1710

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1681

Defects Found								Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-shot		Remarks
Volume # 3777									
Entire volume				X					
Volume # 3778									
~~136 to 190~~				X					

Inspected by: N. Eastman Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 3797

July 17-18 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of MAY 16 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bacon

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 16 1944

Date

R. Heller

Camera Operator

No. 3777

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	
C-Cre	
Cri-Dos	
Dot-Fz	
G-Ham	
Han-Jz	
K-Kuc	
Kud-Mal	
[illegible]-Perr	
[illegible]-Ros	
[illegible]-Spq	

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3777, from July 17th, 1911, to July 18th, 1911.

MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	July 17th	S.S. Amazonense	Barbados. Para.	2
2	"	" Caledonia	Glasgow & Londonderry	24
3	"	" S. V. Luckenbach (P.R.)	San Juan	1
4	"	" Carolina	San Juan	1
5	"	" Catherine Cuneo	Kingston	1
6	"	18 " Koonland	Antwerp	
7	"	" " Havana	Havana.	
	"	" " Minnehaha	London	
8	"	" " Parima	Barbados. Demerara &c	
9	"	" " CECIL	Huelva	
10	"	" " THORA	Jamaica	
			CHEROKEE	
11	"	" "	MARQUETTE	San Domingo. Puerto Plata
12	"		Barbados. Port of Spain	
13				
14				

3777

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Quigley, Surgeon of the Amazonense, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University having graduated M.B.C.M. there, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Quigley

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

J. Dunn

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplomats	Exemptions: Tourists (limited)	Exemptions: Residents of Canada	Exemptions: Residents of Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total passengers	S. I.	Tra
First Cabin	7						7	3	10	—	1
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

July 17-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	7	10
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mayonic sailing from Barbados, 9th July 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ahlwig	Edgar C.	23	3	M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Amer. Braz. Port.	Braz. Port.			Missouri	St. Louis
2	Schilling	Fred	30	2	M	R'road Cond'r	.	.						Manhattan	N. Y.
3	O'Donahan	William J.	26	4	S	Clerk	.	.						Missouri	St Louis
4	Walling	Henry B.	40	3	M.	.	.	.						N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Allen	M. L.	27	3	S	.	.	.						Va	Richmond
6	de [illegible]	[illegible]	28	1	S	Civil Eng'r	.	.							Undecided
7	Gustafson	[illegible]													
8	Rice	Eza Maud	36	2	S	Clerk	.	.	British	W. Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Hannah Rice Ruigley, White Park Rd.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Rock	Thomasin Ann	26	1	M	Housewife	.	.	Barbados	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same as above	Mass	South Framingham
10	Rock	Gwendoline Pg.	3	1	S	Child	No	No	American	.	.	.	Same as above		
11	Gudgeon	Gustavus	63	2	M.	M. Mer chant	Yes	Yes	English	England	Braz.	Pernambuco	Gustavus Gudgeon Wife	New York	
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1st Trip to Amer. port

101

1

shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	22	St Louis	Mother Mrs J. Ollig 5974 N. market St St Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Brown	None	USA	St Louis
2	Yes	"	"	"	25	N Y City	Father. John Henry Schelling 1805 Ashbury Avenue Mt Hope Rhode	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Black	Blue	None	USA	New York
3	No	"	"	"	25	St Louis	Father. J. J. Boxbacher 3844 Page Avenue St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Grey	None	USA	St Louis
4	No	"	"	"	39	Various	family Mrs Mallory 1003 Kist St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	None	USA	N. York
5	No	"	"	"	26	"	Home. 1809 Park Avenue Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Light	Brown	None	USA	Alabama
6	No	"	"	"	27	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Grey	None	USA	
7																					
8	Yes	"	50	Yes	1903 2/1911	Brooklyn	Returning to resume work	"	"	"	"	"	"						None		
9	No	"	40	Yes	1906 1911	Brooklyn	Returning home to husband. Center ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Grey	None	Barbados	
10	"	"	"	born in Brooklyn			home to father. Box 24.8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Brn	None	do.	
11	Yes	Self	500	Yes	short visit	838 st York	Our business St Albans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Grey	None	USA	Brooklyn
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm A Burns Master, of the SS Amazonense, from Manaos Para Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A Burns
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1911,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Japanese.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Quigley, Surgeon of the Amazonense, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University having graduated M.D. & C.M., 1906, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Quigley

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1911, at Amazonense

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amazonense sailing from Barbados, July 4, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hinkson	Edwin Adolphus	24		M S	Stationary Engineer	Yes	Yes	Barbados	British W. Indian	Barbados		(Father) Ezra Hinkson, Fair View, Christ Church, B.W.I.	Ky.	Brooklyn
2	Johnson	Preston	24		M S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Step Father Geo Smith Sis Mens St Peters	Ky	Do
3	Stoute	Gladys E	18		F S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William Stoute St George Ms Cha Rowe	Ky	Do
4	Murphy	James	45		M S	Seaman			American		Sault Ste Marie				New York
5	Bradshaw	Christopher	36		M M	Farmer			British W. Indian	St Vincent W.I.	J Hewitt (Aunt) Free Hill	St Andrew			New York

5-14

1

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or has been, or supported by claim? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			(Friend) James Wm Critchlow, 644 Dawson Ave, Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
2	"	"	$30	No			Cousin Mrs Leila Newman 208 Powell Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"		Barbados	
3	"	"	$30	No			Mrs Philippa Thompson. Aunt — 42 Lennox Rd Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	Mrs.	5	4	"	"	"		Barbados	
4	"	"		Yes			Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	White	Grey	Blue		Ireland	
5	"	"	$30	No			Brother William Bradshaw 505 W. 41 Street NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Grey	Blue		St. Vincent.	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A Burns Master, of the SS Amazonense, from Manaos, Para, &c., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

John A Burns
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1911,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911

at New York

McKellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 8th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bryce	Garrett	18		M S	Student	Yes		U.S.A.				Mother Mrs Queen	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Muson	Annie	50		F Wo	Home	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	132 Stirling St Glasgow	Penn	Wyoming
3	Bradshaw	James B	45		M S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen		U.S.	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
4	Campbell	Lorne L	38		M M	Salesman	Yes		U.S. Citizen					NY	New York
5	Campbell	Gladys	28		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S. Citizen					NY	New York
6	Veit	Herman A	29		M S	Advertising	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					NY	New York Brooklyn
7	Price	Thomas	37		M S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					NJ	So Orange
8	Oliphant	William	61		M M	Retired	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Victoria	Friend Barbu Hulbert	BC	Victoria
9	Oliphant	Helen	58		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Victoria	Broomhill Drive Partick	BC	Victoria
10	Lines	Frederick	44		M M	Manufacturer	Yes		U.S.A. Citizen					Mass	Worcester
11	Lines	Jennie	44		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S. Citizen					Mass	Worcester
12	Lines	Josephine	17		F S	Tel	Yes		U.S. Citizen					Mass	Worcester
13	Fitzpatrick	May	44		F M	~~Wife~~	Yes		U.S. Citizen					NY	New York
14	Allsred	John	62		M M	Retired	Yes		U.S. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
15	Blot	Arthur	40		M M	Civil Service of NY City	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					NY	New York
16	Blot	Ida M	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					NY	New York
17	Moir	Thomas N	11		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Aunt Miss A.H.S Hyren 28 Fountain Hall Rd	NJ	Upper Montclair
18	Fleming	William	61		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
19	Duncan	Thomas	37		M M	Tele Expert	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Russia	Friend Mrs Anderson	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Duncan	Henrietta	36		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Russia	Friend 61 Hill Street Dundee	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Sayles	Samuel J	46		M S	Linen Merchant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Mr. Geo. M. Magee 12 Linen Hall Street, Belfast	NY	New York
22	Wagenen	Theodore Van	20		F S	Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Penn	Olstead Centre
23	Bontecou	Margt	23		F S	Home	Yes		U.S.A. Citizen					NJ	Orange
24	Cochrane	Mary Garrett	43		F M	Wife	Yes		U.S.A. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
25	Cochrane	Jessie	18		F S	Tel	Yes		U.S.A. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
26	Cochrane	Katharine	15		F S	Tel	Yes		U.S.A. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg
27	Thomson	Margaret E	35		F S	Tel	Yes		U.S.A. Born		Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Thomson 242 West George St Glasgow	Md	Baltimore
28	Glover	Annie D	25		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Robt Glover 31 Albany St Edinburgh	NY	New York
29	Crowthers	Homer	34		M S	Home	Yes		U.S. Citizen					NJ	Newark
30	Carson	Waid E	35		M S	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Pa	Pittsburg

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 July, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Home 3341 Hampton St. Pittsburg Pa.											
2		Self 50	Yes	New York.	Home 220 W 35 St New York											
3					100 Washington Ave Yonkers											
4					391 West 4th St New York											
5					419 Monroe St Brklyn NY											
6					Home South Orange NJ											
7					Home 1000 Park Boulevard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8½	fresh	Grey	Grey	Home	Scotland Peterhead
8		Self 100	Yes	In Transit	Victoria Bc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	fresh	Grey	Blue	Home	Scotland Maybole
9		Husband —	Yes	In Transit													
10					Home 20 Monroe Ave.												
11					Worcester Mass.												
12					Wholesale New York												
13					Home 3341 Hampton St. Pittsburg Pa												
14					100 Mt Jefferson Ave												
15					Home Richmond Hill												
16					Father Henry Flood 3641 Park St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	fair	fair	brown	Home	Scotland Edenburg
17		Self 50	Yes	1909 2 mos.	Offer to Mother Home Roslaud Farms Carnegie Pa												
18					Home Roslaud Farms Carnegie Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh	dark	blue	Home	Scotland Dundee
19		Self 50	Yes	1910 3 mths. Pittsburg		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fresh	dark	blue	Home	Scotland Dundee
20		Wife —	Yes	1910 Pittsburg													
21		Self $50	Yes	1910 New York	Friend Mr. Ernest Bush & Meyers Dodd Mead & Boy 443 Fourth Avenue, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dk.	Blue	None	Ireland Belfast
22					Home Orange N J												
23					Home 5541 Hampton Street, Pittsburg Pa.												
24																	
25																	
26					Friend Mrs. W. White 3445 Bal. St. Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair	dark	brown	Home	Scotland Edinburgh
27		Self 50	Yes	Bonnell S.	B. H. O. Glover C.P.A.												
28		Self $50	Yes	1901 New York	25 Broad Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Bro.	Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
29					Home 46 Main St. Newark N J												
30					Home 2172 Highland Ave.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Carter, Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Carter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"Caledonia"

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the Caledonia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3-7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911

at New York

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow (via Moville) 8th July, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hazleton	George	28		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr H Hazelton	Pa	Washington
2	Straiton	Emma V.	52		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen				Appleby Leicestershire	Dc	Washington
3	Stark	William	34		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland		Father William Stark Dumbarton	Glasgow	Lowing
4	Walshe	John	34		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish				Louisiana	New Orleans
5	Youngson	William	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Daughter Adelaide Ellen Youngson Aberdeen	Aberdeen	Col Denver
6	Esslemont	William	39		M	M	Advocate	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife M Esslemont 12 Millbank Rd	Aberdeen	Col Denver
7	Feore	James Joseph	41		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Ala	Mobile
8	Love	Thomas W.	32		M	S	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Friend Springbank William Neilson Esq Airdrie	N Y	Schenectady
9	Shoemaker	James	33		U.S.	Subject	F.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.	New York		N.Y.	New York
10	Gray	James	33		M	S	Organist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Peckaldy	Niece Elspeth Todd	Lowing	
11	Gray	Jane	37		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Peckaldy	Preston Villa Peckaldy	Lowing	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 1 4
1 5 7

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 July, 1901

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes 1911	Friend. Edward M Loan Washington Ave Port Washington L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dk Grey		None England Enfield
2					Home Woodmere L.I.											
3	do	Self	$50	No												
4					Going Home New Orleans La.	14th Camp Street,	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	fair	Blue	None Scotland Glasgow
5	No	Self	50	Yes 1902	Going											
6	No	Self	50	Yes 1906	Going	Going	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None Scotland New Wills
7					Home	Going	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	dark	dark	None Scotland Aberdeen
8	No	Self	$50	Yes 1908 1910	Friend 168 Nott 30 Terrace	John W. B. Buchanan Terrace 20th St Schenectady N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Auburn	Grey None Scotland Aberdeen
9						New York										
10	do	Self	$50	No	Friend											
11	do	Self	$50	No	Edward Geddes 5 Fairmount Av	Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	fair	Grey None Scotland Dundee
							No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	fair	Grey None Scotland Dundee
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Carter Master, of the S/S Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Carter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1911,
at New York.

J. McVille
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml L Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 8th July, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hunter	Adam	41		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs. Chambers	Canada	Montreal
2	Hunter	Lottie Ruth	38		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	37 Highburgh Drive	Canada	Montreal
3	Hunter	Ruth	4		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen		Canada	Montreal
4	Taylor	Arthur Hume	26		M	M	Architect	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	Barrow in Furness	Wife, Mrs. Taylor 19 Baden Powell St.	Canada	Montreal
5	Paterson	Richard R	Or	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Elie	Father, Dr. Paterson, Elie	Canada	Victoria
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

5

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th July, 1901

10

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or practising polygamy or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force and violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			No (Touring)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Home	Scotland	Greenock
2	Yes	Husband	No				No (Touring)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Home	England	London
3	Yes	Father	No				No (Touring)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Home	England	London
4	No	Self	$50	No			No Friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fresh	Dark	Dark	Home	Scotland	Stirling
5	No	Self	$50	Yes	1904	to San Francisco.	No Friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Home	Scotland	Elie
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Barlis Master, of the S/S Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Barlis
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

J. McElvin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA." Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July, 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

15 Caledonia

4

F[m] 11

July 17-1911

	U.S.						Total	Aliens not to land	Total Passengers	Transit
		Ohio	Pennsylvania		Conn.	Mass.				
1st Cabin	30						30	24	54	13
2nd Cabin	51						51	206	257	21
Steerage										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	30 54
2nd Cabin	206	51 257
Steerage		
Total	230	

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 9 JUL 1911, 190

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simpson	William	40		M M	Retired	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen					Del	Milford
2	Simpson	Thomas	19		M S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen					Del	Milford
3	Bishop 246052	John	35		M M	Carriage Adjuster	Yes	Yes	British	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Salli Chas Bishop Belmont Rd	Belfast	Calif San Rafael
4	Kahn	Elizabeth	38		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen	U.S.				Pa	New York
5	Sherling	Sarah	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Brother M. Levantal	ny	New York
6	Sherling	Myer	6		M S	none	no	no	Britain	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	15 Mac Mann St	ny	new York
7	Sherling	Harry	4		M S	none	no	no	Britain	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Do Dublin	ny	new York
8	Sherling	Minnie	11		F S	none	no	no	Britain	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin		ny	new York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1911, 190 12

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1							Home	Milford Del													
2	to Sanfrancisco	Self	50	Yes	1905	Sausalito Cal	Home	Cal.													
3								63 West 104th Street New York City	Son Rafael	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Seacombe
4																					
5	yes	Self	50	no			Husband	Aram Shushian		no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Mutun
6	yes	mother	—	no			147 West 28th St	New York		no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
7	yes	mother	—	no						no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
8	yes	mother	—	no						no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "CALEDONIA." , from LONDONDERRY , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 367 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1906,
at New York

I McKellar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. 13

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1901

at Liverpool

J. McAllen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 8 JUL 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gillen	Annie	22		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	Brooklyn	74 Bergen Pl	ny.	Brooklyn
2	Gillen	James	2		m S	none	no	no	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	Brooklyn		ny.	Brooklyn
3	O'Donnell	Bridget	27		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	Harrison	28 Main a	n.j.	Harrison
4	Hyland	John	25		m S	Decorator	yes	yes	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york	465 W. 151	ny.	new york
5	Scott	George	42		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no relatives	ny.	new york
6	Scott	Jane	34		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	new York		ny.	new york
7	Scott	Jennie	11		F S	none	yes	yes	U.S.	U.S.B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
8	Scott	Thomas	9		m S	none	yes	yes	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
9	Scott	George	7		m S	none	no	no	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
10	Scott	Mary	5		F S	none	no	no	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
11	Scott	Richard	3		m S	none	no	no	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
12	Scott	William	2		m S	none	no	no	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
13	Scott	Annetta	3		F S	none	no	no	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	new York		ny.	new york
14	Scott	Alfred	3		m S	none	no	no	U.S.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	new York		ny.	new york
15	Lipsett	Virginia	27		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	Chillicothe		Ohio	Chillicothe
16	Gordon	Frank	40		m S	Waiter	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	new york	477 Bainbridge St	ny.	New York
17	Mawhart	Hannah	58		F W	none	yes	no	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	Phila	3113 Allemania	Pa.	phila
18	Phair	William	36		m S	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york		ny.	new york
19	Phair	Mary	62		F W.	none	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	new york	931 a	ny.	new york
20	Mrs R H														
21	Woods	Mary	51		F S	Silkworker	yes	yes	U.S.	B	U.S.	So Manchester		Conn.	So. manchester
22	Boyd	George	44		m m	Foreman	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	Phila		Pa.	phila
23	Anderson	James	31		m S	Farmer Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	New York	Roslyn R.I.	ny.	New York
24	Martin	Joseph R	44		m W	Post Office	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	new york	153 E 5 St	ny.	New York
25	Lapsper	mark	28		m S	Clergyman	yes	yes	U.S.	B	U.S.	new york	415 W. 57	ny.	new york
26	Mc morrow	John	39		m S	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.	D.C	U.S.	new york	646 Seventh a	ny.	new york
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. McMullen Insp.

2 2 1 4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							724 Bergen St Brooklyn N.Y.														
2																					
3							28 Frank ave Harrison N.J.														
4							365 West 131st St New York														
5	✓	self	yes	1898 1910			Home	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	White	Light	Blue	none	Ireland	Norway
6	✓	husband	$ yes	1897			305 East 70th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	Light	Blue	none	"	Donegal
7			300																		
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	✓	other	No					No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	White	Light	Blue	none	Ireland	Holland
14	✓							No	No	No	No	"	No	—	—	"	Light	Blue	none	"	"
15							36 West 6th St Chillacothe Ohio														
16							477 Bainbridge St Brooklyn New York														
17							3130 Edgemont St Phila														
18							931 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
19																					
20							Home Forest House S. Manchester Conn														
21																					
22							16 South 18th St Phila														
23							Roseland L. I. New York														
24							153 East 50th St New York														
25							Home 415 West 59th St New York.														
26							646 Lennox Ave New York														
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter Master, of the "CALEDONIA." , from LONDONDERRY , do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July , 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

1 15.

Saml Alexander Said.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 9 JUL 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Cann	Mary	21		M S	Reeler	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	mother U a U Mills	n J	Kearney
2	Mc Cann (sister)	Georgina	18		F S	Reeler	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	32 Cape St Belfast	n J	Kearney
3	Kennedy	Bridget	31		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	Mother Nancy Kennedy Drakestown Co Derry	pa	Swathmore
4	Scott	Mary	28		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	New Towards	father James Scott 73 Court St New Towards	Kansas	Kansas City
5	Todd	Mary	31		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tempo	Uncle R. Todd Emaroo Tempo.	ny	new York
S.S. 6	~~Redgrave~~	~~Charles~~													
7	Smith	Frances	26		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	father	n J	Paterson
8	Smith	Lillie	7		F S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	James Stamelton Riverdale Ter Dunmurry Belfast	n J	Paterson
9	Smith	Albert (sister)	3		M S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		n J	Paterson
10	Smith	Furnessia	6	m	F S	none	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		n J	Paterson
11	Johnston	Mary	35		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Sister	n y	New York
12	Johnston	Hector	14		M S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	monaghan	Maggie Johnston	n y	new York
13	Johnston	Mervyn (grandson)	9		M S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	monaghan	Father James Mills monaghan	n y	new York
14	Mills	Samuel	30		M M	farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New		n y	new York
15	Mills (wife)	Florence	30		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	New York	50 Woodvale Rd Belfast	n y	new York
16	Mulholland	Sarah	33		F S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Phila	uncle Mr Sen Mr Keever Lurgan Lurgan	pa	Phila
17	Parks	James	42		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	New York	wife Mrs. Parks 11 Clifton Rd Belfast	n y	New York
18	Gracey	Halliday	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	father John Gracey Drumgor Lurgan	N J	~~Passaic~~ ~~New York~~
19	Wetherall	William	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	mother Mrs Wetherall Georges St Lurgan	n y	New York
20	Boyle	James	23		M S	Cycle Agent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stranorlar	Mother Elizabeth Boyle Strabane Co Tyrone	pa	phila
21	Cullen	James	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Canada	Toronto	cousin Miss Conlan Augony Moy Co Tyrone	Pa	phila
22	Mc Quade	Joseph	27		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Mullaghbrack	father James Mc Quade Largy Lack Fermanagh	ny	Brewster
23	Mc Conkey	Samuel	38		M M	Law Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Uncle Mr Conkey Mrs Collins Calgary Bryery St Banbridge	~~Can~~	~~Calgary~~
24	Gibson	Elizabeth	32		F S	Housework	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hillsborough	father John Gibson Stoddardsbridge Hillsborough	pa	pittsburg
25	Doherty	Patrick	32		M S	School Teacher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyboffey	Father Martin Doherty Ballyboffey	Can	Nessmuk
26	Simpson	William	45		M S	Builder	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Sister Mrs Armstrong 11 Delburgh Square	ont	Toronto
27	Simpson (sister)	Katherine	40		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	New York	Devry	n y	New York
28	Reynolds	William	24		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Phila	father Chas Reynolds	pa	phila
29	Reynolds (sister-in-law)	Bella	20		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathmullan	Co Donegal Rathmullan	pa	phila
30	~~Doherty~~	~~Mary~~	~~21~~		~~F S~~	~~None~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Donegal~~	~~father Dan Doherty Ballyboffey~~	~~Can~~	~~Nessmuk~~

Rathmullan Co D

26 2F

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1911, *190* L 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	my sister	$30	no				Uncle James Mc Kenna 54 Johnston Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	dark hazel	none	Ireland	Belfast
2	my sister	$30	no				Kearney "	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
3	Self	$25	yes	1903		Bryn Mawr Pa	Friend Waller & Mateos 309 College Av Swarthmore Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Draperstown
4	Friend	$30	no				Friend John O Brien 1443 Armstrong Ave Kansas City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	New Inniards
5	Sister	15	no				Sister Annie Todd 324 West 103rd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Lempo
6																				
7	my Self	$50	no				Husband James Smith 24 Chestnut St Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	my mother		no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	my mother		no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
10	my mother		no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
11	yes Self	$30	no				Husband Wm J Johnston 1429 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybay
12	yes mother		no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybay
13	yes mother		no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Ballybay
14	yes Self	$50	yes	1905	1911	N Y	Returning Home 15 St Nicholas Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
15	yes Husband	$30	yes	1911		N Y		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
16	Sister	$30	yes	1911		Phila	Returning Home 2049 Lehigh Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dk gray	grey	none	Ireland	Londonderry
17	yes Self	$50	yes	1906	1911	N Y	Returning 465 West 21st St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	hazel	none	Ireland	Enniskillen & Antrim
18	Self	$30	no				Friend Robert Crozier 40 Henry St Passaic N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Lurgan
19	yes Self	$50	no				Aunt Alfred Whitehall 2958 Fourteen St Brklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	auburn	blue	none	Ireland	Lurgan
20	yes Self	$50	no				Uncle Thomas Mc Fletcher 1321 South 23rd St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Strabane
21	Yes Self	$50	no				Friend James McMillan 1155 6th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	may
22	Self	$50	yes	1908		Brewster N Y	Returning Friend Dr D Lawson Calgary Alberta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Lack
23	Self	$50	no				Brother Robert Gibson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Banbridge
24	Self	$75	no				Brother Robert Gibson Glenshaw R D 2 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Hillsborough
25	Self	$25	no				Friend Rev P J O'Dermott Missouri Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	black	grey	none	Ireland	Ballybofey
26	Self	$50	yes	1911		Ont	Home 436 Delaware Ave Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	Mixed Grey	Grey	none	Ireland	Monea
27	Self	$20	yes	1891	1911	N Y	Returning Mr Engold 23 West 48th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Monea & Enniskillen
28	Self	$35	yes	1906	1911	Phila	Brother Chas Reynolds 2121 East Dauphin St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rathmullan
29	Yes Self	$25	no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Rathmullan
30	~~Yes Self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~				~~Cousin Rev P J O'Dermott Missouri Iowa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Derry~~

43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Carter Master, of the "CALEDONIA." , from LONDONDERRY , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Duty Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1906,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1901

at New York

F McKelvie

Immigration Officer.

p—1115

(1)

L 17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 9 JUL 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hughes	Agnes	24		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Father Chas Hughes Meentogue, Ballybofey	Ill	Aurora
2	Mrs Dermott	Mary (wife)	31		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybofey	Uncle Dr. O'Harte Barnesbeg Ballybofey	Iowa	Missouri
3	Carr	Mary	23		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenties	Father Pat Carr Greenans Glenties	Pa	Phila
4	Campbell	Jennie (wife)	29		F S	Cook	Yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Susan Donnelly Kilnahevy Co Tyrone	Ny	New York
5	Campbell	Catherine (wife)	26		F S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	New York
6	Spence	Elizabeth	30		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portstewart	Cousin Mrs Ward Ballydevitt	Donegal	Mass	Dalton
7	~~McNamara~~	~~John~~													
8	Wray	Samuel	25		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mother Mrs Wray Ballydevitt	Donegal	Ny	New York
9	Martin	Vernee	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Mother Mrs Ellen Martin Kinnea	Derrylin	Ny	New York
10	McDermott	Patrick N.	29		M S	Clergyman	yes	yes	British	Irish	[illegible]		Uncle Dr. O'Harte Barnesbeg	Ballybofey	Iowa	Missouri
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J A Tuttle
Inspector

9

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible] by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	25	No			Sisters of Mercy St Joseph Hosp. Aurora Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Donegal
2	No	self	25	yes	9 yrs	Phila	Brother Rev D. J. Dennett Nessmuk Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Ballybofey
3	No	self	25	No			Uncle Bernard W. Dennett Broad & Ridge Ave Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Glenties
4	yes	Self	30	yes	10 yrs	to 1911. N.Y.	returning to 339 E. 78 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	not	5	3	dark	dark	brown		Ireland	Tyrone
5	Yes	Self	30	yes	6 yrs	1905 N.Y.	Sister Mrs Thomas Crosset	No	No	No	No	Good	not	5		dark	dark	brown		Ireland	Tyrone
6	No	Self	50	Yes	1896	12-07 Dalton	Dalton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Ballydevitt
7																					
8	yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Wm. Williamson 305 E 70 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
9	yes	self	25	no			Br in law Jos Harlin 153 E 50 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9½	fair	dark	Hazel	none	Ireland	Fermanagh
10	No	self	175	yes	4 yrs	to 1911 Iowa	returning to Nessmuk Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6½	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybofey
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Dexter Master, of the "CALEDONIA." , from LONDONDERRY , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Dexter
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July , 1911,
at New York

M McCue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, a in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be.)

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911

at Work

J. McCallum

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 8th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Docherty	Annie	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Robertson, 78, Old Kilpatrick Rd.	R.I.	Westerley
2	Docherty	John	3	2	M		No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		R.I.	Westerley
3	White	Catherine	22		F S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		R.I.	Westerley
4	Watt	Georgina M.	26		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mary Watt 566 Gorgie St. Aberdeen	N.Y.	New York
5	Aitken	Mary	21		F S	Stocking Knitter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Helen McLaughlan 64 Pitt St.	Penn.	Paterson
6	McArthur	James	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James McArthur 24 Graham St.	N.J.	Paterson
7	~~Boyce~~	~~Hugh~~	~~28~~		~~M S~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~					
8	Wilson	Annie A.	32		F M	Domestic Companion	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Wife Mrs A. J. Wilson 3 Montague St. Kilmarnock	Col.	Denver Colo.
9	Thomson	James	59		M M	Engineer Traveler	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Friend Mr David Gilmour 32 Queen St. Stirling	N.J.	Beverly
10	Clark	Jean F.	25		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Mother Julia Anderson, Seaside Cottage, New Leone, Perth	N.Y.	New York
11	Aird	Isabella	28		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Aird 58 Taylor's Lane, Dundee	Mich.	Detroit
12	Boyle	Robert B.	23		M S	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	Father David Boyle 28 Alpine Pl., Motherwell	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Buchan	Mary	25		F S	Shop Keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	Sister Miss E. Barbour 22 Wilson St. Airdrie	Pa.	Jeffersville
14	Burns	Alexander W.	21		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	Brother Joseph 94 Hazenth Pl., Kelty	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Crichton	John R.	49		M M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila.	Brother David Crichton 43 Badgio St., Dundee	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Crichton	Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila.		Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Davidson	Margaret	22		F S	Scalper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Father James Davidson, 36 Bridgeview, Dumbarton	N.J.	Newark
18	Elder	Archibald	25		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bearsden	Friend Mrs Scott 288 Castle Hill, Dunfermline	Penn.	Diamondville
19	Forsyth	Rachael L.	46		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Husband Joseph Forsyth 4, East London St., Edinburgh	N.Y.	New York
20	~~Gay~~	~~James~~													
21	~~Gray~~	~~James~~													
22	~~Grant~~	~~John~~	~~49~~												
23	Graham	Fanny	40		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend Mrs Fink	Ills.	Chicago
24	Graham	Amelia	11		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ills.	Chicago
25	Graham	Sophia	10		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	26, Watson Cres.,	Ills.	Chicago
26	Graham	Elsie	8		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ills.	Chicago
27	Graham	Nellie	6		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh		Ills.	Chicago
28	Graham	Rudda	4		F S		Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Scotland	Edinburgh	Edinburgh	Ills.	Chicago
29	Garden	Wm A.	24		M S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Phila.	Father Hugh Garden 536 S. Western Rd.,	Aberdeen	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Livie	Violet C.	16		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother Mrs Livie 29, Arbroath Rd.,	Leuchars	Conn. Waterbury

J A Tittle
Inspector

10 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *16th* July, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50 Yes				Sister Mrs Bella Anderson 3 Wellford Court Westerley, R.I.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Mother	— No					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Self	50 Yes					No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	10 No				Aunt Mrs Maria Warnock 210 West 18 St New York	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dk	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Aberdeen
5	No	self	22 No				sister Mrs Marion McCulloch 107 Bauman Ave, Paterson, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	robro		none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	self	50 No				friend James Bruce 13 Rose Av Bronx NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	brospy		none	Scotland	Coatbridge
7		self	50 No								Good	No	5	7	dk	brospy		none	Scotland	Derby
8	No	Self	50 No				Friend Mrs Louis Rosich 2nd Ave Buffalo	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	fresh	brn	brown	None	Scotland	Stonehaven
9	Yes	self	50 No				sister Mrs Ellen Phillips, 338 Hawthorn St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fair	brospy		none	Scotland	Perth
10	Yes	self	60 Yes	1908	2½ yrs	N.Y.	Husband James J. Cade 217 & 35 St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
11	No	self	50 No				Brother in law Alex. Reid 334 grey ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	fresh	dkbro		none	Scotland	Dundee
12	Yes	self	25 No				sister Mrs Agnes Boyle Plymouth Meeting Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Motherwell
13	No	self	35 No				father Alex Buchan 2nd St, Gtownville, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dkbrey		none	Scotland	Auchterarder
14	Yes	self	50 No				Brother Alex Burns 730 Cherry Place, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Kinross
15	Yes	self	50 Yes	1903	8 yrs	Phila.	friend 1916 Vanango, Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Forfar
16	Yes	Husband	— Yes	1911	2 mos	Phila.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
17	No	self	35 No				friend Jessie Donaldson 403 Cabinet St, Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	ind	brobro		none	Scotland	Dumbarton
18	Yes	self	25 No				Brother in law Thomas Sharp Box 10 Edgewood, Wyo.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	grey	bro	blue	Left finger off at 1st joint	Scotland	Dalkeith
19	Yes	self	50 No				Cousin Mrs D. Forsyth 512, W 171 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	fresh	bro	brown	None	Scotland	[illegible]
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	No	Husband	50 No				Husband Bernet Graham, 285 Madison St New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brobro		none	Russia	Shavitz
24	No	father	— No					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dk	ark	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	No	father	— No					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dk	ark	ark	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	No	father	— No					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dk	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
27	No	father	— No					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	ark	ark	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
28	No	father	— No					No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fresh	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
29	Yes	self	50 Yes	1904	4½ yrs	Phila.	friend Jessie Cooke Shaw 1916 Vanango St, Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
30	No	Self	30 No				friend Bella Kennedy 221 Cooke St, Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fresh	dark	hazel	Bella none	Scotland	Auchterarder

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Rose Master, of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Rose
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 ;
at N York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by there thereof," as the case may be.)

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 5th July, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Long~~ Lang	Agnes	35	9	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	Friend Wm Price,	Ariz.	Kingman
2	~~Long~~ Lang	James	14	7	S	At Sch	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	"	Ariz.	Kingman
3	~~Long~~ Lang	Robert	4	7	S	At Sch	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	Brother "	Ariz.	Kingman
4	McCavin	Isabella	27	4	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Father John McCavin	Neb.	Omaha
5	McLean	Rachael	30	4	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Sister Mrs Logan,	Mont.	Jordan
6	McDonald	John	25	4	M	Shepherd	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Pittodrie	Father Alex. McDonald,	Mont.	Forsyth
7	McKinlay	Robert	25	4	S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forres	Father James McKinlay,	Ore.	Vale
8	Purdie	Jessie	23	4	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Janet Purdie	Neb.	Harvey
9	Robertson	James	29	4	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Wife Mrs Robertson, 105 McNeil St,	Larkhall	Iowa Numa
10	Smart	Robert	20	4	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father Geo Smart 25 Nelson St,	Kirkcaldy	Wis. Milwaukee
11	Sim	Isabella M.	27	4	S	Dressmaker Shop-asst	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Elgin	Mother Mrs Kate Sim, 21 Forbes St	Elgin	N.J. Newark
12	Steel	Annie	27	4	S	"	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father Wm Steel, 3 Rowland St,	Johnstone	N.J. Newark
13	Smith	Agnes J.	32	4	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Smith 26 Smith St,	Glasgow	Mich. Detroit
14	Steel	Jeanie Mrs	36	4	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	Father Walter Mackie,	Wyo.	Diamondville
15	Steel	Nellie dgt	17	4	S	At Sch	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	"	Wyo.	Diamondville
16	Steel	James son	11	4	S	At Sch	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	Bath St,	Wyo.	Diamondville
17	Steel	Walter "	9	4	S	At Sch	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	"	Wyo.	Diamondville
18	Steel	Georgina dgt	2	4	S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kelty	"	Wyo.	Diamondville
19	Baugh	Annie	30	4	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Robert Sharp Aberdeenshire Wife Mrs Catherine Turner Cheyne Cres St Dennis	NY	Staten Island
20	Turner	Colin	38	4	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dennon		Mich	Detroit
21	Webster	Margaret	25	4	S	Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sister Mrs Logan 20 Brisbane St,	Greenock	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Wilson	Hilary Dr. Mrs	40	4	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	Newyork
23	Wilson	Joan dgt	6	4	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born				Father David Baird	NY	Newyork
24	Baird	Effie C.	23	4	S	Teacher Secretarial	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	41 Ava St Kirkcaldy	Ill	Chicago
25	Goodfellow	James	62	4	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Conn.	New Haven
26	Paterson	Stewart	22	4	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumcon	Father Alex Paterson Crossmyloof St,	Dumcon	Mich Detroit
27	Stewart	Christina Mrs	26	4	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Tobermory	Mother Jane Heaton, 8, Castle St.,	Rothesay	Md. Baltimore
28	Stewart	James son	2	4	S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay		Rothesay	Md. Baltimore
29	West	Wilhelmina W.	27	4	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs West 9 Elgin Ter,	Edinburgh	NY Newyork
30	Walker	Catherine Cath	34	4	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Mr West 9 Elgin Ter,	Edinburgh	Texas San Antonio

J A Suttle
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th July, 1911. L. 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Idiot, insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$85 no				Peter Graham, Box 154 Kingman, Ariz.	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Russelburgh
2	no	Mother	— no				Brother Andrew McLaren General Delivery, Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	no	Mother	— no				Brother John McLean Bozeman, Mont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	S. Africa	Bulawayo
4	no	self	$85 no				Friend John Bell, Box 65 Bozeman, Mont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	ruddy	brown		none	Scotland	Irvine
5	no	self	$85 no				Friend Geo Murchison Bozeman, Mont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Skye
6	No	self	$40 no				Intended Address, Hodge, 1628 Columbia Ave, Harvey, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Rothesay
7	No	self	$60 no				Brother John Robertson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Aberfeldy
8	Yes	Self	$30 no				Friend Jno. Kinloch, 408, Orchard St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown		none	England	Barnard
9	no	self	50 no				Uncle Alex. Kinloch, 408, Orchard St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown		none	Scotland	Larkhall
10	Yes	self	$40 no				Intended: Chas. Keir, 88 Summit Ave, Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	dull	hazel	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
11	No	Self	25 No				Friend John Simpson, 36 No 5th St. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	hair	blue	None	Scotland	Govan
12	no	self	$35 no				Intended: Jean Gailey 88 Summit Ave, Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Johnstone
13	no	self	$25 no				Friend S. L. Freitas, 48 Carlae, Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown		Dislocated finger right hand	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Husband	$60 no				Husband Geo. Steel, Glencoe, Diamondville, Wyo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Walker
15	Yes	Husband	110. no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Walker
16	Yes	Mother	— no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown		none	Scotland	Battegate
17	Yes	Mother	— no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown		none	Scotland	Kelty
18	Yes	Mother	— no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Kelty
19	Yes	self	$50 no				Friend James Adamson Staten Island, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	No	self	$50 no				Friend Hugh Turner 1005 Kirby Ave Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none	Scotland	Duncon
21	Yes	Self	$50 no				Sister Mrs Eliz. Campbell 6321, Meadow Lane, Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
22							Home, 304 W 144th St, New York														
23																					
24	No	Self	50 No				Sister Mrs Ella Duncan 5564 Frankstown Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa. Home, 16 Rosette St, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	Grey	—	Scotland	Govan
25																					
26	No	Self	100 no	—	—		Friend Jarvis Docker 1103 Hamilton Ave Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Duncon
27	no	Self	50 Yes	1907	Baltimore		Husband Colin Stewart, 1223 E. Preston St, Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Campbeltown
28	no	Mother	— no					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
29	Yes	self	$100 no	—	—		Intended: Alexander Smith, 41 Van Buren St, Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Strathaven
30	no	Husband	150 No	—	—		Husband Jaques Walker 100, 9th ave New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Davis, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Davis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam'l Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sam'l Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 17

at Mork

J McKellar

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th Sept, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuthill	John	30		M m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddiston	Father Geo. Cuthill	Pa.	Herminie
2	Cuthill	Jane	29		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddiston	Woodlea,	Pa.	Herminie
3	Cuthill	Agnes	6		S		No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddiston	Langie.	Pa.	Herminie
4	Bickton		29												
5	Logan	Robert	29		S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	[illegible]		Mother Mrs Logan, 7 Crompton Av Tottenham	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Shirley	Elizabeth	41		S	Nil	Yes	Yes	[illegible]					Mass	Springfield
7	Cunningham	James	32		M m	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	Father John Cunningham	NJ	Newark
8	Cunningham	Agnes	26		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Barrhead	Hall Place Barrhead	NJ	Newark
9	Huntley	Mary	23		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Father Edwd Ferguson, Lilac Rutherglen	NY	New York
10	Huntley	Albert	8		S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen		NY	New York
11	Stewart	Martin	25		S	Shepherd	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Uig	Father Uig, Skye, Inverness-shire	Mont	Whitesalty
12	Cattanach	Charles													
13	Cattanach														
14	McKay	Grace	23		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mother Jas Lyle, 20, Underwood Rd, Paisley	Pa	Harrisburg
15	McKay	John	2		S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley		Pa	Harrisburg
16	Robertson	James	24		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Iain	wife Mrs Robertson, Kelvy St, Iain	Wash	Spokane
17	Dickson	Elizabeth	39		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Lindsay, 10, Old Dalmarnock Rd, Glasgow	NJ	Passaic
18	Dickson	Jeanie	18		S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Passaic
19	Dickson	Lizzie	15		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Passaic
20	Dickson	Stewart	11		S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Passaic
21	Dickson	Maud	8		S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Passaic
22	Dickson	Jessie	3		S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NJ	Passaic
23	Paterson	John	38		M m	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumns	Father Geo. Paterson,	NY	Rochester
24	Paterson	Margaret	35		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumns	Father in Law Cemetery Gate	NY	Rochester
25	Paterson	Catherine	3		S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumns	Grandfather Dumns	NY	Rochester
26	Dow	Mary	24		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father David Dow Jack	NJ	Newark
27	Dow	Alexander	3		S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	142 Albert St Dundee	NJ	Newark
28	Dow	George	-		S	Child	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee		NJ	Newark
29	McMurtrie	Annie	27												
30	Guinn	Nellie A.	22		S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Guinn 76, Hospital St, Glasgow	NJ	Paterson

J A Sutter
Inspector

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th July, 1914

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or home for care and maintenance of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20 yes	yes	1908	Scranton, Pa.	Sister in Law	Carpenter	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
2	Yes	husband	no				Hermenie, P.O.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
3	Yes	father	no							no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	sandy	blue	none	Scotland	Polmont
4																				
5	Yes	self	35 yes	yes	1906	4½ yrs Phila.	Sister in Law 730 Lombard St, Phila., Pa.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6							37 Dryden St, Springfield, Mass.													
7	no	self	$20 yes				Father in law James Bannister, 54 Astor St, Newark, N.J.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Barrhead
8	no	husband	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
9	yes	self	25 no				Husband Albert Mawby 632 W 23 St, New York.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Hamilton
10	yes	brother	no				Father		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11	No	self	$20 no	—	—	—	Friend Rosala Macdonald London		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5	8	dark	hazel	none	Scotland	Uig
12																				
13																				
14	no	self	25 no				Husband James McKay, 723 So. 21st St., Harrisburg Pa.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Paisley
15	no	brother	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Clarkston
16	yes	self	25 no				Son Peter Albert Jr. Spokane, Wash.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Cairn
17	yes	self	50 no				Husband,		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	yes	father	no				Stewart Dickson,		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	yes	father	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	yes	father	no				318 Avon St Grove Ave		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	yes	father	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	father	no				Passaic, N.J.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	yes	self	50 no				Friend John Shelson		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Duns
24	yes	husband	no				5 Wilcox St Rochester, N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	yes	father	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Duns
26	No	Cousin	5. no	—	—	—	Husband Alexr. Dow, [redacted] St., Bridge St Newark, N.J.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Legerton
27	No	brother	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
28	No	mother	no						no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Dundee
29																				
30	no	self	25 no				Aunt-Bessie Cormley 89, Hamburg ave., Newark, N.J.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	hazel	none	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

M Mullen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing Surgeon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 11

at Cork

E McCann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L. 35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 5th July, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moxe	John	23		M M	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Miss Nelly Moxe,	NY	New York
2	Moxe	Annie	20		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		61, Rosemount Bldgs,	NY	New York
3	Moxe	Nellie	28		S S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Edinburgh	NY	New York
4	Ure	Riggo	33		M S	Pressman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Ure 47 North Albion St. Glasgow	Ill.	Chicago
5	Stark	William	34		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Inverkeithing	father Wm Stark Inverkeithing	NY	New York
6	McKernan	Edward	22		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James McKernan 564 Cathcart Glasgow	Miss	
7	Hay	Thomas	21		M S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Sister Mrs Mary Smith 18 Govanhill St Govan	Wash	Seattle
8	Hay	John	32		M S	Decorator	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wash	Seattle
9	Barclay	Catherine	26		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Wm Clark 8 Gilmour St, Glasgow	Pa	Scranton
10	Ruston Reston	Geo. R.	29		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father James Ruston 11 Rodney St, Govan	Pa	Salisbury
11	Cusack	Martha	28		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs M Cann, 72, Oswald St, Bridgeton	Mass	Mar Co
12	Christie	Agnes	31		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Thomas Craig, 26, Finnieston St, Glasgow	NY	New York
13	Christie	James A.	7		M S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
14	Christie	Janet	4		S S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
15	Christie	Hugh	—	7	M S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	New York
16	Gollan	Wm	33		M S	Photo Grapher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother Mrs Gollan 113 High St. Govan		
17	Hattrick	Margt	27		S S	Factory worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs W. Hughes, 17 Middlebank Cres, Govan	Ky	Louisville
18	Little	Maggie	34		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	Mother Mrs Little Bailey Bdg, 19 Middlebank Cres, Govan	Pa	Philadelphia
19	McLauchlan	Mary	33		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Lawrie, 637 Cathcart Rd. Glasgow	O.	Cleveland
20	Macgahae	Janet M.	37		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchterarder	Father James Miller, 6, Shoulgate, Auchterarder	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Mann	John B.	18		M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father D. Mann, Ardconnell Ter. Inverness	NY	New York
22	Mason	Janet	38		S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Graham 69 Shawmoss Ave, Glasgow	Cal.	Los Angeles
23	Marshall	Euphemia	24		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchterarder	Father James Anderson, 61 High St. Auchterarder	NY	New York
24	Mather	Isabella	22		S S	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Auchterarder	Mother Mrs Mather 4 Ingram Head, Auchterarder	NY	Fort Chester
25	Moodie Moore	Maggie	22		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father James Duncan 173 Clepington St. Dundee	R. I.	Philadelphia
26	Olive	James W.	22		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Harwich	Father Thos Olive 4 Clarke Place Harwich	Mass	Holyoke
27	Bell	Thomas	22		M S	Married Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Miss Bell 16 Greenhead St. Govan	NY	Schenectady
28	Reston	Margt. C.	27		M W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father John Reston 15 Sandyford Pl. Glasgow	NY	Buffalo
29	Roddan	Wm	19		M S	Tape worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	Mother Mrs Roddan 6 High St. Musselburgh	NH	Brooklyn
30	Roberson	Margaret	50		S W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sister Mrs Bryson 35, Saxe Coburg Pl, Edinburgh	Conn.	Bridgeport

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *16th July*, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	20	Yes	1908	N.Y.	friend James Walker, 312 W 109th St, New York
2	Yes	husband	—	Yes	1908	N.Y.	
3	Yes	self	50	No			
4	No	self	25	Yes	1903	Chicago	Same 3241 Ogden Ave, Chicago
5	Yes	self	50	No			Brother Aaron Stark, 4 Howard St, Carlow
6	No	Self	50	No			Sister Mary M Fergus no 3 St Augustine St Louis Miss
7	Yes	self	20	No			Brother John Hay, 1407 Fifth Ave, Seattle Wash
8	Yes	self	50	No			Same
9	Yes	self	10	No			Husband George Gerelay, 814 Wyoming Ave Scranton Pa
10	No	self	50	No			Friend Mrs Taylor Christiana Delaware Co Pa
11	No	self	50	No	1909	Same Cardross	Husband George Cusack, Central Silver Works Co
12	Yes	husband	25	No			Husband Stewart Christie, 1911 Washington Ave, New York
13	Yes	father	—	No			
14	Yes	father	—	No			
15	Yes	father	—	No			
16	Yes	self	25	No			Brother A Gollan, Weston Springs Chicago Ill
17	No	self	50	Yes	1909	Newark	Same Eugene Place, Silver Lake, N J
18	Yes	Husband	50	No			Husband Andrew Little 215 9th St Philadelphia Pa
19	Yes	self	25	No			Husband Thos M Chuckley, Buckeye Block, Cleveland, Ohio
20	Yes	self	50	No			Husband James Macquhae, 3402 Hamilton Ave, Cleveland Ohio
21	No	self	50	No			Brother Adam Gibson, 548 West 18th St, New York
22	Yes	self	25	No			Nephew Wm Grayson, Carson Lookout Colo
23	Yes	self	50	No			Husband J.D. Marshall, 3144 W 34th St, New York
24	Yes	self	50	No			Friend Andrew Smith, King St Bay Chester, N.Y.
25	Yes	self	25	No			Husband John Broomie, 1462 N. 52nd St, Phila, Pa.
26	No	self	25	No	1910	Same Cardross	Brother Robert Gibson, 10 Maple Place Hamilton Ont
27	No	self	25	Yes	1909	Toronto	Friend Mrs M. Cooke, 476 Gun A Spencerstady, N.Y.
28	No	self	25	No			Intended Mrs Reid, 943 Main St, Buffalo N.Y.
29	Yes	self	20	No			Brother Hugh Roddin, 684 Bedford St Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	No	self	50	No			Son Louis Pederson, Turnpike Bridgeport Conn

19 Evil tendency or dangerous mental or physical condition, or political opinions, or supported by money or otherwise?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Fife
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ark	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	dark	grey	grey	none	Scotland	Harrietbank
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	red	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Govan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	ark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Newton Mearns
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Forres
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Johnstone
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	brown	cast in eye	Scotland	Carnoustie
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	hazel	none	Scotland	Greenock
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Lochterandy
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Inverness
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	white	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Auchterarder
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Auchterarder
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Scotland	Hawick
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	med.	dark	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Musselburgh
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Pennicuick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Carter, Master, of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Carter
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 19 ,
at New York

M. Keane
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Fairlie to Dunedin, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July. 1911

at New York

J H Miller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow, 5th July, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Semple	Janet M.	41		F M	School Teacher	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Harry Semple 29, Montrose St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Taylor	Isabella	50		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Sister W. McBeth 21 Food	N.Y.	N. York
3	Taylor	Francis	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar		N.Y.	N. York
4	Tulloch	~~James~~ John	20		M S	Labr.	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father James Tulloch 6 Nicol St., Kirkcaldy	Mass	Port Chester
5	Robertson	Daniel	26		M S	Miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Centerville	Friend Sarah Robertson 46, Mill St., Kirkcaldy	Penn.	Butlerville
6	Falconer	Elizabeth	52		F M	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Mass.	Boston
7	Falconer	Peter	27		M S	Postman	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Mass.	Boston
8	Falconer	Walter	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.A.					Mass.	Boston
9	Garaquer	Gertrude	22		F S	Clerkess	yes	yes	USA					N.Y.	New York City
10	Michenfelder	Ada	23		F M	Wife	yes	yes	USA					N.Y.	Elmhurst L.I.
11	Campbell	Archibald	68		M M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister in Law. Susan Galloway 19 Wells St.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Campbell	Janet	66		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Taft	Margaret	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British Subject	Scotch			Father Mr. Cowie, 85, W. Church St., Buckie	Conn.	Middletown
14	Taft	Helen	1		F S	Nil	No	No	U.S. Born					Conn.	Middletown
15	Fraser	Francis	45		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.J.	Atlantic City
16	O'Rourke	Francis	30		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Conn.	New Haven
17	Mitchell	John	53		M M	Ship Builder	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Wash.	Seattle
18	Murdoch	Agnes	49		F Wd	Home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Cal.	Los Angeles
19	Jorgensen	Harriet	33		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Harriet Rendall 7 King St. Edinburgh		
20	Treson	Thomas R.	60		M M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Col.	Denver
21	McDougall	George F.	29		M M	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born					Neb.	Orleans
22	McDougall	Annie	29		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Neb.	Orleans
23	Nelson	Alexr. J.	36		M M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Alaska	Douglas City
24	Sadler	William H.	43		M S	Actor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					N.Y.	New York
25	Grant	Grace	42		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Penicuik	Father William Dewar	Conn.	New Haven
26	Grant	Margaret A.	17		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Penicuik	G. Father	Conn.	New Haven
27	Grant	Grace D.	13		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Penicuik	G. Father Park End	Conn.	New Haven
28	Grant	Jessie C.	15		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Penicuik	G. Father Penicuik	Conn.	New Haven
29	Kay	Marion	57		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Son Alexandra Rd 330 Queenhead St., Glasgow	N.Y.	Jamestown
30	McCourt	Mary	22		F S	Mill worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Johnstone	Father Mr. Hugh McOwen 64, High St., Johnstone	N.J.	Jersey City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 16 July, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~ No	self	~~20~~ 20				Cousin Mrs A Gallup, 402 Rugby Rd, Flatbush, Brklyn,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Paisley
2	Yes	Self	50	Yes	8 mos	Paterson	Brother George Taylor 26 Gt Hamilton Rd Hendon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	dark grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
3	Yes	Mother	No	—	—	—								5	1	fresh	dark brown	None	Scotland	Gateside
4	No	self	25 00				Sister Mrs D. B. Capuson 194 Main St Portchester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	none	Scotland	Bathgate
5	No	self	50 Yes	1905	11	Centerville	Brother John Robertson Neuma, by Centerville, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	dark	none	Scotland	Lanarkshire
6							Home 152, Heath St., Boston, Mass													
7																				
8																				
9							Home Elsewhere													
10							Home Elsewhere													
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1899	Philadelphia	Home 24 N Carlisle St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	Mixed Grey Grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
12	Yes	Husband	Yes		1899	Phila		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fresh	Mixed Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
13	No	self	30 Yes				Husband Henry Taft 23 Front St., Middletown, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Govan
14	No	Mother	U.S. Born																U.S.	Middletown
15							Home 19 Mansion Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.													
16							Home 201 Blatchley Ave., New Haven, Conn.													
17							Home 1110, 20th Ave., Seattle, Wash.													
18							Home 1224 Georgia St. Los Angeles Cal													
19	No	Father	25 Yes	1907	91	Hoboken N.J.	Husband Hans Sorgensen 2911 3rd Avenue Denver, Colo.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland
20							Home													
21							Home													
22							Orleans, Neb.													
23							Home Douglas City, Alaska													
24							Home New York													
25	No	Husband	100	No			Husband David Grant	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fresh	dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Duncrub
26	No	Father	—	No			Father Mr Gault, Desmond Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Cambuslang
27	No	Father	—	No			Father Tuskawera Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Stottiscleugh
28	No	Father	—	No			Sister-in-law Mrs C. Kay	No	No	No	No	good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dysart
29	~~Yes~~ No	self	~~50~~ 20				44 Maple St. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	Grey	grey	none	Scotland	Stirlingshire
30	Yes	self	25 00				Uncle P. Carlin 52 N Brill St, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Johnstone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Baxter Master of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) DECLARE
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 04,
at N.Y. [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1911

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SUPER IS FOR [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *New York* 8th July, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Mary	16	6	M W	Factory	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Son Thomas Miller 10, Watson St, Falkirk	Pa	Bethlehem
2	Stone	Joseph	23		M W	Barber	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mr Robert Marwick 25 Colonsay Street Glasgow	NY	Newyork
3	Stone	Lillie	23		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow		NY	Newyork
4	Stewart	Nelly	24		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father Geo. McDonald, 266 Union St. Aberdeen	NY	Newyork
5	Stewart	Nelly	2	6	F W		No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		NY	Newyork
6	Stewart	James	1	4	M W		No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen		NY	Newyork
7	Thompson	John J.	36		M W	Agent	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	Newyork
8	Thompson	Bertha	25		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	Newyork
9	Rayner	David	20		M W	Clerk	Yes	No	USA					Del	Wilmington
10	Reichel	Elsie	18		F W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeenshire	father John Reichel, Muntford Aberdeenshire	NY	[illegible]
11	Kennedy	William	42		M W	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Mrs Kennedy 38, Vere St, Pollokshields	Pa	Manchester
12	Rutherford	William A.	31		M W	Mechanical Engr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father John Rutherford Ormiston Hall Ormiston East Lothian	Conn	[illegible]
13	Rutherford	Edith	21		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	Born in USA					Conn	[illegible]
14	Stewart	Mary	38		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Cousin Mrs Greig, 3 Devonfield Pl, Edinburgh	NJ	Newark
15	Mitchell	Agnes	30		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Stenge, 3 Salisbury Rd, Edinburgh	NJ	Plainfield
16	Ashforth	John	21		M S	Steel worker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Motherwell	sister Mrs Robertson, 1109 Eagle Ave, Elkhart	NJ	Brooklyn
17	Binnie	Wm B.	25		M S	Architect	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	brother Wm Binnie Springfield Ave, Aurania	O	Youngstown
18	Bowley	Edwin Mary	25		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Calderhead	father Wm Davidson, 16 Livingstone Place, Calderhead	Ills	Chicago
19	Bowley	Wm H.	2	11	M W	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Calderhead		Ills	Chicago
20	Adams	Isabella	38		F W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother Mrs M. Robinson, 95 Lawrence St, Govan		
21	Adams	Rebecca	12		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan			
22	Adams	Margaret	8	11	F W	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan			
23	Adams	Margarine	7		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan			
24	Kirk	Helen	38		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Inverness	sister Mrs Mackenzie, 281 Bellahouston Rd, Govanhill	NY	New York
25	Bowman	Isabella	65		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	sister Mrs Stewart, 103 Glasgow St, Dundee	NY	Baldwin
26	Moffat	Jeanie	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Mrs Fleetwood 181 West Main St, Glasgow	Pa	Sagamore
27	Williamson	Jane	25		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	sister Mrs Dickson, 8 St Clair Place, Kirkcaldy	NY	[illegible]
28	Williamson	Jane Annie	4	6	F S	Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews		NY	[illegible]
29	Fraser	Eloise	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Inverkeithing	father Geo Fraser, Dogshead Lane, Dunfermline	NY	Little Falls
30	Morrison	Samuel	34		M W	Storeman	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	sister Mrs Morrison, 462 Baltic St, Glasgow	O	Youngstown

15

23 27 K

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to adch final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	No	son Lewis Mills 212, 98 St., Bay Ridge, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	dk blue	none	Scotland Dalbeat
2	Yes	self	50	No	Brother M. Stone, 318 E 100 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	none	Russia Warsaw
3	Yes	husband	20	—	husband James Stewart 320 W 52 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	none	—
4	Yes	husband	20	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Aberdeen
5	Yes	father	20	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
6	Yes	father	20	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Aberdeen
7					home 421, West 43rd St., New York.												
8																	
9																	
10	[illegible]	self	5	No	Friend Miss Mary Reichel 235 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
11	~~Yes~~	self	~~50~~	~~No~~	Friend Mr James Nelson 26 N.Y. Realtor Cross New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 114 Boulevard Hawthorne Town	No	No	No	No	Poor Sickness	No	5 10	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland [illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland [illegible]
14	Yes	self	50	Yes	1906 Newark Husband James Stewart, 124 Sumpit St. Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	fair	dk blue		none	Scotland Edinburgh
15	Yes	self	50	No	Husband Louis Mitchell 524 W 84 St. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	dark	dk brown		none	Scotland Edinburgh
16	No	self	50	No	Sister Miss Janet Ashforth [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	dark	dk brown		none	Scotland Edinburgh
17	Yes	self	50	No	father Mrs Minnie Marshall Street Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	dark	dk brown		Tattooed on right arm	Scotland Motherwell
18	Yes	self	25	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Linlithgow
19	Yes	mother	20	—	Husband Edwin Cowley R.F.D. 1 Box 87 Chicago Heights, Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Galashiels
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	Ruddy	brown		none	England Harrogate
21	Yes	father	20	—	Husband James Stewart 320 W 52 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med	brown	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
22	Yes	mother	20	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
23	Yes	wife	20	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	Yes	self	50	Yes	1911 Friend, New York Miss Mary Heron 2000 Madison Av	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	brown		none	Scotland Glasgow
25	No	self	50	Yes	1909 NY Daughter Jessie Philbrick Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Sallow	dark	blue	Mark on right side of nose	Scotland Inverness
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Robert Moffat Sagamore Pa.	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5 6	fair	dark	brown	None	Scotland [illegible]
27	Yes	self	50	Yes	1907 New York Husband. James Milhausen General Delivery New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	dark	brown		none	Scotland Inverness
28	Yes	mother	20	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	— —	fresh	brown		none	Scotland Inverness
29	Yes	self	50	No	1911 Diamond St. Little Falls NY Friend Alex. Campbell 38 Woodward Ave. Youngstown, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland Symphasen
30	No	self	50	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	grey	none	Scotland Denmark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Taylor Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CALEDONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Taylor Master

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 19 11,

at Ellis Island

William

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing Steerage, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 17

at New York

J. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 5th July, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Denholm	Elizabeth	25		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Mother Mrs Denholm 11 Coburg Place Leith		
2	Mason	William D.	43		M M	Barmy Cutter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Jessie Mason, 178 Union St, Aberdeen	NY	Canandaigua
3	Johnson	Bertram	21		M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Keighley			
4	Johnson	Margaret	22		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Keighley			
5	Barnes	Thomas	31		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Father David Barnes, Brown St, Larkhall	Ills	Australia
6	Murphy	George	43		M W	Saloon Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ind	Lisbon Centre
7	McShea	Edward	41		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Pa	Mahanoy City
8	Lawson	Thomas	28		M S	Glazier	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Geo. Lawson, 1 Will Place, Paisley	NJ	Newark
9	Park	Anthony	61		M M	Reserve	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Australia	Melbourne	Brother John Park Gateshead	NJ	Rockridge
10	McCrossan	Frederick	53		M M	Steel Mill Foreman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs McCrossan friend 23 Canada St Paisley	NY	New York
11	Manson	John	39		M S	Journalist	Yes		British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mr. H.F. Bragstad 64 St. Helens, London E.C.	NY	New York
12	McMillan	William	39		M M	Marine Engr	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paisley	wife Katharine McMillan 1, Gilburne St, Paisley	NY	New York
13	Findlay	David	20		M S	Engineers Cotton Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Renfrew	mother Eliz. Findlay, 16, High St, Renfrew	NY	New York
14	Finlay	Edgar	22		M M										
15	Finlay	David	27		M M										
16	McLaren	Charles	24		M S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father [illegible]	NY	Brooklyn
17	McKinnon	Thomas	42		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					NY	Central Islip
18	Herbert	George	25		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Bedford	Father Thos Herbert 153 Howard St Glasgow	Mass	New Bedford
19	Baer	Edwin	53		M S	Foreman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					Ind	South Bend
20	Markes	Leslie	24		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Father Harry Markes, 157 Birch St, Manchester	NY	Brooklyn
21	Dickeson	James	21		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father James Dickeson 76 Oakford St Greenock	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Malcolm	James	21		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Father Geo. Malcolm 10, Lawrence St, Greenock	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Thomson	Wm	21		M										
24	McDougall	Hugh	26		M S	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father E. McDougall, H.E. Adam St Edinburgh	Mass	Boston
25	Freeman	Alexander	27		M S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Keystone	Sister Mrs Blumberg Riley St Tamboga Co Pa	NY	New York
26	Murphy	George	43		M W										
27	McShea	Edward	41		M S										
28	Fritz	Charles	29		M S	Glass painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				78 Person St	Ills	Chicago
29	Regenbogen	Chaim	50		M M	Blacksmith	Yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jogelnice	wife Sarah Regenbogen Jogelnice, Austria	NY	New York
30															

16 Journeys pr ☆

15

2K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, 19

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~self~~ ~~Gallagher~~ ~~Hotel~~																			
2	No	self	$30	No	1911	Rod Granite	Friend Alex. Aguilerie 249 Upper Main St, Edwardsville, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Leith
3		~~self~~	~~$30~~																		
4		~~husband~~	~~No~~																		
5	No	self	$30	No			Brother Harry Barnes 15 Charlotte St, Antrobus Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Larkhall
6							Imperial Delivery Linton, Ind.														
7							Home														
8	No	self	$30	No			Habana, City, Cuba. Friend Lizzie Lawson 56, Clay St, Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
9	No	self	$30	Yes	1907	1911	Brother Wm. Park Penn Ridge, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fresh	ark	grey	none	Scotland	Arnan
10	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1907	1911	Home Friends (Cousin)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	Gray	Gray	Mole	Scotland	Lanarkshire
11	Yes	self	$30	No			Home Friends —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	No	steerage	$30	No			Home Friends British S.S. "Strathtay"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	grey	scar on neck	Scotland	Lanark
13	Yes	self	$25	No			Brother in law Joseph McCulloch 951, East 8th St,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown		none	Scotland	Renfrew
14							at New York														
15																					
16	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Home~~ ~~John Thompson~~ ~~Same~~ ~~10 Pitt St, New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fresh~~	~~dark~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Inverkeilor~~
17							Cousin														
18	No	self	$30	Yes	1911	New Bedford	Friend Mrs Tisson 42 Hilly St, New Bedford Home South Bend Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Northampton
19																					
20	No	self	$30	Yes	1907	1911	Brother Joe Bark 67, 19th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	dark	brown		none	England	Manchester
21	No	self	$30	No			Brother David Blair 1602, N. 6th St, Phila, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	blue	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
22	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1911	Phila.	Home 1602 N. 6th St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dunfermline
23																					
24	No	self	$30	No			Friend Jas. Martin 44 Clement St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	1911	Keystone, 147 N. Washington Ave, Scranton, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark	brown		none	Scotland	Stirling
26							Home Kempton, N. Va.														
27																					
28							Home 18 Baron St, Chicago, Ill.														
29	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	1910	Cousin Aaron Mandel, 155, Rivington St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Jagelovic
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, Walter Earle Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S. Coldona", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Earle Master

~~Master Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S/S Caledonia, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Saml Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1911

at New York

J. McCann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

Canadians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow, 8th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cattanach	Charles	57		M M	Millwright	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Port Arthur	Father John Cattanach Sarah Ann Foofas	Ont.	Port Arthur
2	Cattanach	Mary	56		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Port Arthur		Ont.	Port Arthur
3	Trickey	Edgar	38		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Alix	Broth. L. Trickey 33, Montague St, London, W.C.	Alta.	Alix
4	Trickey	Annie	37		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Alix		Alta.	Alix
5	Thomson	Wm	31		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Father Wm Thomson, 16 Bothwell St, Glas	Ont.	Toronto
6	Crichton	Helen	29		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Jas Adams The Abbey	Paisley	Ont. Toronto
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	M'Glashan	Flora	33		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Aunt Mrs Barbara Reid	N.S.	Hackensack
14	M'Glashan	Barbara	2		F S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Victoria Bridge	N.S.	Hackensack
15	M'Glashan	Margaret	10/12		F S	Child	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose	Montrose	N.S.	Hackensack
16	M'Crossan	Julia	8		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Annie M'Crossan 23 Canal Street	Paisley	Scotland
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, 19 — 34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	150	Yes	Intransit	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Dunnaskin
2	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	In transit	Port Arthur, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Mauchline
3	No	Self	20	No		Home P O Box 13	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Mixed Grey	Hazel	None	Scotland	Lyn Ontario
4	No	Husband	50	No		Alice Alberta Toronto, Ont 190 Spadina Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	England	South Shields
5	Yes	Self	50	No	1911	In transit Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909 New York	In transit Home 66 Wellington St West Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Paisley
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	No	Husband	30	No	—	Husband John M Haslam 98 Hackensack Plank Rd Union Hill N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	blue	None	Scotland	St Cyrus
14	No	Father	—	No	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	No	Father	—	No	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Montrose
16	No	Father	30	No	—	Uncle William McNally Dave McColgan Patterson N J Lisbstown N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	.	.	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Paisley
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET NO.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the S/S Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(Insert whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

J M Kellow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ATTESTATION

L.. 35.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1911

at New York

J. W. Wilson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th July, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Donald~~	Fred A.	~~17~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~					~~N.J.~~	~~Newark~~
2	Robertson	John Just	50		M	M	Stonecutter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scot				N.J.	Yonkers
3	Robertson	Mary wife	51		F	M	Housekeep	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scot				N.J.	Yonkers
4	Robertson	Isabella dau	18		F	S	Wil	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scot				N.J.	Yonkers
5	Robertson	Evelyn "	18		F	S	Wil	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scot				N.J.	Yonkers
6	Robertson	Jean "	11		F	S	Wil	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scot				N.J.	Yonkers
7	Scott	Elizabeth wife	45		F	M	Housekeep	yes	yes	U.K.	Scot	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Mrs Leyton	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Scott	Elizabeth dau	18		F	S	store assistant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Woodman	Elizabeth	26		F	M	Housekeep	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			husband Roger Woodman 1 Bowling Green Jamestown N.Y.	N.J.	Jersey City
10	Woodman	Robert Arthur	3		M	S	Wil	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				N.J.	Jersey City
11	Woodman	Florence Eliz	2		F	S	Wil	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				N.J.	Jersey City
12	Anderson	August	52		M	S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				Minn.	Minneapolis
13	Mackay	James	58		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	U.K.	U.K.			Court of Common Pleas New Britain Conn Oct 22 1904	Conn.	Ansonia
14	~~Cook~~	David	28		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.				~~Utah~~	~~Cedar City~~
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Citizens U.S.A.

Affidavit Husband Roger Woodman 1 Bowling Green Jamestown N.Y.

U.S. Citizen

John A Ernst Surgeon U.S.A.

12/11/11

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise defective, or maimed, or crippled, or infirm, or deformed by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, padrone, or other person, or by virtue of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self 50				returning home to Parents												
2						Home 85 Oak St Yonkers NY.										County Court, Orleans Co NY Oct 27-1894		
3																Jules		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	S	Husband 20				Husband James Scott 207 West Madison St Philadelphia Pa.										Lee Board Seattle Act. 1903 May 10-11-Phila Pa Sailor		
8						Home 153 Broadway Jersey City NJ												
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	S	100				Home 526 "A" St Wilmington Del										April 15-1905-Court Court of Record Wilmington Del		
13						Home 72 Central St Phoenixville Penn												
14						~~Hamilton Ohio~~ Cedar City Utah												
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

L. 37

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

British

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greene	Maud	20		F S	Coal miner	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Partick	Father James Greene 41 Hamilton St Partick Glasgow	NY	Newburgh
2	Dalton	Alfred	36		M M	miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Alva	friend John Welsh 35 Park St Alva	RI	Woonsocket
3	~~Dalton~~	~~Ellen~~	~~40~~		~~F M~~	~~Housekeep~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Alva~~		~~RI~~	~~Woonsocket~~
4	~~Dalton~~	~~Isabella~~	~~8~~		~~F S~~	~~nil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Alva~~		~~RI~~	~~Woonsocket~~
5	Conlon	Bridget	22		F S	Stationer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	father Patrick Conlon Queen St Partick	Conn	Manchester
6	Doherty	John	29		M M	Shipwright	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	wife Mrs Doherty 7 Abbey St Londonderry	NY	Brooklyn
7	McIlustry	John	19		M S	Joiner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	father Hugh McIlustry 18 Kaute Place Bothwell	Miss	Kansas City
8	Barker	Walter	19		M S	Steelman	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	mother Mrs Barker 8 Slitterlan Green Hawick	Conn	New Haven
9	Craig	Margaret	24		F M	Housekeep	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Georgina Dunn	NY	New York
10	Craig	John H.	2		M S	nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt 31 Muse Lane Glasgow	NY	New York
11	Dunn	Annie	18		F S	Millworker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister	NY	New York
12	McNab	Andrew	44		M S	Coal miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	father Daniel McNab Millerston By Glasgow	Ills	Springfield
13	Henderson	Alina	24		F S	Paperbag maker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Jane Innes 700 Argyle St Glasgow	NY	New York
14	Rae	Janet S.	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	mother Mrs Rae Lamont Cottage Wynns of Milly Stirling	Ills	Toulony
15	McBride	Ellen	34		F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddom	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	McBride	Maggie	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddom	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	McBride	John	8		M S	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddom	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	McBride	James	6		M S	nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Maddom	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
19	Brown	Samuel	41		M M	Overseman Coal miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Shotts	Wife Mrs Brown 22 Manse Road Shotts father John Clarke	Ind	Terre Haute
20	Clarke	Samuel	24		M S		yes	yes	British	English	England	Little Broughton	Little Broughton Cumberland	Ohio	Flushing
21	Finnegan	James. F.	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs M. Finnegan 1 Gibson Place Montrose friend Mr Lyle Hannal Dye	NY	Brooklyn
22	Haggarty	James	26		M S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Dumbarton	168 High St Dumbarton	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Inglis	William A.	22		M S	Bobin Turner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	sister Margaret Inglis c/o Mr Gillies 23 University Gardens Glasgow	Wash	Spokane
24	McCallum	Hugh	17		M S	Coal miner	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cowie	mother Mrs McCallum Fryntain Place Cowie	NY	Newyork
25	McFarlane	Mary	35		F M	Housekeep	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Miss Sweeney	NY	Newyork
26	McFarlane	Janet	11		F S	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt 157 Firhill Road	NY	Newyork
27	McFarlane	Hector	9		M S	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt Glasgow	NY	Newyork
28	McFarlane	James	3		M S	nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt	NY	Newyork
29	Masterson	Edward	27		M M	Moulder	yes	yes	British	English	England	Wellington	Father Jno Masterson 4 New Broughton Edinburgh	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Masterson	mrs Katherine Judge	28		F M	Housekeep	yes	yes	British	English	England	Wellington	Father-in-law	Ohio	Cleveland

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 33

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, 191

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister Lizzie McBurney 95 Overlook Place Newburgh NY.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Sallow	brown brown	none	Ireland Ellenhugh Co Antrim
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Mother Mrs. Dalton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Alva
3	~~Wife~~	~~Husband~~	~~No~~		Elm House Woonsocket R.I.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	good	~~No~~	~~5 2~~	~~fair~~	~~fair blue~~	none	~~Scotland Alva~~
4	~~Self~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~			No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Alva
5	Yes	Uncle	25	No	Uncle William Tallor 4 Dramon St North Manchester Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fresh	dark grey	none	Scotland Partick
6	Yes	Sister	~~50~~ 25	No	Sister Margaret Doherty 69 main St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	dark	dark grey	none	Ireland Londonderry
7	Yes	Brother	50	No	Brother William McIntyre 1300 Walnut St Kansas City Mo.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	fair grey	mole on Temple	Scotland Bothwell
8	Yes	Self	~~50~~ 25	No	Brother Andrew Barber 48 Dalton Hall Ave New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	dark dark	none	Scotland Hawick NB
9	Yes	Husband	10	No	Husband John H. Craig	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	dk brown brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
10	Yes	Father	~~50~~	No	Father 541 South 8th Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
11	Yes	Brinlaw	15	No	Brinlaw New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	dk brn blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
12	Yes	Friend	~~50~~	No	Friend John Carmichael 1165 Walnut St Springfield Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fresh	fair grey	none	Scotland Shettleston
13	Yes	Sister	25	No	Sister Helen Adams 659 East 156th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	fresh	dark grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
14	Yes	Friend	25	No	Friend Annie Robertson c/o George Armstrong Poulony Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark	dark dk brown	none	Scotland Long Kana
15	Yes	Husband	Wife	Yes	1904 5 1/2 yr Eastlake Husband James McBride	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland Whitburn
16	Yes	Father	Wife	No	5 1/2 yr Eastlake Father Wilk St	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland Ayr
17	Yes	Father	Wife	No	5 1/2 yr Eastlake Father Peekskill on the Hudson D.L.&W.R.R.	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland Ayr
18	Yes	Father	Wife	No	5 1/2 yr Eastlake Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	dark	dark brown	none	Scotland Ayr
19	Yes	Self	30	No	Uncle John Boland 1225 Poplar St Terre Haute Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	fair brown	Split Point forefinger Right hand	Scotland Wishaw
20	Yes	Self	~~50~~	No	Cousin Joe Lawson R.F.D. Flushing Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	dk brown grey	none	England Little Broughton
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle John Maria 133 Palmetto St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	dark	dark grey	Tattood on both arms	Scotland Montrose
22	Yes	Self	~~50~~	No	Friend John Noeson 638 So 11th St Camden	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	Ruddy	brown grey	none	Ireland Letterkenny
23	Yes	Self	~~50~~	No	Brother John Inglis 05003 Cedar St Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8		dark blue	none	Scotland Perth
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle Mr Alex Munro 779 Holmes St Brooklyn New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown Grey	none	Scotland Carnworth
25	Yes	Self	~~50~~	Yes	1894. 1 yr Boston Husband Walter McFarlane	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	dk brown brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
26	Yes	Mother	~~No~~	No	Father 659 East 165th St Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	dark	brown blue	none	England Newcastle
27	Yes	Mother	~~No~~	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
28	Yes	Mother	—	No	Father	No	No	No	No	good	No	- -	dark	brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	50	No	Cousin Harold McDonald 2083 Decatur St Brooklyn NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	dark brown	none	England Jarrow on Tyne
30	Yes	Husband	—	No	Cousin Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark	dark dark	none	Scotland Glasgow

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 11

at New York

M. Schellen

Immigration Officer.

L. 39

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mennie	William	19		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Scotland Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Mennie 9 Rubislaw Cottages	Ohio	New Brighton
2	Potter	Hugh	24		M S	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Father Sam Potter 47 Foulford Place	Ohio	Valinesville
3	Smith	Alexander	29		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Inverness	Mother Mrs Smith 61 Shaw St	Ohio	Chagrine Falls
4	Storrie	Edward	26		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch.	Scotland	Shotts	Wife Mrs Storrie 27 Morningside Lane	Ind	Terre Haute
5	Stranrigan	William	38		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Kilwinning	Wife Oakland Terrace	Utah	Sunnyside
6	Stranrigan	John	33		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	Wife Bridgend	Utah	Sunnyside
7	Tillie	James	36		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Wife 4 Elphenstone St	Cal	Los Angelos
8	Donald	Fred A.	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Keith	Grandfather George Donald Bank Lane	NJ	Newark
9	Brown	David	30		M M	Insurance Agent	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Yoker	Wife Margaret Brown 15 Benvrie St	Ohio	Akron
10	Holmes	Francis	47		M M	Boilermaker	Yes	Yes	Britain Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Clydebank	Wife Ellen Holmes 15 Bowvere St	Ohio	Akron
11	Mc Hugh	Martha	20		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Margaret Corcoran 24 Clayland St	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Mc Hugh	Margaret	20		F M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother St Vincent St Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Finn	Henry	27		M S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Britain Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	Mother Bertha Finn 153 Dinsdale Road	Mich	Detroit
14	Finn	Abraham	25		M S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Britain Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Mother Newcastle on Tyne	Mich	Detroit
15	Mc Connell	William	36		M M	Coal Miner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Garnkirk	Wife Mrs Mc Connell 16 Edward Place	Pa	Courtney
16	Hood	Mrs Isabella	59		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Paisley	Son Frances Hood 1 Stair St	NJ	Newark
17	Cuthbertson	Robert	67		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dumfermline	Wife Mrs Cuthbertson Main St Dumfermline	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Mc Goldrick	Peter	28		M S	Furnace man	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother Patrick Mc Goldrick 27 Springbank St	RI	Providence
19	Inglis	David Fleming	22		M S	Mechanic Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father David Inglis 12 Benvie Road	NJ	Princetown
20	Mc Clusky	Thomas	50		M S	Labr	Yes	No	Britain	English	England	Carlisle	Brother Henry Mc Clusky 46 Lemon St	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Hunter	Alexander	33		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Wife Mrs Hunter 5 Oakfield Terrace	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Robertson	John	25		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Aunt Mrs McLean 18 Cathcarth St	NJ	Paterson
23	Barclay	Catherine	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Peter Mc Naughton 38 Alexander St	Ny	Brooklyn
24	Williams	Arthur	23		M S	Sail maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	Mother Mrs Williams 26 Fullerton Place	Ny	Kingston
25	Williams	William	24		M S	Sail maker	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	Mother Gateshead	Ny	Kingston
26	Geekie	Alexander	28		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Friend Mr John Anderson 128 Carmichael St	Ny	New York
27	Mc Murray	Archibald Duncan	19		M S	Grocer Assistant Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother Mrs Mc Murray 105 Brighton St	Ny	Government
28	Dalton	Alfred	36		M		Yes	Yes	Britain						
29															
30															

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, 19 11 L. 40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Aunt Mrs P.D. Riddell 1310- 8th Ave New Brighton Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dk	dk	dk	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	No	Self	25	No			Friend John Reilly Box 68 Salineville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dk	blue	Tatoo Marks on Arms	Scotland	Oldkinnock
3	Cleveland Ohio	Self	60	No			Cousin Alexander Paterson Box 336 Chagrin Falls Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Inverness
4	Yes	Self	30	No			Grand Uncle John Boland 1325 Poplar St Terre Haute Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	grey	Scar on right eye brow	Scotland	Calderbank
5	Yes	Self	250	Yes	1910	Dawson New Mexico	Brother Thomas Strannigan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
6	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother Sunnyside Carbon Utah	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Kilwinning
7	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle William Robinson 702 West 27th St Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	dk	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Yes	Self	80	Yes	5 Yrs	Newark NJ	returning Home to Parents 141 Parker St Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	dark	dark	black	Tatoo on left thumb	Scotland	Neath
9	Yes	friend	25	No			friend Francis Holmes Baughman Court	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fresh	fair	grey	Tatoo marks on both hands	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Yes	Son	25	No			Son Akron Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	med	grey	Tatoo mark on right arm	Ireland	Coleraine
11	Yes	Husband	25	No			Husband David McHugh 914 N 17th St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Tyrone Co
12	Yes	father	25	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	father	25	No			Brother Victor Finn 25 E 42 Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	medium	dk brown	grey	None	England	Newcastle
14	Yes	father	25	No			Brother Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Medium	dk brown	grey	None	England	Newcastle
15	Yes	Self	25	No			friend William L Patterson 229 Courtney Walk Buffalo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	red	grey	None	Ireland	Tullick
16	No	Self	30	Yes	5 Yrs	Newark NJ	Husband William Flood 222 Grove Ave Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Clear	grey	blue	None	Ireland	Co Fermanagh
17	Yes	Self	50	No	6 days	New York	Friend Mrs Salmon 1038 Hanover Ave Germantown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dk	grey	None	Scotland	Kilbarchan
18	Yes	Self	125	No			Second Cousin Miss McColdrick 87 Leopold Ave Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	dk	blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
19	Yes	Self	12	No			Cousin Mrs Mary Duthie 63 Harrison St Princeton NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Cavin
20	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother Edward McCluskey 1738 Tape St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
21	Yes	Self	25	Yes	5 Yrs 1909	Newport Mass	friend G. Tefft 1602 North 6th St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	None	England	Carlisle
22	No	Self	25	No			Mother Mrs Robertson 197 Harrison St Paterson NJ	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dk brown	grey	Tatood on Arm	Scotland	Greenock
23	Yes	Husband	2	No			Husband George Barclay 305 Termont Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
24	No	Self	30	No			Uncle Jas Wellington 33 third Avenue Kingston NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8¼	fair	light	Hazel	None	Scotland	Govan
25	No	Self	30	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	light	Hazel	None	England	Cornwall
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Mother Jessie Keekin William Gray 124 Front St Kingston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	Sallow	brown	brown	None	England	Cornwall
27	Yes	Self	5	No			Uncle John McLean St Laurence Gouverneur NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
28																				Scotland	Govan
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Saml Alexander MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 11

at New York

F. H. Ellis

Immigration Officer.

1 41

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 Branch

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X	Adams	Isabella	38		f M	Housekeep	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother Wm M. Robinson	NY	New Rochelle
X	Adams	Rebecca	10		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Grmother 95 Govanlay St	NY	New Rochelle
X	Adams	Alexandrina	7		f S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Grmother Glasgow	NY	New Rochelle
X	Adams	Alexander	5		M S	Nil	25-11-2287- No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Grmother	NY	New Rochelle
5	Oliver	James	22		M S	Painter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	Mother Mrs Annie Oliver 3 Glebe Place Govan	Mass	Holyoke
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 17 1911, 1911

L. 42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or both asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	44	No			Husband Alex. Adams	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	middle brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	No	mother	Wid	no			father Congress St	No	No	No	No	good	no			fair	fair grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	mother	Wid	no			father New Rochell NY	No	No	No	No	good	no			fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
4	No	mother	Wid	no			father	No	No	No	No	good	no			fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Self	30	No	—	—	Brother Robert Oliver 408 High Street Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair grey	None	Scotland	Hawick
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether regularly employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

1. 43.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russians
Scandinavians
Finlanders

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schuk	Iwan	27		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Antanina Schuk Wilno Gub Svenzian Gest Kobilno	Wis	Austin
2	Katris	Josef	25		M S	Farm Labr	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Magdalena Katris Wilno Gub Schmyntaly Gest	NJ	Jersey City
3	Markaskus	Gustavas	42		M M	Steelworker	No	No	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Craigneuk	Wife Maggie Markaskus Craigneuk	Mass	Gilbertville
4	Skridulis	Anna	17		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Scotland	Dundee	friend: 38 Taylor Lane Perth Road Dundee	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Dambrusky	Frank	26		M M	Coal Miner	No	No	Russia	Russian	Scotland	Craigneuk	Mrs. Dambrusky (wife) 28 Cowgate Square Wishaw	Mass	Gilbertville
6	Grazic	Myo	31		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Croatia	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		Wife Bara Grazic Austria	Minn	Minneapolis
7															
8															
9	Walberg	Harald	25		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Flekkefjord	Scandinavians father Ed. T. C. Walberg	Ill	Hillsdale
10	Larsen	Abraham Austin	39		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kvinnesdal	father Lars Abrahamsen Farath Kvinnesdal Pr Flekkefjord	Mass	Worcester
11	Gjelland	Torger O.	34		M M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tysnes Berg	wife: Karina Gjelland Bergen	NY	Brooklyn
12	Andersen	Thora	22		F S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Scotland	Cowpar Angus	friend Annie Cook Cowgate Dundee	NY	New York
13	Nilsen	Karl Edvin	17		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	mother: Clara Nielsen Kirkeveg 8 Christiania	NY	New York
14	Pedersen	Hans	18		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	mother Pedersen Neubergsaden 8 Marie Pedersen Christiania	NY	New York
15	Johansen	Marius	22		M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Fredrikstad	parents: Marcus Johansen Kirkeplads 6 Fredrikstad	NY	New York
16	Hufvudson	Beda Albertina	37		F S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Tanta	father N. Hufvudson Hantea Tanta	Wash	Hoquiam
17	Larsen	Carl Christian	42		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Nakskov	brother L. Larsen Postofficevej 39 Nakskov	Wis	Fern Wood
18	Deirk	Herman	20		M -	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Horten	wife: Anna Deirk. Horten	NY	New York
19	Lindkvist	Albin Augustin	18		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wackelsang	father August Ferdinand Lindkvist Wackelsang Kronoberg	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Milton	Philip	19		M S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bollnas	father J. W. Milton Bollnas	Ills	Galesburg
21													Finlanders		
22	Johansson	Gustaf	30		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jumo Hausa Onjo	father Johan Johansson Jumo Hausa Onjo P.O.	NY	Cleveland
23	Wuorinen	Aleksi	31		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ruovesi	father Aleem Wuorinen Pajusen Kyla Ruovesi	Pa	Nanty Glo
24	Wuorinen	Lempi	25		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ruovesi	father-in-law Ruovesi Grfather Pajusen Kyla	Pa	Nanty Glo
25	Wuorinen	Lauri	7		M S	Nil	No	No	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ruovesi	Grfather	Pa	Nanty Glo
26	Jansson	Amanda	28		F M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	father Alexander Johnsson father-in-law Liinasu Ksta 63.	NY	New York
27	Jansson	Harry	4		M S	Nil	No	No	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	Grfather Turku	NY	New York
28	Jansson	Paul	3		M S	Nil	No	No	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Turku	Grfather	NY	New York
29	Grahn	Axel	23		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Teeryarvi	father Matts Grahn Teeryarvi	NY	New York
30	Tuolimaki	Erik	23		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sukajo	father Erkki Tuolimaki Sukajo Tuoryarvi Kyla	NY	New York

32

Albert Jonsson
Surgeon
Ellis Island

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 17 1911, 1911

t 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	—	—	Uncle Anton Pikka Box 126 Austin W. Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Wilna
2	No	Self	30	No	—	—	Brother Michal Kapicki 523 Henderson St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Wilna
3	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother in law Stanislaw Wiszniewski Box 33 Glenwood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown	Pockmarked	Russia	Karbolishki
4	No	Husband	10	No			Wife Joe Miller 244 R R Ave Bridgeport	Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kannie
5	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Brother in law S. Wolshayt Box B. Silbertville	Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Koteskes
6	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1906 1911	Chicago Minneapolis	Sister Mary Vala 618 Huron St S.E.	Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Kustina
7																					
8																					
9	Yes	Owners S.S. Jose	Nil	Yes	as seaman 8 trips	Des Moines	Norwegian S.S. Jose at Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	blond	blue	none	Norway	Flekkefjord
10	Yes	Self	27	Yes	1910	Iowa	Sister Amalia Jansen 24 Ekman St Worcester	Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Flekkefjord
11	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1909	New York	Norwegian Sailor home 172 Carroll St Brooklyn	NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Bynes
12	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Pastor L. Petersen 8 State St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
13	Yes	Owners	—	No	—	—	Norwegian S.S. Vera at new york		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
14	Yes	S.S.	—	No	—	—			No	No	No	Good	No	6	1/2	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
15	Yes	Vera	—	No	—	—			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	fair	fair	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
16	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Albin Hedfin Wibe N Dak		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	light	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Hesna
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes	5 1/2 yrs	Williams Bay Wis	Sister Carolina Larsen Farm Wood	Wisc	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	brown	blond	blue	right hand	Denmark	Gjerrip Haderslevamt
18	Yes	S.S. Vera	—	—	—	—	Norwegian S.S. Vera at Hartford	Ct	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	fair	red	brown	none	Norway	Vanvas
19	Yes	Uncle	12	No	—	—	Uncle S.W. Johnson 2315 23rd Ave E Minneapolis	Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	light	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Waekelsang
20	Yes	Aunt	25	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs S. Hultberg Dahinda	Ill	No	No	No	Crippled Left Hand	No	5	7	medium	brown	blue	Cripple fore finger left hand Left in Weaving machine	Sweden	Bollnas
21																					
22	No	Self	25	No	—	—	Brother Johan Ferd Johansson Elmhurst Ave Elmhurst Nyc		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	blue	none	Finland	Sijo A.C.
23	Yes	Brother Edward	50	No	—	—	Brother Edward Hill Box 405 Brulan Wyo	Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Ruovesi
24	Yes	Hill	—	No	—	—	Uncle do		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	light	red	blue	none	Finland	Ruovesi
25	Yes	Uncle	—	No			Uncle do		No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	light	red	blue	none	Finland	Ruovesi
26	Yes	Husband	10	No			Husband Albin Johnsson		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light	brown	blue	none	Finland	Maaria Fl.
27	Yes	father	50	No			father 364 E 129th St		No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	light	fair	blue	none	Finland	Turku
28	Yes	father	—	No			father New York	NY	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	light	fair	blue	none	Finland	Turku
29	Yes	Self	25	No			cousin Joel Mattson 108 East 119th St	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	light	blue	none	Finland	Teersaari
30	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	friend Fino Keri Finnish Emigrant Hotel	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	light	light	blue	none	Finland	Lukasio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L. 45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 8th July, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	~~Lewis~~	~~Eva~~	~~30~~		~~f~~	~~M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~	~~Brother Antony Lewis~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
2	~~Lewis~~	~~Bronislaw~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~	~~Uncle 140 Buccleuch St~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
3	~~Lewis~~	~~Alexander~~	~~9~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~	~~Uncle Glasgow~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
4	~~Lewis~~	~~Ottilie~~	~~10~~		~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~	~~Uncle~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
5	Boika	Konstantin	35		M	S.	farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Glutshatke	Brother Jockim Borka	Mass	Ipswich
6	Dukscha	Nikolai	30		M	S	farm Labr	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Karskolitschi	Brother Michael Dukscha Glutshatki	Me	Portland
7	Awdei	Sergei	20		M	S.	farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Karskolitschi	father Ignaty Awdei Karskolitschi	Mass	Ipswich
8	Jauseuitz	Boleslaw	22		M	S	farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Milzenyenta	father Michael Jauseuitz Matzenyenta	Minn	Deerlith
9	Borowoi	Wladimir	20		M	S	farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Karskolitschi	Brother Michael Borowoi Karskolitschi	Mass	Ipswich
10	Krews	Konstantin	19		M	S.	farm Labr	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Glutshatki	father Anton Krews Glutshatki	Mass	Northampton
11	Ramanauckas	Jonas	25		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Craigneuk	Sister Anna Ramanauckas 22 United Bldgs Craigneuk	Conn	Waterbury
12	Ozukewitz	Tekla Biudsai	28		f	S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Budrasen	father Nirlin Biudsai Ozukewitz Budrasen	Ny	New York
13	Johanzuk	Anastasia Jaskewitz	36		f	S	Farm Servt	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Merdasenska	mother Anna Jaskewitz Johanzuk Merdasenska	Ny	New York
14	Karaschansky	Kasimer	24		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tahdomo	father Wasten Karyschinsky Tahdomo	Conn	Hartford
15	Ksenewitz	Josif	27		M	M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Safonowschzisa	Wife Emilie Ksenewitz Safonowschzisa	Mass	Northampton
16	Bortasewitz	Magdalena	26		f	M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Brother Josef Klusinsky	Mass	Northampton
17	Bortasewitz	Jadwiga	4		f	S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Uncle Minsk	Mass	Northampton
18	Bortasewitz	Josefa	2		f	S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Uncle	Mass	Northampton
19	Alexeizik	Ustine	27		f	M	Housekeep	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaplanowitz	father Nikolai Alexeizik	Ny	New York
20	Alexeizik	Vera	4		f	S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaplanowitz	Grfather Kaplanowitz	Ny	New York
21	Alexeizik	Iwan	6		M	S	Nil	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaplanowitz	Grfather	Ny	New York
22	Sandras	Trofim	26		M	M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Merkin	Wife Alexandria Sandras Merkin	Ny	New York
23	Lus	Andrei	30		M	M	Farm Labr	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Wife Franus Lug Wilno Struteki West Atkinsk Volost	Nj	Elizabeth
24	Cantor	Moses Wolffe	18		M	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother A. Cantor 51 Apsley Place Glasgow	Ny	Peekskill
25	Gurwitz	Abram Chaim	37		M	M	Business Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dagda	Wife Mulke Gurwitz Dagda	Ills	Chicago
26	Feinberg	Friedman	19		M	S.	Smith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother Rachel Feinberg	Me	Saco
ADMITTED 27	~~Sin~~ Schimmy	Kalyan Gilian	30		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Minnie Cub Sleeper West Bagot Wife Anna Sin Schimmy Urmia	Ny	Yonkers
ADMITTED 28	~~Sin~~ Mirzakan	Kjaram	32		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Wife Hannon Mirzakan Urmia	Ny	Yonkers
ADMITTED 29	Gilyand	Elis	30		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Wife Murvad Schimon Urmia	Ny	Yonkers
ADMITTED 30	~~Sin~~ Yalusa	Mikail Michael	18		M	S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	father Jamas Sin Yalusa Urmia	Conn	New Britain

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 16 1911, *19*

4C

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Husband 50 No~~					~~Husband Louis~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	~~Russia~~ Russia	~~Swovalski~~
2	~~Yes~~	~~Son father No~~					~~father 60 East 4th St~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~
3	~~Yes~~	~~father No~~					~~father New York City~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~
4	~~Yes~~	~~father No~~					~~father~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	~~Scotland~~	~~Bellshill~~
5	to Boston	Self	25	No	-	-	friend Tomasch Kurpnisco 14 Ester St	Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Glutshalki
6	to Boston	Self	27	No	-	-	friend Felix Jaruseuch 49 Summer St	Portland Me	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Karakolitsch
7	to Boston	Self	25	No	-	-	Uncle Kazimir Kolicz 8 Hammatt St	Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	dark	brown	None	Russia	Karakolitschi
8	No	Self	60	Yes	2 yrs	Portland Me	friend Vincent Kajecki R.R. St No 6	Dilluth Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	light	blue	None	Russia	Mitsenjenta
9	to Boston	Self	25	No	-	-	friend Kazimir Kolicz 8 Hammatt St	Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Russia	Karakolitschi
10	to Boston	Self	25	No	-	-	Brother Josef Kreus Box 720	Northampton Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	None	Russia	Glutskathi
11	Yes	Halfbrother	25	No			Halfbrother Josef Butsnawiczus 820 Bank St	Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Suwalski
12	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother Stepan Leuzuk 506 West 49th St	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Budrason
13	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Wasil Selamzuk 506 West 49th St	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Merdasonka
14	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Klementin Bieresowski 37 Welly St	Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Taholoma
15	Yes	Self	25	No			Brin law Konstantin Bartoscwitz		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Sefonowseligiza
16	Yes	Husband	15	No			Husband Konstantin Bartoscwitz 130 William St	Northampton Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Minsk
17	Yes	father	-	No			father 130 William St		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Minsk
18	Yes	father	-	No			father Northampton Mass		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Minsk
19	Yes	Self	17½	No			Husband Artem Alaxeiwitz 6 Max Kobre's Bagh 41 Canal St		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Kaplanowitz
20	Yes	mother	-	No			father c/o Max Kobre		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Kaplanowitz
21	Yes	mother	-	No			father 41 Canal St	New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Kaplanowitz
22	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Artem Alaxeiczyk ~~Brother Kobre Bagh~~ 41 Canal St		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	blade	brown	None	Russia	Merkin
23	No	Self	25	No			Bro Law Maska Jejna 99 Pine St Elisabeth		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Wilno
24	Yes	Self	28	No			Parents Abraham Schpunberg 104 Elizabeth St	Peekskill NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	England	Hull
25	Yes	Cousin	35	No			Cousin L. Baiem 15-19 Elston Ave	Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Bagda
26	Yes	Self	25	No			Brother Leib Feinberg c/o Fremount & Pine St	Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	brown	None	Russia	Minsk
27	Yes	Self	922	No			Cousin L. Oshana Box 144	Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Persia	Urmia
28	Yes	Self	55	No			Cousin Abraham Oshana 128 Palisade Ave	Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Persia	Urmia
29	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1906 1910	New Britain Conn	friend L. Oshana Box 144	Yonkers NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	dark	black	brown	None	Persia	Urmia
30	Yes	Self	35	No			Cousin Carabad Sarkisian 55 East main St	New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Persia	Urmia

½ is partially blind in left eye

F O Master Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1½ day of July, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing Steward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

47

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA." *sailing from* LONDONDERRY, 6 JUL 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burns	Hugh	55		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Wife Annie Moran Ballycastle Co Antrim	Ills	Chicago
2	Moran	Patrick	35		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		ny	New York
3	Cunning	Mary	30		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark		nj	Newark
4	Connor	Joseph	75		m s	none	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Phila	Chile 1821 1856	pa	Phila
5	Mc Faddem	Maggie	60		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Allentown	allentown pa 1884	pa	Allentown
6	Mc Faddem	Mary	37		f s	steward	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Allentown	bro Bernard O'Hale	pa	Allentown
7	Mollohan	Maria	60		f w	none	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lebanon		ny	New York
8	Lowry	Sarah	55		f w	cook	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Philadelphia	Ireland 1850	pa	Phila
9	Dennis	John	43		m m	Fireman	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Baltimore	March 14 1899	md	Baltimore
10	O Leary	Catherine	56		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Pittsburg		pa	Pittsburg
11	Murray	Farrell	45		m s	Fireman	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	New York	1905 bro	ny	New York
12	Mc Fadden	Mamie	20		f s	Saleswoman	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	New York	bro	ny	New York
13	Cassidy	Francis	62		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U.S.	Leitrim	Mary Leitrim Ireland	pa	Manch Chest
14	Mulvey	Patrick	43		m m	Stationmaster	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	New York	bro 1 1892 bro	ny	New York
15	Mulvey	Hugh	25		m s	Porter	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.	Indianapolis	48 in U.S.	Ind	Indianapolis
16	McKay	James	45		m m	Stonecutter	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S. New York	New York	Dec 4 1884 bro	ny	New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16/2/4

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 1 5 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1							2213 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	Mixed Gray	Blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1905	New York	336 East 88th St New York													
3	No	Self	$34	Yes	1903	N.J.	Husband John Cunningham 1314 Bull St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"	"	"
4							5449 Spruce St Spruce St West phila pa													
5							Husband 627 Ridge ave Allentown pa													
6							Father Home [redacted] pa													
7	Yes	self	$5		1880-1911		225 W 15th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light	blue		Ireland
8							4062 Olive st Phila													
9							1807 Falls Rd Baltimore Md													
10							Home 201 Cedar St Duquesne Pittsburg pa													
11							Home 11 Sheffield Ave Lee Mass													
12							676 5th Ave New York													
13	No	self	25	Yes	1870 1895		Brother Patrick Cunningham Knight St Mauch Chunk pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	Brown	Brown		Ireland
14							Home 784 Greenwich St New York													
15							[illegible]													
16							~~320 East 157th St New York~~ ~~[illegible]~~													
17							320 East 157th St New York													
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

July 25/1911 Examined by Frank Corry Inspector
Examined by Coulter 10/1881
Examined by Coulter 10/1881
(Returned 5)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Walter Scott Master, of the "CALEDONIA," from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Scott
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19[11]

at Liverpool

J. McKillop

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

E. 49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

/ S. S. "CALEDONIA." sailing from LONDONDERRY, 3 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
SI 1	Powers	mary	42		F m	Housewife	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown		father John Robinson	Conn	So. manchester
SI 2	Powers	James	11		M S	none	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown			Conn	So. manchester
SI 3	Powers	Ernest	9		M S	none	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Derrinrae	Conn	So. manchester
SI 4	Powers	Essie	7		F S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Portadown	Conn	So. manchester
SI 5	Powers	Johanna	4		F S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown			Conn	So. manchester
SI 6	Boomer	Annie	23		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Scotch	Ireland	Belfast		friend Mrs Livingston 68 Coolderry St Donegall Rd Belfast	mich	Grand Rapids
SI 7	Boomer	David	3		M S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			mich	Grand Rapids
SI 8	Boomer	Isabella	1	11	F S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			mich	Grand Rapids
9	Lynch	Bridget	32		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Craigs Co Tyrone		brother John Lynch Lisnachannon Co Coleraine	nj	Trenton
SI 10	O'Neill	Bridget	30		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland			father Bernard O'Neill Craigs Co Tyrone	Ia	Missouri Valley
11	Dinsmore	Mary	22		F S	Servant	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Talcarragh		father Edward Dinsmore Dunmore Talcarragh	Ia	Allentown
12	Stewart	margaret	29		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		mother Mrs J Doherty 69 Yorke Jordanstown Belfast	Mich	Detroit
SI 13	Stewart	James	2		M S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			mich	Detroit
SI 14	Stewart	Jane	4		F S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			mich	Detroit
15	Simms	Rachel	27		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Sister Miss Mc Knight 32 Sumner St Belfast	ny	Brooklyn
16	Simms	Kathleen	6		F S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			ny	Brooklyn
17	Simms	Harry	3		M S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast			ny	Brooklyn
18	Holland	Sarah	30		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Jemima Holland 15 Georges St Portadown	ny	Brooklyn
19	Holland	Mary	7		F S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown			ny	Brooklyn
20	Holland	Samuel	4		M S	none	no	no	British Irish	Ireland	Portadown			ny	Brooklyn
21	Moreland	Mary	50		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		friend Sam Moreland Rutherglen Ballygomartin Rd Belfast	Mich	Detroit
22	mills	Joseph	27		M S	Moulder	yes	yes	British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother mrs A J Mc Duggan 50 Woodvale Rd Belfast	ny	new York
23	Mc Duggan	Alexander	18		M S	Weaver	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Bangor		mother Mrs A J Mc Duggan Co Down Bangor	Ind	Whiting
24	Conlon	John	22		M S	Shop Asst	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		father John Conlon Co Armagh market hill	Cal	Alameda
25	Mc Buckin	Patrick	19		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney		father James Mc Buckin Co Antrim Ballymoney	Pa	Phila
26	Mc Keown	Patrick	28		M S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Glenarm		mother Jane Mc Keown Deerpark Glenarm	ny	Atlantic City
27	Hogg	Eva	31		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyduff		mother Mrs Hogg Co Carrow Ballyduff	ny	White plains
28	Coyle	Mary	21		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Omagh		Uncle Michl A Coyle Drumragh Omagh	ny	new York
ADMITTED SI 29	Lacey	James	4/12 20		M S	Postman	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Carlow		father Thos Lacey Tullow Co Carlow	Conn	Bridgeport
30	Mc Loveron	Francis	17		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Belfast	ny	new York

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

72

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1911, *19* 12 50

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Husband		11	no			Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
2	Father			no			Moses Power	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
3	Father		10	no			32 School St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	dark	Blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
4	Father			no			So. manchester Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
5	Father			no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	sandy	Blue	none	Ireland	Portadown
6	Mother		3	no			Mother Annie Demmons	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Grandmother			no			882 North College Ave Grand Rapids mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	Grandmother			no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	Self		30	yes	1911	N.Y.	Husband Anna Lynch 206 Cedar St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Londonderry
10	Cousin		8	yes	1908	Boston	Cousin Jane Carlin Missouri Valley Ia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Craig
11	Cousin		20	no			Cousin John J. Mc Laddeyh 347 Ridge Ave Allentown pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Falcarragh
12	Self		29	no			Husband Joseph Stewart 210 Lafayette Ave Detroit mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
13	mother		7	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
14	mother		—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
15	Self		50	no			Husband John Simms 1521 62nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Deerpetrick
16	mother		25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Hollywood
17	mother		—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Hollywood
18	Self		5	yes	1907	Brklyn	Husband Samuel Holland 168 58th St South Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	dark	dark	none	Ireland	portadown
19	mother		None					no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland	portadown
20	mother		—	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	—		dark	dark	dark	None	Ireland	portadown
21	Self		25	yes	1906	Detroit	Daughter mrs Martha McKee 1967 Trumble Ave Detroit mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Kilkenny
22	Self		25	yes	1909	Rochester	Brother Robt Mills 15 St Nicholas Ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
23	Self		25	no			Cousin William Bagwell 206 Central Ave Whiting Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Bangor
24	Self		25	no			Brother Hugh Carlett Nurse, Larsen Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	markethill
25	Self		25	no			Friends Thos Gamble 420 McGuckan Ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymoney
26	Self		25	no			Sister mrs Delaney 237 Board Walk Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Glenarm
27	Self		25	no			Friend miss S. Ray Prospect Park White Plains	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Billis
28	Self		25	no			Cousin Carl Doctjes 396 Third Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Carrickmore
29	Self		50	no			Aunt mrs Davidson 270 Broad St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	blue &	grey	none	Ireland	Carlow
30	Self							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Burke Master, of the "CALEDONIA." (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Burke
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 11,
at New York

J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam[l] Alexander, Surgeon of the "CALEDONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam[l] Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

July 17. 1911

9

51

115

158 Cents
13
181

25 Sil
9 Tru

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CALEDONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 9 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Leavy	Mary	52		F S	none	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Portahark	Sister Mrs J Gallagher Upper Kildrum	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	~~Mc Fadden~~	~~Mamie~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~Sateswoman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Portahark~~	~~Upper Kildrum~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburgh~~
3	Mc Finley	Madge	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portahark	Mother Nancy Mc Finley Portahark Co Donegal	Del	Wilmington
4	Mc Keever	Daniel	25		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portahark	Brother John Mc Keever Granige Portahark	Mass	Holyoke
5	Daly	Albert	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	Father Patrick Daly Carlow Co Carlow	Conn	Bridgeport
6	Mc Laughlin	Mary	20		F S	Housemaid	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Chester	Father James Mc Laughlin Carlow Co Carlow	Pa	Chester
7	Clarke	Lewis	49		M Wid	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballymote	Sister Mrs Peter Gallagher Ballymote	Pa	Bethlehem
8	Ferry	Marjorie	20		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Portahark	father Hugh Ferry Kildrum Portahark	Ny	Buffalo
9	Ferry	Grace	34		F S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Wilmington	father Hugh Ferry Kildrum Portahark	Del	Wilmington
10	Campbell	Margaret	21		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownstewart	father wife Campbell Upper East Kenhall Newtownstewart	Ny	New York
11	Mc Guckin	Joseph	28		M S	Journalist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	father James Mc Guckin Ballymoney	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Daugherty	Mary	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebayney	father John Dougherty Drumhannon Castlebayney	Ills	Chicago
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 16 1911, 19

52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	1910	N.Y.	Brother Neal McFadden 676 9th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Portahark
2	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
3	Yes	Self	50	no			Sister Margaret Mc Finley 5 Palmers Row Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Donegal
4	Yes	Self	50	no			Bro. James Mc Hugh 18 Franklin St Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	portadawn
5	No	Self	5	No			Friend Mrs ~~Robert~~ Davidson Stella Bridgeport 270 Broad St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland	Limerick
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906	Chester	Returning 424 East 13th St Chester Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	Reddish	blue	None	Ireland	Carrowmaulty Sligo
7	Yes	Self	25	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no								
8	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1898	Buffalo	Returning 188 Bidwell Parkway Buffalo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	ruddy	red	blue	none	Ireland	Kildrum
9	Yes	Self	25	No	1910	Wilmington	Returning 1012 West 10 Street Wilmington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Kildrum
10	Yes	Brother	25	no			Brother in law Jas Mooney 784 Greenwich St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Newtown Newark
11	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Hugh McGuigan 470 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymoney
12	No	Self	5	no			Sister Mrs A Dougherty 467 East 47th St Chicago	Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlebayney
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Darby Master, of the "CALEDONIA." (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Darby
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

53

S. CALEDONIA (Anchor) arrived July 17,1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Coyle	Mary	51	28		1	To sister	9.40	Sister Katherine 10 Bklyn Flemmyhouse St New Rochelle.	D	17	11	—	—	—
2	Adams	Isabella & 3ch	4	1/4		4	" husb		Husb. Alex. Congress Park Chicago.	R	17	11	—	—	—
3	Dougherty	Mary	52	12		1	" bro		Bro. Pat. 457 E 71st St 18 Greenwich St	J	17	1.10	—	1	—
4	Campbell	Margaret	52	10		1	" sister		Sister Maria Meeney wife	D	17	11	—	—	—
5	Anderson	Thora	5	12		1	" friend		Pastor E. Petersen 770 Broad St, Bridgeport	B	17	12.45	—	—	—
6	Daly	Albert	52	5		1	" aunt		Aunt Ellen Davidson Mt. Vernon N.Y.	D	17	11.30	—	—	—
7	Craig	Margaret &ch	2	9/10		2			Husb. John 109 No. Ashland	R	17	12.30	—	—	—
8	Dunn	Annie	2	11		1	" husb		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Holland	Sarah & 2ch	51	18/20		3	" husb		Bklyn Husb. Samuel 168 - 8 St wife	D	17	11.25	—	—	—
10	Jansson	Amanda & 2ch	5	28/30		3	" husb		Husb Allen 36 of 6 & 9 - D 165	D	17	11.50	—	—	—
11	Henderson	Mina	2	13		1	" sister		Sister Helen Adams wife Bklyn	J	17	11	—	—	—
12	Barclay	Catherine	3	23		1	" husb		Husb. George 305 - 5th Ave Bklyn	A	17	11	—	—	—
13	Simms	Rachel & 2ch	51	15/17		3	" husb		Husb. John 15 21 - 6 St	A	17	11	—	—	—
14	Johanzak	Anastazia	6	13		1	" cousin		Cousin Mrs. Kasey Jonczyk 506 [illegible]	A	18	11.-	1	1	1
15	Aszukewitz	Tekla	6	12		1	" bro		Cousin Yonka Gasiuk 506 [illegible]	L	18	P.M.	1	2	1
16	Cantor	Moses	6	24		1	" father		Jack Abby & Cantor 114 [illegible]	A	18	P.M.	1	1	1
17	Mc Farlane	Mary & 3ch	2	25/28		4	" husb		Husb. Walter 659 - D 165	D	17	10.55	—	—	—
18	Mc Hugh	Martha &ch	3	11/12-1		1	" tel $		RR to Ft. [illegible] 914 [illegible] 17 Thelma Pl.	A	18	3-	1	2	1
19	Alexoisek	Ustina & 2ch	6	19/21-1		2			Husb Aragon 25 Ludlow	R	17	4.30	—	3	—
20	Sandras	Trofim	6	22		1	" husb		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Wuorinen	Lempi & ch	5	24/25		2	" husb in hosp		Nanty Glo Cambria Co, Pa Husb, Alekei, Box 405 R.R. 15 Bro, 5 Ave W	B	18	P.M.	2	4	2
22	Wuorinen	Alekei	5	23	1		—		Nicl Box 405, Nanty glo Pa	B	18	P.M.	—	—	—
23															
24															
25															

7/18 - 12.40 p m

CALEDONIA JULY 17.

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. none

S. S. CALEDONIA, Anchor Line, arrived JULY 17, 1911. , 191 , M., , from Br. 51

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Regenbogen, Chaim,	G	29	1	YPC 2d Cab.	9:30	Sullivan											7/17	90	Adm. 3d				—	—
2	O'Neill, Bridget,	51	10	1	YPC	9:45	Moore											7/18	71	Clk 10 Landed				1	1
3	~~Sin~~ Schiman, ~~Kjeram~~, Gilman	6	27	1	CT	9:4P	Macatee											7/17	58	Clk 10 Landed — 10 a.m.				16	16
4	Elyand, Elis,	6	28	1	CT	9:45	"	To Hosp 7/24/11, 10 A.M. Return Hosp 7/27/11 noon										7/17	58	Clk 10 Landed — 10 a.m.				13	13
5	Sin Hirzukur, Kjeram,	6	28	1	CT	9:5P	"											7/17	58	Clk 10 — 10 a.m.				16	16
6	McNab, Andrew,	2	12	1	YPC	9:45	Dyckes											7/18	73	Clk 10				1	1
7	Makkachus, Georgios, Juozas	5	3	1	YPC	10:00	Forster											7/18	191	Adm 11				1	1
8	Lacey, James,	51	29	1	YPC	10:15	Moore											7/17	19	Gr 12				—	1
9	Smith, Alexander,	3	3	1	YPC	"	Newburn	7/18	76	Clk								7/22	27	Dun 12				5	5
10	McMurray, Archibald D.	3	27	1	YPC	"	"											7/18	22	K 10				1	1
11	Boomer, Annie & 2 ch.	51	6/8	3	YPC	10:15	Moore	7/18	76	Clk								7/21	106	McG 12				12	12
	" David,																								
	" Isabella,																								
	Stewart, Margaret & 2 ch.	51	12/14	3	YPC	10:20	Moore	7/18	78	Clk								7/18	52	Kgs 12				3	6 3
	" James,																								
	" Jane,																								
17	Powers, Mary & ch.	51	1/5	5	YPC	9:50	Moore											7/17	10	Gr 11				—	—
18	" James,																								
19	" Ernest,																								
20	" Essie,																								
21	" Johanna,																								
22	14 ~~Pal~~ Palusa, Michael	6	30	1	YPC cert.	11:30	Macatee											7/18	113	K 9				1	1
23	15 Cassidy, Francis,	50	13	1	" "	11:30	Warren											7/18	79	Clk 10 Landed				1	1
24	16 Mc Clusky, Thomas	3	20	1	Dr Cert	11.15	Newlund	7/17	10	Ely	12			7/18	9	Kgs	12/11	9 a.m.						9	9
25																									
26																									

Form 030
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

T. 55

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. S. V. LUCKENBACH, sailing from SAN JUAN, 12 July 1911, 190. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 July 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Allan	Aurora	28	M.	Scotland	Scot	July 1907	N.Y.	N.Y.	Scotland.
2	Allan	Yetta.	27	F	do	do		"	"	"
3	Allan	Essia.	3½	F	do	do		"	"	"
4	Estasen	Rosario.	56	F	Spanish	Spanish	May 1892	Spain	New York City.
5	Estasen	Piaro.	27	M	do	do		"	"	"
6	McNamara	Cecile	35	F	Ireland	Irish	July 07	N.Y. City	"
7	Oxley	Beresford	26	M	Canada	English	Oct 2/08	"	Canada.
8									
9	7 — Alien Passengers - for complete Passenger List-								
10									
11	see Customs Form and copy attached.								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm McLean
master.

27

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 629 Form 24 N. Y. & P. R.-1000-7-07

S/S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Luckenbach, from Porto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifest; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm McCann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of July, 1911

at NY PS Brighton
Immigration Officer.

July 17 - 1911

11—2642

7 - 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 20 N. Y. & P. R.-1000-7-07

List 1

56

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] July 12th, 1911. Arriving at Port of [illegible] July 17th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Stuart	A Moody	40	M	British	Scotch	July 19 11	Cuba	Scotland
2	Finlay	Jay	58	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	New York
3	Rubercs	Antonio	43	M	Do Domingo	West Ind	July 11. 11	Do Domingo	/
4	Kassel	James A	30	/	[illegible]	[illegible]	Oct 11 09 S/S Camo	U S	/
5	Du Bois	Leon	44	/	Belgium	Negro			
6	Du Bois	Emily	44	F	do	do	Resident since 1902		/
7	Erikson	Hans	23	M	Norwegian	Negro	May 11 11	U S	/
8	Olsen	Oscar	35	/	do	do	S/S May 11 11	/	/
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. O. Foss
Master

8
6
14

28

S/S

1

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. O. Foss, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Am ..., from ... Or, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Foss
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19..

at Nawiliwili H.T.

Immigration Officer.

July 17-1911

4 628-1

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class			
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total			

S/S

C. 57 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

.....
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	—						—	1	1	—	—
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

11—1115

July 17 — 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caterina Lucco sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, July 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watt	Harry C	26	m	S	Clerk	y	y	(Co. Ind) W. Ind	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Catherine Lucea, Jamaica	ny	nyc
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the aliens' stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List /

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17, 1961 E 58

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or practices, or has practiced, polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating or teaching the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the practice of sabotage, or is a writer of or believer in the circulation of printed matter containing any of the foregoing doctrines, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, sells, or publishes such printed matter?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1.	X	C $60		Yes 1954 Nyc	Home 1990 Arthur Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	6 —	fair	B B		Jamaica	Lima
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. F. Sorensen (Name in Italics) Master, of the S/S Coasting Queen, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Sorensen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1907,
at Key West

J. Stretch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Vajny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing Hereunto
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 59

C. Vajny

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 8th July, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hampton	Walter Evans	40		M S				U.S.A.						
2	"	"	Mrs 37		F "				"						
3	Gooding	" B.	41		M M				"						
4	"	"	Mrs 41		F "				"						
5	Baril	Edward H	30		M S				"						
6	Gale Dr	John Fiddian	52		M M				"						
7	"	"	Mrs 48		F "				"						
8	Ayres	Virginia	Mrs 10		F "				"						
9	"	Mary Margaret	11		" S				"						
10	Taylor	Eva	22		" "				"						
11	Kohn	Ester Augusta	26		" "				"						
12	Black	James D.	56		M M				"						
13	"	"	Mrs 53		F "				"						
14	Dreland	Karlene	18		" S				"						
15	Morrow	Martha L.	33		" M				"						
16	Paulson	Paul A	56		M M				"						
17	Newton	Dudley C.	46		" "				"						
18	Bevis	Benjamin H.	69		" W				"						
19	Weary	Edwin D.	54		" M				"						
20	"	Bella R	42		F "				"						
21	Barnard	Henry C	66		M M				"						
22	"	"	Mrs 50		F "				"						
23	Turner	Horace H.	46		M M				"						
24	"	Lottie B W	42		F "				"						
25	Allen	S. Otis	64		M M				"						
26	"	"	Mrs 53		F "				"						
27	"	Helen	23		" S				"						
28	Dickson	Joseph	Mr 61		M W				"						
29	Rumsey	Marian	27		F S				"						
30	"	Julia	27		" "				"						

30

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 L. CO

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or been inmate of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kalhauge Chief Off, of the S.S. Queensland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kalhauge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 11,

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wyig, Surgeon of the S.S. Krooneland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liége Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr C. Wyig

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 1

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

61

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 8th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 2 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Linton	Darwin E.	38	M.	M.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	"	Cecilia	Mrs. 28		F.				"						
3	Wright	Thomas	Mrs. 70		M.				"						
4	Rabone	Thomas	Mrs. 27		F.				"						
5	Debell	Gill	25		M.				"						
6	Black	Herman	24		"				"						
7	Adams	Hattie M.	60		F.				"						
8	Williams	Emma A.	50		"				"						
9	Enriquez	Maurice	49		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Ottoman	Spanish	Asia Minor	Smyrna	Boarding House Belgrad n. 33	London	N.Y.
10	Poplin Lapus	Henri	61		"	Architect	Yes	England	English	France	Paris		Home Avenue d'Ingine	Paris	
11	"	Josephine	51		F.	diplomatic Nun	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
12	Ebeler	Hattie	34		F.	Housewife	"	Germany	German	German	Germany	Cöln Klettenring	Mrs. Anna Ebeler Hohenzollernring n. 176 Cöln	Philadelphia	
13	"	Anna	9	6	F.	None	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
14	Fidalgo	Victor	25		M.	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana		Hotel Plaza Avenue de Keyser	Cuba	Havana
15	"	"	Mrs. 22		F.	None	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp		"	Antwerp	"
16	~~Rev. De Coene~~	~~Joseph~~	~~32~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Missionary~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Courtrai~~		~~Rue Neuve 102 Courtrai~~	~~Belg.~~	~~Canada~~
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

156/14

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

62

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any advertisement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	– Self	mother	1924	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fr	Br	Br		Otte Maria	Austria
10	Self	mother	1924	N.Y.		Hotel Koln	Koln						5	11	"	"	Br		Emiliano	Sweden
11	Husband	–	"	"		Paul Carlon							5	3	Br	"	"		N.Y.	Philadelphia
12	no Self	Father	"	"		Father Franz Meyer							5	4	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	mother	–	"		601 Marshall St Philadelphia Pa							–	–	–	–	–		Germany	Köln
14	Self	mother	no	no		Home (in town)							5	6	Lt	Br			Cuba	Havana
15	Husband	–	no	no		147 Fairview Ave							5	1	Dr	Bl.			Belgium	Oostende
16	Father	Self	1924	N.Y.		Havana Cuba							5	8	Fr	Br			"	Courtrai
						Bruno Henri Caron														
						347 Church St Brandon Man Canada														
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Falbanger, Chief Off, of the S. S. Koningdam, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Falbanger
Chief Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Vigny, Surgeon of the H. Kronland, Lotsing Kurwit, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jew

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July, 19 11

at ____

Immigration Officer.

July 15 - 1911

S15 Kronland

3

F. 63

11—115

	38					38	8	46
	33					33	292	325

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	38	46
2nd Cabin	292	33	325
Steerage			
Total	300		

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Crownland sailing from Antwerp, 8th July, 19--

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Le Loux	Elijah	21	6	M	Waggonmaker	Y.	Y.	Belgium	Walloon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C. Le Loux.	Ont.	Toronto.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19 7 64

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U	L	U. S.	Yes	1	Grand Rapids	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Dk	Br		Belgium	Courtrai
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Kalhaus Chief Officer of the U. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Kalhaus
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Vigny, Surgeon of the S S Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Vigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at New York

H. Schell

Immigration Officer.

65

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

11—2118

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Perrine	Victor	Wife	28		✓ m	Landwirte	Yes	Yes	Luxembourg	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Agnès Nr. A. Landis & Co	Ind	Vaudeduff
✓ 2	"	Albert	Child	2	11	s	none	No		France	"			Rue Croix 44 Arlon Belg.	"	"
✓ 3	Cobbaert	Jean		30		m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Denderhunten	father: Charles Cobbaert Denderhunten	Mich	Detroit
✓ 4	E Eeckhaut	Edouard	Head	41		m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Ghent	brother in law: Edmond De Boot Van Vetstraat 27 Ghentbrugge	Tels.	Toronto
✓ 5	"	Felicie	Wife	41		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
✓ 6	"	Alice	Child	14		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
✓ 7	De Meyer	Leonie	Aunt	45		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Ruysselede	sister: Virginia Demyer Ruysselede	East	Moline
✓ 8	"	Joseph	Nephew	5		m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
✓ 9	"	Gerard	do	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
✓ 10	T'Jampens	Cyrille	Father	42		m	weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wonsoorn	Wife: Mme T'Jampens 33 rue de la Marbrière Wonsoorn	Mass.	Holyoke
✓ 11	"	Pauline	Daughter	15		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
✓ 12	Weymann	Philipp		23		m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Busenberg	father: Johannes Weymann Busenberg Pfalz	Ohio	Cincinati
✓ 13	Holm	Hati		38		f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin: Jzame Hati Turok sent Miklos	Pa.	New York
✓ 14	Tomori	Erzsébet	Niece	16		m	laborer	"	"	"	magyar	Hungary	Aproserrys	father: Istvan Tomori Aproserrys Com. Komplin	Pa.	Trenton
✓ 15	Nemeth	Andrásne	Wife	25		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Istvan Galambos Aproserrys Com. Komplin	"	"
✓ 16	"	Andras	Child	3		m	none	no	no	W.S. Born				" " " "	"	"
✓ 17	"	Margit	do	6		f	"	"	"	do				" " " "	"	"
✓ 18	Spigalow	Freide		53		f	widow	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	daughter: G. Figalow Kiew	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 19	Hurlin	Emefa		19		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: H. Huskowski Kiew	Ill.	Brooklyn
✓ 20	Faron	Dora		21		s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Riga	mother: Bunie Faron Riga	"	"
✓ 21	Ehrlich	Rifke		21		"	none	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	father: Abr. Ehrlich Warschau Ciciliengasse 38	Tels.	Chicago
✓ 22	Turnbull	Rosche		18		f	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Slozka	parents: J. Turnbull Slozka Gub. Minsk	Ill.	New York
✓ 23	Flatau	Kurris		24		m	pharmacopolist	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	parent: I. Flatau langegasse Lomza Gub. Lomza	"	"
✓ 24	Benzelsdorf	Chaja	Wife	45		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Ostrow	sonsin: M. Benzelschen Ostrow Gub. Lomza	"	"
✓ 25	"	Schije	Child	10		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
✓ 26	"	Chane	do	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jette Brack " " "	"	"
✓ 27	Back	Moische		14		m	engraver	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kowno	Kowno Wilna Street father: Gershon Mikenwicz	"	"
✓ 28	Mikenwicz	Aron		23		"	leatherdresser	"	"	"	"	"	Bitin	Bitin Grodno Gub. father: Moische Sachenwicz	"	"
✓ 29	Sachenwicz	Chawe		17		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno	Kolno Lomsen Gub. father: Jakaje Wranicki	"	Brooklyn
✓ 30	Wranicka	Lejb		22		"	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Rhinicznuk Gub. Warschau	Mo.	St. Louis
				33												

2-732-225 10/17/40-585

2-5620-8/31/38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

68

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or child paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$35.00	No. 6 Vandergrift Pa	to Husband a Father Mr. Victor Peerkoie Vandergrift Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	gr		Luxemburg	Arnes
2	"	Mother	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3	Yes	self	$30.	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	fr	bl		Belgium	Sende Chanter
4	"	"	$140	"	to brother in law: Th. De Vis Waldemar Ave 79½ Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	gr		"	Leuderburg
5	"	Husband	—	"	to brother in law: P. Verlost Sheperdstr. 332 Aurora Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		"	Waterem
6	"	Father	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br		"	Leuburg
7	Yes	self	$40.00	"	to brother: Desiré Demeyer East Peoria Ills. Box 288	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	gr		"	Ruselaer.
8	"	Brother	—	"	do Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
9	"	"	—	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	"	self	$40.00	"	to brother: Emile & Jampens Bridgestreet 573 Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr	dk	gr		Belg	Hildegen
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk	br		"	Monroe
12	Yes	"	$40.00	"	to uncle: Franz Müller Cincinnati Ohio Colerain Ave 3708	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr		Germany	Rumeby Pfalz
13	Yes	husband	$20.00	Yes 1907 1911 Ellis Isl.	to husband: Isidor Kohn 374-76 E. 56th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		Hungary	
14	no	self	$25.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fr	br		Hungary	Apagymyo
15	Yes	"	$24.00	Yes 1907 1910 Trenton N.J.	to brother: Sandor Kis N. 749 Trenton N.J. / to husband: Andreas Nemeth N. 749 Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	bl		Hungary	Zemplin
16	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
18	Yes	son	$60.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fr	gr.W.	br		Russia	Akarbo
19	"	husband	$10.00	"	to husband: Isaac Kotzkin Saratoga Ave 423 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	br		Russia	Ilu
20	"	Brother	$20.00	"	to brother: Josef Saron 1348/43 street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dk	br		Russia	Riga
21	Yes	aunt	$25.00	"	to uncle: M. Fleischmann 1365 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fr	gr		Russia	Warschau
22	"	Brother in Law	$50.00	"	do brother in law: H. Katz 220 Madisonstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br	gr		"	Slozk
23	"	sister	$25.00	"	to brother in law: M. Golowitz 476 E. 101st street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Lomz
24	"	son	$80.00	"	do mother: Isak Bengelsdorf 98 E. 7th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dk	bl		"	Bialystok
25	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27	"	self	$25.00	"	to sister: Frieda Black Norfolk Str. 59 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	br	br		Russia	Rowno
28	"	"	$25.00	"	to brother: Julius Mangold 235 Eldridge Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	br		"	Bitin Grodno
29	"	"	$25.00	"	to brother in law: H. Rickmann 47 Ames street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	gy	br		"	Sohne Lomsa
30	Yes	"	$50.00	"	to brother: Jacob Wirda 2128 Bidles street St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fr	bl		"	Skiemzun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Kerhange Chief Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Kerhange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Dec, 19 1,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Dr C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cherton	Rachel Wife	23	1	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Klembelka	father: Pinkus Spiwek Klembelka Gub. Podole	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Isak Child	2	6	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Perelshlinder	Schmuel Hus	43	✓	m	m	butchlinder	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dubno	brother in law: Josef Bicnstock Dubno Gub. Wolin	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	Skalke Wife	40	✓	f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Sore Child	18	✓	"	s	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Spinad do	8	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	M Skodzienesky	Shmael Hus	58	✓	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lodz	uncl: Luchen Skodzienesky Lodz, Olenga 22	Ills.	Chicago
8	"	Pesil Wife	45	✓	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Skodesche Child	19	✓	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Gibel do	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Goldberg	Skalke Wife	28	✓	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	parents: Hensch Wolf Eliza Belenjama 22 Lodz	Mass	Boston
12	"	Leiser Child	7	✓	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Sachman do	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brothers: Schmul Skulemberg	"	"
14	Schapiro	Sore Wife	36	✓	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Sore Lipie 40 Warschau	NJ	N York
15	"	Esther Child	11	✓	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Wolf do	8	✓	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Benjamin do	7	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Friedman	Skordesche Hus	61	✓	"	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrog	friend: S. Zusmann Ostrog Gub. Wolin	"	"
19	"	Sarah Wife	59	✓	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Skalke Child	22	✓	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Lisle Roser	"	"
21	Krosne	Sore Wife	25	✓	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Skakow	Skakow Gub. Lomza	Mass.	Boston
22	"	Janckel Child	5	✓	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "Hkiz "Samaunk	"	"
23	Penn	Sima Wife	30	✓	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brest Litowsk	Brest-Litowsk Gub. Grodno	"	Lowell
24	"	Jeske Child	9	✓	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Alexander do	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Sonie do	1	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~mother: Rachel Reich Gribenzyk~~	"	"
27	~~Schapiro~~	~~Bessie~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Jendewitz~~	~~Jendewitz Gub. Kiensk~~	~~Ind~~	~~South Bend~~
28	~~"~~	~~Rose~~	~~2~~		~~f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
29	~~"~~	~~Abraham~~	~~2~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
30	Reich	Felix	24	1	m	s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Warschau	father: Frankiseke Reich Warschau Gub. Warschau	Ill.	Rockford

R & Berglin

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

(27)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

68

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$30.00	no	no		To husband: Josef Charton. 1440 Brown st Philadel pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	fr	bl		Russia	Plonbalka
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	son.	$40.00	"	"	"	To Edward Buchbinder 1288 2nd st NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	dk	bl		"	Lublinz
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br	br		"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br	br		"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7	Yes	"	$50.00	"	"	"	to son: Chaim Modzinsky. 1929. N. Evergreen av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fr	gr	gr		Russia	Tomachow
8	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	gr		"	"
9	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	br		"	"
10	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	br		"	"
11	Yes	husband	$10.00	"	"	"	to husband: Israel goldberg. 16. Florence st Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br	gr		Russia	Lotz
12	Yes							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
13	Yes							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
14	"	"	$15.00	"	"	"	To husband. Lesser Schapiro 111 Pivington st NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fr	br	br		Russia	Warschau
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
18	"	Son.	$50.00	"	"	"	to son: Schmerl Friedman 390 Grand st NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	gr	gr		Russia	Austria
19								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	gr		"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fr	bl		"	"
21	Yes	husband	$10.00	"	"	"	to husband: Philip Krosne 340 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br	br		Russia	Makow
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
23	Yes	Self.	$25.00	"	"	"	to husband: Mosche Lenn 205 Middlesex st Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fr	dk	br		Russia	Dresli
24	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
25	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
26	"							"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27	Yes	"	none	"	"	"	to husband. H.							Not on board							
28							516 Taylor st Ft Bend Ind.														
29																					
30	no	"	$30.00	"	"	"	to broth. inl: Franiscek Newark. Ave 25 Box 55: Ringlaw Rutherford NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	bl		Russia	Warschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Kohlmeyer Chief Off, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Kohlmeyer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. 69

C Vigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Czokler	Chane	Wife	32	1	f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hamink	father: Mircha Elkin Hamink Gub. Pradelska	Ills.	Chicago
2	V/L 655/931	Esse	Child	6	1	" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Lewski	do	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Neuman	Sura		34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Igerzk	mother in law: Hinda Neuman Igerzk Gub. Pietrokow	Wy	New York
5	"	Chaim	Wife	11		m s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Jides	Child	9		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ruchel	do	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Weinberg	Skere	Wife	37		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	father: Aleruh Lojontz Wolkowisk Gub. Grodno	"	"
9	"	Gitel	Child	11		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Itzko	do	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Chaie	do	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Lipelis	Berthe	Wife	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wilno	father: Leib Brass Wilno Gub. Wilno	"	"
13	"	Skoses	Child	3		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Skaja	do	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Watman	Chasie	Mother	44		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wolocszysk	aunt: Sure Diamant Wolocszysk Gub. Wolin	"	"
16	"	Rachiel	Daughter	20		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Baba Rubenstein	"	"
17	Rubenstein	Wolf		23		m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wolocszysk Gub. Wolin	"	"
18	Feligsohn	Skalke		17		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Grajewo	father: Salomon Feligsohn Grajewo Gub. Lomza	"	"
19	Lein	Pesie		17		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Besie Lein Grajewo Gub. Lomza	"	"
20	Simon	Betzey		50		" Wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	son: L. Simon Wolkowisk Gub. Suwalk	"	"
21	Silbermann	Skale		25		f m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grajewo	father: Leibel Kolko Grajewo Gub. Lomza	"	"
22	~~Eckin~~	~~Kreine~~		20		~~f~~	~~housewife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	Hamink	~~father: Pinkel Eckin~~ Hamink Gub. Pradelska	Ills.	Chicago
23	Goldstein	Taube		21		f s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Plotzk	father: Jantel Goldstein Plotzk Kalinetz Kayasse	Wy.	New York
24	Heyler	Taube	Wife	48		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wiznicz	sister: Chaie Sure Grill Wiznicz Bukowina	"	"
25	P.D. Reg. 56140	Lylly	Daughter	16		" s	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Regina Skonereiber	"	"
26	Skonereiber	Samuel		28		m m	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Bokovdezany	parents: Chaim Fleischfarb Bokovdezany Bukowina	"	"
27	Fleischfarb	Jany		19		" s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Lhuzex	Lhuzex Bukowina	"	Newark
28	Tabacchi	Luigi		38		"	mosaic worker	"	"	Italy	Italian North	U.S.A.	New York	father: Giovanni Tabacchi Cotta d'Adda Cremona Italy	"	New York
29	Bolazzi	Louis		47		" m	merchant	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	wife: Louise Bolazzi Britlangstr. 248 Triest Austria	"	"
30	Pesta	Umberto		20		" s	artist	"	"	Italy	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Sister: Anna Carmatta Pesci St. Lucia Napoli Italy	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
U. S. A.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P.S. Brighton
35

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... July 18 ....., 1911

1 70

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy, or has a practical belief therein, or advocates the practice of polygamy?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$30.00	no	no	no	to husband: M. Crobber 129 Liberty st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	dk	br		Russia	Kamnike
2								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
4	"	"	$200.00	"	"	"	to husband: Abr. Heumann 1224 Second Ave New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fr	dk	bl		Russia	Sgerz
5								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
8	"	"	$100.00	"	"	"	to husband: L. Weinberg 49 ~~Attorney~~ Attorney st New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fr	fr	bl		Russia	Wolkowisk
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	"	"	$30.	"	"	"	to husband: Isaac Liphsh 218/220 E. 122 St. ~~179 E. 118 St~~ New. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fr	br	br		Russia	Wilno
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
15	"	"	$60.00	"	"	"	to husband: Rosie Twattmann 516 E 12th st New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fr	dk	bl		Russia	Bochnia
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	bl		"	"
17	"	"	$30.00	"	"	"	to broth: M. Rubinstein 1001 E. 167th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	bl		Russia	Wloczysk
18	"	uncle	$25.00	"	"	"	to uncle: H. Mirowski 24 Canal str New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dk	br		Russia	Grajewo.
19	"	broth. in law	$25.00	"	"	"	to broth. in law: Fisher A. Simenski 71 East 8th st New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	br	br		"	Drinow.
20	"	self	$50.00	"	1911	N.Y.	to son: L. Simon 100 Jersey st New Brighton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	dk	gr		Hungary	Ansburg
21	"	"	$20.00	"	"	"	to husband: Max Silberman 195 Madison Street New. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	bl		Russia	Grajewo.
22	no	brother					to broth: J. Elkin 1848 Young Ave Chicago Ill							not on board							
23	yes	Sister	$10.00	"	"	"	to broth. in l: Bern Brick 145 Ave. Ci. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	br		Russia	Plotzk
24	"	husband	$100.00	"	"	"	to husband: J. Kügler 122 ~~Cooper~~ New. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	gr	bl		"	Warshaw.
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fr	bl		"	"
26	"	brother	$26.	yes	1907/10	NyK	to broth: Max Mauerüber 195 2nd st New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	bl		Austria	Bukowina
27	"	brother	$25.00	no	no	no	to broth: Henry Fleischhart 260 Prince st New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		Austria	Zbaraz.
28	"	self	$100.00	yes	1907/11	NyK	to friend: Ange Bollazzi 25th st W 242 New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	br		Italy	Crotta d'Adda
29	"	"	$100.00	"	1907/10	NyK	to son: Ange Bollazzi 25th st W. 242 New. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr	br		Austria	Trento
30	"	"	$25.00	no	no	no	to friend: H. Meijerhoff 1402 Broadway st New. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		Italy	Napli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Rackemann Chief Off. of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Chief or Second Officer.)

F. Rackemann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon (State whether bringing, sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1. 71

Dr C Vigny

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Obermesser	Adolf	32	m	m	velvet maker	Yes	Yes	France	French	Germany	Crichtheim	wife: Rosa Obermesser Lyon France 104 Rue Flachet	Conn	Willimantic
2	Gissbertx	Pierre	27	m	s	butcher	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Belgium	Brussels	father: Pierre Gissbertx Hessel Bells vne Limburg Holland	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	"	Sophie (wife)	27	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
4	Vercruyssen	Joseph	30	m	m	merchant	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	mother: Mr. Veranyssen Pompark de la bilayne 153 Ghent	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	"	Clemintine (wife)	27	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
6	Pyfferoen	Oscar	27	m	s	farm Lab.	"	"	"	"	Oede Zeeland		father: Louis Pyfferoen Oede Zeeland	Wyf.	Batavia
7	D'Hondt	Albert	19	m	s	mechanician	"	"	"	"	Kortryk		mother: Wm. D'Hondt Molenstr 49 Kortryk	Ohio	Detroit
8	Hielgert	Maria	19	f	s	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bombeniki	mother: Hannitte Hielgert Bombeniki Gumalk Gub. wife: Wiktoria Schelinichi	"	"
9	Tokolnicki	Felician	33	m	m	decorator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Wonska 1 Warschau parents: Rusch Kniurskey	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Kpriasky	Skezer	17	"	s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Pilwiskin	Pilwiskin Gub. Suwalke father: Jude Schirre	N.Y.	New York
11	Szygalski	Riva	28	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Osmiani	Osmiani uncle: Lozes Wutsch	"	"
12	Wutsch	Anton	17	m	s	farmlaborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szent Antal	Szent Antal Hont Skezye father: Lucas Szezer	"	"
13	Szezer	Johann	26	"	"	3-45 v v/ (506)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Northampton Pa	Skezyszarvaslak 157 Hungary stepmother: Paulina Hotler	Pa.	Northampton Brooklyn
14	Galler	Georg	25	"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Irztimer	Irztimer Hungary father: Bernhard Sabatt	N.Y.	New York
15	Sabak	Franciska	16	f	"	Servant Girl	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	XXI Anton Wranyasse 4 Wien wife: Ludm. Lickroth	Ills.	Chicago
16	Leickroth	Ludwig	36	m	m	wheelwright	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Mannheim	Waldhof Mannheim Rubenstr 13 mother: Margarethe Rösch	N.Y.	New York
17	Rösch	Georg	28	"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ofterheim	Ofterheim b/ Schwetzingen father: Ludwig Werners	Ills.	Chicago
18	Werners	Cornelius	27	"	"	polygraphist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Milwaukee Wis		Düsseldorf Jahnstr 57 cousin: Heinrich Stefens	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Wüst	Peter Joseph	24	"	m	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Düren	Oberstr 76 B. Düren mother: Eva Schuppel	N.J.	New Jersey
20	Schuppel	Emma	20	f	s	Domestic 3-9787/10-6/1/42	"	"	"	"	"	Reilingen	Reilingen b/ Schwetzingen brother in law: Christian Rozilski	N.Y.	Binghampton
21	Herisel	Emilie	25	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenkirchen	Gelsenkirchen	Ills.	Springfield
22	"	Franzchen (Wing)	2	"	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	parents: F. Böhringer		
23	Reinhard	Therese	25	"	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stuttgart	Stuttgart Böhringerstr. 34 mother: Wm. Bertha Götz	N.Y. Ohio	Buffalo Toledo
24	Götz	Carl	14	m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Eberbach	Eberbach a/ N.	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Berthold (Aug B)	16	b	"	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Charles Meyerus		
26	Meyerus	Charles	35	"	"	laborer	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg	Schieren	Schieren brother in law: Lauer - Schutz	Ills.	Chicago
27	Schutz	Stephanie	28	"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Ettelbrück	Ettelbrück father: Michel Barnich	N.Y.	New York
28	Barnich	Joseph	27	"	"	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	Esch	Esch a. mother: Margaretha Warken	N.Y.	[illegible]
29	Warken	Jean	20	"	"	farmer 10-18985-10/31/41	"	"	"	"	"	Hochscheid	Hochscheid parents: Rob. Stukl Oberkanal 14	N.D.	Williston
30	Spietz	Ida	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	Switzerland	"	Belgium	Brussels	Bienne (Berne) Switzerland	N.Y.	New York

36

Jalma Olson
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 18, 1911 L. 72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for the insane and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	more	no	no	no	to friend: J. Potignon Willimantic Con	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	gr		France	Lyon
2	no	"	$40	"	"	"	to friend: John Tillen 423 W 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	blue		Holland	Nord Ellarum
3	no						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	gr		"	"
4	no	"	"	yes	"	Left	to home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		Belgium	Ghent
5	yes		no	no	no		51st str 19 South West Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	blue		"	"
6	yes	"	"	"	"	"	to broth: Amedee Lyffersen Highlands str 107 Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl		Zeland	Sede
7	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	to friend: Gush L'Huyette Gay str 32 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl		Belgium	Hortzyck
8	yes	brother	50	"	"	"	to broth. inl: Josef Iwanegok 123 Redmecker str Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br	bl		Russia	Pomeiniki
9	yes	self	more	"	"	"	to broth: Piecphiel LoKolicki E 63 2nd 3701 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		Russia	Plawskin
10	yes	"	$20	"	"	"	to broth: Ch. Lewinsohn 298 E 4th str Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	bl		"	Kurnik Ken
11	yes	"	more	"	"	"	to husband: Hanan Sygalski 332 E 101st str Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		"	Jmuani
12	yes	mother	none	Discharged	"	"	to mother. Lyonne Lustsch 187 E 3rd str Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br			Budapest
13	yes	self	$40	yes 1904	Northampton Pa	Bor n° 200	to broth. inl: Franz. Rayris Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Hungary	Magyarolak
14	yes	"	more	no	no	no	to broth. inl: Lamp. Schneider 876 Bark Ave Brooklyn Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	bl			Istenn
15	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	to sister: Jaroslow Blecha 1337 West 18th str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fr	gr		Austria	Wren
16	yes	"	$25	"	"	"	to bro: Ernst Hoeckar 54th str 3 E New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fr	br			Flan Tintad
17	yes	"	more	yes 1907/8	Chicago Ill		to sister: Anna Göschge 108th str 2721 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	gr		Germany	Oftersheim
18	no	"	"	"	"	1909/10	Milwaukee Wis to friend: Mathias Krupps Fleet str 35 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fr	bl		"	Dusseldorf
K 19	yes	"	$25	"	"	1896/1909	New Jersey to children: Jean Wisk Mercer str (no) New Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	gr		"	Frost
20	yes	"	$25	no	no	no	to broth: Robert Schrippel 128 Court str Binghampton NyK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	gr		Germany	Reilingen
21	yes	husband	"	"	"	"	to husband: Wilhelm Heusch 1423 Division str Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fr	bl		"	Felderkirken
22																					
23	no	self	$35	"	"	"	to aunt: C. Schaefer 285 Hoepare str Buffalo Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	fr	bl		Germany	Stuttgart
24	yes	"	~~$25~~	"	"	"	to sister: Elise John Puttmann str 2306 Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fr	gr		"	Eberbach
25	no	mother	"	"	"	"	to sister: Elise John 2306 Puttmann str Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fr	br		"	"
26	"	self	more	yes 1907/8	Chicago Ill		to Home 1606 - 2nd Ave of Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fr	bl		Luxemburg	Ahieren
27	"	"	100	no	no	no	to Bro. Leon Schutz 46 College Ave St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	bl		"	Ettelbruck
28	"	"	more	"	"	"	Hotel Ste Truth 63 Freeman Ave Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	br		Luxemburg	Esch
29	no	"	$25	"	"	"	to Mrs. Conrad Woerken Williams County N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	bl		"	Rochscheid
30	yes	"	more	yes 1905/6	NyK		to husband: Stephane Spieh Hudson Boul 184 W Hoboken Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dk	gr		Switzerland	Berne

K Discharged to two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, 91 Mercer st Jersey City NJ
The above alien owns property in Jersey city and has residence in the U.S. for past 23 yrs.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kalhange Chief Off, *of the* S.S. Kroonland, *from* Antwerp - Dover, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J Kalhange
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* July, *19* 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Yagey, Surgeon of the S. S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. 73

H C Yagey

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Grossmann	Dr. Frank	41		m					U.S.A.						
2	"	Sophie wife	41		f					"						
3	Goeller	Mrs. Jacob	35		f					"						
4	Stumpf	Peter	57		m					"						
5	"	"	70		f					"						
~~6~~	~~Mc Hugh~~	~~H. J.~~	~~28~~		~~f~~					"						
~~7~~	~~" "~~	~~Alice~~	~~23~~		~~f~~					"						
8	Bernhard	Martin	73		m					U.S.A.						
9	Padrutt	Leonhard	67		m					"						
10	Schneller	"	69		m					"						
11	Gruber	John	69		m					"						
12	Troesch	Fred	26		m	m	Baker	yes	yes	Canada	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.	Chicago	father Jacob Troesch Langenthol Switzerland	Chicago
13	"	Clara	20		f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A. Portland Eng.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
14	Spengler	Hattie	28		f											
15	"	Carl	9		m											
16	"	Irene	6		f											
17	"	Willi	3		m					"	"					
~~18~~	~~Goller~~	~~Emilie~~	~~8~~		~~f~~					"						
19	Leyinbühl	Frederic	23	6	m	s	lithographer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	Stadtbach Bern	Mother: Mrs. Leyinbühl N.Y.	New York
20	Verheyen	Marcean	25		m	m	weaver	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Holyoke Mass.	283 rue de longue Haie Roubaix	Roubaix Mass.	Holyoke
21	"	Palmyra	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
22	Gerard	Berthe	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	France	Roubaix	Mother: Mr. Wawuse rue Magenta 26	Roubaix N.J.	Paterson
23	"	Armand	10		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Edyle	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Mr. Baudwin rue St Paul 14	Mass.	Holyoke
25	Derreder	Gustave	45		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oscar Blanck 283 rue de longue Haie Roubaix	"	"
26	De Cock	Helena	33		m	m	milliard	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	East Moline Ills.	Mother: Mrs. Lucas Ruyselede	Ills.	East Moline
27	" "	Lerina	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	" "	Maria	3 6		f	s	none	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	" "	Henri	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Henri Vermaire Ruyselede	"	"
30	Vermaire	Charles	44		m	Wd	farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ruyselede	Father: Jules Vermaire Ruyselede	Ills.	East Moline

2-587927-505-8/15/28

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E. 74

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in person or otherwise, or how assisted, and by whom, or from what place or country? If in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no								
2						"	"	"	"	"	"								
3						"	"	"	"	"	"								
4						"	"	"	"	"	"								
5						"	"	"	"	"	"								
6						"	"	"	"	"	"								
7						"	"	"	"	"	"								
8						"	"	"	"	"	"								
9						"	"	"	"	"	"								
10						"	"	"	"	"	"								
11						"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1906/1911	Chicago	Returning home to 551 Human gr. Evanston Ill Chicago						5	7	dk	bl	X		Switzerland	Langenthal
13	"	husband	"	"	"	"						5	5	fr	br	X		U.S.A.	Chicago
14						"	"	"	"	"	"								
15						"	"	"	"	"	"								
16						"	"	"	"	"	"								
17						"	"	"	"	"	"								
18						"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	yes	self	more yes	2 yes	Nyack	Healer Castler Returned to ~~home~~ 6 N.Y.						5	10	fr	fr	blue		Switzerland	~~Bern~~ Langenthal
20	no	"	$40	yes 1906/11	Holyoke mass	to brother: Auguste Verheyen Willemasette						5	3	"	fr	gr		France	Roubaix
21						Holyoke mass						5	4	"	fr	br		"	"
22	no	"	more no	no	no	to husband: Victor Gerard						4	11	"	fr	bl		France	Roubaix
23	no					Hamburg ave 49						no.						"	"
24	no					Paterson Ny.						"						"	"
25	no	"	$40	4 "	"	to mr. auguste Verheyen Willemasette Holyoke mass						5	1	fr	dk	bl	small eye	France	Lille
26	yes	"	more	yes 7 yrs	E. Moline Ill	to home:						"	"	"	"	"			
27						"	"	"	"	"	"								
28						E. Moline Ill						"	"	"	"	"			
29						"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	"	no	no	no.	to friend: Aelons De Cock E. Moline Ill					5	5	fr	dk	bl			
												"	"	"	"	"			
												"	"	"	"	"			

} Transit

} on list 12

Zelgum Impossible

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Kallenius Chief Off, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Kallenius
E Lieut Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Feb, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch C Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereunto (Insert "master," "surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 75

Ch C Wigny

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Feby 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pierreux	Leon	35		m	m Machinist	✓	✓	Belgium	French	Belgium	Bury Haimont	Father in law M.e Charmeneon	Pa.	Charleroi
2	"	Julia Dau.	7		f	s none							Home: Rous Blg.		
3	Gooris	Armand	55		m	m butcher					France	Roubaix	95 Rue Archimede Roubaix	Mass.	Holyoke
4	"	Eudoxie (wife)	54		f	m housewife									
5	Cowman	Abel	42		m	s Black smith					Belgium	Liège	Boerling rue Fourlet 14 Liège	Wf.	New York
6	Van Steenvenhoven	Emile	35		m	m Coal miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Chicago Ills.		wife: E. Van Steenvenhoven former res. Plaisance 21	Ills.	Cherry
7	Demeyer	Joseph	41		m	m Coal miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN La Salle Ills.		wife: Jos. Demeyer former res. Plaisance 21		
8	~~Oldendorf~~	~~Ernestine~~	~~20~~	~~7~~	~~f~~	~~s housewife~~				~~Flemish~~	~~Belg~~	~~Stenaye~~	~~Wf. St. York~~		
9	"	~~Elsa~~	~~4~~	~~8~~	~~s~~	~~s none~~									
10	"	~~Irene~~	~~2~~												
11	De Smet	Raymond	28		m	m Cotton weaver	Yes.	Yes.				Wetteren	mother: Wd. De Smet Overbeke Wetteren	Mass.	Holyoke
12	"	Valentina wife	27	8	f	" housewife									
13	"	Pieter S.	7	11	m	s none							father: Petrus Hermans		
14	Hermans	Louis	32		m	m Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Chicago Ills.		Kautschappystr. 12 Hoeven	Ills.	Chicago
15	"	Emma wife	32		f	" housewife									
16	"	Louis Son	11		m	s none									
17	"	Elise Daugh.	9		f	" "									
18	"	Elsie "	2		"	" "							father: Leonhard De Sutter		
19	Steps	Louise	29		f	m housewife						Boston Mass.	St. Nicolaas Waes.	Mass.	Boston
20	"	Louis Son	2	3	m	s none									
21	"	Germain Daug.	5	10	f	" "					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	Raemdonck	Emiel	30		m	m Painter	Yes.	Yes.				Belgium Mechelen	father in law: Willem Wynants Hendrik Speeqvest Mechelen	Wf.	Lowell
23	"	Marie wife	25		f	" housewife	"	"					mother: Wd. Debbout		
24	Debbout	André	27		m	s farmer						St. Laureins	St. Margrietekouter O. Vl.	Ills.	Peoria
25	"	Emma wife	20		f	" housewife	"	"					father: Antoin De Cleir		
26	De Cleir	Jack	28		m	m artist						Antwerp	Pollyclestr. 12 Antwerp	Wf.	New York
27	"	Marye wife	23		f	" housewife	"	"							
28	De Pauw	Mathilde	29		s	Domestic	"	"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Detroit Mich.	father: Louis De Pauw Estrelde O. Vl.	Mich.	Detroit
29	Van Vlanderen	Emma	18		s	" servant	"	"		"	Belgium	Basserelde	father: Benoit Van Vlanderen Coppryter O. Vl.	Minn.	Jasper
30	Leroangée	Jean	26		m	m sugar baker	"	"		"		Malines	father in law: Wl. Pintjens rue de la Locomotive	Wf.	Lowell

38

Palma Cheek
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 L. 76

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of employment or labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	No		to sister inl: Mathilde Colson 6 Rue 205 Charleroi Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	bl		Belgium	Mourcau Hainaut
2	S	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3	no	"	"	no	no	no	to son: H. Gooris						5	1	fr	gr	Brn		"	ghent
4	S		50				East 4th 534 Holyoke Mass						4	9	"	gr	bl		"	Cambrai
5	Yes	sister	20	"	"	"	to sister: Antoinette Joillet 232 W 36th st New York						5	6	"	fr	blue		France	Courtrai
6	no	Self	60	Yes	1905	Cherry Ill	to friend: Albert Richard Box 77 Cherry Ill						5	6	"	fr	blue		Belgium	Charleroi
7	"	"	100	"	1905/10	"	to friend: Camille Richard Box 71 Cherry Ill						5	5	"	dk	gr		"	Gramont
8	Yes	"	40	no	no	no	to husband: 19 Oldendorf													
9							Fallen st 256 Penn						Not on board							
10																				
11	no	"	more	"	"	"	to brother: Leon De Smet 589 South Bridge st Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue		Belgium	Vetteren
12			40										5	3	"	fr	bl		"	"
13																				
14	S	"	"	Yes	1905/10	Norway Mich Chicago Ill	to brother. Florent Hermans State st 5655 Chicago Ill						5	7	fr	fr	gr		Belgium	Mexem
15	S			"	"	"							5	-	"	br	gr		"	Antwerp
16	S		1000	"	"	"													"	"
17	S			"	"														"	"
18	S			"	"														"	"
19	no	"	more	Yes	1905/11	Boston Mass	to husband: John Stipx						5	1	fr	br	gr		Belgium	St. Nicolas
20	no		30	"	"	"	Winfield st 21												"	"
21	no			"	1910/11	"	Lt. Boston Mass												"	"
22	no	"	"	no	no	no	to friend: Mr. L. Zweig						5	1	fr	fr	gr		Belgium	St Gilles
23	no		10				Secaucus New Jersey U.S.A.						4	7	"	br	bl		"	Malines
24	Yes	"	"	Yes	1903/8	Molina Ill	to brother: Theophil De Block Washington st 1306						5	5	"	fr	blue		Belgium	St Marguerit
25	S		15				Peoria Ill						5	5	"	fr	bl		"	St Loren
26	"	"	"	no	no	no	to friend: Mr. H. Meyerhoff 1402 Broadway st New York						5	3	"	dk	gr		Belgium	Antwerp
27													5	3	"	dk	br		"	"
28	S	"	"	Yes	1902/11	Detroit Mich	to friend: Remie Lantheis Seffield ave 1349 Detroit Mich						5	3	"	fr	blue		Belgium	Ertvelde
29	no	"	50	no	no	no	to brother: Theoph. Van Vlaenderen Jasper Minn						5	3	"	fr	gr		"	Cosyns Broeck
30	Yes	"	50	"	"	"	to uncle: L. Zweig Secaucus New Jers						5	6	"	fr	bl		"	Evelghem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kallanee Chief Off, of the S S Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kallanee
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at New York

J McCleave
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

E. 77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Weijn, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Weijn

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paszkowski	Hirsch	20	m	s	merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	father: Isac Paszkowski Bialystok Gub. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
2	Hermann	Abraham	53	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	son: Sk. Hermann, Warschau Kurzawyska 44	"	Brooklyn
3	Jankelowecz	Itzig	22	m	s	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Lutetow	parents: B. Jankelowecz Lutetow Gub. Kalish		New Brunswick
4	Weinberg	Joche	20	m	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Skwerits	mother: Beila Weinberg Skwerits Gub. Schelexin	N.J.	Paterson
5	Narva	Skordsche	17	m	s	baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sklawe	parents: Narva Sklawe Gub. Warschau	R.I.	Bristol
6	Gottlieb	Sam	24	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rotzan	wife: Frieze Gottlieb Rotzan Gub. Lomza	N.Y.	New York
7	Geberger	Janken	32	m	s	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Rowno	wife: Rachel Geberger Rowno Gub. Wolin	"	"
8	Wassermann	Schlome	22	m	s	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ostrow	wife: Hinde Wassermann Ostrow Gub. Siedlec	"	"
9	Lebensohn	Chasie	19	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Szidlowe	father: Mune Lebensohn Szidlowe Gub. Kowno	P.a	Altona Brooklyn
10	Hostelanez	Skichel	38	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stolowitz	wife: Lische Hostelanez Stolowitz Gub. Minsk	N.Y.	~~New York~~
11	Skelanca	Lipe	21	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Horetz	Horetz grand mother: Sf. Gordin	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Gordin	Rachel	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lwyl	Lwyl Gub. Wolin parents: Sk. Hostenolotzka	Penn.	Chelsea
13	Hostenoloska	Skemusche	23	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Brest	Brest Gub. Grodno father: Itzchok Skutner	N.J.	Paterson Brooklyn
14	Wolovitz	Rive	45	f	Wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	Wilja Wojiwotzka Lomza brother in law: Anton Jedenek	N.Y.	~~New York~~
15	Richter	Anton	45	m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Moravia	Rejhrade	Rejhrade Moravia	Wis	Milwaukee
16	"	Skania	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
17	"	Franz	16	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
18	"	Rezi	6	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Boss	Skarie	23	f	s	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Wadenz	brother: Anton Boss Hohenems Vorelberg		Iowa Gutenberg
20	Kirchler	Ludwig	23	m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Biers	grand mother: Anna Kirchler Biers Vorelberg		N.H. Marlboro
21	Wolf	Skan	27	m	s	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leipzig	father: Carl Wolf Petarswald Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
22	Fromayer	Joseph	21	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	Austria	Elbenfeld	parents: Joh. Fromayer Schwarzheindorf Kr. Bonn	Conn	Thomaston
23	Hatzl	Skania	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Grazz	parents: Frantz Ratt Burkla Steiermark	Mo.	St. Louis
24	Skarkus	Johann	57	m	m	farmer	"	"	Slovenian	Moravia	Skahr. Truban		sister: Therese Tlla Spitalgasse 29 Skahr. Truban	N.J.	W. Hoboken
25	Axelrod	Carl	18	m	s	none	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Skilarecke		parents: Chaim Axelrod Skilarecke Bukowina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Grosser	Psias	29	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Lubaczow	wife: Rasina Grosser Lubaczow Galicia	"	"
27	Scheiner	Fischel	17	m	s	hatmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	father: David Scheiner Stanislau Galicia	"	New York
28	"	Skolie	18	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Regina Scheiner " "	"	"
29	~~Garber~~	~~Pinkus~~	~~29~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lubaczow~~	~~Lubaczow Galicia~~	~~"~~	~~Brooklyn~~
30	Hoerner	Hans	19	m	s	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Zürich	parents: Otto Hoerner Crimmitschau	Germany	" New York

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 18, 1911

L. 38

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$18 no	no	to broth. inl: Jankel Ehrenowitz 20th Ave. & New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr	dk	br	Russia Bialystok
2	"	Son	$20 "	"	to son: Louis Kornmann 96 Hopkins St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk	br	" Rydomsk
3	"	Self	$15 00	"	to brother: Wolf Anklowitz Nuremen St 4 N. Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	dk	br	Russia Jutstow
4	"	"	$15 00	"	to uncle: Nathan Cohn 64 N. 3rd St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	dk	br	" Schelizer
5	"	"	$25 00	"	to brother: Sam Ivanna 55 Plate St Bristol R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk	br	" Warschau
6	"	"	$40 00	"	to brothr: M. Gottlieb 129 Monroe St N.Y.K.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk	br	" Rozan
7	"	cousin	$40 00	"	to cousin: Rosenberg 243 Division St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fr	bl	" Powno
8	"	brother	$25 00	"	to broth: H. Wasserman 228 E. Houston St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dk	br	" Ostrow
9	"	brother	$55 00	"	to broth: Julius Liebermann 1928 Lorain ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	br	br	Russia Rowno
10	"	Self	$25 00	"	to broth: inl: M. Liebermann 188 Osborn St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	br	br	" Kolowitz
11	yes	father	$10 00	"	to father: D. Geler 409 - 8th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	fr	gr	" Kowitz
12	no	"	$20 00	"	to father: B. Gordon 167 Fourth St Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	fr	gr	" Zlocyl
13	yes	Self	$20 00	"	to cousin: H. Kaplan 100. N. 3rd St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dk	br	Russia Grodno
14	"	Children	$25 00	"	to children: A. Wolowitz 655 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	dk	br	" Lomza
15	"	Self	$100 00	yes 1903 Milwaukee Wis	7 Hesse 1806 St Paul Ave. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk	gr	Austria Mgarie Rejhrade
16						"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	dk	gr	" "
17						"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fr	bl	" "
18						"	"	"	"	"					" "
19	yes	"	$30 00	no no no	to uncle: Baptiste Beck Guttenberg Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fr	dk	gr	" Wardinz
20	no	"	$25 00	" " "	to mother: Marie Hepert Box 52 Marlboro N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk	gr	" Bürs
21	yes	"	$ " " "	" "	to friend: Franz Spänger 241 E. 189th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	fr	bl	Austria Petersiwald
22	no	"	$25 " "	" "	to aunt. Pauline Riffer Thomaston Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fr	gr	" Schwazhendol
23	yes	husband	$10 " "	" "	to husband. Franz Hatzl 3914 - 9th St St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	br	gr	" Franz
24	no	Self	$100 00	yes 1904 W. Hoboken N.J.	to daughter: Marie Markus Dubois St 725 W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dk	gr	Austria Dembo
25	"	Grand father	$25 00	no no	to grand father: Mendel Axelrod 23 Borrym St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	br	gr	Austria Milaweze
26	"	Self	$100 00	" "	to broth. inl: David Klingsberg 2034 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk	bl	" Lubakow
27	yes	brother	$20 "	" "	to broth: Sem Scheiner 163 Ludlow St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fr	br	Russia Stanislaw
28	"	"	" "	" "	to broth: Sem Scheiner 163 Ludlow St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dk	gr	" "
29	no	Self	$ "	" "	to broth. inl: David Klingsberg 2034 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"					" "
30	yes	father	$30 00	" "	Uncle Otto Krunke indef address	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	br	bl	Germany. Timmitschen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L'Kalbange Chief Off., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L'Kalbange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Weging, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 79

C Weging

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stein	Emil	34		m s	baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Rochester N.Y.	parents: Gottfried Stein Schiltigheim (Alsace) Lisenstr 12 father: Michael Philippi	N.Y.	New York
2	Philippi	Carl	24		"	engineer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Swarknicken	Hanweiler (Germany)	"	"
3	Gsell	Franz	27		"	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Steinsessing	father: Franz Gsell Steinsessing		Iowa City
4	~~Hilgenstein~~	~~Th~~	~~42~~		~~X~~	~~farmer~~					U. S. A.	Pittsburg Pa		Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Schubarth	Oscar	23		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leipzig	father: A. Schubarth Coburg Hallenbergerstr 22 sister: Mrs. Wilchen	N.Y.	New York
6	~~Didion~~	~~Eugen~~	~~20~~		~~X~~	~~farmer~~						Steinbach	mother Mrs A. Letsenberger Courtland	~~Mo.~~	~~St. L.~~
7	Schwaiberger	Jos.	42		m w	tailor	"	"	"	"		Teuchern		Ill.	Chicago
8	Preis	Georg husb.	29		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"		Hessing	Home Kolling	Tex.	Chicago
9	"	Josefine wife	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"			employer Mr. von Hutter	"	"
10	"	Käti sister	24		s s	maid	"	"	"	"		Steinchen	Herrnum 1 B 31 Munich	"	"
11	~~Ebeler~~	~~Hattie~~	~~20~~		~~X~~	~~housework~~						Cöln Hattenberg	aunt Mrs. Ebeler Lessenbergerstr 170 Cöln	~~Pa.~~	~~Philadelphia~~
12	~~Th~~		~~X~~			~~Steerage~~									
13	Ortwein	Hans	22		m s	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Brussels		Brussels	parents: A. Ortwein 11 rue Franz Orben sister: Martha Graw	Mo.	St. Louis
14	Graw	Marie	40		f s	none	"	"	Germany	Cöln-Braunfeld		Cöln-Braunfeld	mother: Suzanne Steinheiter	Mich.	Detroit
15	Steinheiter	Karl	16		m s	dentist	"	"	"	"		Worms a/Rh.	Worms a/Rh. Gewerbeschulstr. 18. step father: Carl Bahringer	N.Y.	New York
16	~~Reinhard~~	~~Theresa~~	~~20~~		~~X~~	~~servant~~						Stuttgart	~~Stuttgart~~ sister M. Pälicke, Berlin		Buffalo
17	Bleck	Martha	21		f s	maid	"	"	"	"		Berlin	Emdenerstr. 47 father: F. Schnell	"	New York
18	Hönig	Richard	22		m s	machinist	"	"	"	"		"	Schöneberg b/ Leipnitz i Eugen Wieland	"	"
19	Wieland	Lothar	23		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"		"	Berlin W. 15. Kurfurstendam 47 brother: Edward Hönig	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Hönig	Elise	36		f m	maid	"	"	"	"		Cöln a/Rh.	Prison i/ W. Employer Mr. W. Beck -	Ind.	Crown Point
21	Heinz	Gertrud	27		f s	"	"	"	"	"		"	Keiser Ltr 78 Cöln a/Rh father: John Heinz	Ills.	Blue Island
22	~~Hattenberg~~	~~Th~~	~~19~~		~~X~~	~~Steerage~~						Hanau	Hanau father: Wolf Strauss	~~Md.~~	~~Baltimore~~
23	Strauss	Rose	42		f w	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Philadelphia Pa	Bitsch Lothringen	Ky.	New York
24	Zuchmann	Golde mother	37		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gologonitz Galicia		"	Brooklyn
25	"	Feige	15		f s	none	"	"	"	"		"	Home	"	"
26	"	Rachmin father	11		m s		2-624905		1/12/37		24	"	Sologora	"	"
27	"	Lewis	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"		"	Holo - Galicia	"	"
28	"	Feivel	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"		"	father: Thomas Strava	"	"
29	Strava	Martin brother	35		m m	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	Slovenian	Slovenia	Blecina	Lautschitz Bz. Kempits Slovenia	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	Johann brother	32		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	" " " "	Ill.	" "

40 Brosnahan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L. 80

Arriving at Port of July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and whether able to read or not, and whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$100 00	yes 1911 (teacher to sch. Saloonkeeper)	to friend: Franz Ackerer 38th st NYK	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	fr	gr		Germany	Strasburg
			$50 00		to uncle: Carl Adam. no — St. Louis Mo.							5	5	"	Cr	bl		Alsace	Hanweiler
2	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	
3	yes	"	$75 00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fr	bl			Borrow
					travelled with Mr. Schwarzberger to Sioux City														
					to home: Pittsburg Pa							Not on board							
4	yes	"	$80 00	yes 1910 Pittsburg Pa	to friend: Mar Franger.														
5	"	"	"	no no no	241 East 109th str New. YK	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	dk	br		Germany	Coblenz
					to brother: Otto Didion							Not on board							
6	"	"	"	yes	6101 Rutgers st St Louis Mo														
7	no	"	$30 00	yes 1909 Sioux City	324 N. 7th st Sioux City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	dk	bl		Germany	Borrow
					to sister: Mrs. J. Berger														
8	"	"	$30	no no no	2c Ashland a c 2418 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fr	br		German	Borrow
					to sister in: —														
9	"	"	$31	" " "	Nth Ashland #2418 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fr	br		"	"
					to sister: Therese Berger														
10	"	"	$31	" " "	Nth Ashland #2418 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk	br		"	"
					to father: Jacob Berger														
11	"	"	no	yes Phila Pa	601 Marshall str Philadel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	Not on board							
12																			
			$25 00		to cousin: Henry Voelker														
13	"	"	"	yes no no	11 Mile House Manchester Road St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr	fr	bl		Germany	Stassford
			$30 00		to niece: Johanna Kersten							5	1	"	br	bl		Russia	Russnik
14	"	"	"	" " "	339 Fairview Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"								
			$25 00		to father: Carl Arnheiter							5	8	"	fr	gr		Germany	Worms
15	yes	father	$25	" " "	212 East 65th str New Yk	"	"	"	"	"	"								
					to Count: Capt. Franz Schaper							Not on board							
16	no	self			245 Lenox st Buffalo NYK														
			$25 00		to cousin: Mrs E. Lamal														
17	yes	"	"	" "	Washington St Yonkers New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	gr		Germany	Berlin
			$200 00		Arrived Nov 6. 1907							5	8	"	fr	bl		Germany	Berlin
18	"	"	"	" " "	3rd Nov. 1907 " N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
			$70 00		to father's friend: Mr. Blanch														
19	"	"	"	yes 6 mths Brooklyn	693 Missisp st San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fr	gr		"	Belin
					to brother: Friedrich König (brother)														
20	no	"	$50 00	no no no	St Peter & Paulus church Crown Point Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fr	bl		Germany	Wistow
					to sister: Mrs. Elvira Heinz														
21	"	"	$50	" " "	St Francis Hospital: Blue Island Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fr	bl		Holland	Rotterdam
					to: August C Herbein														
22	"	parents			Wilbank st Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	Not on board							
					to father: Max Grünewald														
23	yes	Self	$25 00	yes 1910 to go Phila Pa	8 Union Square NYK City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	dk	br		Germany	Falz
24	"	husband	$100	no no no	to husband: M. Faickman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr		Russia	Rogali
25					325 Wallabout st NYK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fr	bl		"	"
26						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
28						"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
			$50 00		to friend: John Markopen														
29	no	Self	more	"	330 East N. Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	br	br		Austria	Impits.
30	no		$60 00			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalbange Chief Off, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kalbange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wiging, Surgeon of the SS. Kronland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

C. Wiging

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

T. McSullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Braunstein	Skania Ward	11		m s	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germany	Austria	Graz	Uncle Fft Eckenbergis	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Schmidlechner	Franz (guardian)	21		m s	tailor	11-12-11	11-8-33	Austria	"	"	"	parents: Frank Rak Pirkla Steiermark	Mo.	St. Louis
3	Kaler	Ettel (guardian)	23		f s	domestic	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	parents: M. Adler Wadna # 3 Lemberg aunt: Anon Eidilberg Lemberg	Wy	New York
4	Edelberg	Rochel (Ward of guardian)	9		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Jacob Kowalewski Kolno Gub. Lomza	"	"
5	Kowalewska	Anna	28		f wd	housewife	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kolno	brother: Ichiel Fialkow Pinsk Gub. Minsk	"	"
6	Bakaljar	Beile (mother)	40		f wd	domestic	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk		"	"
7	"	Freide (children)	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	parents: Israel Friedmann Chorze Gub. Plotzk	"	"
8	Grinberg	Maryam (Mother)	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chorze		"	"
9	"	Chwische (children)	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Israel	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Rivvin	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Heriel Stein Minden Gub. Grodno	Ills.	Chicago
12	Bess	Beile (Mother)	43		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kinder		"	"
13	"	Berel (children)	18		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Chane	15		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Chwische	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Schifre	2		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	~~Edelberg~~	~~Chaie~~	28		~~f~~	~~housewife~~	"	"	"	"	"	Pinkenke	~~Edelenke Gub. Grodno~~ mother: Rochel Gips	~~Wis~~	~~Racine~~
18	Gips	Hesle (guardian of Ward)	18		f s	domestic	15-161	29-10/17/10-505	"	"	"	Praye	Praye Gub. Warschau father: Chwische Skipakow	"	New York
19	Skipakoff	Harry	27		m s	painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Slozk	Slozk Gub. Minsk cousin: Lei Bieder	"	"
20	Harnuch	Chana	35		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lunicynod	Lunicynod Gub. Kijon wife: B. Hantor	"	Brooklyn
21	Hantor	Chwische	30		m	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Linzk	Linzk Gub. Wolin parents: J. Jakubowitz	"	New York
22	Jakubowitz	Chanane	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	Brest Gub. Grodno father: Jonkel Eff	Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Eff	Rochel	22		f s	seamstress	2-582360	5/29/31 505	"	"	"	Mariampol	Mariampol Suwalk Gub. father: Herry Villemann	Ny.	New York
24	Villerman	Leike	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkowisk	Wilkowisk Suwalk Gub. father: Schalem Fleischer	"	"
25	Fleischer	Moses	21		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Sobob	Sobol Kowno Gub. father: Jonkel Krotein	"	Brooklyn
26	Krotein	Israel	19		m	watchmaker	1-293274 1-22-40		"	"	"	Forbach	Forbach Kowno Gub. aunt Mrs Bile Lemberg	Ny.	Prange
27	Neuman	Ekke (with cousin #28)	7		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Praye	Praye Gub. Warschau Markowska 48 - mother M. Sulak	Ny.	New York
28	Sulak	Moische	17		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sulkino	Sulkowo Gub. Suwalk uncle Mrs Lena Lekie	Ill.	Chicago
29	Lekie	"	29		m	Cigarmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Seda	Seda Gub. Mr. Mattkowski Kowno	"	"
30	Mastzowski	Ezig	53		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kortun		"	"

V. L. 396/405

V. 458/401

Dep. MAS

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 18, 1911

E. 82

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane or idiotic; and whether a person has been or is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
								Can't read											
✓ 1	Yes	self	10.00	no		no	to parents; Josef Braunstein 2019 St. Clair Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	fr	bl		Austria	Pinkla
✓ 2	"	"	$74	"	"	"	~~to brother in law: Harry Jonas~~ 3914 - 9th street St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	fr	bl		Austria	Lemberg
✓ 3	"	brother in law	$25.-	"	"	"	to brother in law: J. Bory Ludlow street 194 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fr	bl		"	"
✓ 4	"	self	$50	"	"	"	to uncle: H. Hirp 185 Ludlow str. New York	dis to uncle - (father & mother dead)	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Kalwa
✓ 5	"	"	$50	yes	"	"	to son: Wladyslaw Honolanski 293 E. 155 st. Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	fr	dk	bl		"	Pusik
✓ 6	"	"	$50	"	"	"	to brother: Fischel Falkow 26 Canal Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	br		"	"
✓ 7	"	mother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Charze
✓ 8	"	husband	none	"	"	"	to husband: Chaim Ginberg New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fr	dk	br		"	"
✓ 9	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Jabnew
✓ 12	no	self	$50.00	yes	no	"	to husband: Ch. Bers 949 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fr	dk	br.		"	"
✓ 13	"	mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fr	gr		"	"
✓ 14	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr		"	"
✓ 15	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
✓ 16	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
✓ 17	"	sister	$25.-	"	"	"	~~to brother in law: Paul Berlin 457 - 61 Tenderon to Bronx NY~~ to father: J. Gips 58 2nd ave New York	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fr	dk	br		Russia	Warshow
✓ 18	Yes	father	$50.00	"	"	"	to cousin: J. Weinburg 41 Canal str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	2	4	dk	br		Russia	Slowsky
✓ 19	"	brother in law	$50.00	"	"	"	to husband: A. Hannuch 323 Bristol str. Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br		"	Zusmerod
✓ 20	"	husband	none	"	"	"	to brother: Henry Hunter 122 Essex street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Lenzke
✓ 21	"	brother	$50.00	"	"	"	to uncle: Jac. Jakobowitz 1009 S. 3rd street Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fr	bl.		Russia	Drezk
✓ 22	"	self	$25.-	"	"	"	to sister: Lili Koff 44 Shark street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	bl		"	Mapanlow
✓ 23	"	sister	none	"	"	"	to sister: Fore Silbermann 44 Shark Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br	bl		"	Vilkovich
✓ 24	"	"	$20	"	"	"	to uncle: Herah Lefkowitz 218 Hirop Lai Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	bl		"	Jakob
✓ 25	"	self	$25.-	"	"	"	to brother: Lewis Stolein 91 Highland Ave Orange NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	Forbach
✓ 26	"	brother	$50.00	"	"	"	to mother: Fina Hermann 58 - 2nd ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27	"	mother	"	"	"	"	to father: D. Jakob.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Dubrow
✓ 28	"	Father	$30.00	"	"	"	1122 S. Halsted st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fr	br	br.		"	Lida
✓ 29	-	Self	$25	no	"	"	to brother in law: Selow Rotkin 236 - 100th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	gr		"	Dubrow
✓ 30	Yes	Son	$25	"	"	"	to son Rachmiel Baskowski Peekskill N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fr	gr		Russia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kachange, Chief Off., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kachange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. 83

C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 8th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Novik	Enoche	28		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	Mother - Grandmother Hirtle Feinschreiber Yiduste - Lida Russia	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Rivke	3		S	None	No		"	"	"	"		"	
3	"	Enoche	2		"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	
4	"	Hirsche	8		"	"	"		"	"	"	"		NJ	
X 5	Cohen	Cesare	53		M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Gubrowe	Cousin Sr. Sebastian Tulak - Gubrowe	"	
+ 6		Irene	5		S	None	"		"	"	"	"		"	
+ 7		Lilu	3		"		"		"	"	"	"	Boarding		
8	Izakman	Isidore Aron	42		M	Merchant	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisch	Brother-in-law Rudolph Kalisch Russia	NY	New York
9	Jankovich	Stevan	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	
10	"	Maria	1		"	None	No		"	"	"	"		"	
11	"	Anna	5		"								Mother A. Sidorka Carnosch Cracau Brother-in-law Sidor Lesna	NY	Lowell
12	Federli	Jon	38		M	Baker	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Aachen		NJ	
13	Weiss	Rosa	21		S	Maid	"		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kaschau	Parents Kaschau Hungary		
14	Garber	Abraham	24		M	Baker	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest Litovsk	Mother Hirtle Feinschreiber Brest Grodno Lida Russia		
15	Feinschreiber	Rosa	18		S	Dressmaker	"		"	"	"	Lida			
+ 16	Weisberg	Rose	21		F	Housework	No		"	"	"	Krono	Father Hirsch Feinstein Krono Russia	IL	Chicago
+ 17	"	Sara	3	6	S	None									
18	Feinstein	Braine	35		M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Kingolle	Mother Feist Feinstein Kingolle Russia	NJ	Newark
19	Rick	Fedor Mira	63												
20	Gergent	" Donzada	66		F										
21	Macke	" Rosa	59	2	"										
22	Surkamp	" Babetka	45		"			2-17354						Ohio	Cin Hartwell
23	Brill	" Lucia	25		"	Catholic nun	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Aachen	Sisters of the poor Frankenstadt 2 Aachen	"	"
24	Zonine	" Maria	22	5	"		"	3-53703	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Houben	" Johanna	20	5	"		"		"	Hollandish	Dutch	"		"	"
26	Kanick	" Maira	28		"		"		"	German	Germany	"		"	"
27	Wallace	William	50		M	Clerk									
28			49		"	Clerk									
29	Zeck	William	22		"										
30	Skeeder	George	22		"										

Wholly 42 pp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 18, 1911

84

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	– Sel	no	no	no	no		to husband – sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–				Russia	Lida
2	– mother	"	"	"	"		Hetzel Yonik	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
3	– "	"	"	"	"		1100 Scranton 584 Gr 6 Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
4	– "	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fr	fr	gr	"	Dubrowe
5	– husband #25	"	"	"			to husband – father Yosel Lobianz 185 Clinton St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
6	– father	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
7	– "	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						Hungary	Kassa
8	Sel	no	no	no			cousin Olive and Xavier Xavier 9103 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fr	gr	bl.	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			to husband – father-in-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dk	gr	"	"
10	Mother	–	"	"	"		Beech Road 7103 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
11								"	"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Baden
12	No Sel	No	no	no			Uncle Solomon Fischel Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	fr	br	Hungary	Zornick
13	~~Sel~~ Father	no	no	no			~~to brother in law~~ Daniel Engel aunt Clara Berger 207 E 10th St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fr	br	Russia	Bezt
14	Sel	"	"	"			cousin M. Shapiro 275-77 Broome St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"				dk	br	Russia	Libau
15	"	"	"	"			to brother Sarah Sarah Lemkin 278 Eldridge St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dk	br	Russia	Jaschnof
16	Husband	"	"	"			to husband – father David Wilenberg Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia	Reinegold
17	Father	"	"	"			2525 Kensington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	No Sel	No	no	no			to brother Max Lewinskin 184 Broome St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	no	St Clara Convent Cincinnati	Yes	no	no	no	St Clara Convent Hartwell Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fr	br	br	Germany	Eschersheid
24	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fr	gr	"	Bochon
25	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fr	bl	Holland	Koningsbuch
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	–	"	fr	gr	Germany	Dürscheid
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kalkman Chief Off., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Kalkman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 19 1;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wagey, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Wagey

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L. 85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11 –

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 8th July, 19 11.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tovill	Ernest H.	20	M.	S.				Brit. W.						
2	Flora	Jerrold	42	M.	M.				Brit. W.						
3	Kabat	Albert	22	M.	S.				Austria						
4	Kiesler	Gedaw	28	M.	M.				Austria						
5		Leona	15	F.	M.				Austria						
6	Kucklensky	Nick	23	M.	M.	Mechanic	Yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parent Mr. & Mrs. Kucklensky	N.Y.	Hoboken
7	"	Maria Mrs.	24	F.	M.	Housewife	"		"	"			Mother Mrs. H. Kucklensky		
8	Van Ostrom	Herman	25	M.	S.	Woman	"		Holland	Dutch	"		Sister Mrs. H. Van Ostrom	N.Y.	
9	Upton	Jacob	34	F.	M.	Housewife	"		Belgium	Flemish	"		Mother-in-law Mrs. Bollen	Bronx N.Y.	
10	Neuhaus	Herman	24	M.	S.	Salesman	"		Germany	German	"		Parents Mr. & Mrs. H. Neuhaus	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Senft	Edward	24	M.	M.	Painter	"		"	"	"		Parents Mr. C. Senft	St. Louis Mo.	St. Louis
12	Ost	Karl	56	M.	M.	Merchant-Commission	"		"	"	"		Husband of Mrs. Ost	Chicago Ill.	Chicago
13	Cyck	Franz	25	M.	M.	Housewife	"		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr. J. Schelmans	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	"	Blanche child	3	F.	"	None	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin Mrs. A. Cuikwerps		
15	Hartlein	Hans	30	M.	S.	Waiter	Yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs. B. Lupeus		
16	Franz	Ottomar	19	M.	W.	Electrician	"		Austria	"	Germany Austria	Mexico Austria	Kiel 32 Aunt Mrs. Ch. Flatacz	Frankfurt	
17	Mazorn	Josie	32	F.	M.	Merchant	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Roulers	Brother Mr. D. Mazorn	Mexico City	
18	Silvian	Sidor	25	M.	S.	Student	"		Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Friede Canning 93 Brussels Boarding		Europe
19	Krolewetzky	Lobe	18	F.	S.	Maid	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Olkolenka	Friedener Haupt St. 115 Krieg Sister Frau Marcelus	Wien	N.Y.
20	De Jaeghere	Camille	39	M.	M.	Mechanic	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lendeghem	Loge Mrs. De Jaeghere Lendeghem Belg.	Mich.	Mich.
21	Corthouts	Francois Mme.	28	F.	M.	Housewife	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lisse	Parents Mr. & Mrs. D. Claessens Lisse	R.I.	Woonsocket
22	"	Jacques	8	M.	S.	None	No		"	"					
23	Kleinthal	Rosa	34	F.	M.	Housewife	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Home -	N.Y.	
24	"	Leona	16	F.	S.	None	"		"	"	"	"	Kovolskia 45	"	
25	"	Eduard daughter	15	M.	S.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Parents to Warschau Mr. V. Kleinthal	"	
26	Schmid	Christine	28	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Aargau	Mother Mrs. M. Wellig	Col. Tarrants	
27	Welter	Julius	14	M.	S.	None	"		Germany	German	Germany	Richtheim	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Welter Richtheim Germany	Ohio	Ohio
28	Jehl	Emeen	17	M.	S.	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Bidenbach	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Jehl Bidenbach	Cincinnati	
29	Lakowitsch	Pauline	16	F.	S.	Maid	No		Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Parents to Wien 23 Wien	N.Y.	
30	Dubinoth	Sigmund	19	M.	S.	Student	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Parents Mrs. M. Dubinoth Mielka 12 Warschau	Ill.	Chicago

13

306/24 12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ET 86

Arriving at Port of ..... July 18, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in, sphere or subdomain, or land-locked country, or island, or peninsula, or province, or state, or kingdom, or republic governed by sheriff? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	no	self	$60	no		1911 Hoboken N.J.	to friend Mr. E. Lungstedt 16th Hudson st. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	dk	br
7	—	Husband	no	no		no												
8	—	self	$60	Yes	3	N.J.	to brother Mr. J. Van Bellcom	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	fr	br
9	—	Husband	$25	"		1911 "	to husband Mr. J. Erikson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fr	bl
10	—	self	$60	"		1911 Brooklyn	friends Mr. G. H. Sorensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fr	br
11	—	"	$14	"		1911 St Louis	Uncle Mr. C. L. Seng	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fr	bl
12	—	"	$43	"		1911 Chicago	5551 Cornell Ave St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fr	gr
13	—	Husband	$60	Yes		1911 NY	Home to wife Mrs. 32 York st. 1829 Orchard st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	gr
14	—	father	no	no		no	to husband's father Mr. Frank Bisek 256 W 43rd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	—	self	$60	Yes		1910 NY	brother in law Mr. Nicolas 135 W 132nd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	dk	gr
16	No	"	$20	no		no	to sister Mrs. M. Jarez 231 Fairmount Av. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	br
17	No	"	$60	Yes	6 days	N.Y.	In transit to Hotel Central Colon Panama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	bl
18	Parents	No	no	no		no	to Parents Mr. Mr. Lehmann 310 6th st N.Y.	Prussia	"	"	Discharged	Good	No	5	6	"	dk	gr
19	—	Sister	$25	"		"	to sister Mr. Ed. Rothschaum 459-61 Hendrix st. N.Y.	Russia	"	"	Discharged	"	Miss	5	5	"	gr	bl
20	No	self	$60	"		1909	to brother in law Mr. A. Stark 1411 Pennsylvania av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	gr
21	No	Husband	$60	Yes		1911 Baltimore MD	to husband's father Mr. J. Corthouts Narragansett R.I.	Canada	French	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fr	br
22	—	father	$100	"		"												
23	—	self	$100	No		no	to sister in amil Mrs. L. Newyork 56 E. 104th st N.Y.	Russia	"	"	Discharged	Good	Lost	5	4	"	dk	br
24	—	Motha	$20	"		"												
25	—	"	$	"		"												
26	—	self	$60	"		"	cousin Mrs. Corpanet Sacramento Cal	Italy	Farm	Davis	Dairy	Farm	Dark	5	6	"	dk	bl
27	—	Mother	$25	"		"	to sister Mrs. J. Walter 9th st. Lake Francesco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fr	gr
28	Uncle	aunt	$20	"		"	to aunt Mrs. Regina Mulla 3108 Fabrain st. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	br
29	—	Uncle	$25	"		"	to uncle Mr. Johan Ehrenhofer 34 E. 75th st N.Y.	"	"	"	Discharged	Good	Uncle	5	7	"	dk	br
30	No	self	$25	"		"	to grandmother Mrs. Lewinsky 1311 Center st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	gr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Kalhange Chief Off., of the S S Kroonland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L M Kalhange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr A Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Krooland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether barque, sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

D C Vigny

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21 87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	SC Solowej	Eric	15												
2	"	Katie	5												
3	"	Charlie	3	6											
4	Fogdestia	Nick	34		S	Cook	Ye		Austria	Polish	Austria	Wien	Mother Mrs. F. Kolleneburgerstr 47	Wisconsin	Superior
5	Cukrez	Vasili	25		S	Laborer			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	13 Quai aux bois brules		
6	Troye	Celine	25									Antwerp	mother Mrs. F. Troye Rue du prince 36 Antwerp		
7	Reinheimer	Mary	23		S	Housewife			Germany	German		Milwaukee	brother Mr. Fuller Hellenwahrt Neunkirchen	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
8	Decka	Tokio	17		M	None			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Boarding crank st 22 Antwerp husband	Illinois	Chicago
9	Sercandie	Lucie	21		S	Housewife			"	"	"	Malines	Rue de la Locomotive 12 Malines cousin Mr. J. Laugt		
10	Sarali	Leopold	20		S	Shoemaker			Russia	German	Russia	Brixen			
11	De Cock	Alfons	23		M				U.S.A.						
12	"	Levina	28		F	"			"						
13	"	Maria	3	6	F				"						
14	"	Heini	10	9	M				"						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

SOLICITED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14
10

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 88

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prose or ***derstood, or both? (Can read and understand the language, or not read?) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	$50	No	No	No	to husband's father 516 E. Taylor St. South Bend Ind.	"	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fr	br	bl		Russia	Minsk
2	—	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
3	—	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Tarnop
4	—	Self	"	"	"	"	to Lester McCord Gen. Merch. 125 Lower Ca. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	br	br		Belgium	Anvers
5	—	Self	"	"	"	"	Traveler Mr. Cincinnati O. 2606-43rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	Berchem
6	—	"	"	"	"	"	to friend Mr. Eng Lorain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		Germany	Neu Berlin
7	No	Self	$25	Yes	1911	Milwaukee	Home to Husband Mr. Zwickenau 535-26th St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bk	br		Belgium	Antwerp
8	—	Parents	No	No	No	No	Here to parents Mr. & Mrs. Peter Co Erbegen 17 2nd Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fr	br		Belgium	Malines
9	—	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	with Husband 203 Main St. Duluth Minn to make Mr. Louis Jewelry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fr	bl		Russia	Minsk
10	—	Father	No	"	"	"	to Parents Mr. & Mrs. Lucas Kaczmarczyk 1447 N. 51st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fr	gr	crippled.		
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kalhauge Chief Off, of the S S Kronland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J Kalhauge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wiging, Surgeon of the S. S. Kroonland, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by certain Steamship Co., as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Wiging

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Seignault	Adolfe	23		m W	doctor	Yes	Yes	Canadian	French	Canada	Montreal	Dr G. Seignault 545 R. Royale	Canada	Montreal
2	Mc Hugh	He Fore	48		f	housewife	Ye		"	English	Belgium	Brussels	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN / Boarding 15 Chaussee de Charleroi Brussels		
3	"	Alice	23		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN / Father Brussels		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

3K

45

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19 89A

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29	
														25	26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? (Yes or No, as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	to home 812 Dorchester W.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	gr	bl	—	Canada	St Denis
2	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1	br	g	—	"	Quebec
3	Yes	Mother	80	"	"	"	no Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kallauner, Chief Off, of the S.S. Kronland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kallauner.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 1 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Kiggins, Surgeon of the S.S. Finmaland, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a ~~Physician~~ and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether bound for "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

20

C. Kiggins

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. From Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Wainalowich	Joseph	37	m	m		farmer			Austria	Slav			Pa Mahanoy Pa		
✓ 2	Schwach	Joh	57													
✓ 3	Schuh	Anton	62													
✓ 4	Chevy	Julia	50													
✓ 5	"	Maria	47													
✓ 6	Hardy	Felix	42													
✓ 7	Hagan	Thos.	40													
✓ 8	Mc Caffrey	Michl	46													
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Excepting 1 & 3 Mitchell Prop Discharged at Ellis Island

Wife Emma Cannon

Affidavit taken Sept or Aug 1885 Naturalized County Court Dearborn Co Ind

Buffalo

Passport No 49916 Mar 3 1911

Louisville Ky

Pittsburg Pa

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19 91

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	
1	N						Wife, Catherine [illegible]											Court & Com Elias Patterson 2 Sept 1 1895.
2																		
3	No Self																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kelleher Chief Off., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. Kelleher
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. Wiggy, Surgeon of the S.S. Krooland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Wiggy

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

2 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

trans. for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

with sheet No 1 S. S. ~~Rotterland~~ Kroon Rotterland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ebert	Josef	24		M S	farm lab	Y	Y	Holland	Polish	Holland	Houtenpe	Father F. Ebert	Illinois	Chicago
2													Louis Keller		
3													Box 8		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 1/4

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self $25	no	—			Father P Ebach Waldaenburg Ger	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr lgr bl		Holland	Houtenspe
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kalhauge Chief Off., of the S.S. Kronprinz, from Antwerp Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Kalhauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the U.S. Krooniland, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's line," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. C. Wigny

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kron Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Mulnik	Chaskel	18		M S	tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	mother Ethel Mulnik Pinsk	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 2	Blinder	Abraham	19		M S	tailor						Pinsk	wife Bronie Blinder Pinsk		"
✓ 3	Kaplan	Cipe	20		F S	seamstress						Tedow	Tedow Wolma Tedow		NJ
✓ 4	Aischenbaum	Moische	16		M S	tailor						Lechowitz	father Mayer Kaplan Lechowitz	Pa	Bronx
✓ 5	Kruschka	Schmuel	18		M S	"						Brest	mother M Aschenbaum Brest		NJ
✓ 6	Friedman	Joseph	18		M S	"						Molew	parents Israel Kruschka Molew	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 7	Grünblatt	Jerachim	18		M S	"	✓	✓				Mosty	mother Ch Friedgarten Mosty		"
✓ 8	Horn	Bruche	18		M S	seamstress						Brest	parents Abel Grünblatt Brest	Pa	Chicago
✓ 9	Arbeitman	Gnue	17		M S	"	✓	✓				Radomysl	mother Golde Horn Kiew	NJ	Rochester
✓ 10	Pesereuko	Breine	50		F	widow						Radomysl	mother Mechle Arbeitman Pudzyane		NJ
✓ 11	"	Schlogne	15		M S							Pudzyane	Pudzyane Chersen Arbeitman Pudzyane Chersen		"
✓ 12	Arbeitman	Rosalie	20		F S	seamstress	✓	✓				Pudzyane	mother Mechle Arbeitman Pudzyane Chersen		"
✓ 13	Wolinsky	Pelte	17		F S	tailor						Antipol	parents Leibe Wolinsky Antipol		NJ
✓ 14	Brat	Chaye	19		F S	seamstress						Kochowlowka	parents Avrumke Brat Kochowlowka		NJ
✓ 15	Silberfein	Faibel	18		M S	tailor						Muzynik	father Chaskel Silberfein Muzynik	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 16	Kanterowitz	Moische	26		M M	tailor	✓	✓				Lapitz	wife Faye Kanterowitz Lapitz	NJ	"
✓ 17	Lieberman	Rose	32		F M	housewife	✓	✓				Terespol	brother Josel Weitz Terespol	Pa	Newark
✓ 18	"	Salmen	11		M								Czedlitz		
✓ 19	"	Leiser	9		M										
✓ 20	"	Rochel	6		F										
✓ 21	"	Edel	4		M										
✓ 22	Mirski	Chaim	19		M S	shoemaker	✓	✓				Mircz	father Ethel Mirski Mircz	Pa	Newark
✓ 23	Krimalz	Rivke	20		F S	servant						Kreuzpitz	brother Moffel Krimalz Kreuzpitz		NJ
✓ 24	Katz	Josue	17		M S	seamstress	✓	✓				Spikow	parents Berech Katz Spikow		NJ
✓ 25	Fulcrmann	Simche	20		M S	joiner	✓	✓				Mijiatke	parents David Fulcrmann Mijiatke		NJ
✓ 26	Herson	Jente	19		F S	seamstress	✓	✓				Kwasyntk	mother Minke Herson Kwasyntk		NJ
✓ 27	"	Bruche	17		F							Kwasyntk	mother Sure Dubrisski Khorve		NJ
✓ 28	Dubinski	Perri	18		M S	day laborer	✓	✓				Khorve	wife Marie Wagenheim Jaroves		NJ
✓ 29	Roserblum	Mojche Aron	26		M M	shoemaker	✓	✓				Jaroves	parents Liedes Brest		
✓ 30	Garbarz	Abraham	21		M S	baker	✓	✓				Brest	Brest Garbarz Brest		

48

Scarlett Fever

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or being supported by charity. (For men and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	$25	no			Brother Max Pomansky Sister Mary Pomansky Brooklyn NY 903 Glenmore Ave	No	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sag	gy	br		Russia	Pinsk
2	Yes	self	25	"			Brother H. B. Blenders New York 286 E. 76 street						5	6	dk	br	bl			Sudow
3	no	"	25	"			Cousin Harry Waldmann Bronx NY 1191 Wash Ave						5	2	fr	blk	bl			Lenkowitz
4	Yes	father	no	no			Father Chaim Richenbaum New York 876 Clinton Ave						5	1	lt	blk	blk			Brest
5	"	uncle	$25	no			uncle M. Babchuk New York 218 Moore Street						5	7	dk	br	blk			Kolno
6	"	brother	25	"			brother J. Friedmann New York 93 Pike Street						5	4	fr	br	bl			Novetz
7	"	brother	$25	no			brother A. Greenblatt Chicago Ill 1125 S. Lincoln Street						5	3	"	br	br			Brest
8	Yes	brother	no	no			brother Ben Karin Rochester NY 153 Baden Street						5	3	"	br	br			Jadowgel
9	"	"	$19	no			Brother Isaac Abeitmann New York Broome St. 182						5	6	"	gy	bl			Dudezanc
10	Yes	son	no	no			Son & Brother Jankel Peserenko New York 182 Broome St.						5	—	"	gra	br			
11	"	brother	"	"									5	1	"	dk	gr			
12	"	brother	no	no			Brother Isaac Abeitmann New York Broome St. 182						5	4	"	lt	br			
13	"	aunt	$25	no			Aunt A. Pomerantz New York 35-37 Rodgers Street						5	3	"	dk	gy			Antipol
14	"	brother	no	no			Brother H. Brahy New York 336 E. 104 Street						5	2	"	dk	br			Jadwabowska
15	"	brother	$25	no			Brother Sam Shapiro Brooklyn NY 604 E. 80th Ave.						5	5	"	br	br			Mucznik
16	"	brother	$25	no			Brother Yechoan Kanbrowitz New York 122 Lewis Street						5		dk	dk	bl			Lapsz
17	"	husband	$10	no			husband & father Jos Lieberman 76 Division Street New York NY						5	5	dk	br	br			Teresvol
18	"	father	—	—																
19	"	"	—	—																
20	"	"	—	—																
21	"	"	—	—																
22	Yes	brother	$25	no			Brother Bael Mirecky Newark NJ 121 Spruce Street						5	3	fr	br	br			Kucz
23	Yes	"	no	no			Brother Jankel Krinsky New York 506 W. 126 Street						4	11	fr	br	br			Kruczunk
24	"	"	no	no			Brother Yizek Katz New York 624 E. 9 Street						5	—	"	br	bl			Spiekow
25	"	"	$25	"			Brother M. Intermann New York 231 Delancy Street						5	7	"	br	bl			Tiziske
26	"	father	no	"			Father Ezig Herson New York 102 E. 103rd St.						5	12	"	br	bl			Kruczunk
27													5	1	"	blk	br			
~~28~~	~~Yes~~	~~father~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~			~~Brother I. Lubinski New York 322 Lenox Street~~													
~~29~~	~~"~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~"~~			~~cousin Sam Swedzunk New York 88 Allaben Street~~													
~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~			~~Cousin Mr Schapiro 761 Lexington New York 175 E. Broome St.~~						5	3	"	br	br			

Not
passed for II Cl.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalkanis Chief Off., *of the* S.S. Kavalaris, *from* Antwerp, Belgium, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 21 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Kalkanis

Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* July, *19*11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Vigny

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noorderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
J 1	Rosowsky	Josel	18	M	S	printer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest	father Abram Rosowsky Brest Grodno		
J 2	Friedland	Feldzyne	19	M	S	tailor							mother Sure Friedland Brest Grodno	Penn	New York
J 3	"	Chaim	17	M	"								Bros, Brest Grodno	"	"
J 4	"	Schifre	18	F	"	seamstress							wife Alte Berenstein Kruzgevers Grodno	Penn	Brooklyn
J 5	Berenstein	Josef	29	M	M	furrier	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	Kruzgevers	brother Isaac Berenstein Kruzgevers Grodno	"	"
J 6	Berenstein	Moshe	18	M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kruzgevers	Kruzgevers Grodno	"	"
J 7	Katz	Chaykel	19	M	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Janowa	brother Leck Oblinsky	Penn	"
J 8	Lyblinsky	Abram	19	M	S	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Mer	Mer Russia brother Josef Jenzermann	"	Brooklyn
J 9	Jenzermann	Sprinze	22	F	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Medvita	Medvita Grodno father Mordche Grschemski	"	"
J 10	Grschemski	Reisel	7	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maniewicz	Maniewicz Grodno brother Abram Lewitas	"	"
J 11	Lewitas	Feige	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lidawk	B Lidawk Grodno aunt S.A. Nowik	"	"
J 12	Nowik	Moische	19	M	M	watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Boraza	Boraza Grodno father Leviel Merunk	Penn	Brooklyn
J 13	Wernikow	Riwen	17	M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Odessa Odessaerstr. aog. Bal Bargamowicz	"	"
J 14	Scher	Rivke	42	F	Wid	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Odessa Chersonskaia father Elimel Eidelberg	"	"
J 15	Eidelberg	Mrow	18	F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Borisow	Borisow Minsk	"	"
J 16	Prezin	Ethel	30	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilew	brother Mozyk Pelow	"	"
J 17	"	Pesko	8	M									Sorak Bessor		
J 18	"	Abram	6	M											
J 19	Schneider	Feige	19	F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odessa	father Israel Schneider Chersonskaia	Penn	"
J 20	Glustmann	Chaim	22	M	S	dealer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolo	Odessa father Herch Meyer Glustmann Kolo	"	Bronx
J 21	Wechsler	Joschke	19	M	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Postow	Kolo father Esric Wechsler Postow	"	"
J 22	Cohen	Beile	28	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Korelz	Postow Wilna	"	"
J 23	"	Minne	8	F									father Hirsch Kobilansky Korelz Wilna	"	Brooklyn
J 24	"	Josef	7	M											
J 25	"	Fidles	2	F											
J 26	"	Rivke	4	F											
J 27	Rises	Rosa	18	F	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Taube Rises Korelz Wilna	"	Chicago
J 28	Magun	Bassa	28	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa	Odessa	"	New York
J 29	"	Gabe	2	M											
J 30	"	Schaidel	8	F											

2-161181

2-831186-2/11/41.

2-831185-2/11/41.

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 13, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			single A Sinches New York 170 Henry st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	brn		Russia	Brest
2	"	self	no	no			father Abe Friedland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gry	brn		"	"
3	"	"	"	"			Newyork 64 Canal st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gy.	gry		"	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	brn		"	"
5	"	brother	$25	no			brother Ch Steinberg Brooklyn NY 521 Rockaway ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	brn		Russia	Kuzarre
6	"	father	no	no			father Isaac Perlmutter Brooklyn NY 708 Bloke ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	brn		"	Kusary
7	"	brother	$20	no			brother Sam Katz Newyork 77 Monroe st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	brn		"	Jawora
8	"	"	"	22	no		brother Louis Lubliansky Newyork 46 Rivington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	gry.		"	Sir
9	no	brother	$25	no			brother Izek Feinbrunn Brooklyn NY 59 Scotta st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blk	brn		"	Helerets
10	Yes	brother	$25	no			brother Nathe Olchinsky Newyork 35 Madison st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	brn		"	Kamieniz
11	"	father	no	no			father Salmon Fowdas Newyork 192 Henry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brn	brn		"	Sirak
12	"	brother	$25	no			brother Nathman Morrill Brooklyn NY 323 Bristol st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brn	bld		"	Saraja
13	"	brother	$25	no			brother L Mergalloff Newyork 133/5 E 109 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn		"	Odena
14	Yes	son	$25	no			son L Ickert Newyork 301 E 102 nd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	bld		"	
15	"	brother	$20				brother E Eidelberg Newyork 4 E 7 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn	brn		"	Berisov
16	Yes	husband	no	no			husband father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gy	brn		"	Grajilow
17	"	father	"	"			Jenka Szegin														
18							Newyork 676 E 11 st.														
19	"	brother	no	no			brother Lowel Schuster New York 238 E 116 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	yr	blk	brn		"	Odessa
20	Yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle Mendel Meyers Newyork 500 Jay st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	brn		"	Kalusz
21	"	brother	25	"			brother Leeka Wexler Newyork 147 Forsyth st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	brn		"	Podolia
22	no	husband	no	no			husband father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brn	bld.		"	Korets
23	"	father	"	"			Oron Osher Brooklyn NY 594 Wallabout														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	Yes	self	$8	no			father Szall Roses Chicago Ill. 1336 Throop st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	yr	brn	gy		"	
28	Yes	husband	no	no			husband father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	father	"	"			Sibena Mazur Newyork 303 E 13 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30																					

Turk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Kalkauge Chief Off, of the S.S. Kronprinz, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

L Kalkauge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Vigny

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroon Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mendelis	Hirsch	23		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gitini	father Meier Bendelis Gitini	N.Y.	"
2		Michel	20		M S	Dealer									
3		Sore	14		F										
4	Kerschnick	Moses	17		M S	Photographer	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Kerschnick Kowno	N.Y.	"
5	Zorber	Schimon	40		M M	Merchant	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Bluma Zorber Kowno	N.Y.	"
													Uncle Lieb Zorber Libau		
6	Melamed	Dawid	14		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather Josef Rabinowitz Kowno	N.Y.	"
													Uncle Schmuel Melamed Kowno		
7	Klugman	Bruche	17		F S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Abrah Klugman Kijan	N.Y.	"
8	Lerenbuck	Elie	17		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Gerson Lerenbuck Kowno	N.Y.	"
9	Dobermann	Chawe	22		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Abr. Lerenbuck Kowno	N.Y.	"
10	Zigelnitzky	Mechemin	20		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Schlome Dobermann Wisotke Lit.	N.Y.	"
11	Grinberg	Bruche	22		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Selimen Zigelnitzky Lida	N.Y.	"
12	Strazung	Schulem	25		M M	Smith	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Gittel Grinberg Lida	N.Y.	"
13	Melamed	Ester	24		F M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Meyer Strazung Mejeriz	N.Y.	"
14	"	"	4		F								mother Rebekka Strazung Kowno		
15	"	Chaine	10		F								father Ab. Grossmann Wolkolda	N.Y.	"
16	"	Sinke	4		M								mother Wysokie Litowsk		
17	Steinhauer	Dawid	21		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Tscherlonitza	wife Marien Steinhauer Tscherlonitza	Gal.	N.Y.
18	Kapska	Chaje	35		F M	Housework	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lida	father Z. Zyrowitzky Lida	N.Y.	"
19		Moische	5		M								mother Rosa Schwarz Wilna		
20	Schwartz	Hyke	40		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trokiniky	Trokiniky Schaje Kodock	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Bergmann	Schulem	21		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Dubno	mother Schaje Bergmann Dubno		N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Laschak	Hirsch	18		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Dubno Moyer Laschak Wolin	N.Y.	"
23	Schneider	Rifka	28		F S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Unter Stanetic	father Josef Schneider Unter Stanetic	N.Y.	"
24	Baier	Josel	18		M S	Tailor	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kamienic	mother Boben Baier Kamienic	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Stein	Rivka	32		M M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ogran	wife Josie Stein Wol.	N.Y.	Long Island
26	Schneider	Berl	17		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	U. Stanetic	father Josef Schneider U Stanetic	N.Y.	"
27	Katz	Rivke	18		F S	Servant	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tulczin	mother Bobe Katz Tulczin	Podol	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Bniderowsky	Perle	29		F M	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lurawa	parents Ye Jacob L. Bniderowsky Lurawa	N.Y.	"
29	"	Berel	3		M								mother Gitel Grodzow Lurawa		
30	Steinberg	Jankel	22		M S	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zgurowsk	Zgurowsk Podol	N.Y.	"

50

Albany

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 18 1911

1 - 29

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	100				Husband & father							5	5	fair	blk	br		Russia	Gelsa
2	"	mother	0				Leib Nudkis							5	—	"	"	"	Cross Eyed	"	"
3							New York 3892 Broadway st.							4	10	"	blk	br.		"	"
4	"	self	$25				uncle S. Schwartz							5	2	"	br	br		"	Kovenock
5	"	self	" 35				New York 178. 185 E Second st.							5	2	"	br	gry.		"	Kovel
6	Yes	"	100				brother Herzgodin Jacobson														
							New York 119 Delancey street														
							father Robert Melamed														
							New York 336 E 14th st.												Male		
7	"	uncle	50				uncle A. Seaklen Barry														
							New York 195 Ave B.							5	—	fair	br	bld.		Russia	Kijow
8	Yes	"	$20				uncle A. Koplan														
							New York 1105 Second Ave.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Konda
9	"	brother	$25				brother Jol Colenzo														
							New York 3035 E 11 st.							5	—	"	br	bld		"	Wiske Rik
10	"	uncle	25				uncle Wm. Siegel														
							New York 234 Chatham st.							5	8	"	br	br.		"	Lida
12	"	sister	$15				brother Mrs Jacobowitz														
							New York 135 Livingston st.							5	2	"	gy	gr		"	Kezeri
13	"	brother	25				brother H. A Cohen														
							New York 198 Avenue A st.							5	7	"	br	gry		"	Gobelski
14	"	husband	100											—	—	"	br	br		"	Wyszkow
15	"	father	0				husband & father														
							N Melamed														
16	"																				
							New York 544 E 12th st.														
17	"																				
10	"	brother	$25				brother Auerbach & Goldberg														
							New York 139 Livingston st.							5	4	fair	br	br		Austria	Tarnobrzeg
18	"	husband	100				husband & father B Popka							4	10	"	blk	br.		Russia	Lida
19	"	father					New York 1793 Madison Ave.														
20	"	son	$20				son Michel Schwartz														
							Brooklyn NY 329 Christopher Ave							5	4	fair	gry	br.		"	Krolewiec
21	Yes	self	20				friend Mrs Buchbinder							5	4	"	br	br		"	Lubow
							Brooklyn NY 18. R. 9 st.														
22	Yes	"	100				brother Salomon Lazelnik														
							New York 124 Lefer Ave 134							5	2	"	br	br		"	"
23	"	"	20				uncle Daniel Ritter														
							New York 199 E 100 street.							5	2	"	blk	br		Austria	Unter Stanestie
24	"	uncle	$17				uncle B. Bernstein														
							Brooklyn NY 382 Georgia st.							5	5	"	blk	br		Russia	Tarnienic
25	No	brother	" 25				brother Jonthal Stein														
							Long Island City NY							5	4	"	br	gry		"	Ozeran
26	Yes	uncle	" 25				uncle Ruben Schneider														
							New York 710 E 5 st.							5	7	"	br	br		Austria	N. Stanestie
27	"	sister	No 100				sister Mark Lachowitz														
							Brooklyn NY 552 Sutter Ave							5	3	"	br	br.		Russia	Tulczin
28	"	husband	[illegible]				husband & father Tye Benderowsky														
29	"	father					New York 345 Madison st.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Lwowa
30	"	Son	$25	No			Solomon & Feldmagen														
							New York 1800 Prospect												Female		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalouse Chief Off., of the U.S. Transport, from Antwerp, Dover, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kalouse
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Wagner, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, on ship thereunto (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Wagner

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Buczkowski	Jozefa	26		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalisz	wife Marya Bunkowska Kalisz	Pa	Millerville
2	Kozlow	Ludwig	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kielnarowa	wife Magd Kozlow Kielnarowska	Pa	Brooklyn
3	ALIAS Lewicki PAWLAK	JAN	30		m	S	5-44984-8/27/37	"	"	"	"	"	Kozanow	cousin Basil Lubicki Korzanow	Pa	Rochester
4	Maziarczyk	Pawel	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Middleville	wife Marya Lubicki Russia	Pa	Middleville
5	Pietrek	Antony	22		m	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Russia Chmiel	mother Josepha Lubicki Chmiel	Pa	
6	Kapusta	Michal	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wilow	wife Josefa Kapusta Wilow	Mon	Antrim
7	Kadzak	Antoni	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Kadzak Wilow	Mon	Antrim
8	Rzepka	Wojciech	18		m	S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bligne	father Jan Rzepka Bligne	Pa	New Castle
9	Dzinbinski	Maryanna	19		f	S	3-156070-3-5-12/1/39 seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowhowula	father Wincenty Dzinbinski Nowhowula	Pa	
10	Wasylo	Helena	46		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Sugo	mother Chrodoska Fedorowna Sugo	Pa	Syracuse
11	Lewonailyo	Jan	21		m	S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Wladyslawow	father Antoni Lewonailyo Wladyslawow	Pa	Wilkesbarre
12	Chynol	Piotr	18		m	S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bligne	mother Zofia Chynol Bligne	Pa	New Castle
13	Urban	Franciszek	24		m	S	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Yanki	mother Magd Urban Yanki	Pa	Mt. Clair
14	Brzozowski	Jan	33		m	M	farm lab	yes	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Chicago	brother Michal Brzozowski		Ill	Chicago
15	"	Stanislawa	29		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Szawlaike	Aniceta	18		f	S	servant	no	no	"	"	Russia	Czernitzow	mother Cunia Szawlaike Radom	Pa	Kenmoreville
17	Grabowski	Jan	20		m	S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Iolanda	father Ludwig Grabowski Lonno	Ohio	Toledo
18	Alegewska	Aniela	25		f	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Ostrow	father Alexander Alegewski Lonza	Ill	Park Place
19	"	Alexander	9		m	S				"	"	"	Teragola	mother Marya Teragola Kovno		
20	Szpuleika	Teresa	20		f	S	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wladarsk	father Jan Tarbarskaka Vorsk	Pa	Rochester
21	Barbarewicz	Stanislawa	1		f	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lanoga	father Jan Barbarewicz Kovno	Pa	Rochester Brighton
22	Morazewska	Franciska	42		f	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Modarsk	brother Andrzej Morazewski		Chicago
23	"	Jan	17		m	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"				
24	"	Lucina	11		f	S				"	"	"		Rokowch Wersh		
25	"	Benedikt	8		m	S				"	"	"				
26	"	Janina	4		f	S				"	"	"				
27	"	Jaccuty	2		m	S				"	"	"				
28	Brzezynska	Leokadya	24		f	M	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Siecin	mother Magd. Torzalska Siecin	Pa	Scranton
29	"	Franciska	4		f	S				"	"	"				
30	"	Jozef	1		m	S				"	"	"				

3-146930-3-24-38

Louis Kellner Insp

51

30 2 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by public institution within one year prior to arrival, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18	no			acq. Brother Lyngwa Middleville N.Y. Herkimer Co.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br		Russia	Finnish
2	not	"	150	yes	1903	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother in Law Mikael Koskenjoki Brooklyn N.Y. 190 28th St.							5	8	"	br	gr		"	Kivijarvi
3	yes	father	125				father Wm. Lyngwa Rochester N.Y. Thomas St. 130							5	5	"	br	br		"	Kesanvaara
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	Middleville N.Y.	Brother in Hand Rajeuk Middleville N.Y. Herk. Co.							5	7	"	br	bl			
5	yes	"	25	no			acq. John Hladek Middleville N.Y.							5	4	"	br	bl		Russia	Finnish
6	yes	"	20	no			Brother in law Ignacy Kijewnick Amesbury Mass. B 645.							5	4	"	br	gr		"	Vetow
7	yes	"	25	"			Brother in " " " "							5	5	"	light	bl		"	"
8	yes	self	25	no			Brother in Law Ignacy Pilch New Castle Pa. 173 Cott. Ave							5	5	"	light	bl		Austria	Zhyne
9	yes	sister	22	yes			Sister Elizabeth Dembinska Newyork 110 Norfolk							5	—	"	dk	gr		"	Prechonila
10	yes	husband	25	no			husband Wladyl Wangelo Syracuse N.Y. B 3							5	—	"	dk	bl		Russia	Lenze
11	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Stanislaw Lewandowski Nicholsburg Pa. 392 N. Grove St.							5	—	"	br	br		"	Vaysbooms
12	yes	self	$25	no			brother in Law Ignacy Pilch New Castle Pa. 173 Cott. Ave							5	—	"	br	bl		Austria	Zhyne
13	yes	"	25	no			Cousin Jan Plaza 74 Clair St. B. 67.							5	9	"	br	bl	small pox.	Russia	Janki
14	yes	self	$50	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	brother Joseph Bogdanowsky							5	6	"	br	br			
15	"	husband	—	—	—	—	Chicago Ill. 1857 Clybourn Ave							5	2	"	lt	gr			
16	yes	father	$15	no			father Petras Kaveckas Shenandoah Pa. Box 80.							5	11	"	dk	bl		Russia	Shusla
17	"	uncle	25	yes			uncle Pete Shorgaunis Toledo Ohio 2776 Elm St.							5	9	"	lt	gr		"	Estovr
18	yes	husband	$25	no			husband & father Jan Hogewski							5	6	"	lt	gr		"	Jerazola
19	"	father					York Nace Pa														
20	yes	husband	200	no			husband Thomas Grabelle Rochester N.Y. Thomas St. 37.							5	4	"	br	bl		"	Wladerslk
21	"	brother	"	"			brother in Law Madyl Lodzjewski New Brighton Pa. Co. of Jersey St. 148							5	5	"	br	bl		"	Lenze
22	yes	husband	$15	no			husband & father							5	5	"	light	bl		"	Wlodarsk
23	"	father					Jan Horasewski														
24			3				Chicago Ill. 1063 Milwaukee														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	yes	husband	$18	no			husband & father							5	9	fair	br	br		Russia	Lenze
29	"	father					Stanislaw Rajewski														
30							Scranton Pa. Jefferson Ave														

Aug 7/1911 Cert not issued Jan Morasewski Oct 18/1898 Pol.

Sup. Ct. Buffalo Aug 1/1911 Cert. issued to Jan Morasewski Oct 18/1898 Pol. Aff. to prove that the Cert. issued to Jan Morasewski is the same person mentioned in the Cert. Aug 1/1911

Cert. lost. Aug 24/1896 to Jan Morasewski Trinity Church Chicago Ill.

Cert. lost by Jan Morasewski Sept 16/1898 Born Russia Poland Can't be found

Cert. lost for two years No cert. for Benedict

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalberge Chief Off, of the S/S Kronoland, from Antwerp Europe, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kalberge

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July, 19 11,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wiggy, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

C C Wiggy

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kiwlgejka	Weronika	18		F S	Servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lenki	father Wincenty Kwidzyka Lenki Grodno	Pa	Brooklyn
2	Garzewska	Maryanna	52		F							Pleton	father Franz Garzewska Pleton Plock	Conn	Terryville
3	Golombiewska	Marcela	22		F S	Servant	no	no				Krasnogura	father Pawel Golombiewski Krasnogura Plocka	Pa	Roslyn L.I.
4	Jelina	Jozefa	4		F							Golebiego	father Jan Jelina Golebiego Suwalki	Pa	Nyack N.Y.
5	Jelin	Wladyslawa	22		F M	housewife	no	no				Wolbka	father Jos Jelin Wolbka Kolecka Warsaw	Pa	Brooklyn
6		Julia	18		F										
7	Mierzyecka	Marcela	18		F S	Servant	no	no				Jermaki	mother Tekla Mierzyecka Jermaki Lomza	Conn	Meriden
8	Zawiolowsky	Josefa	1		F							Kempie	father Franul Zawiolowsky Kempie Lomza	Pa	Ogleby
9	Perwola	Rozalia	34		F M	housewife	no	no				Lepolowo	father Klemens Grodzycki Lepolowo Lomza	R.I.	Woonsocket
10		Nikolaus	7		M										
11	Barel	Magdalena	18		F S	Servant	no	no				Gurelyka	father Vincent Barel Gurelyka Grodno	R.I.	Providence
12	Wartzynska	Juliana	20		F M	housewife	no	no				Rotowa	no	Mich	Detroit
13		Anna	14		F S										
14	Kurczak	Stanislaw	27		M M	farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klawee	father Wojciech Kurczak Jugowska Lublin	Pa	W. Seneca
15		Zofia	20		F	housewife	no	no							
16	Makar	Jadwiga	7		F S	Servant	yes	no					father Jakob Makar Klawee Lublin		
17	Wojcik	Antoni	19		M	farmer	yes	yes				Balary	father Jan Wojcik Balary Lublin	Pa	Trenton
18	Pejos	Aniela	24		F M	housewife	no	no				Kudlak	father Stanisl Swiolek Kudlak Opole	Pa	Gorham Me
19		Marya	3	6	F										
20	Mynarczyk	Adelina	18		F S	Servant	no	no				Jugowska	mother Josefa Jugowska Lublin	Mich	Grand Rapids
21	Sendzik	Maryanna	30		F M	housewife	no	no				Jwanik	father Franciszek Wynarski	Pa	Buffalo
22		Josef	9	6	M										
23		Jan	8		M										
24		Stanislawa	6	8	F										
25		Julian	3	6	M										
26	Niedzwiedz	Anna	19		F S	Servant	no	no	Austria		Austria	Rzeczowicz	father Michal Niedzwiedz Rzeczowicz Gal	Mass	Springfield
27	Kowalczyk	Josef	25		M M	farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klawee	father Michal Kowalczyk Klawee Lublin	Pa	W. Seneca
28		Katarzyna	18		F	housewife									
29	Dzedzic	Antoni	24		M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Domaradz	father Jan Wojcik Domaradz Galicya	Wis	Wheeling
30	Wiacek	Michal	11		M		no	no				Galicya		Pa	

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 5, 19 1

103

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an immoral person, or has been a contract laborer, or is an assisted alien, or is coming for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living, or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been within a year a pauper or supported by charity? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	$11.00			Uncle Klemens Bielawski Brooklyn N.Y. 209 Grand St.					good	no	4	10	fair	Lt	br.		Russia	Lenki
2	"	brother	$25.00			Father Wojciech Pawlowski Farrgeville Cass Co. Ind. 25							5	2	"	lt	br			Plotno
3	"	cousin	$25.00			Cousin Marianna Slawa Roslyn N.Y. L.I.							5	1	"	br	bl			Krasnegora
4	"	brother	$25.00			brother Wojciech Janina Mayfield Ky. Grove Co 108							5	4	"	lt	br			Pilchicze
5	Yes	husband	$22.00			husband & father Josef Zelen							5	3	"	br	br			Volia
6	"	father				Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y. 100 Green St Father Ludwig Wierzynski														
7	"	father	no			Meriden Conn.							4	11	fair	lt	bl			Jermski
8	Yes	brother	$6.00			brother Fr. John Bardel W. New Haven Pa 307 Nebraska							5	8	"	lt	bl			Kempi
9	Yes	husband	$10.00			husband & father Mich Tomala							4	11	"	lt	br			Jekabowo
10	"	father				Wyandotte Pa Box 519.														
11	"	brother	$25.00	no		brother Fr Thyeczny Chrismon Providence R.I. Mellen. 19.							4	9	fair	lt	bl			Jurelska
12	Yes	husband	$50.00			husband & father							—	10	"	br	gr.			Zelwa
13	"	father				Stefan Wawrzyniak Polonia Mich Cheboygan Co. 171							5	1	"	lt	bl			
14	2	self	$50.00	1907	W Seneca NY	brother & Tomasz Sobowski							5	6	"	lt	bl		Russia	Slawce
15		husband				W. Seneca NY 436 Walnut st							5	3	"	lt	bl			
16	2	self	$50.00			brother Fr Tomasz Sobowski W. Seneca NY 436 Walnut st							4	9	"	lt	br			
17	2	"	$35.00			cousin Wojciech Wojcik Trenton NJ Reidy Av. 831.							5	6	"	br	bl			Bekorz
18	2	"	$20.00			husband Andrzej Patos Gordon Pike Pa NY Box 42.							5	1	"	lt	bl			Sudak
19		mother				father														
20	Yes	self	$20.00			father Jan Mizwarczyk Grand Rapids Mich Monroe st. 117							5	2	fair	br	bl			Zuranka
21	Yes	self	$30.00			husband & father							5	2	"	br	bl			Zvanik
22	Yes	mother				Jan Sendzik														
23						Buffalo NY Lou st 255														
24																				
25																				
26	Yes	mother	$40.00			mother Agatha Niedzwieda Ludlow Mass 3 542							5	1	fair	lt	bl		Russia	Trzebowiec
27	Yes	self	$35.00			brother & Wojciech Skrodzinski							5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Slawce
28		husband				W. Seneca NY 436 Walnut st							5	9	"	blk	gr			
29	Yes	self	$32.00			cousin Antoni Bober W Seneca NY Va 216 Main street							5	9	"	br	bl		Russia	Sowarch
30	Yes	self	$32.00			Sister Lopka Miarek Newyork 120 E. 3 Street							5	6	"	br	gr.			Galicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kathmann Chief Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kronprinz, from Antwerp & Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kathmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E. Wagner, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr E Wagner

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Swiech	Julia	19		F S	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kepa	father Leon Swiech Kepa miasto	Ill.	Aurora
2	Ulgirna	Anna	17		F S	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Bochowice	father Jakob Wawrzeka Bochowice	Ill.	Auburn
3	Capuda	Tolowcay	25		M M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Radzichowy	mother Frangnka Canlus	Ill.	Rantoul
4	"	Dominska	2		F S				"	"	"		Byakow Kozy		
5	"	Sylvester	10		M S				"	"	"				
6	Wrobel	Balbina	29		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Byakow	mother Marya Lankoy		
7	"	Franziska	4	8	F S				"	"	"		Byakow Kozy		
8	"	Stanislaw	3		M S				"	"	"				
9	Godzwon	Paulina	27		F M	servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Sichow	father Mikolaj Godzwon Sichow Kielce	Ill.	Cleveland
10	Zalas	Rozalia	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polaniec	father Tomasz Zalas Polaniec Radom	Ill.	Beaver Falls
11	Ramas	Antonina	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		sister Marya Skolimska Radom		Joliet
12	Jungiewicz	Tekla	21		F S	"	Yes	no	"	"	"		father Andrzej Jungiewicz Polaniec Radom	Ill.	Utica
13	Slawiarska	Stefania	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwasow	father Ludwik Slawiarski Kwasow Kielce	Ill.	Chicago Jct.
14	Jungiewicz	Walerya	24		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Polaniec	mother Marya Jungiewicz Polaniec Radom	Ill.	Chicago
15	Bien	Katarzyna	24		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Swiantka	father Jan Bien Swiantka Radom	Ill.	
16	Biczak	Antonia	27		F M	housewife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzytki	father Michal Biczak Rzytki Opal	Ill.	Millerton
17	"	Stefania	7	8	F S				"	"	"				
18	"	Wladyslawa	5	3	F S				"	"	"				
19	Dranek	Josefa	26	6	F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Glendow	father Nicolai Gogoni Glendow Kielce	Ill.	Cleveland
20	"	Jocina	3	4	F S				"	"	"				
21	"	Josefine	2	4	F S				"	"	"				
22	"	Wyczeslaw	4		M S				"	"	"				
23	Pawlowska	Zofia	32		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	Muszyn		father Jakob Benzelitch Petrock Muszyn Rock		
24	"	Wladyslawa	4		F S				"	"	"				
25	"	Helena	3		F S				"	"	"				
26	"	Wanda	2		F S				"	"	"				
27	"	Janina	5		F S				"	"	"				
28	Chudzinska	Antonina	18		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Polska	Lubla	father Jan Chudzinski Rolk Dabrowa Lubla	Ill.	Manchester
29	Glod	Wawrzyniec	19		M S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lubla	mother Antonia Glod Lubla Zakrzei	Ill.	Pa. Mine
30	Kaiecz	Jos	35		M M	"	Yes		"	"	"	Bygonilla	Bygonilla		

DISCHARGED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 18, 19 11

1 105

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or been taken care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, or by the payment of any part thereof, or otherwise assisted, if so, by whom, and to what extent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							acq. San Kramczyk [illegible]							5	2	fr	lt	bl		Russia	Kopa
2							Niagara Falls N.Y. 284 W 13th Manhattan [illegible]														
3							husband & father							4	9	"	lt	bl		Austria	Bachurice
4							Ludwyg Capula							4	11	"	lt	br			Radjechowy
5							Buffalo N.Y. Bernard st. 179														
6							husband & father							5	4	fr	br	gr			Zuzelow
7							Ludwik Wrobel														
8							Buffalo N.Y. 179 Bernard st.														
9							brother to Josef Dranek							4	10	fr	lt	bl		Russia	Fidor
10							Cleveland Ohio Cusmir st. 64														
11							brother to Josef Kachmiak							4	10	"	lt	br.			Potanice
12							Beaver Penn. Mill Cat. 512.														
13							brother to Wojciech Gajdowski							5	2	"	br	br			
14							Jersey City N.J. Wellington st. 183														
15							uncle Ludwig Federowski							5	2	"	lt	bl			
16							Utica N.Y. Genesee st. 118.														
17							brother to Jan Krawczyk							5	3	"	br	br		Kavasov	
18							Niagara Falls N.Y. B.6. N. 957														
19							brother Jan Jungiewicz							5	1	"	br	bl		Polanica	
20							Chicago Ill. Bonfield st. 2735.														
21							brother Kazimierz Brew							5	5	"	br	br		Krianka	
22							Newyork Standard st. Bank 41														
23							husband & father							5	2	fr	br	br		Austria	Rzyki
24							Jan Brzozik														
25							Witherbee N.Y. B 968														
26							husband & father							4	9	fr	br	br		Russia	Slenderow
27							Josef Franek														
28							Cleveland Ohio Gen. Cusmir														
29							husband & father							5	2	fr	lt	br		Austria	Mieszyn
30							Kazimierz Pietkowski														
31							Detroit Mich														
32							Buchanan st. 346.														
33							brother " " " "							5	2	fr	lt	br		Dobrzyn	
34							Sister Anna Glod							5	5	"	br	br		Austria Lodz	
35							Manchester N.H. Birch st. 20.														
36							brother to Kotarz. Tymowska							5	1	"	br	br		Rzgowska	
37							Port Henry N.Y. B 373.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kalkanzi Chief Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Kosmoland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kalkanzi
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Vigny

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Vaderland~~ Kroon Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prochaska	Anela	27	1/2	m	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Bielnicee	father Josef Prochaska	Conn	Bristol
2	"	Marya ch	8			none							Bielnicee Ulanow		
3	"	Franciszek ch	5	1/2	m	"									
4	"	Wladyslaw ch	3			"									
5	"	Bronislawa ch	2			"									
6	Malcilk	Andrzej	20		m	s. farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Swiniary	father Josef Malecki	Conn	Pittston
7	Wierchalowska	Anna	24		f	s. servant	"	"	"	"		Potaniec	Swiniary Radom		
8	Lieba	Wiktorya	20		f	s	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Raka	Potaniec Radom	Mass	Little Falls
9	Jaus	Marya	24		f	s.	"	"	"	"		Buggaj	mother Magd. Liba	Minn	Minneapolis
10	Kapucha	Maryanna	30		f	wife housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Brzyanka	Raka Gal.	Conn	Jewsbury
11	Sibrzak	Helena	16		f	s servant	"	"	"	"		Lipno	father Jan Buggaj		
12		Josefa	18										Brzyanka Radomsk	Mass	
13	Brzezkowski	Antoni	40		m	farm lab	yes	yes				Lublin	father Constanti Petrych	Conn	Gurgea
14		Kasimira ch	10										Lipno Plock		
15	Gac	Rozalia	26		f	s. servant	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Brody	wife Anastasia Brzezkowska	Conn	New Haven
16	Hosidlo	Franciszek	22		m	s. farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Cieslanki	Lublin Richacka 457/890		
17	Trojnar	Karol	26		m	s. labor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Sulkowczyna	mother Frangilla Gac	Ill	Chicago
18	Jarecki	Jan	18		m	s. day lab	"	"	"	"		Trzcina	Brody Galicia		
19	Chimura	Marya	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"		Grodzisko	mother Antonina Kozioll	Ill	Lockport
20	Bobowski	Jan	25		m	day lab	"	"	"	"		Laskowa	Cieslanki Lublin		
21	Dudek	Jozef	19		m	s. day lab	yes	yes					father Josef Trojnar	Ill	Chicago
22	Nachajska	Barbara	16	6	f	s. servant	"	"				Ulanow	Sulkowczyna Gal.		
23	Jakubiec	Pawel	25		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rampola	father Rafael Jarecki		
24	Magda	Ludwig	18		m	day lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Germany	Rothenberg	Trzcina Gal.		
25	Doskocz	Jewanska	17		f	s. servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kovver	father Marcin Ruzycki	Conn	Hadley
26	Baldiga	Ludwiga	30		f	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kolur	Grodzisko Canada		
27	Michalska	Eleonora	17		f	"	"	"	"	"		Ebska	wife Anna Bobowska	Mo	Kansas City
28	Laskowska	Anna	22		f	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Pralkowce	Laskowa Gal.		
29	Bunkur	Maryanna	27		f	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Swiniary	father Ignacy Pudek	Pa	Star Junction
30	"	Stefania	5										Laskowa Gal.		
													father Josef Markajski	Conn	Danbury
													Ulanow Gal.		
													mother Petronella Jakubiec		
													Rampola Kovver	Pa	Sandersdale
													parents Wojciech Magda	Pa	Buffalo
													Trzcinowka Gal.		
													aunt Anna Mieszanice		
													Kovver Gal.		
													mother Marianna Babiga	Conn	Meriden
													Kolur Lomza		
													mother Jadwiga Michalatka	Pa	Lackawanna
													Ebska Radom		
													father Marya Swiatek	Conn	Stamford
													Pralkowce Gal.		
													father Lukasz Klimkiewicz	Mich	Detroit
													Swiniary Radom		

8-218527
8-251629-A/11/41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or an almshouse, or took refuge therein for care and treatment; if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40.00	1907 9 Bristol Conn	Husband + father Ludwig Prochacki Bristol Conn 60	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	jet blk blk		Austria	Pielinice
2		mother															
3			37														
4																	
5					Conen Josef Jazenski Detroit Mich 1919 Chenen St.							5	6	jet blk gy		Russia	Lwowicy
6	Yes	self	$25.00		Krain Maryanna Kolacinska							5	5	" jet dk		"	Polanie
7	Yes	"	32		Little Falls N.Y. W Main st. 73.							5	2	" lt bl		Austria	Reka
8	Yes	"	38.00		brother Maggy Lieba							5	1	" lt bl		"	Zupaj
9	Yes	"	35.00		Minneapolis Minn N 665 5th st							5	-	" blk blk		Russia	Trianka
10	Yes	self	$30.00		sister Kalarz Madyszka							5	2	" lt bl		"	Tysow
11	Yes	brother in	$12.00		Jamsburg Conn Box 3							5	4	" lt bl		"	
12	Yes		70		brother in Franz Bien							5	4	" lt bl		"	Dubki
13	Yes	son in	$25.00		New York Bank Keeper 11 Hamilton St.												
14	Yes		25		brother in Adam Pereswet												
15	Yes	both in	$20.00		Conyea pl. Box 38.												
16	Yes	self	$35.00		son in Franz Chrzanowsky												
17	Yes	"	24		New Haven Conn Box 109												
18	Yes	"	19		brother in Jan Wynarski							5	-	jet lt bl		Austria	Brody
19	Yes	"	36.00		Chicago Ill. Val st. 1866							5	7	" lt bl		Russia	Cieslanki
20	Yes	"	29		cousin Szczepan Zieral							5	8	" br gy		Austria	Tuskowczyce
21	Yes	"	38.00		Adamsburg Pa. Box 218							5	3	" br br		"	Czeni
22	Yes	"	20.00		Conen Josef Oslowski												
23	Yes	brother	70		Chicago Ill. Division st. 1457.												
24	Yes	both in	35.00		Cousin Pawel Gorczyca												
25	Yes	mother	20.00		Chicago Ill. 242 st. 2218							4	11	" br br		"	Srodziska
26	Yes	self	$25.00		husband Josef Chmura							5	-	" blk br		"	Lastowa
27	Yes	"	24		Hadley Mass. B72							5	8	" lt bl		"	
28	Yes	"	19		brother in Josef Zelak							5	4	" br br		"	Ulanow
29	Yes	self	$30.00		Kansas City Mo Cambridge st. 775.							5	4	" lt gr		Russia	Rempola
30	Yes	mother	53		brother in Jan Trzopecke							5	5	" br bl		Germany	Rothenberg
					Star Junction Pa. 5771. Center st							5	2	" br bl		Austria	Lborow
					sister Franca Kerwanska							5	3	" lt bl		Russia	Kolno
					Danbury Conn Montevilla Ave 20.							4	10	" br br		"	Ulaki
					brother Kasmir Pakarska							4	11	" br bl		Austria	Prokova
					Amsterdam N.Y. 19 st. 22.							4	8	" blk bl		Russia	Dzmary
					brother in Jan Walski												
					Buffalo N.Y. 176. Broadway st.												
					mother Wilhelm Bare												
					Newyork 67. Clarkson st.												
					brother Josef Zaleska												
					Meriden Conn Milton st. 85												
					father Jakob Wrobelski												
					Scranton Pa. 116 Kirby ave.												
					brother in Josef Kowal												
					Hampton Conn 19 Merrick st.												
					husband + father Wojciech Barber												
					Detroit Mich 35 Grobel st.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kalkange Chief Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, 2 vvs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kalkange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 11,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wegg, Surgeon of the S.S. Koenland, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Wegg

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Kron~~ Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Tyrlinkie	Maryanna	26		F M	servant	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Tereba	Mrs Teresa Tyrlinkie Tereba Kovno	Conn	New Haven
✓ 2	Butkeise	Domicela	27		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Ligela	mother Monika Butkeise Ligela Kovno	Ill	Chicago
✓ 3	"	Anna	6						"	"	"	"			
✓ 4	Petronkite	Kasimira	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erugelas	brother Erugelas Kovno	Mass	Fitchburg
✓ 5	Strysowicz	Ludwik	25		M S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Selapuga	father Antonas Virpszwicz Kovno	Mich	Detroit
✓ 6	Sorokute	Anna	21		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Selapuga	father Thomas Sorokute Kovno	Pa	Pittsburg
	VL 347/571 5/7/11												A-977740 5/12/11		
✓ 7	Medjanckute	Petronella	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medzeliai	mother Monika Medjanckute Kovno	Pa	Pittsburg
													2-932909-(505)-10/24/41.		
✓ 8	Jadwisgis	Pavilas	24		M S	day lab	"	"	"	"	"	Marjampol	father Mikas Medjanckute Kovno	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 9	Remieikute	Helena	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kupriszky	brother Anna Jadwisgis Kovno	Pa	Scranton
✓ 10	Josikis	Juras	18		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Stanaviczki	father Jan Remieikute Kovno	Conn	New Britain
✓ 11	Krevinas	Juras	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wangelonis	father Stanislas Stanaviczki Wilna	Conn	Hartford
✓ 12	Wingkus	Michel	22		M S	day lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liem	mother Agnieska Wangelonis Kovno	Pa	Silver Creek
✓ 13	Tamosjunas	Sigmund	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miesyke	father Marcin Liem Lawalky	Mass	E Wesley
✓ 14	Virzulis	Jurgis	25		M S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Marjampol	father Antan Miesyke Wilna	Mass	Cambridge
✓ 15	Gudaitys	Anna	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Arnolicki	father Jurgis Marjampol Lawalki	Ill	Johnstown City
✓ 16	Sildarewicz	Josef	22		M S	day lab	no	no	"	"	"	Szaki	father Uriana Arnolicki Lawalki	Ill	Chicago
20MIT	Ančerewicz	Magdalena	45		F M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Welona	father Antanas Szaki Kovno	Conn	Terryville
													2-846464 (505) 3/24/41		
✓ 18	"	Maria	16		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Selestkas	mother Welona	Pa	"
✓ 19	Walaitis	Franciszk	27		M M	mason	no	no	"	"	"	Kibelka	father Antanas Walaitis Kovno	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 20	"	Johanna	20		F S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kibelka Lawalki		
✓ 21	Olicita	Anna	18		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Barkeicki	father Thomas Olicita Lawalki	"	
✓ 22	Ringaytis	Anastasia	20		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Slasaije	father Jonas Ringaytis Kovno	Pa	Jolict
	VL 506/22														
✓ 23	Slasitis	Julian	19		M S	office lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowamiesto	mother Anna Slasaije Kovno	Pa	Nanticoke
✓ 24	Endrukaicute	Marcela	17		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Bejagole	father Dodzas Endrukaicute Lawalki	Conn	Waterbury
✓ 25	Nawicka	Kazimiras	18		M S	day lab	no	no	"	"	"	Kobrin	father Mikolas Nawicka Kovno	Conn	Thompsonville
✓ 26	Horizdrky	Mordeke	32		M M	tailor			"	"	"	Burk	wife Hinda Horizdrky Kobrin		
✓ 27	Danachowsky	David	22		M M				"	"	"	Prusk	father Herch Danachowsky Burk	Ill	Brooklyn
													2-830200-2-7-41-505		
✓ 28	Kussiela	Sora	17		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	father Abram Prusk	Ill	"
													3-7-'11		
✓ 29	Abram	Wolf	25		M M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Hate Wolkowisk	Ill	Bayonne
✓ 30	Diller	Josef	28		M S	"	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Grenzyd	Grenzyd		

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19*

109

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or both bodies for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, politician, premium, or special inducement to make the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		brother	$15			Peter Wladyg Tyrlicki New Haven Conn 92 Exchange St.							5	2	fair	light	light		Russia	Jeroba
2		husband	20			husband & father Isidore Rutkis							4	11	"	fair	fair			Lipka
3		father				Chicago Ill. 180 Johnson Ave.														
4		cousin	$20			cousin Julian Urbanowitz							5	3	fair	light	light			Bengalan
5		"	20			Fitchburg Mass 22 Day Street							5	4	"	fair	light	cut on right eye		Telpuga
6		self	$20			cousin Jonas Mikuniecius Terona Box B 227.							5	7	"	fair	light			Obolsky
7		brother	15			brother Jr Jonas Kirkis Amsterdam N.Y. Route Nr 5.							5	2	"	light	light			Kargunpol
8		brother	$25	no		brother Alex Jodvigis New Britain Conn. 210 Hart Court No 7							5	7	"	light	brown			Kupiszky
9	no	sister	$35	no		sister Agota Remeikiute Pequonock Conn. Box 33.							5	10	"	light	light			Jauneiki
10		brother	15	no		brother Jr Simon Murak Hartford Conn 48 S. Main St.							5	3	"	brown	brown			Vangalonis
11	no	self	$19			unmale Jurgis Urcevinas Silver Creek Pa.							5	3	"	brown	light			Senn
12	"	"	27			unmale Sutanas Abramjona Coal Mosely Mass.							5	8	"	brown	light			Seaghoe
13	no	"	25			brother Jr Andrew Mongelis Cambridgeport Mass. Norfolk St. 14.							5	6	"	light	light			Marianpol
14		brother	25	X		brother Jr Andrews Krugelas Jefferson City Mo. Box 187.							5	9	"	light	light			Kraulicki
15		brother	$10			brother Lukanas Gudajelis Chicago Ill. 1700 Union St.							5	3	"	light	light			Yaki
16	Jr	brother	28	no		brother Jr Mikolaj Jakubowicz Tariffville Conn.							5	4	"	brown	brown			Pilona
17		husband	$50	no		husband & father Jozef Ancerewicz New York 511 E. 29th St.							5	5	"	grey	brown			Jakszwer
18		father											5	2	"	brown	light			
19		uncle	$50	no		uncle Frank Wolnas Brooklyn NY 307 Grand St.							5	11	"	light	light			Kibertin
20													5	2	"	light	light			
21		sister	$25	no		sister Ursula Glienda Brooklyn NY 295 Wythe Ave.							5	1	"	brown	gray			Barnicki
22		brother	25			brother Jonas Rungaitis Toledo Ohio 503 Monroe Ave.							5	3	"	light	brown			
23		sister	20	"		sister Rosary Stadnicz Ann Jordan NY 193 E. 104th St.							5	6	"	brown	light			Jaraise
24		brother	25			brother Jr Kazimir Miskiewicz Waterbury Conn 17 Freemantle							5	4	"	light	light			Novaminsk
25		sister	$25	no		sister Antonia Jankicka Thomasville Conn 661							5	7	"	light	light			Zeisagola
26		self	25			brother Stan L. Wabnik 710 Camilla St. NY							5	2	"	brown	light			Valcin
27			25			brother Stan Gramada Nissen 210 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn							5	7	"	light	brown			Frost
28	no	brother	25			uncle A. Bradlake 765 Bushwick Brooklyn NY							5	1	"	brown	brown			Pinsk
29	Jr	stepson	25			brother Stan L. Wenberg 19 Allaire Ave NY							5	3	"	light	brown			Warmanisk
30	no	father	25			father Mayer Adler 123 W. 60th Bayonne NJ							5	6	"	light	brown		Austria	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Katzenjammer, Capt'n, of the N. S. Kronstadt, from Antwerp, Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Katzenjammer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 1 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Wigny

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prov. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	W Wozniak	Feliks	26		M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruth	America	Wilkes	wife Emka Wozniak Wilkes Barre Pa	Pa	Scranton
✓ 2	Pawlka	Hrye	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	America	Scranton	wife Barbara Pawlka Wilkes Hrycze		
✓ 3	Fidelnik	Hanka	20		S	Servant	No	"	"	"	Austria	Wilkes	mother Marya Fidelnik Wilkes Hrycze		
✓ 4	Fidelnik	Wasyl	36		M	Farm Lab	No	No	"	"			wife Anna Fidelnik Wilkes Hrycze		
✓ 5	Wojciowska	Teodora	17		S	Servant	No	No	"	"			father Wasyl Wojciowski Bodnarka Lipinki	Pa	Carnegie
✓ 6	Jurkowski	Nestor	30		M	Farm Lab	No	No	"	"	Austria	Wilkes	wife Hania Jurkowska Wilkes Hrycze		Scranton
✓ 7	Kwalczik	Maksym	186		M	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Berestecko	mother Teodora Kwalczik Berestecko Volynski	Pa	Providence
✓ 8	Kolodziejski	Klemens	24		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Kusmiak Jelanda Wierzchowka Pinczyce	Pa	
✓ 9	Kusmiak	Franska	21		S	Servant	No	No	Austria	"	"	"	wife Eva Wawrow Janczyk Gal.	Conn	New Britain
✓ 10	Wawrow	Jan	43		M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	sister Anna Tylnik Jendrzejkowce Gal.	Pa	Plymouth
✓ 11	Polka	Antonia	24		S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	brother Fedor Kleban Zawarow Gal.	Pa	Scranton
✓ 12	Kleban	Stefan	24		M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	America	Wilkes	father Mykola Kulczycki Brenica Gal.	Mass	Lawrence
✓ 13	Kulczycki	Michal	17		M	Fr-4366	Buf - 11/4/36		"	"	Austria	Brenica	wife Marya Zazula Kwiecielow	Pa	Hempstead
✓ 14	Zazula	Mikolaj	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwiecielow	wife Marya Korogulk Nowe Lisko	Pa	Elkhorn
✓ 15	Korogulk	Ludwig	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wolynska Kowan Wola Gal.	Pa	Yeagar
DEPORTED ✓ 16	Wolynska	Wasyl	22		M	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Wola	mother Anna Slowacz Wola Gal.		
DEPORTED ✓ 17	Slowacz	Milka	18		S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Mikolaj Anna Gal.	Conn	Stamford
✓ 18	Anna	Julia	28		M	Farm Lab	No	No	"	"	"	"	Przemysl Przemysl Preskowce		
✓ 19	Spakowicz	Hania	16		S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Koska Spakowicz Kotowica Bobrka	Pa	Stallingston
✓ 20	Lizyka	Rosia	17		S	"	3-24934	1/5/11	"	"	"	"	father Mykola Lizyka Kwilice W Gola	Pa	Scranton
✓ 21	Lylyk	Hanka	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wasyl Lylyk Kwilice W Gola	"	"
✓ 22	Osypczuk	Kodarzyna	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teodorka Kwilice Nowe Gola Gal.		
✓ 23	Kuszjewicz	Paulina	18		S	V-128114	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Kuszjewicz Kwilice W Gola		
✓ 24	Olekow	Semko	30		M	Farm Lab	3-125696	7-20-36	"	"	Bulgaria	Oblazenica	wife Kolasz Olekow Oblazenica Nowesiolo	Pa	Ludlow
✓ 25	Charow	Dmytro	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brenica	father Iwan Charow Brenica Kranzbey	Mo	St Louis
✓ 26	Pazyk	Olena	20		S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kolomiec	mother Marzuna Pazyk Kolomiec Beligrod	Pa	Hadningston
✓ 27	Bognaj	Anna	17		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Polany	father Andrej Bognaj Polany Gal.	Pa	Jonkers
✓ 28	Dupniak	Maria	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Dupniak Maria Polanej Kowan	Pa	Sagon
DECEASED ✓ 29	Porch Dup: Poroch	Anastazya	25		S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Pawch Kalz Polany Krowo	Pa	Garfield
✓ 30	Arolan	Anna	18		S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Arolan Polany Gal.	Pa	Scranton

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 15, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or prostitution, for ends and traditions of the ex, which is prevented by penalty. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$25	no			uncle Stanley Malowijcow Scranton Pa. 6 Cedar Ave	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	brn	gry		Austria	Russia
2		"	$26	yes	1907	Scranton Pa.	brother Andrew Kawka Scranton Pa. 324 Jay St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brn	brn			
3		"	$26	no			aunt Kaska Sidelnik Scranton Pa. Cleveland St. 46	"	"	"	"	"		4	8	"	brn	gry		Austria	Russia
4		"	$25	yes	1906	Pittsburg Penn.	Rog. Roman Fijalek Scranton Pa. Cleveland St. 607	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	brn	gry		"	"
5		"	$28	no			brother Peter Mogielnicki Carnegie Pa. Oak Alley 15.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	lt	bl		"	Poland
6		"	$26	yes	1906	Scranton Pa.	brother Frederick Fijalek Scranton Pa. Cleveland St. 603	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brn	brn		Austria	Russia
7		"	$25	no			brother Michael Kowalczyk Brooklyn N.Y. Manhattan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	blk	brn		Russia	Poland
8		cousin	$30	no			cousin Karl Cesnauskas Brooklyn N.Y. 99 Manhattan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brn	brn		"	"
9		self	$25	no			sister Martha Kasimiak Nanticoke Pa. 175 Greenwich St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brn	brn		Austria	Wierzbowitz
10		"	$25	yes	1903	Pittsburg Penn.	Augustyn Jagiello Jasvinski New Britain Conn. 367 Elm St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	brn	gry		"	Sanoczek
11		"	$18	no			brother Jan Pilacz Passaic N.J. Bowery St. 76.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	lt	brn		"	Jandzejkowice
12		self	$34	yes	1906	Scranton Pa.	Rev. Aloysius Konopka Scranton Pa. Lucy St. 66.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brn	brn			
13		"	$28	no			brother in law Jan Lewicki Pittsburg Pa. 195 Carson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	brn	gry		Austria	Russia
14		"	$25	"			Rose Kuczka Hazleton Pa. 89 E. Broad St. Box 89.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brn	gry		"	Kurdzyki
15		"	$26	yes	1904	Wilkesbarre Pa.	brother in law Jan Kolodziejczyk Wilkesbarre Pa. 23 E. S.	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	brn	bl		"	"
16		self	$32	no			sister Teresa Dziuma Pittsburg Penn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brn	gry		Austria	Russia
17		"	$26	"			Adam	"	"	"	"	"		4	1	"	blk	brn		"	"
18		self	$20	no			husband Joseph Kowa Stamford Conn. Box 1149	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	brn	bl		"	Prussia
19		"	$22	"			cousin Teodor Bobrik Hazleton Pa. Jeddo St.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2	"	brn	brn		"	Kalwicz
20		brother	$5	no			brother Mikolaj Luczka Scranton Pa. Dorrance St. 1312.	"	"	"	"	"	yes	5	2	"	brn	brn		"	Russia
21		both	$8	no			brother in law Hanery Gdowacz Scranton Pa. Dorrance St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	lt	brn		"	"
22		self	$24	no			~~Sister Wanda Kowalczyk~~ Sister Wanda Kowalczyk Scranton Pa. 135 Rodney St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	brn	brn		"	"
23		self	$25	"			cousin Frankie Tesznicki Scranton Pa. Lucy St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	lt	bl		"	"
24		"	$25	"			uncle Ignatz Tesny Ludlow Mass. 331	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blk	brn		"	Pilagnica
25		"	$26	"			sister Maria Trojkowska Scranton Pa. Louis St. 3.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	blk	brn		"	Zromicz
26		"	$20	"			husband Wasyl Gradkowicz Hazleton Pa. Sch. St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	lt	brn		"	Karsznice
27		"	$32	"			cousin Jozefa Szczerbik Pittsburg Penn. 779 Wilkesbarre St.	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	blk	bl		Austria	Poland
28		"	$28	"			brother Ignatz Teodor Tagon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	lt	brn		"	"
29		"	$34	"			brother Lucas Wasyl Scranton Pa. 103 Cedar St.	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert Goitre & Spinal Deformity	5	4	"	brn	brn		"	"
30		"	$27	"			cousin Teodor Brelo Pittsburg Penn. 779 Wilkesbarre St.	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	lt	brn		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalbange Chief Off, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kalbange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Ly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Tockar	Danilo	38	m	s	Slab		no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Sucza	father Oleksej Tockar	Ill	Syracuse
2	Wasil	Tasse	39	m	m	Slab				Bulgaria	Macedonian	Bulgaria	Castoria	wife Euz Jan Vasil	Ohio	Cincinnati
3	Kristo	Nicolas	42	m	m									wife Castoria Lora Kristo		
4	Vasil	Vene	20	m	m									wife Castoria Mara Vasil	Ohio	
5	Mungos	Julka	20	f	s	servant				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vukovar	husband Kata Munges	Ill	
6	Petrkovic	Josef	34	m	m	Slab								Vukovar 54 wife Anna Peterkovics		
7	Supanc	Maria	24	f	s	servant								Vukovar husband Urszula Supanc	Ill	New Brunswick
8	Kubjena	Josef	46	m	m	miner				Austria	Bohemian	America	Wilcox	Vukovar wife Kubjena Spittel	Pa	Willock
9	Vidi	Eugenio	32	m	m	Slab					Italian	Switzerland		ke Jobad wife Teresa Vidi	Ill	
10	Mariotti	Raphael	23	mo								Germany	Metz	father Francesco Mariotti	Ill	Kitchevan
11	Loss	Caterina	83	f	s	servant						America	Mount Carmel	Prepo Tesso brother Hannde Loss	Pa	Rand Chunk
12	Malelic	Jure	24	mo		Slab				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Mrkopalj	Caona mother Anna Malelic	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Delle Vaine	Fabrio	31	m	m	Slab		no		Italia	Italian	Austria	Pisenberg	Mrkopalj wife Delle Vaine Angela Villa di Pisano	Pa	Greenburg
14	Czyrka	Michael	42	m	m					Austria	Ruthenian	Russia	Glinciany	wife Ewa Czyrka Glimpany father Alois De Roo	Ill	
15	Slackowski	Andrzej	10	mo												
16	De Baere	Maria	30	f	m	housewife				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent		Cal	Coran
17		Alfred	3	mo												
18	Smaha	Mykita	22	mo		Slab				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Mazaruz	brother Iwaha Wawryk	Ills	Chicago
19	Brestovac (KLARICH)	Ljudevit (LUKA)	17	mo				no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Orle	Marianna father Andro Brestovac	Mich	Escanaba
20	Dolinar Bolinar	Petar	17	mo									Lipnik	father Stipe Dolinar Orle	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Ranisavljevic	Mihajlo	27	mo									Bukovcam	Lipnik wife Zorka Bukovcam	Ohio	
22	Bilinic	Pavao	26	m	m								Podhrasje	Podbrezje sister	Pa	Ricketts
23	Rozalik	Josef	35	m	m										Ills	Chicago
24		Marie	38	f	m	housewife		no						Maria Sokol Okola		
25		Anna	3	f												
26		Josef	1	mo												
27	Grubic	Nikola	26	m	m	Slab				Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Subocka	mother Jana Grubic Subocka	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Krnic	Milovan	48	m	m								Mrkopolj	wife Mila Krnic Mrkopolje		Steubenville
29	Grabric	Petar	27	m	m			no					Staakopolje	wife Anna Grabic Slavskopolje	Pa	Skelton
30	Corak	Janko	27	m	m								Topunka	wife Anna Corak Topunka		

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 25 1909, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both; born in insane asylum or hospital; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	No		friend Wasil Waisilo Syracuse NY Herkimer Cousin Co Lee Pendroff 660 W. 3rd Cincinnati Oh							5	11	fr	bro	gr	Russia	Fuczy
2	"	"	24	"		cousin Vane Ivanoff Thomas Ave 311 Cincinnati Oh							5	8	"	gr	gr	Bulgaria	Bastonia
3	"	"	40	Yes 1909		Cousin Spiro Pendroff 660 W. 3rd Cincinnati Oh							5	8	"	gr	bro		
4	"	"	40	Yes 1909		sister Katarina Ignes 338 E. 22 st							5	6	"	bro	bro		
5	"	"	28	—		friend John Kangie 295 4th Ave. Pa.							5	—	"	"	blu	Hungary	Vukovar
6	"	"	36	/		sister Katrina Gruden 1st Nat. Bank Pennock Minn							5	5	"	bro	bl.		
7	"	"	26	/		friend Ignac Vratarac Willard Alegh. Co Pa							5	2	"	blu	bro		
8	Yes	Self	25	1908 10 1909	Willard Washington	brother Francisco Urdy City Danny st 16							5	8	"	bro	gr		
9	"	"	25	/ 09		brother Charles Josepovic Ridgeway Pa							5	3	"	bro	bro		
10	"	"	35	No —		uncle Angelo Dalcal							5	2	"	bro	bro	Hungary	Stot
11	"	"	50	Yes 1907 10	Ohio	friend Chmuk Sa brother Stan Mrs. Cristkovic							5	—	"	bro	bro		
12	"	"	28	No —		1256 E 55 st Cleveland Oh							5	4	"	bro	bl.	Hungary	Serkozaly
13	Yes	Cousin	28	Yes 1906 10	Greensburg	Cousin Jula Ivanovic Greensburg 739 W. Sherman							5	2	"	gr	bro		
14	"	self	32	1911		friend and father Marco Uskokovic							5	6	"	bro	bro	Austria	Slavonia
15	"	"	—	—		Chunky 122 E. 110 st													
16	Yes	Husband	25	Yes 1907 10	Joliet	husband Jozef De Baere							5	5	fr	blk	bro	Belgium	Fl. Flelis
17	Yes	Brother				Coran Coal Co													
18	Yes	self	37	No —		brother Stan Anastasovich Lauka West Pullman 855 st 132 Chicago Ill							5	8	fr	bro	bro	Austria	Kasiarnia
19	"	"	46	"		uncle Klara Ignac B.7 Cleveland Ohio							5	3	"	bro	gro	Hungary	Orle
20	Yes	"	25	Yes 1909 96	Cleveland	brother Stan Nikola Jakic Berg Str Cleveland Oh							5	7	"	bro	bro		Lipovnik
21	"	"	27	No —		friend Petar Drakulic Kazadore Oh B. 42							5	6	"	blk	bro		Petrovcani
22	"	"	25	—		brother Stan Bylcic B. 47 Rickells Pa							5	7	"	bro	bl		Podbrezje
23	"	"	30	—		Cousin Frank Kovarik 1154 W 17 st Chicago Ills							5	6	"	bro	gr	Austria	Endris
24	Yes	Husband	—	—									5	3	"	bro	gr		
25	"	Father	—	—															
26	"	"	—	—		friend Petar Drakulic Kazadore Oh B. 42.													
27	Yes	self	27	Yes 1907 10	Kazador	Agent Stan Jadar Krnic							5	11	fr	bro	bl	Hungary	Cuboreka
28	"	"	30	1903 06	Steubenville	Vatt 54 Steubenville Oh							5	6	"	bro	bro		Korlapaly
29	"	"	28	No —		cousin Ignac Radyknec Skelton Pa str 3 636							5	10	"	bro	bro		Sverinjge
30	"	"	25	Yes 1906 09	Skelton	uncle Vasa Grone str 3 636 Skelton Pa							5	9	"	blk	bro		Topusko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Kalkanis 1st Off, of the S.S. Konemaland, from Galveston Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Kalkanis
1st Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

72

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C Vigary, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroon Vaderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
X 1	Kertész	István	28		m	s	house wife	Yes		Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Damocz	sister	Ol	Congo
X 2		Béla	11		m	s	2-848032 4-11-41							Markovics Janosne		
X 3		Ilona	7		f		8.111630 10.16.35							Damocz		
X 4		István	2		m		—	no						Kertész Antal	Pa	S. Bethlehem
5	Papp	Sándor	27		m	m	Mlab			Austhungry				Ezzelhegy	Ol	Dayton
6	Rák	István	35		m	m		Yes		Józsefhara				wife Rák Ilonanne Józsefhara		
7	Beidl	Josef	59		m	m				Győr				no	Ky	Bessie
8		Elisabeta	58		f	m	housewife									
9	Jakubec	István	29		m	m	Mlab			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Cleveland				wife Jozse Rozalia	Ol	Cleveland
10	Tarasz	Istvánné	37		f	m	housewife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Judit				father Vaga Jozef	Pa	Philadel
11	Gál	János	61		m	m	Mlab			Hungary Kl Tarpalva				Kolats brother Nagy Imre	Ohio	Elk River
12		Erzsébet	33		f	m	housewife	no						Balog Josef		
13	Kmik	István	31		m	m	Mlab	Yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Jardon				Kl Tarpalva wife Kmik Judit	Ky	Paxton
14	Horvath	Josef	25		m	s				Hungary Nyulpalu				Budapest brother Horvath Pal	Ol	Oakview
15	Kardos	Etel	17		f	s	servant			K. Gyarmat				Nyulpaly Kardos Ignacz father Kardos Ignacz	Pa	Allentown
16	Huszar	Rozalia	18		f									Kabazgarmat parents Huszar Janos		
17	Adorjan	János	24		m	s	Mlab			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Shellysburg				Kabazgarmat father Adorjan Janos	Ky	Shellysburg
18	Németh	Josefine	49		f	wd	housewife			Hungary Kulsórath				Kulso vath brother Adorjan Janos		
19	Molnar	Josefine	26		f	m	housewife			Csorotnok				Kulso Vath parent Kovacs Karoly	Pa	S. Bethlehem
20	Gerencser	Maria	16	6	f	s	Mlab			K. Gyarmat				Csorotnok sister Gerencser Rozalia		Allentown
21	Janos	Ilona	16	6	f	s	servant							Kabazgarmat father Janos Istvan		
22	Gadusa	Johanna	17		f	s	servant	no		Kassa				Kabazgarmat mother Janosne Gadusa		
23	Barnas	Jeremiz	41		m	m	Mlab	Yes		Bereltze				Kassa father Mano	Ky	Chicago
24		Susanna	32		f	m	housewife			Nyfalu				Szabocz Pal Bereltze Nyfalu		
25		Maria	9		f									Kassa mother	Ky	Cleveland
26	Szakmari	Josefi	42		f	m	housewife			Kassa				Kassa mother Janosne Kovacz		
27	Janikovacz	Istvánné	28		f	m								Maria Janikovacz Kassa		
28		Maria	6		f			no						mother Hasanyova		
29		Anna	5		f									Josefi Borkupa	Pa	Duquesne
30	Hasanyova	Zuzsanna	23		f	s	servant	Yes		Borkupa						

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or claiming by reason of any religious belief or otherwise the right to violate any law of the United States, or opposed by character to organized government, or a believer in the practicability or propriety of overthrowing by force or violence the Government of the United States, or of assassination of public officials, or a member of or affiliated with any body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or a polygamist, or a believer in the practicability or propriety of the unlawful killing of any person because of his official character, or his official character generally, or any particular official character? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, politician, premise, or solicitation, or has a ticket or part payment for himself or any other person, or is coming for any other reason to engage in any kind of labor if not already engaged, or has been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self					husband							5	-	fr	lt	bl		Hungary	Pancsova
2		mother					Steve Kertesz														
3							P. Box. 206.														
4							Congo Pa														
5		self	24				brother Petr Gyurka							5	-	fr	br	bl			Gyulvész
6			24	Yes	1905	Dayton O.	Bellisham Botkovad 822														Szoghara
7			7	Yes	1907	Passaic	brother Cathere Jano							5	7	"	br	gr			Gyor
8		husband			1906	Cleveland	Dayton O. Dalton St. 18.							5	7	"	gr	br			
9		self	37	Yes	1904	Philadel	son Bendel Jonet				Robert Smiley			5	7	"	gr	bl			
10			9		10		1760 B. Passaic Pa				Robert Smiley			5	2	"	gr	bl			
11			160	No			friend Jorrs Jano								4	"	br	br			
12		husband					Cleveland O. 2636 Lisbon							5	1	"	br	br			
13	No	self	21	Yes	1907	Yardon	husband Jano Jarasz							5	7	"	gr	bl		Hungary	St. Miklós
14	Yes		20	No			Woodland Av 1930 Philadel Pa				Robert Smiley										
15	Yes		26				son Steve Gall							5	1	"	br	br			
16			28				Elk River Minn							4	12	"	lt	bl			
17			60	Yes	1905	Kinlan	brother Max Valske Pa.							5	11	"	br	br		Hungary	Nyiregyhaza
18			60	No	10	Ok	Yardon Pa Hudson 58														
19			15	Yes	1905	Bethlehem	brother Louis Horvath														
20			40	No	07		Oakview Colo B 133														
21			30				brother Jan Malgliwlanten														
22			6				Allentown Pa														
23			142				uncle Kardos Jonet														
24		husband					Allentown Pa Vaz 509														
25		father					Congress Samuel Kalman														
26		self	40				Philipsburg Pennsylvania B. 55 Pa														
27			62				son														
28		mother																			
29																					
30	No	self	38	Yes	1903		husband Mohias Jonet							5	1	"	br	bl			Gyorkuk
					07		Bethlehem Pa Box 216														
							brother Max Szoka Gyula							5	3	"	blk	br			R. Szamat
							428 Fulton Allentown Pa														
							brother Max Luska Jonet							4	11	"	dk	br			
							Congress R. 225 Allentown Pa														
							brother Max Johan Munacsek							5	4	"	lt	bl.			Kassa
							124 E. 4th St Pa														
							brother							5	3	"	br	gr			Terebes
							Borrero Jonet							5	1	"	br	br			Gyala
							1503 E. Fullerton Av														
							Chicago Ills														
							Comm Steve Jano Kovacs														
							Buchen 9th & Cleveland St														
							husband														
							Steve "														
							Comm Peter Istvan														
	No	self	38	Yes	1903		Gyorkuk							3	3	fr	dk	br			
					07		Apt 118 Duquesne Pa														

to 2d class

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Off., of the [illegible], from Antwerp, Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Vaderland~~ Rhoon sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reiserh	Lollie	18		F S	2-5701761-12/1/37 seamstress			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wisnicz	mother Rifke Reiserh	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Iser	Reizel	17		F S	" "			"	"		Zablotow	Wisnicz Josef Iser	"	"
3	Olkenitzky	Leib	37		M M	day laborer			Russia	"	Russia	Worenawo	Zablotow Sarah Olkenitzky	"	"
4	F Florenz	Rosa	21		F S	seamstress						Tlokl	wife Wisnicz Welve	"	"
5	Levkin VL 656/811	Chaye	17		F S	"	2-766695-12/30/42						father Florenz Kowno	Ill.	Brooklyn
6	Mudel	Rivke	38		F M	housewife						Trempol	father Tlokl Kowno		
7	"	Lipe	15		F S	—							mother Leibush Edelstein	N.Y.	Rochester
8	"	Chaime	11		M S	—							brother Trempol Lublin		
9	"	Froim	3		M S	—									
10	"	Male	2		F S	—									
11	Sylkowitz	Hersch	28		M M	tailor						Woronowo	wife Woronowo Sylkowitz Wilna	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Silverstein	Fost	29		M M	shoemaker						Cochmian	wife Cochmian Mere Silverstein Wilna	N.Y.	"
13	Schaer	Chaie Hinde	32		F M	housewife	2-895471-11/1/41					Chorodan	Cousin Leib Chorodan	"	"
14	"	Dwoire	6		F S	—							Chorodan Kowno	"	"
15	"	Sibbine	4		F S	—	2-685516-11/29/39								
16	Miller	Rivke Rozo	2		F S	seamstress	3-189066-525-2-13-41						Cousin " " "		
17	Sawitzky	Isaak	33		M M	dentist						Czester	wife Perle Sawitzky	Ill.	Hoboken
18	Rosenfraty	Baruch	17		M S	clerk			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czester	mother Golde Rosenfraty	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Katz	Shendel	16		M S	~~Servant~~ Servant	2-1100147		Russia	"	Russia	Wisnicz	Wisnicz Bukow	"	"
20	Lopian	Rachmiel	20		M S	farmer			"	"		Tulczin	Tulczin Kief Kalyp	Ill.	Brooklyn
21	Rosenberg	F Froim	17		M S	farmer				Hebrew		Wizno	mother Chaie Lopian Wizno	Ill.	Brooklyn
22	Markewitz	Motel	18		M S	blacksmith			Russia	"	Russia	Korczyn	father Moische Rosenberg Korczyn	N.Y.	Rochester
23	Rubenstein	Jacher	18		M S	helper			"	"		Lonzyce	brother Moses Markewitz Ostalenko	N.Y.	Passaic
24	Plozjakowski	Moische	19		M S	tailor			"	"		Lonza	father Shmul Rubenstein Lonza	N.Y.	"
25	Blacher	Lipe	28		M M	housewife			"	"		Dubrowe	father Feivel Cohen Dubrowe	N.Y.	Rochester
26	"	Isrul	9		M S	"	2-25H695						Dubrowe Grodno	"	"
27	"	Chaim	5		M S								mother Chaye Blacher Dubrowe Grodno	"	"
28	"	Mirke	16		F S	seamstress							father Abram Goldstein Grodno	N.Y.	"
29	Goldstein	Benjamin	17		M S		2-602140-(illegible)		"			Jalowki	Jalowki Rael Grodno	Ill.	Brooklyn
30	"	Chaskel	18		M S	"	" -22-40		"	"		Pidwice	Pidwice Lonza		

50

300

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Jo	father	no	no		father Jacob Rennert Norfork 122 E Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	blk	gr		Austria	Kozing
2	"	uncle	"	no		uncle Nikus Steinberg Norfork 272 Rivington st							4	10	"	lt	br		"	Zabolow
3	"	self	"	25		cousin B Volf Norfork 419 E Houston st.							5	7	"	br	bl		Russia	Woronowo
4	"	"	"	25		uncle Jacob Goldstein Brooklyn NY 833 Park Ave							5	4	"	lt	br		"	Stolk
5	"	self	"	25		uncle Segal Sussmann Brooklyn NY 68/70 Hebbin st							4	10	"	gy	br		"	"
6	"	husband	"	13	no	husband & father							5	1	"	dk	br		"	Trampol
7	"	father				Moische Medel							5	1	"	blk	br		"	"
8	"					Norfork 119 Ridge st.														
9	"																			
10	"																			
11	Jo	brother	$20	no		brother Sam Lyskowitz Norfork 211 Grand st							5	4	fr	blk	br		"	Woronowo
12	"	"	25	no		brother Benie Schapiro Norfork 6 Rutgers st							5	5	"	br	br		"	Cudunian
13	"	self	$25	no		husband & father							5	—	"	br	bl		"	Chrodan
14	"	mother				Moisze De Sheer														
15	"					Norfork 242 Madison st														
16	"	self	$50	no		brother Te Moyze S. Sheer Norfork 242 Madison st.							5	1	fr	br	bl		"	"
17	"	"	25	no		cousin Simon Sawitzky Wm Brooklyn NY 512 Spring st.							5	3	"	blk	br		"	Grodno
18	"	self	$25	no		friend Hanna Kugler Norfork 122 Eldridge st.							5	—	"	br	bl		Austria	Vienitz
19	"	sister	no	no		sister Mosbi Schapowitz Brooklyn NY 502 Sutter Ave							5	2	"	lt	br		Russia	Tolozin
20	no	self	$25			brother M Lopinan Brooklyn NY 69 Glenmore Ave							5	4	"	br	br		"	Wyne
21	Yes	brother	$25			brother S. Rosenberg Rochester NY 250 Jay st.							5	3	"	br	bl		"	Korozan
22	no	self	$25			uncle M Markowitz Passaic NJ 115 Lecount st.							5	7	"	blk	br		Russia	Colalenka
23	Jo	"	25	no		uncle Chaim Markowitz Norfork 231 Bowery st.							5	4	"	blk	br		"	Longice
24	"	"	25			uncle B. Kosnifsky Norfork 175 Clinton st.							5	6	"	br	gr		"	Lomza
25	"	self	$50	no		husband & father							5	2	"	br	br		"	Subrowe
26	"	mother	—			Map Blacker														
27	"		—			Norfork 272 Cherry st.														
28	"	father	$25	no		father Alex Blacker Norfork 26 Norfolk st.							5	3	fr	blk	br		"	"
29	"	brother	25	no		brother S. Goldstein Norfork 309 Eighth Ave.							5	3	"	br	bl		"	Jedwabki
30	no	"	25			brother L Goldstein Brooklyn NY 115 Flemmore Ave							5	1	"	lt	bl		"	Tichnic

F B Macaltey Insp

Affidavit of the M[illegible] or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Kehrberger Chief Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s.s. Kroonland, from Antwerp Docks, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kehrberger
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15.

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing Eastward, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1911

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroon Noorderland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

15

31

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Rudolf	Jakol	52		m	m	Slak	Yes		Austria	German	Austria	Josefsdorf	Brother Rhein	Conn	Jonkers
2		Elzbieta	48		f	m	housewife							Sister-in-law		
3		Ewa	10		f									parents' friend Hunz	Conn	Hartford
4	Hunz	Adolf	24		m	s	Slak	no		Russia		Germany	Altraden	Adalbert Dorma		
5	Darna	Joseph	24		m						Polish			parents Josef Darna		
6	Rozeldinger	Johan	25		m	m	Slak	Yes		Austria	German	Austria	Towarnik	Sister Elizabeth Rozeldinger	Pa	Dayton
7	Tesz	Josef	30		m	m	shoemaker			Hungary		Hungary	Moriczfold	wife Maria Tesz	Pa	Pottstown
8	Klyman	Michael	24		m	s	smith						Nyvar	father Johan Wilhelm Eyman		
9	Kovacs	Johann	29		m	m	Slak						Vukovar	wife Johanna Kovacs		
10	Schlicher	Valentin	32		m	m	tailor					Austro-Hungarian		wife Elisabeth Schlicher		
11	~~Federle~~	~~Ben~~	~~38~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~baker~~	~~yes~~		~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~Lucken~~	~~Sister Louise Ege~~	~~Ky~~	~~Louisville~~
12	Ege	Monika	36		f	m	servant	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Chicago	mother Katarina Ege	Ill.	Chicago
13	Fleischmann	Robert	28		m	s	Slak						Furstenstein	brother-in-law Fleischmann		
14	Delocker	Josef	25		m					Austria		Austria	Vergl	brother-in-law Delocker	Mich	Grand Rapids
15	Weiss	Friedrich Jakol	16	6	m					Germany		Germany	Hechtsheim	father Leopold Weiss		
16	Haupel	Katarina	23		f	s	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Vukovar	uncle Johann Adal		
17	Weiss	Josef	30		m	m	Slak						Nyhazas	Vukovar father	Ills	Chicago
18		Josefa	22		f	m	housewife							Weiss Josef		
19	Leutsch	Kunigunda	24	5	f	s	servant	Yes	7-20-36				Patfalva	Nyhazas mother Katarina Leutsch	Ohio	Akron
20	Kirchmayer	Maria	23		f									Patfalva parents Josef Kirchmayer		
21	Pittman	Rafael	21		m	s	Slak						Eiren	Patfalva brother Michael Pittman	Ky	Elizabethtown
22	Hansler	Karl	37		m	m			22-80892 3/23/39	Germany		Austria	Budapest		Ill	
23		Pauline	37		f	m	housework					Germany	Stuttheim	mother Katharina Hansler		
24		Paula	2		f			no						Ostheim		
25	Heick	Paul	16		m	s	Slak	Yes					Gladbeck	mother Ida Heick	Ills	Sandoval
26		Anna	14		f									Gladbeck		
27	Ratz	Michael	33		m	m	miner						Brank	wife Rata Brank		Sandoval
28	Schirsner	Rosina	47		f	m	housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Pittsburg	sister-in-law Rosina Ferch	Pa	Pittsburg
29	F Freilinger	Franz	39		m	m	miner		3-22-45-29-10-39-41.			Germany	Brank	husband Franz Freilinger	Ills	Sandoval
30	Mahl	Janos	32		m	s	Slak			Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Stuttheim	Brank Rocklinghausen father Mahl Janos Hudeyhut	Pa	S Bethlehem

60 15 5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	102 no	—			son Jakob Rudolf Jonkoonsta 31 Jonkers, Yonkers	—	mononogoden					5	6	fr	gr	bl			
2		husband						—						5	1	"	dk.	bar			
3		father					brother Rudolf Ehnez Shanahan St. Hartford Co	—						5	9	fr	br	bl		Germany	Oberaden
4	no	brother	105 no				Freund Rudolf Ehnez Shanahan Hartford Co	—						5	5	"	lt	bl			
5		friend	22				brother of Jos. Johann Zauner Dayton Ohio Palaz 111	—						5	2	"	br	br	over left eye	Austria	Gmünd
6		self	21				brother Franz Pesz 319	—						5	4	"	br	bl		Hungary	Borsodgeld
7			25	no	1902	Pittston	Pittston Pa Grenzer Kongress	—						5	8	"	br	br			Nyar
8			27		10 1906		brother Lorenz 586 E. Washington	—						5	6	"	br	br			Fukovar
9			22		8 1905	Milwaukee	friend Ignatz Uzyk 30 E. 18th	—						5	6	"	lt	bl			
10			25		10 1892	Wyo Kenosville	brother Franz Schleicher 16 Franklin Av Irvington Jonsone federle	—						5	9	fr	br	br	to 20 cha.,		
11	yes		40	yes	1907	Chicago	Cousin Helene Henger 2417 Chicago Ills	—						5	-	fr	br	br			
12	yes		36		"		friend Georg Berg Roland Av 2418 Chicago Ills	—						5	6	"	br	br			
13			25	no			step father Anton Blattberg Forbes st 185 Grand Rapids Mich	—						5	8	"	br	br		Austria	Tirol
14		father	25	no			brother for Herrn Muller 3147 Broadway N Y City	—						5	3	"	br	br		Germany	Hochstein
15		self	25	no			Cousin Katarina 338 E 22 St N Y	—						5	2	"	br	br		Hungary	Kisvarar
16			30				brother in law Johann Lekandl Chicago Ills N. 40 av. 185	—						5	7	"	lt	bl			Egyhazas
17			24					—						5	7	"	br	bl			Dj
18		husband						—						5	2	"	gr	bl			Tajfalva
19		self	36	no			Cousin Melchior Kuchmayer 95 Kenton Akron Ohio brother "	—						5	3	"	br	br			
20			30				father Alois Pittmann 440 Cousin Elisabeth Georg Baier 1422 Pittman Av Brooklyn N Y	—						5	4	"	br	gr		Austria	Wien
21		father	25					—						5	6	"	br	br		German	Lustheim
22		self	60					—						5	-	"	gr.	bl			
23		husband						—													
24		father						—													
25		father	7				father Henk Ills Sandoval Ills	—											Note		
26							friend Fritz "	—						5	6	fr	br	br		German	Brandt
27		self	24				husband Jord Schumm Cousin 22 Pittsburg Pa	—						5	3	"	gr	bl			
28	no		25	yes	1910	Pittsburg	friend Fritz Henk Ills	—						5	8	"	br	br		German	Brandt
29	yes		60	no	1905	Bethlehem	Sandvogt Steinlein Jasso Cousin Steinlein Jasso S. Bethlehem Pa	—						5	8	"	br	br			
30	yes		30	yes	08																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lachance Chief Off., *of the* S.S. Kroonland, *from* Antwerp & Dover, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. Lachance

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* May, *19* 11,

at New York

A. McSheehy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Wagner, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Wagner

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Csipl	Agata	18		m	fo servant			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jelso Dros	father Karol Csipl	Pa	Raritan
2	Vandak	Cecilia	17		f	fo servant							Also Dro C. Tosony	Pa	Coaldale
3	Zak	Agnes	35		f	housewife							father Vandak		Calasanque
4		Friedrich	9		m		6-74454		12/6/39				Also Dro		
5		Melichar	4½		m		5-132936		1/24/37				Burke Peter		
6	Vadovics	Terez	23		f	servant	3-133380		1/24/37				Also Dro		
7	Raducka	Maria	17		f					Laksárlyfalu			father Vadovics August		
8	Brezkics	Apolonia	18		f					Fels Dro			Also Dro		
9	Blatnik	Magdalena	21		f				Austria	Austria	Skraz		father Radud Franz	Ill	Chicago
10	Igaz	Paula	17		f				Hung		Verbo		Lakar Ujfalu		
11	Csizmarik	Magda	18		f						Radonya		mother Azalia Brezkics	Pa	Raritan
12	Sugra	Rosalia	25		f	housewife	7877	091	10/28/10	Hungary	Radonya		Also Dro		
13		Rudolf	3		m								father Blatnik	Oh	Cleveland
14	Harmos	Erzsebet	17		f	servant					Rohy		father Igaz Mihaly		
15	Jeer	Janos	25		m	slab			Magyar		Karoly		Verbo		
16		Roza	19		f	housewife					Erdid		father Csizmarik Jan		
17	Strona	Anton	28		m	miner			Austria	Austria	Hosenau	Austria Horenburg	Radonya		
18	Vrabec	Maria	27		f	housewife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rako	father Radonya Jan		
19	Nemcik	Monika	31		f		do					Transcan	Hannos	Ill	Chicago
20		Robert	18		m	Child							Also Dro		
21	Dolizsal	Rudolf	27	m	m	slab	Jo				Kosoc		father Rohy		
22		Maria	27	m	f	housewife							mother Jeer		
23													Also Dro		
24	Todd	Maria	16		f	servant			Magyar		Gmapuszta		Kosock Karol	Pa	Newark
25	Vasko	Istvan	57		m	slab				Austria	Dobsdel		father Todd Vendel	Pa	Star Junction
26	Nagy	Elek	32		m						Pirnse		mother Gmapuszta Terez	Ny	Buffalo
27	Kovo	Peterne	21		f	housewife	Jo			Hungary	Szany		Also Dro Vasko Istvanne	Wa	Penwood
28		Roza	2		f		no						father Szany Karol		
29	Grossvorstand	Mordche	25		m	slab	Jo		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Grossvorstand Warschau	Ny	Brooklyn
30	Rosenblit	Perl	55		f	wid	housewife	no				Czerkask	daughter Isak Rosenblit Czerkask	Ny	
		Abram	26		m	slab		Jo							

61

30/11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 15, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	32	no	Brother Kendel Unitell B. 167 Raritan Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	lt	br		Hungary Jobs Dros
2	S	.	28	.	Brother John Vandalk B. 335 Coaldale Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	br	br		" "
3	S	Lessee	42	.	husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	"	br	bl		" "
4	S	mother	.	.	Leonhard Lisak Jersey 1019 Catasaugua Av	.	.	.	.	.	.							
5	S	.	.	.	sister "	.	.	.	.	.	.							
6	S	self	32	.	sister Johanna Lisak 3352 S. Leavitt Chicago Ills	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	fr	br	br		Latvia Jobs
7	S	.	20	.	brother-in-law Wendel Unitell Raritan B. 162 Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	br	br		" "
8	"	.	34	.	Sister-in-law Anna Cleveland O. 18 Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	"	dk	bl		Austria Thaz
9	S	.	25	.	sister Lizi Lyaz 309 - 83 W. 27	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	"	br	br		" Verbo
10	"	.	32	.	brother-in-law Joseph Lugra 243 - 3 St Passaic NJ	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	"	lt	bl		" Jadesus
11	S	.	20	.	husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	"	br	gr		Hungary Radosus
12	S	.	20	.	Lugra	.	.	.	.	.	.							
13	S	mother	.	.	243 - 3 St. Passaic NJ	.	.	.	.	.	.							
14	.	self	14	.	brother Anton Hahnay B. 162 Clifford Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	fr	lt	gr	can not write	" Roba
15	no	.	28	no	brother-in-law Mahyay Vanly	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	"	br	br		" Karoly
16	.	husband	.	.	147 Williams Av Jersey	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	"	br	br		" Wolosl
17	yes	self	20	.	brother-in-law Arpad Linko	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	"	br	bl		Austria Slovenberg
18	S	husband	16	yes 1902 Hazleton	915 Kellogs Av Bronx Thurhard Ford Vrabec 607 Garfield Hazleton Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	"	"	"		Hungary Rabo
19	S	husband	no	no	husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	"	fr	br		" Trenzen
20	.	father	.	.	Mathias Nemeth 203 W. 19th Cleveland O	.	.	.	.	.	.							
21	S	self	35	.	brother-in-law	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	yr	lt	br		" Kovacz
22	S	husband	.	.	Krizsan Andras 329 E. 27 Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	"	blk	br		
23	.	self	20	.	Adam Toll Bora 552 Riverside Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	"	br	br		Czecho-Slovak
24	no	more yes 1903	08	Detroit	brother Jacob Stec Star Junction Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	"	br	gr		
25	.	more yes 1907	06	Kalamazoo	wife Mary Klekue 327 Abbott St Buffalo Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	7	"	gr	bl		
26	yes	husband	6	yes	husband	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	br	bl		Hungary Barz
27	S	[illegible]	.	.	Koos Peter Burwood B. 634 Wis	.	.	.	.	.	.							
28	.	.	35	.	Barz Hindel Rosenblit 68 E. 99 Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	10	yr	gr	bl		Russia Wassman
29	.	.	.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	"	br	br		Czechoslovak
30	.	.	.	.	sister A. Lenberg 81 Gerry Brooklyn Av	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	"	br	bl		"
38	.	self	35	.		.	.	.	.	.	.							

Edward [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Kalbaugh Chief Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kalbaugh
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

122

I, O. C. Wagny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O C Wagny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kasienicz	Katarzyna	28	6	fm	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przemysl	father Lukasz Chamulak	Conn	Stanford
2		Josef	6		m	—							Przewkowce		
3		Stanislaw	3		m										
4	Wojtowicz	Wojciech	21		m	Slab	yes			Lithuanian			wife Ludyka Wojcik	Mass	Three Rivers
5	Wosik	Katarzyna	18		f	servant	no	Russia		Russ	Klodnica		father Tadeusz Wosik		
6	Frania	Agnieszka	21		f		yes	no			Nowy Korczyn		father Stanislaw Frania	Ill	Lafferty
7	Ferenz	Julia	23		f	servant	no	Austria		Austria	Ruda		mother Wladislawa Ferenz	Mass	Ludlow
8	Latra	Barbara	18		f		yes				Lanow		father Lanow	Pa	Kenanstown
9	Bahna	Apolonie	28	6	fm	housewife	no				Trzebinice		mother Anna Bahna	Ill	Buffalo
10		Jakub	8	8	m								Trzebyna father		
11	Wojtowicz	Victoria	21	8	f	Slab	yes				Zastow		Maciej Wojtowicz	Mass	Three Rivers
12		Stanislaw	18	3	m								Zastow brother		
13	Serek	Viktoria	29		f	housewife	no				Trzebinice		Kazmir Burdan	Ill	Buffalo
14		Pawel	2		m	—							Trzebinice mother		
15	Kalicinska	Aniela	26		f	housewife					Manow		Kath Semonak	Ill	
16		Jan	5		m								Manow sister		
17	Latasinska	Apolonia	34		f	housewife					Jasło		Tekla Strzelczyk		
18		Ludwina	9		f								Jasło father Jan Kaminski		
19		Maryja	3		f	—							Przyborowka	Mich	Detroit
20	Kaminski	Pawel	18		m	Slab	yes				Przybyzowka		wife Julja Szweda		
21	Szwedo	Walenty	23		m						Slawik		Zdzichorpiec father Jakob Slyka	Ill	Passaic
22	Slyka	Jan	16		m						Mrowla		Mrowla sister Tekla Slatnik	Ill	Chicago
23	Slogiera	Roman	18		m						Kamionka		Kamionka sister	Ill	Burlington
24	Liszka	Florjan	29		m	Slab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America		Georgetown	Conn	Georgetown
25		Karolina	28		f	housewife					Austria		Lodzisiw		
26	Pociegiel	Antoni	10		m	Slab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America		Georgetown		
27	Wolanin	Antonina	19		f	servant	no				Austria	Brzozow	Agnieszka Ole		
28	Szmira	Anna	20		f						Bogdanowka		Radzisiw sister Katarzyna Kie		
29	Jaskowiak	Anna	18		f						Potocrek		Charzbek cousin Walenty Slamka	Ill	Elisabeth
30	Szkutnik	Josefa	20		f								Bogdanowka mother Antonina		Buffalo
													Potocrek Kotkikow father Stanislaw Szkutnik	Ill	Garanda
													Potocrek		

2-550784-505.
2-10-38

8-196873 (505) - 8-6-40

8-767755 (505) 7-15-40

Russia Russia

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 5*, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	17	1904		Stamford	husband							4	10	fr	br	gr			
2		mother					Jakob Kaniewski														
3							Wykel Union St 19														
4		self	30	no			Stamford Conn							5	7	fr	blk	br			
5			25				brother-in-law Konstanty Kuclita							5	1	"	bl	bl			
6			30				Three Rivers Mass B.170							4	11	"	dk	br			
7		brother	22				cousin Konst							5	3	"	dk	bl			
8		father	25				made Mikolaj Jarma							5	—	"	br	bl			
9		husband	28				Lafferty ol. Belmont B.171							4	11	"	br	br			
10		father	—				Stanley Simon Jarma														
11		brother-in-law	25				Ludlow Mass							5	3	"	dk	bl			
12			30				father Wojnad Zahra														
13		husband	25				Canterbury 430 Hungerford St							5	—	"	br	bl			
14		father	—				husband														
15		husband	25				Jan Balmie							4	11	"	br	bl			
16							Hamilton 18														
17		husband	28				Buffalo N.Y.														
18		father					brother-in-law														
19							Konstanty Kuclita							4	11	fr	br	br			
20							B.170 Three Rivers Mass							5	5	"	br	bl			
21							husband														
22							Franz Serek							5	1	"	lt	bl			
23							Hamilton 18 Buffalo N.Y.														
24							husband														
25		husband	25				Adolf Kalinowska							5	2	fr	lt	bl			
26		father					535 15th St N.Y.														
27		husband	25				husband														
28		father					Stanislaw Zalewski							5	4	fr	br	bl			
29							Henderson 101 N.Y. City														
30							brother-in-law Frederick Bl														
31		self	28				hired 1906 Wilkes Detroit Mich							5	5	fr	br	bl			
32			32				private forest Camp							5	9	"	lt	bl			
33			26				str 4 W. 121 Rome N.Y.							5	3	"	lt	bl			
34			28				brother Stanislaw Klekla							5	3	"	lt	bl			
35			26				5716 Lawrence Chicago Ills							5	3	"	lt	bl			
36			28				brother Wladyslaw Bogusza							5	3	"	lt	bl			
37			28				39 Canal Burlington N.J.							5	4	"	br	bl			
38		husband	30	1904		Gazetteer	father														
39		father	—				Tomasz Pociegiel							5	3	"	blk	bl			
40							Comm B. 112														
41							Georgetown Conn							4	8	"	lt	br			
42		self	31	no			brother-in-law Stefan Kuc							5	4	"	br	br			
43			30				Boz Bar 500 Elizabeth Jer														
44			30				brother-in-law Jan Bochlinski							5	2	"	br	gr			
45			30				Hamilton 18 Buffalo N.Y.														
46			25				Comm and Salem							5	2	"	br	bl			
47							B. 67 Gowando N.Y.														
48							brother-in-law Paul Palka							5	4	"	br	bl			
49							B. 67 Gowando N.Y.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Tolhurst Chief Off., *of the* S.S. Kaiserin *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *from* Antwerp Dover, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Tolhurst
Chief *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* July, *19* 11,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Vigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C. Vigny

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1911

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zdanowitz	Dobe Gitel	40		F m	housewife	Yes	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomza	father in law Zalmon Zdanowitz	N	
2		Raschke	17		F	—									
3		Froim	8		M	—							Lomza		
4		Moische	7		M	—							Lomza		
5		Chaje	4		F	—							Lomza		
6	~~Zdankowski~~	~~Mosische~~	18		~~M~~ S	servant	Yes	No			Szczuczyn		~~father Argan Zdankowski~~ father Szczuczyn	N	Brooklyn
7	Wilder	Rivke	19		F	housewife	2-7343	7-7/1540-505			Grobiaszow		mother in law Chaje Wilder Grobiaszow	N	
8		Hersch	2		M	—	2-A-59								
9	Glame	Golde	26		F	housewife					Grubischow		father Chaim Glame		
10	Schloss	Dwe	20		F	servant					Baltzok		father Schulem Schloss		
11	Balaban	Leice	18		F	servant							father Baltzok Balaban		
12	Buchzeiger	Mokel	21		M	Blat	Yes	No			Warschau		mother Rive Buchzeiger		
13	Darfman	Jankel	38		M	baker					Sarambij		wife Chaje Dorfman		
14	Orperowitz	Leib	17		M	tailor	No				Rydenn		father Berg Orperowitz		
15	Gelfand	Elie	24		M	jeweler	Yes	No			Suwalowitz		father Gelfand	N	Brooklyn
16	Kaufman	Feige	28		F	housewife	No				Sedlitz		father Zanwil Zazewitz	N	Chicago
17		Mordeke	8		M	—							Sedlitz		
18		Selde	5		F	—							Sedlitz		
19	Brannstein	Mosses	30		M	Trader	Yes	No			Wiskon		wife Scheine Brenner	N	
20	Berman	Chaim	28		M	painter	2-15708	7-25-31			Jetkel		wife Wiskon Berman	N	Brooklyn
21	Grünwald	Schmul	21		M	baker					Krusenik		wife Blinde Grünwald	N	
22	Dambrot	Julius	20		M	Blat	Yes	No			Belgium	Brussels	brother Isak Dambrot		
23	Peker	Chawe	19		F	servant	2-766418 5-19-40				Russia	Kowno	Warschau parents Gerschon Peker		
24	Librowink	Ester	18		F		2-759034 8-19-40						Kowno parents Librowink		
25	Friedman	Zattel	40		M	Blat	No				Prusintz		Kowno mother Ande Friedman	N	
26	Mizmitark	Rivke	25		F	Jud Housework					Warschau		Prusintz sister Feige Mingelda		
27	Sokal	Tauke	23		F						Jedwabne		Warschau father Marcken Jedwabne		
28	Bzurowska	Hinde	24		F								parents Leizer Spidlerowsky Jedwabne		
29		Wajder	3		M	—									
30		Elie	11		M	—									

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or belonging to any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic society or association, or who is an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes husband	25	no	—			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Lt	Gr		Russia	Kurisz Kuszy
2	" father	O	"	—			Steve Zdanovitz							5	—	"	Lt	Lt			
3							173 Rivington														
4							N.Y.														
5																					
6	no	brother	100	—			brother Wm Finkelstein														
		clan	100				299 Div 2 Brooklyn N.Y.														
7	Yes	husband	100	—			husband							5	1	fair	Lt	Lt		Russia	Grubieszow
8		father		—			A. Wilder N.Y.														
9		husband	5	—			155 Rivington N.Y. husband of Hanna							5	2	fair	Lt	Lt			Grubieschow
10		brother	25	—			155 Rivington N.Y. brother of Sch Bas							5	—	"	Lt	Lt			Zalbzok
11		brother	100	—			711 E. 11th St. N.Y. brother Leon Balaba							5	3	"	Lt	Lt			
12		clan	25	—			333 Rivington N.Y. brother of clan Tendner							5	5	"	Dk	Lt			Warshau
13		sister	75	—			516 E. 11th St. N.Y. sister of Stabtlefer							5	3	"	Lt	Lt			Garambij
14		father	100	—			359 Cherry N.Y. father Dante Brzkowska								11	"	Lt	Lt			Rodomen
15		brother	25	—			57 Pennsylvania N.Y. brother of Jos de Belfand							5	9	"	Dk	Lt			Smilowitz
16		husband	more	—			157 Chelsea a. Brooklyn N.Y. husband							5	2	"	Lt	Lt			Sadnitz
17		father		—			Wolf Kaufman														
18		father		—			1903 Liverpool Chicago Ills														
19		clan	100	—			father clan Leib Rabsem 244 Dupont to							5	2	fair	Lt	Lt			Wishau
20			25	—			brother clan Max Berlikow 335 Osborn st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7	"	Lt	Lt			Jelle
21		self	35	—			brother clan Hrg Sister 18 Forkst N.Y.							5	3	"	Dk	Lt			Kruszwitz
22		mother	no	—			mother Rabe Dambrod 98 E. 10th N.Y.							5	5	"	Lt	Lt		Belgium	Brussells
23		uncle	5	—			uncle B. Krusenoff 452 Cherry N.Y.							5	—	"	Lt	Lt		Russia	Lowingrodka
24			5	—			uncle B. " N.Y.														
25		father	no	—			father clan Friedman 165 E. Broadway N.Y.							5	1	"	Lt	Lt			Trinity
26		sister	25	—			brother clan Rachel Rudtz 1074 E. 8th St. 20. N.Y.							4	10	"	Dk	Lt			Warshau
27		husband	no	—			husband J. Sobel 1915 27 I st N.Y.							4	10	"	Lt	Lt			Jedrabno
28		husband		—			husband							4	10	"	Lt	Gd			
29		father		—			M. Bzurowsky 477 - Grandst N.Y.														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Kavanagh Chief Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kavanagh

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Lewandowska	Maryanna	30		M	housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Zmyjanitka	Cousin Franciszek Molenda	Mass	Worcester
✓ 2		Jadwiga	7		F								Zmyjanitka		
✓ 3		Zygmunt	3		M										
✓ 4	Stogiera	Andrzy	20		M	labr	Yes		Austria		Austria	Zarnowa	father prof Stogiera	Ill	Chicago
✓ 5	Jaruisz	Weronika	18		F	servant	No					Zolynia	father prof Janusz	Ill	Chicago
✓ 6	Joseska	Anna	16		F		Yes					Wapiana	father Wojciech Joseska	Ill	Amsterdam
✓ 7	Drzewicki	Antoni	17		M	labr						Zolynia	brother Juliana Drzewicka	Ill	Amsterdam
✓ 8	Krasowska	Paulina	18		F	servant						Tarnopol	mother Franciszka Krasowska		18.11.42
✓ 9	Wyszkowski	Stanislaw	18		M	labr						Horodkow	brother Johanna Wyszkowski	Ill	Newburgh
✓ 10	Cielek	Franziska	18		F	servant	No		Russia	Russia	Russia	Stenica	friend Bronislawa Horodkow	Ill	Chicago
✓ 11	Krawiec	Maryanna	17		F				Austria	Austria	Austria	Tuczempy	father Jozef Cielek	Ill	New Jersey
✓ 12	Charunska	Malgorzata	18		F				Russia	Russia	Russia	Krusnic	friend Mikolaj Tanne Rudzik	Ill	Shenectady
✓ 13	Jaworowska	Rosalia	28		F							Wychodow	mother Maryanna Krussic	Mich	Saginaw
✓ 14	Koziol	Maryanna	35		F	housewife			Austria	Austria	Austria	Olbrica	mother Jaworowska Wychodow	Ill	Providence
✓ 15		Franziska	6		F								mother Maryanna Koziol		
✓ 16	Tylicz	Kasmir	23		M	labr			Russia	Polish	Russia	Kanicky	wife Anna Tylicz	Ill	N Wolpole
✓ 17	Zawacka	Veronika	23		F	housewife						Rudki	Kanicky		
✓ 18		Alexander	3		M								father Franz Zelenda	Ill	Jackson
✓ 19	Kozicki	Wladyslaw	18		M	labr	Yes					Paslawka	Rudki mother Veronika Kozicki	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ 20	Zoga	Josef	21		M		No					Kondrajty	Paslawka father Mateus Zogas	Ill	Newark
✓ 21	Nasaros	Petras	19		M		Yes					Pokor	Kondrajty father Jozef Nasaros		
✓ 22	Olschewska	Helena	19		F	servant	No					Wychowe	Pokor father Jozef Olschewski	Mich	Saginaw
✓ 23	Taros	Ludwiga	30		F	housewife						Sorosztin	Wichowe brother	Mass	Webster
✓ 24		Josef	8		M								Franz Senkowski		
✓ 25		Siegmund	36		M								Sorosztin father Marcy Napierkowski	Mass	Wilkinsonville
✓ 26	Napierkowski	Nikolay	18		M	labr	Yes					Gosele	Josefa mother Constantia		
✓ 27	Plonska	Alexandra	18		F	servant	No					Plonska	Plonska Plonka	Ill	Shenectady
✓ 28	Lisek	Marianna	26		F	housewife						Lypnyk	brother Marcy		
✓ 29		Alexander	3		M								Josef Lypnyk		
✓ 30		Mariolewa	1/12		F										

61

30 M/S

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no			husband Mrs Franciszek Lewandowski 23 Langdon Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good		4	9	fair	dk		Russ Lenigorodka
2		mother																	
3																			
4	S	self	26	no			sister Maria Stazura 482 Kehnwood Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Removed		5	3	fair	br	bl	Austria Lemnos
5	S	sister	28				sister Anna Jagusz 54 Mallory Amsterdam N.Y.							5	1	"	lt	br	" Polyna
6	S	brother	25				brother Blasey Jozik P.O. 534 Conemaugh Pa							5	5	"	lt	bl	" Pesniaros
7	S		25				brother Jan Drzewiecki 37½ Reed St 37½ Kedzie Amsterdam N.Y.							5	4	"	lt	blue	" Polen
8	S	sister	8				brother Stanislaw Sosnowska 615 7th Ave Troy N.Y.							4	10	"	fr	br	" Grudzadz
9	S	brother	20				brother Wlad Wyrzykowski 18 Johnst Newburgh N.Y.							5	1	"	br	br	" Horodkow
10	S	sister	25				brother Stanislaw Daniel Hungarska 1450 Ave C Chicago Ills							4	10	"	br	bl	Russia Russia
11	M	brother	25				brother Rud Krawiec 40 Jersey City N.J.							5	2	"	lt	bl	Austria Nowy Targ
12	S	self	25				uncle Jan Lysek 79 Cayuga Schenectady N.Y.					Sickly		4	9	"	lt	bl	Russia Russia
13	S		20				brother Stanislaw Dominik Kozlowski Leon 829 Saginaw Mich							5	-	"	lt	br	" Pichanow
14	S		80				brother Nykolay Serka Carmel 16 Providence R.I.							5	10	"	dk	br	Austria Obrezja
15	M	Mother brother					brother Stanislaw Andrzej Kalowniza 21 Centre North Adams Mass							5	5	fair	br	br	Russia Karolky
16	M	wife	25				husband Franz Zawadzki Swack a 106 Saginaw Mich							5	-	"	lt	bl	" Tuski
17	M	husband	25				brother Jan Kozicki Gardca 1143 Milwaukee Wis							5	9	fair	lt	bl	" Pavlovka
18	S	father	75				sister Barbara Lopata 62 Maybury Detroit Mich							5	8	"	lt	bl	" Kamarogly
19	S	father	42				sister Julianna Nasarska Hallock Park 133 Newark N.J.							5	9	"	br	bl	" Pokuz
20	M	sister	25				brother Stanislaw Lokedzia Leon 809 Saginaw Mich							5	-	"	lt	br	" Vrodowe
21	M	brother	30				husband Josef Jarosch Peter St 92 Webster Mass							4	9	"	br	bl	" Torovgin
22	M	wife	20				brother Thomas Jasienkowski Canal St Webster Mass							5	4	fair	br	dk	" Gorke
23	M	husband	24				brother Jan Plonsky W. Warren Mass							5	-	"	lt	dk	" Plonka
24	S	father	9				husband Jan Lisek Box Andover 49 Schenectady N.Y.							5	2	"	br	bl	" Wenzk
25																			
26	S	brother	25																
27	S		20																
28	M	husband	75																
29	S	father	8																
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lorange, Chief Off, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Lawrence, from Antwerp, Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lorange
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Wagey, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F C Wagey

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Kleinlaveh	Stanislaw	24		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grudyoz	wife Bronisza Kleinlaveh Grudyoz Russia	Pa	Jersey City
✓ 2	Lesakowski	Franciszek	33		M M	"	No	No	"	"		Maly	wife Sophia Kowalkowska Maly Russia	"	"
✓ 3	Pimoch	Alexandera	24		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"		Bogusyza	Father Stanislaw Lenya Kyzenka Bogusyza Russia	Pa	Scranton
✓ 4	Jaleweski	Jan	19		M S	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Nadla	Father Franzis Zyglewski Mother Rosa Block Nadla Russia	Pa	Natrona
✓ 5	Kiezalowski	Teofil	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"		Zeslady	Father Josef Kizelowski Zeslady Russia	Pa	Barden
✓ 6	Baldiga	Katarina	18		F S	Servant	No	No	"			Miesagi	Father Franz Baldiga Miesagi Russia	Conn	New Britain
✓ 7	Wojlowski	Wladislaw	18		M S	Day Lab	No	No	"			Zawad	Father Josef Koglowski Zawad Russia	Pa	Chicago
✓ 8	Czyzewska	Maryanna	18		F S	Servant	No	No	"			Chelm	Father Franzis Czyzewski Chelm Russia	Conn	New Britain
✓ 9	Wrzesej	Maryanna	35		F M	Housework	No	No	"			Nadla	Father Jan Chunkly Wolica Helena Kopczyn Sochoczyn Wasek wife Marian Kopczynska Lipnik Russia	Pa	Natrona
✓ 10	"	Wadislaw	9		M S	—	Yes	Yes							
✓ 11	"	Anastasia	6		F S	—	No	No	U S born				Born Pittsburgh Pa		
✓ 12	"	Stanislaw	3		M S	—			U S born				Born Pittsburgh Pa		
✓ 13	Kulakowski	Jan	18		M S	Day Lab	87136741 - 505 - C116/37 Yes	Yes	"			Brzesoze	Father Mich Kozlowski Brzesoze Russia	Mass	Westfield
✓ 14	Kacjuska	Helena	25		F M	Housework	No	No				Lipnik	Husband Lipnik Russia	Conn	New Britain
✓ 15	"	Apolonia	18		F S	Housework	No	No	U S born				born New Britain Conn Feb 15 - 1906		
✓ 16	Marczyk	Marya	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	11-28710 - 10/18/10			Lipnesch	Mother Kazmira Marczyk Lubin Russia	Pa	Chicago
✓ 17	Walzik	Kazimiar	19		M S	Farm Lab	No	No	2-1045905 - 8/20/13			Gaszbuny	Mother Antonina Walzik Gaszbuny Russia	Pa	Newark
✓ 18	Wagner	Josefa	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes				Kraski	Father Fuzyk Wagner Kraski Russia	Pa	Brooklyn
✓ 19	Jaworski	Boleslaw	17		M S	Day Lab	No	No	Russia		Russia	Szczucye	brother Josef Jaworski Szczucya Russia	Pa	Chicago
✓ 20	Swies	Jan	26		M M	Smith	No	No	Austria		Austria	Marianowa	Father Swies Mikoley Marianowa Austria	"	"
✓ 21	"	Marya	26		F M	Housework									
✓ 22	Chmiel	Elzbieta	18		F S	Servant	11-217700 - 9/30/09 - 505 Yes	Yes	"		Poland	Wolica	Father Jan Chunkly Wolica Russia	Pa	"
✓ 23	Czmura	Felix	25		M S	Farm Lab	"	"	Russia		Russia	Sochoczyn	wife Helena Czmura Sochoczyn Russia	"	"
✓ 24	Kieszkowski	Piotr	26		M S	Day Lab	No	No	"			Lipnik	wife Marian Kopczynska Lipnik Russia	Conn	New Britain
✓ 25	Lapolnik	Elke	34		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Heb		Russia	Pierke	parent Chaim Abramitz Russia	Mass	Attleboro
✓ 26	"	Cenvie	9		F S	—	"	"	"				parent Sarah Klind Russia	"	"
✓ 27	375/23	Hindes	2		F S		2-277808 - 6/1/33						mother Zwarnik Russia	"	"
✓ 28	Klind	Abraham	19		M S	Tailor	2-928822 - 505 - 11/7/41		Heb		Russia	Zwarnik	sister Lisa Adelsk Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 29	Nowodworski	Inda	20		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"		Russia	Brows	parent Feb Rawel Brows Russia	"	"
✓ 30	Rawel	Haelke	25		F M	Housework	"	"	"						

Louis Kellner
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

77

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

129

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7/18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25				brother Jan Pitkowski Jersey City NJ 7th St. No. 110	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	pr	br	br		Russia	Kalisz
2	—	brother	25				brother Wladislaw Kozakowski Jersey City NJ 156 7th St.							5	8	"	br	gr		"	Skalmierzyce
3	S	self	$25				husband Wojciech Janucek Savanton Pa. P.O. Box 526.							4	9	"	dk	gr		"	Bogumyce
4	S	"	25				brother in law Josef Mrozeger Natrona Pa. Box 284.							5	4	"	lt	bl		"	Kadlub
5	—	"	25				brother Antoni Pazalowski Brooklyn NY 58 Grand St Lapath							5	6	"	lt	bl		"	Tenlety
6	"	uncle	$25	1908	Britain Conn		uncle Ludw. Stachelek New Britain Conn Elm St. 96.							5	1	"	dk	bl		"	Wisagi
7	S	brother	25	no			brother Tomas Kozlowski Chicago Ill. Ogden Av. 1360							5	6	"	br	br		"	Zarad
8	S	brother	25	no			brother in law Adam Pluzalowsky New Britain Conn Grove St. 102.							5	—	"	lt	bl		"	Chrum
9	S	husband	25	yes	1907/8	Pittsburg	husband & father							4	9	"	br	br		"	Kadlub
10	S	father	25				Josef Mrozeger														
11	"						Natron Pa. Box 284.														
12	"																				
13	S	brother	$25	no			brother Mich Kozlowski Westfield Mass. Box 11 925.							5	4	pr	lt	bl		Russia	Przecowe
14	S	husband	no	yes	1907/8	Britain Conn	husband & father Ley Kaczmark							5	2	"	br	bl		"	Tymnik
15	"	father					New Britain Conn Grove St. 24.														
16	S	"	$25	no			father Tadeusz Mierzynk Chicago Ill. 1231 Aiken Av.							5	2	pr	lt	br		"	Tymowy
17	—	both P.	25	no			both P. Grange Denmark Newark N.J. 35 Bloomfield Ave 335							5	5	"	br	bl		"	Zgorzelisy
18	P	sister	22	no			sister Helena Magnus Brooklyn NY Clay St. 94.							5	—	"	hz	br		"	Iwaki
19	S	brother	22				brother Pawel Jaworski Chicago Ill. 1340 Ogden Av.							5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Tymowa
20	S	self	$25	no			brother in Czulanowski Jaroka							5	4	"	lt	bl		Austria	Chrzanow
21	S	husband	25				Chicago Ill. W Lake Av. 855							5	1	"	br	br		"	Kalisz
22	S	self	25	no			uncle Jakob Gorej Chicago Ill 578 "							5	2	"	lt	bl		"	Tarnowo
23	—	"	25				Half Bro. friend Franz Bien Pennsylvania Pa.							5	6	"	br	br		Russia	Lowicz
24	S	"	25				brother in law Alex. Kaczmarky New Britain Conn Grove St. 24.							5	3	"	br	bl		"	Lisinek
25	S	husband	no				husband							—	10	"	lt	br		"	Pleiske
26	S	father	50	yes			A. Lapczynk														
27	"						92 Conradt Ny														
28	S	sister	25	yes			brother Stan Sen. Kozlowsky							5	4	pr	br	br		"	Lisowice
29	S	self	25	yes			180 Monroe Ny brother Stanislaw Pasinsky							5	1	"	gr	br		"	Pleiske
30	—	"	25	yes			92 Granada St Augustine Fla Louis S. Zabara 272 Cherry St Ny							—	3	"	br	bl			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Barranco Chief Off, of the S.S. Koursk, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Barranco

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Wijns, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wijns

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chertoff	Hejnach	17		s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	brother A. Chertoff Minsk	Wis	Brooklyn
2	Margolis	Dwoire	18		s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Witkow	mother Reizel Margolis Warsaw	"	"
3	Slugowsam	Abram	17		s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kapule	parents M Slugowsam Minsk	"	"
4	Krakow	Anne	18		s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Gomel	mother B Krakow Mogolow	Wis	Brooklyn
5	Skeen	Majem	18		s		"	"	"	"	"	Kolno	parents L Skeen Kolno	"	"
6	Kirschenblatt	Ethel	27		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lutkow	parents M Kirschenblatt	Wis	Brooklyn
7	"	Baile dau	25		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Lutkow Lodelz	"	"
8	"	Sime ch	3											"	"
9	"	Avrum "	2											"	"
10	"	Moishe	6											"	"
11	Sack	Dwojra	29		m	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew		Luber	sister Te Gorne Sack	Wis	Brooklyn
12	"	Mobel	7										Luber Wolin	"	"
13	"	Feige	5											"	"
14	Goldstein	Clemme	38		m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"		Ciunkiza	wife Alte Goldstein	"	"
15	Gotkind	Like	17		s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"		Navarodok	parents Yosel Gotkind	Wis	Brooklyn
16	Spalenetz	Asane	20		m	Housewife	"	"	"	"		Jasyunbek	father Yud Spelenetz	"	"
17	Ojeloba	Hene mar	7										Jasyunbek Lemja	"	"
18	"	Fradel	7											"	"
19	"	Mendel	4											"	"
20	Singer	Rochel	48		m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"		Elozyel	wife	"	"
21	"	Mordche	18		s	tailor	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	"	Schie	17		"									"	"
23	"	Reisiel	14		"									"	"
24	"	Moische	11		m									"	"
25	"	Chaine	9		"									"	"
26	"	Nuche	7											"	"
27	Lipnitk	Ester	22		m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"		Slonike	father Hoime Cesowski	Ky	Louisville
28	"	Pnie	1		m							"	Slonike Minsk		
29	Katzmann	Ester	17		s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"		Novosdz	parents P Katzmann Besarai	Wis	Brooklyn
30	Lieder	Schaje H.	28		m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Gzymalow	wife Vesie Lieder Gal	"	"

66

Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 18, 1914

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Js	brother $25	no	—			brother A. Cerboff Brooklyn NY 277 Eldert st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br		Russia	Minsk
2	"	brother $20	"	—			brother L. Margolis 317 [illegible] Brooklyn NY 30 Montrose ave							4	11	"	lt	gl		"	Krakow
3	"	uncle 30 no		—			uncle Jacob Miller Newyork 76 Jefferson st.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Rapsile
4	"	uncle " 25 "		—			uncle C. Pollen Brooklyn NY 587 Bleeker ave							5	1	"	br	br		"	Gomel
5	"	self " 25 "		—			brother Charles Sheran Newyork 19 Rutgers st.							5	2	"	br	br		"	Kolno
6	Js	self $250 no		—			brother [illegible]							5	7	"	blk	bl.		"	Lukow
7	S	husband					I. Lokermann Cincinnati Ohio 2120 Kemper L							5	3	"	br	bl.			
8	S	mother																			
9	S																				
10	S																				
11	no	husband no no		—			husband & father Salom. Sack Boerum NY Bros. Can							5	1	fr	blk	br			Lubar
12		father		—																	
13																					
14	Js	brother $25 no		—			brother Jankel Goldstein Newyork 197 Lewis st.							5	1	fr	br	br			Dimitriya
15	"	uncle $25 "		—			uncle J. Lewitz Bronx NY 1591 Wash ave.							5	1	"	dk	bl			Tanavosk
16	Js	sister $25		—			broth. & father							5	2	4	blk	br			Jasyonbek
17		mother					Rosk Czdoba c/o Harry Oppenheim Newyork 390 Grand st														
18																					
19																					
20	Js	husband no no		—			husband & father P. Singer Newyork							5	1	fr	blk	bl.			Gorzol
21		father		—																	
22														5	3	"	br	bl.			
23														5	1	"	gy	bl			
24							80 Norfolk st.														
25																					
26																					
27	Js	husband $50 no		—			husband & father N. Lipine Louisville K 1007 Walnut st.							4	7	fr	blk	br			Pavlicha
28	"	father		—																	
29	"	brother $10 no		—			brother N. Kabzdaum Newyork 629 E. 11th 5th st.							4	9	fr	br	br			Soinovsky
30	Js	uncle $25 no		—			uncle Jacob Sosnitzky Newyork 29 Morgan st.							5	4	"	br	bl.			Ugmalow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Kalhauge Chief Off., of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

S. Kalhauge

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *July 8th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wertzbeiger 2/14042-WJM 6/1911	Beila	23	4	S	Servant	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Jolowcan	Father Hasch Weitzbeiger	Pa	
2	F Finger	Mabel	15	1	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"		"	Sadagora	Jolowcan Kolonieya		
3	Brom	Chaim	22		M	goldsmith	"	"	Russia	"	"	Sadagora	Marcus Finkel Finger		
4	Rudzik	Melke	17		S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kamienic	Sadagora Lieb Brom	Pa	
5	Rubin	Mordche	28		M	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kamienic	Kamienic Podolsk		
6	Kaplan	Liebe	20		S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	Wolkowisk	Forsch Josel Rudzik	Conn	Norwich
7	Krukower	Mojsche	24		M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	Wolkowisk Grodno		
8	Schwarfmann	Abram	19		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Pesk	Pesk	wife Rachel Rubin	Pa	Brooklyn
9	F Feingold	Gdoriel	18		M	Waistmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	Father Israel Kaplan		
10	Klitnik	Leib	25		M	Tailor	no	no	"	"	Wolkowisk	Wolkowisk	Grodno	Pa	
11		Josep	25		M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	Forsch Josep Krukower		
12	Gorowitz	Mosche	24		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Klepin	Klepin	Wife Mere Schmidt	Pa	Brooklyn
13	Schmidt	Leibe	26		M	Smith	"	"	"	"	Lipkan	Lipkan	uncle Liebes Kardynes		
14	~~Mandelbaum~~	~~Chaie~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~Cook~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Bazaj	Bazaj	sister Chaesche Jaworske		
15	Abramowitz	Rose	19		S	Waistmaker	no	no	"	"	Chorjowa	Chorjowa	Bzkowske	Pa	
16	Kapka	Etka	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chorjowa	mother Fibel Litwik	Pa	
17	Migdal	Sore	18		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Chorjowa	Chorjowa Posek		
18	Feidelmann	Fibel	24		S	"	no	no	"	"	Lubtzer	Lubtzer	wife Mere Schmidt	Pa	New York
19	Mindel	Mosche	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	Zaly	Zaly	Mirsk	Pa	Chicago
20	~~Mei~~	~~Rosa~~	~~21~~		~~S~~	~~Shoemaker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Hungary~~	~~"~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Kaschau~~	~~Father Te Teicher Leiser~~	~~Conn~~	~~Norwich~~
21	Pollak	David	36		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Kaschau	Kaschau	Kaschau Boston	Pa	
22	Dup: Chmielowski	Jacob	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	Felsowisz	Felsowisz	wife Pollok Kafka	Pa	
23	Cmielowski	Abram	28		M	Blacksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Piask	Felsowisz Schmidt		
24	Soposchnik VL 3/15/30	Isak	17		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Piask	Piask	Jenie Chmielowski	Pa	Brooklyn
25	Cipa	Cipin	27		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Klotnick	Klotnick	Father Josel Soposchnik	Ky	Louisville
26	David	Solomon	23		M	Carpenter	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Klotnick	Mirsk	Mirsk	Pa	
27	Rosen	Jankel	17		M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Mirsk	Mirsk	mother Brone Temenbaum	Conn	
28	Pinkwasser	Isak	40		M	Baker	"	"	"	"	Wolcheza	Wolcheza	Father Cipa Rosen	Pa	
29	~~Rosenbaum~~	~~Abram~~	~~17~~		~~M~~	~~Servant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Wolcheza	Wolcheza	Wife Sore Pinkwasser	Pa	
30	Rosenwasser	Cajer	18		S	Servant	"	"	Hungary	"	Wolcheza	Wolcheza	Father Isaac Rosenwasser	Pa	
			67								Hungary	Madegalka	Abr Szalka Jsaac		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 18 1921, 19

i 133

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously by reason of any other admission, procured, or sought to procure, or has procured by charity, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$34	No			Father H. [illegible] Zeidenwein 1900					good	none	5	2	jr	br	br		Austria	Jaloweer
							New York 97 Eldridge St.														Jadagzeer
2		brother	$75	No			Brother Sam Singer							5	1	"	blk	blk			
							New York 154 Orchard St														
3		self	$25	No			Cousin M Weisberg							5	3	"	br	br		Russia	Kamienic
							New York 199 Forsyth St.														Wolkowisk
4		"	$25				Father Jos K Rudpitt							5	1	"	br	gr			Pisk
							Norwich Conn 95 Sachem St														
5		"	$30				Brother Jo Lowitz 4 Ave							5	6	"	br	br			Jastkowisk
							Brooklyn NY 142														
6	Yes	"	$25				Brother Ye K Schmuckler							5	-	"	blk	bl			Kopin
							New York 68 E. 6th														
7	Yes	"	$25	No			Cousin A Pollak							5	5	"	br	br			Gyo Ran
							Brooklyn NY 253 So 4th St														
8		"	$35				Father Abrah Baran							5	4	"	blk	br			Pasaly
							New York 619 E 5th St														
9		brother	$25	No			Brother Jozef Feingold							-	-	"	br	bl			Chorjoul
							New York 99 103 Ave														
10		self	$75	No			parents Ye S. Singer							5	2	"	br	bl			
							New York 90 Norfolk St.														
11		husband					husband I Gorschevsky							5	-	"	br	bl		Russia	Lubtzer
							New York 77 79 Essex St.														
12		"	$25	No			Brother Ye H Scherawitz							5	6	"	br	br			Ols
							Chicago Ill 2034 N. 52 Ave.														
13		"	$35	No			~~Brother Ye B Brodsky~~														
							~~Youngstown O Chicago Ill 45~~														
14		sister	$25	No			Brother H Scharawitz							5	3	jr	blk	br		Russia	Brodok
							New York 45 Canal St														
15	Yes	brother	$25	No			Brother Ye I Sofka							5	1	"	br	br			Tyszin
							Brooklyn NY 96 Sachem St.														
16		Broth Ye					Cousin M L Wausten							4	10	"	br	bl			Wisnow
							New York 131 Ludlow St.														
17	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Brother Ye C Kurbian							4	9	"	br	br			Lanok
							New York 201 2 Ave 2 St.														
18		broth Ye	$25	"			Brother W Kaplan							4	10	"	blk	gr			Munik
							New York 201 305 Wallabout St.														
19		brother	$10	No			Brooklyn NY Klara Berger														
							Cousin 227 Eldridge St														
20		self	$24				~~Brother Ye Pentuck Bros~~							5	8	jr	br	bl		Hungary	Felsovisso
							~~New York 2134 Amsterdam Ave~~														
21		self	$				New York 319 Hooper St.							5	4	"	blk	br			
							Brother Ye A Bernstein														
22		"					Brooklyn NY 572 Rockaway Ave							5	9	"	br	br		Russia	Kiwio
							Cousin M Lipsner														
23		"	$25	No			Jonawola Ky 100 Market St.							5	4	"	blk	br.			Pistnick
							husband Uyskaw Christian														
24		"	$				New York 153 Centre St.							4	9	"	br	br			Turnik
							Brother I David														
25		husband	$25	No			New York 103 Grand St.							5	7	"	blk	br		Austria	Wien
							Brother Ye Sam Fredenheim														
26	Yes	brother	$30	No			New York 186 Hester St.							4	6	"	gy	gr		Russia	Volosin
							Brother Ye M Schwam														
27	No	broth Ye	$25	No			New York 3 Pecken St.							5	8	"	br	br			Pastian
							~~Grandfather Ludgarinsum~~														
28	Yes	brother	$25	No			~~New York 277 East 32 St~~														
							~~Cousin Steinberger Sandor~~														
29		grandfath	$25				Brooklyn NY 78 Tompkins Ave.							5	2	jr	br	br		Hungary	Kaschoyaska
30		Cousin	$34	No																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Galbraith Chief Off, of the U.S. Revenue Cutter, from Victoria, B.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Galbraith

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1911,

at Victoria B.C.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr L Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hoebeke	Maria	32		F M	Jan housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Grammont	mother	Pa	Stargeon
2		Georg	9		M		no						Ida Petant		
3		Edgard	4		M	—							Grammont		
4		Martha	3		F	—									
5	Zawadska	Ida	22		F	tailor	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew		father Abraham Isak		
6	Parmentier	Alfons	29		M	Slab	no	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Oost Roosbeke		Zaggadiaf C. parents Parmentier Jean Oost Roosbeke	Mich	Detroit
7	Milleville	Henri	24		M	farmer	Yes				Mondelede		father Milleville Const		
8		Emma	21		F	housewife							Moerlede		
9	De Smet	Camil	19	3	M	Slab					Maldeghem		stepfather Edmond de Clerck Maldeghem	Ia	Rochester
10	Van Kerkvoord	Cyrille	19		M	Slab					Oost Roosbeke		brother Van Haverbeke Van Kerkvoord oost Roosbeke	Iowa	Victor
11	Allier	Mathilde	44		F	housewife					Maldeghem			Ia	Rochester
12		Clemence	22		F	—							brother-in-law		
13		Alberta	13		F	—							Henri Aelens		
14		Marcel	11		M	—	no						Ursel		
15		Rene	9		M	—									
16		Rosalda	9		F	—									
17		Albert	6		M	—									
18	De Sutter	Marielin	50		M	Slab	Yes	B			Gent		sister Maria Le Clair	R.I.	Almyville
19		Virginia	17		F	servant					Gentbrugge		father Jan Maria Le Clair Gentbrugge		
20	Vodochocka	Anna	50		F	wife housewife	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Raccre		brother	Iowa	Gentry
21		Frantiska	20		F	servant							Josef Slanek		
22		Anna	4	8	F	—							Raccre		
23	Pelak	Peter	19		M	Slab	no		Ruthenian		Cicklinska		father Andrey Pelak	Ia	Linfar
24	Springer	Heinrich	47		M	farmer	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bredeney		Paolo wife	Mis	St Louis
25		Helena	19		F	servant							Anna Bauer		
26		Anna	15		F	—							Bredeney		
27	Paulus	Stefan	39		M	Slab					Lowendorf		mother Theresa Paulus Lowendorf	Wis	Spring Green
28	Farbar	Chare	17		F	servant	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brows		parents B. Farbe	Ia	Lafayette
29	Nowodworski	Rivke	17		F						Dubrowo		father H. Nawodworski Dubrowo	Ia	Lafayette
30	Zitron	Michel	18		M	shoemaker					B. Litowsk		Chare grandmother Salutsky B. Litowsk	Ia	Lafayette

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or had been an inmate of any such institution within the year preceding? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	husband	10 dollars	—	husband							5	2	fr	lt	bl		Belgium	Brussels
2	S	father	—		Florgan Hobeek														
3	S		—		B. 125 Sturgeon St														
4	S		—		brother Stan Zawadski														
5	S	self	25 dollars	—	370 Wallabout St Brooklyn							5	11	fr	br	br		Russia	Kiew
6	Y	brother	25	1906 Detroit	brother Stan Jules Marie							—	6	"	br	bl		Belgium	East Roosbeke
7	S	self	50 dollars	—	Jan Kampt 70 Detroit Mich							5	2	"	br	br			Hamme de
8	S	husband	—	—	brother							5	1	"	br	br			
9	S	self	25	—	Remi Melleville							—	4	"	lt	bl			Haldeghem
10	S	brother	25	—	136 Seymour Detroit Mich							5	9	"	br	bl			East Eeloo
11	S	self	more	—	brother Jules Albert							—	1	"	br	br			Haldeghem
12	S	mother	—	—	Grandlegaat Rochester N							5	2	"	br	br			
13					brother Remi Van Kerkvoorde							4	10	"	br	br			
14					Victor Tonya														
15					husband														
16					August Allen														
17					Rochester N														
18		brother	more	—	R. F. D. No. 2														
19		uncle	50 dollars	—	brother Petrus De Lutter					descent Socialist		5	2	fr	gr	br		Belgium	Gent
20	S	self	60 dollars	—	9 Appelaant Olmydale R.F.							5	1	"	br	br			Eeuwhuyze
21	S		—	—	uncle							5	2	"	fr	bl		Austria	Racice
22	S	mother	—	—	" son							5	1	"	lt	br			
23	no	self	25 dollars	—	Joe Vodochodsky														
24	no		about 06	1909 St Louis	Quarry Iowa														
25		aunt father			Marshalltown Co														
26					sister Mary Pelak							5	8	fr	lt	bl			Eichhorka
27	S	self	20 dollars	—	Singer Ia							5	5	"	br	bl		Germany	Predeutz
28			25 dollars	—	brother							5	—	"	lt	bl			
29		brother	25	—	Wilt Spencer							5	5	"	lt	bl			
30		father	no	—	St Louis Miss De Calpe 2116							5	9	"	fair	br			Lorendorf
					brother Jos Alois Beer							5	1	"	lt	br		France	Pierre
					Vic Spring Green					spotted eye		4	11	"	br	br			Dubrovo
					brother Jos d Jeanne					no		5	1	"	br	br			Bistrovek
					58 & 28 th Ia														
					brother Jos Blaum														
					Jeffers Ia														
					father David Zbau														
					188 Bronnert St														

For Marshall Iowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Calhaeys Chief Off, of the Koonawarra, from Sydney, N.S.W., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Calhaeys
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 11,

at Sydney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Noordland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 5th, 1941

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Teitsch	Anna	20		f	s	flat	Yes		Hungary	German	Hungary	Walla	mother Susanne Teitsch Walla - Czechoslovakia	S. Dak	Frank
2	Croslan	Ludmila	19		f	s	servant									
3	Hahnfeld	Julius	39		m	m	bathmaker			Germany		Germany	Brodenciz			
4		Martha	30		f		housewife					&	Essen	mother		
5		Erich	10		m	s								Wwe L. Hahnfeld		
6		Alfred	9		m	s								Schönau	Mo	St Louis
7		Elisabeth	8		f	s								auf dem Eigen		
8		Elsa	4		f	s								Kr. Löbau / Sa.		
9	Schellhorn	Rich. Herm.	42		m	m	baker	Yes				Olmütz		wife Anna Schellhorn Olmütz Glückaufstr 1 Sa.	NJ	Dover
10	Winkler	Josef	19		m	s	flat	Yes		3-11-215	6-11-1940	Rax		father Franz Winkler Rax 153 Gymnasium Vas	Pa	Allentown
11	Zajonz	Jente	30		f	m	housew.	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brisk	father/law Moische V. Zajonz Brisk		
12		Chaine	11		f	s										
13		Leib	9		m	s				2-260167					NY	
14	VL-233-476	Schmiel	6		m	s								Gmb Grodno		
15		Daniel	5		m	s										
16		Rivke	16		f	s										
17	Granislowski	Benjamin	22		m	m	merchant	yes				Janinow		wife Chenka Granislowski Janinow - Kiew	N York	
18	Pressmann	Sure	45		m	m				2-866817-4/7/41		Gerkass				
19		Rosa	18		f	s										
20		Itzik	11		m	s				2-260168				uncle V. Jakobowitz Gerkass - G. Kiew	NY	Bayonne
21		Gittel	9		f	s				2-895584	8-9-41					
22		Roize	7		f	s				2-834492	8/13/41					
23	Rosillal	Rachel	28		f	m	housewife					Wolo		parents	York	
24		Louis	6		m	s								& Fett		
25		Anne	5		f	s								Wolo		
26		Marne	3		f	s								Grodno		
27	Ades	Beile Gibel	26		f	s	tailor			2-784960	9/19/40	B. Litovsk		father Ades and Ades	NY	Brooklyn
28	~~Lissmanlia~~	~~Warsaw~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~flats~~					~~Lithuania~~	~~Rayciki~~	~~father Jakob Warszawa~~	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~
29	~~Staraszowicz~~	~~Josef~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~flats~~			~~6-6943~~		~~Polish~~	~~Lithuania~~	~~father Jan Staraszowicz~~	~~Pa~~	~~Wilkesbarre~~
30	Chomiot	Josefa	19		f	s	housewife					Polish	Krakau	father Jan Miskowitz Krakau	NJ	Bayonne

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *July 18*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No but U.S.	Uncle #26				uncle Andreas Opitz Frank P. Co. O.C. Dry Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	35	lt	bl.		Hungary	Walla
2	S												5	1	"	br	bl			
3	yes S	self Moore				Friend Wilh. Spreuzer St. Louis, Mo De Calpe St. 2106							5	7	"	br	bl		Germany	Brodowicz Posen
4	S	husbd											5	-	"	blk	br.			
5	S	father																		
6	S																			
7	S																			
8	S																			Olmütz
9	no S	self 35 yrs				friend Bruno Berthold Dover N.J.							5	3	yr	lt	bl			Rose
10	yes	18 yrs				brother Joh. Winkler Allentown, Pa St. 226 Liberty							5	11	"	br	gr			
11		husbd ~~no~~											5	1	"	lt	bl		Austria	Brick
12		father				husbd + father S. K. Zajonitz & A. Barnatz 336 E 18 St. New York														
13																				
14																				
15																				
16						brother Jos Feinberg 122. Essex St. NY.								5	5	yr	br	br			Pesmar
17		self 25 yrs											4	9	"	blk	br			Serbaro
18		husbd -				husbd + father S. Pressmann 20 W 18 St. Bayonne N.J.							5	4	"	blk	br			
19		father																		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23		husband No	—			husband Philip Rosenthal 305 E. 28 St. Y.							5	1	yr	br	br		Russ	Wolf
24		father	—																	
25			—																	
26																				
27		self 15 yrs	—			sister Jane Kaplan 30 Amboy Brooklyn Y.							5	1	yr	blk	br.			B. Litovsk
~~28~~	~~brother~~	~~25~~	~~—~~			~~B. Lovsky 29 Lafayette Av~~														
~~29~~	~~uncle~~	~~20~~	~~—~~			~~uncle Jos. Kowalski Brooklyn Walker Bayonne Co~~														
~~30~~	~~no self~~	~~20 yrs~~	~~—~~			~~husband Anton Chomut 9 Wy Bayonne Y.~~							5	1	yr	blk	br		Russ	Pawo Skalo.

Note

F B Macalter Insp

[illegible] Section [illegible] yr 155. - 1 -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Skakaige Chief Eff, of the S.S. Kristiana, from Antwerp, Belgium, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Skakaige
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Kroonland

25

L. 38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

July 18-1911

64 8
1 3
6 1

44 51
1 4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1167

25.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, July 8th, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Serbainke	Aytonina	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bukovis Ki	Father Jurgis Serbainke	Ind	Hammond
2	Jabajas	Lukas	20		m	s	Farmer			Germany		Germany		Brother Jurgis Jabajas	"	Elizabethport
3	Jablonska	Adela Adele	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	8-109568-8-1-11-601	Polish	Russia	Borov	Father Johnas Grigalis	Conn	Bayonne
4	Grigalis	Petras	21		m	s	Clerk				Lithuanian		Kampisz	mother Marie Kuper	"	Waterbury
5	Jenger Jenger Kramer Finker	Beile	18		f	s	servant				Hebrew		Grodno	Sister Lena Czerlok	NJ	Brooklyn
6	Czerlok	Kershman	26		m	s	Clerk			6-109864-8-1-11-601			Grodno			
7	Zdanavicuke	Ona	21		f	s	servant	yes			Lithuanian		Bortinki	mother Magdalena Botinck	Mass	Hadley
8	Kalvelenitz	Stefane	19		m	s	Clerk				Polish		Kalwariski	Father Jozef Kalvelenitz	Conn	New Britain
9	Wasilauskas	Kazimieras	25		m	s	Clerk	yes			Lithuanian		Jabinski	Father Jozas Wasilauskas	Ills	Kewanee
10	Gordinik	Lisel	18		f	s	servant				Hebrew		Pierk	Father Israel Gordinik	NJ	Newark
11	Krawetz	Sore	19		f	s	tailor						Mort	Father Else Krawetz	NJ	Jersey City
12	Rawin	Chune	20		m	s	tailor	yes					Lazordan	Father Abram Rawin	NJ	
13	Pell	Marjaske	17		f	s	servant						Ukry	parents Pell		
14	Amelauzka	Genie	25		f	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	Piasto	father in law Abrahm Chmelauski	Pianko	NJ. Brooklyn
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Dup: Chmelowski

Except # 12
Albert Storch

13 M/

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

L 139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in any other manner contrary to law?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	brother Lawrence Serlacznik 123-53 st Harrison Ind							4 10	fr	br	br	Russia Finkewick
2	no		25		friend Stanislaw Elizabeth Ny											
3	yes	brother	2		brother Ludwig Jablonski 36st 21 Bayonne NJ							5 -	fr	br	br	Russia Rovno
4	yes	self	25		Conrad Simons Strange 804 Bank Waterbury Conn							5 4	"	br	bl	" Kaupisz
5	"	brother	18		brother Kendzman Hunter 90 Lafayette Brooklyn NY							5 -	"	dk	bl	" Grodno
6	"	wife	18		brother Jos A Jakimsky 57 Indiana St Johnstown Pa							5 10	"	br	br	"
7	"	self	20		Sister Ursula Johannowicz 30 Bd 130 Harlem Man							4 11	"	br	bl	" Bortniki
8	no	brother	25		brother Wladislaw Kapuskowski 221 Hyatt Jersey Bayonne Conn							5 5	"	br	bl	" Kalwaryski
9	yes	wife	25		brother Anton Wasilewski 335 Kenmore Kenmore Ny							5 7	"	br	br	" Fabryski
10	"	brother	25		brother Joseph Gorzynski 947 Chestnut Hoboken NJ							5 5	"	br	br	" Prosk
11	"	self	25		uncle Wojciech Chmurowski 5 Lyndhurst Jersey City NJ							5 1	"	blk	br	" Kost
12			500		brother Jan Jerzychowski Kapusk 26 Adelaide Toronto							5 6	"	br	br	" Jagerodorf
13			7		brother Stanley Kosciuszkowski 315 E 28 st NY							5 -	"	br	br	" Warp
14	no	self	no	— —	to Father A. Bernatchin 512. Rockaway. av. Brook.							5 -	"	blk	gr	" Poznan
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

finger Natel 22 2 1 " bro

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Falcanye, Chief Off, of the S.S. Kaarnland, from Antwerp Dover, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Falcanye
Chief Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at New York

M. Mueller
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND (Red *) arrived July 18,1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Sygalski	Riva (cab)	4	11		1	To husb	1.00	Husb. Hyman 33 E 101 NYC	A	19 11	1	1	1	
2	Karmnoh	Mina (cab)	9	20		1	" husb		Bro, Abm., 323 Bristol, Bkn.	D	18 4th	—	1	—	
3	Grinberg	Maryam & 3ch (cab)	9	8/11		4	" husb		Bro, Hyman, 185 Attorney St Bkn	"	" 4th	—	4	—	
4	Axelrod	Cirel (cab)	7	25		1	" grd. father		Bro, Sam, 307 Wacaba Chicago	"	" 4th	—	—	—	
5	Weinberg	Rose & ch (cab)	10	16/17		2	" tel $		RR Husb. David 2nd W Hackensack NYC	B	19 4th 12	1	1	1	
6	Zaban Cohen	Pesche & 2ch(cab)	10	5/7		3	" husb		Husb. Joel 185 Clinton St	A	19 11	3	3	3	
7	[redacted]											—	—	—	
8	Renert	Lottie	14	1		1	" father		Kms. Jacob, 313 E. Bklyn	D	18 2nd	—	1	—	
9	Finfer	Beile	25	5		1	" bro		Bro. Nachman 90 Sutter Ave Bklyn	D	19 10	1	1	1	
10	Lasinsky	Esther	4	11		1	" bro		See 2 5 on Kroon. Cecilia			—	—	—	
11	Aischenbaum	Moische	3	4		1	" father		Jack, Chain 86 Allen St.	D	18 2nd	—	—	—	
12	Klugman	Bruche	5	7		1	" uncle		Aunt, Mrs Fanie Schaellman 195 Ave B.	J.	" 4	—	1	—	
13	Katzmann	Ester	21	29		1	" bro		Bro, Naftali 199 Forsyth Lydden Ave. Bkn	D	" 2nd	—	1	—	
14	Katz	Scheindel	14	19		1	" sister		Bil Ascher, Lackawicz 552	D	" 4th	—	1	—	
15	Houpert	Kata	15	16		1	" cousin		Cou, Katie Mavis 338 E. 22	D	" 4th	—	1	—	
16	Margolis	Dwoire	21	8		1	" bro		Bro, Sam, 317 Madison	D	" 3rd	—	1	—	
17	Liebermann	Rose & 4ch	3	17/21-1		4	" husb		Hus, Isak, 97 Lidy Newark 5-55 Pitkin Bkn	J.	" 2nd	—	—	—	
18	Katz	Rivke	5	27		1	" sister		Bro-l, Ascher, Lackawicz	D	" 4th	—	1	—	
19	Brat	Chaje	3	14		1	" bri		Bro, Harry 336 E 101	J.	" 2nd	—	—	—	
20	Menges	Julka	12	5		1	" sister		Cou, Katie Mavis, 338 E 22 Bkn	D	" 4th	—	1	—	
21	Mindel	Musche	22	19		1	" bro		Bro, Harry 305 Watkins	D	" 3rd	—	1	—	
22	Blachar	Mirke	14	28		1	" father		Jack, Aller. 26 Norfolk	D	" 2nd	—	1	—	
23	Blachar	Zipe & 2ch	14	25/27		3	" husb		Hus, Max 372 468 Bushwick Ave Bklyn	J.	" 2nd	—	—	—	
24	Kusnietz	Sara	10	28		1	" uncle		Uncle Abraham Brooklyn	A	19 11 10	1	—	1	
25	Grinberg	Briche	5	12		1	" sister		Sis, Mrs Annie Lundale 36 E.	J.	18 3rd	—	—	—	
26	Ades	Beile	24	27		1	" sister		Sister Feige Kaplan Ansonia	D	19 11 20	1	—	1	
27	Kalicinska	Aniel a & ch	17	15/16		2	" husb		Hus, Adolf, 173 Hopkins	J.	18 3rd	—	—	—	
28	Balaban	Leice	18	11		1	" bro		Bro, Leiser, 333 Montgomery St	D	" 2nd	—	—	—	
29	[redacted]											—	—	—	
30	Schloss	Dine	18	10		1	" bri		Bro, Louis 27, W. 4th St	D	18 3rd	1	1	1	

KROONLAND JULY 18

140

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] Kroonland #2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

141

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 31	Gadosz	Susanna	15	27		1	To bro-in-law	124 E. 4th Sis, Mrs. Anna Mezarczak	J.	18	3.25	—	—	—
✓ 32	Pett	Maryascha	25	10		1	" sister	Brid Philip 305 E 2nd Rosenthal	L	"	4.-	—	—	—
✓ 33	Rutkus	Hinde & 2ch	5	1/3		3	" husb	Bayonne Hus, Leib 661 Boulevard	L	"	2.50	—	—	—
✓ 34	Peker	Chawe	18	23		1	" uncle	#57 Cherry Uncle Mrs Mack Mrs Meyer	J.	"	3.50	—	—	—
✓ 35	Litrownik	Esther	18	24		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs 31 Clinton	"	"	"	3.10	—	—	—
✓ 36	Migdal	Sure	22	17		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Lena 1 W Eighteen	J.	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 37	Olienka	Anna	10	21		1	" sister	Cor, B K Sis, Ursula, 295 Wyckoff	J.	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 38	Lorchak	Sluwe	5	—		1	" bro	Bro, Sol. 13 & Ave "C"	J.	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 39	Herson	Jente & sis	3	26/27		2	" father	Jacks, Eisik 106 Forest	L	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 40	Knyszewicz	Paulina	11	23		1	" cousin	5 in 2 room Cous. Paranka Yeagenk Hoboken N.J.	D	19	2 30	1	1	1
✓ 41	Osypczuk	Kata	11	8		1	" sister	Sister Elena Soda Rivington	D	19	11 30	1	—	1
✓ 42	Molamed	Ester & 3ch	5	14/17		4	" husb	Hus, Meyer 511 E 12	L	18	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 43	Doberman	Chawe	5	9		1	" bro	Bro. Josel 303 E 8	L	"	2.50	—	—	—
✓ 44	Zidelmann	Gittel	22	19		1	" sister	62nd Sis, Mrs Sophie Tupel 31	J.	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 45	Zdanowitz	Doble & 4ch	18	1/5		5	" husb	Hus, Ilzi 99 Suffolk	L	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 46	Lelin	Wlada. & ch	7	5/6	1	1	" husb	Hus, Josef, 200 Green Bk.	J.	"	3.15	—	—	—
✓ 47	Rosenthal	Ruchel & 3ch	24	25/26		4	" husb	Hus Philip, 305 E. 28	L.	"	4.-	—	—	—
✓ 48	Krawetz	Sore	25	11		1	" uncle	Uncle, Lelin Friedman 71 Oakland Ave Jersey City	A	20	10.25	2	1	2
✓ 49	Gorodnik	Zisel	25	10		1	" bro	Bro. Joe 1467 Charleston Ave	D	19	10	1	—	1
✓ 50	Friedland	Schloime, sis & bro	4	2/4		3	" father	Jack, Benj. 64 Canal	L	18	2.50	—	—	—
✓ 51	Eisenstark	Rivke	18	26		1	" sister	610 E Sis, Rosa Lichter 318	L	"	3.05	—	—	—
✓ 52	Schneider	Rivke	5	23		1	" uncle	100 Uncle, Saml Ritter 189	J.	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 53	Abramowitz	Rose	22	15		1	" bro	Bro, Idel 165 Eldridge	L	"	3.05	—	—	—
✓ 54	Schuster	Feigs	4	19		1	" bro	Bro. Josef 238-Q 116 Bkn	D	19	9.10	1	—	1
✓ 55	Wagner	Josefa	20	18		1	" sister	Sis, Helena, 94 Clay	J.	18	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 56	Hamme	Golde	18	9		1	" husb	Hus, Schlacme 807 E. 9	J.	"	3.-	—	—	—
✓ 57	Pressman	Sure & 4ch	24	18/22		5	" husb	Hus J, Linche 68 Bayonne 13 Bayonne	B.	"	4.10	—	—	—
✓ 58	Jablonska	Adela	25	5		1	" bro	Bro. Andrey 38-Q 617-Bkn	D	19	11.24	1	—	1
✓ 59	Klasowska	Paulina	19	8		1	" sister	Sister Katerina Susanitza.	D	19	11.10	1	—	1
✓ 60	Finger	Matel	22	2		1	" bro	Bro, Sam, 36 Stanton	J.	18	3.30	—	—	—

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland #3 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

142

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								628 E. 6						
✓ 61	Kaplan	Liebe	22	6		1	To sister	Sis, Mrs Fanny Wasserg	J.	18	3:10	-	-	-
✓ 62	Binderowsky	Pesche & ch	5	28/29		2	" husb	Hus, Itzig, 345 Madison	"	"	3:	-	-	-
✓ 63	Wilder	Riwke & ch	18	7/8		2	" husb	Hus, Aben, 61 Norfolk	"	"	3:	-	-	-
✓ 64	Sokol	Taube	18	27		1	" husb	Husb. Israel 190 E-1 Ave	D	19	11:40	1	-	1
✓ 65	Zajantz	Jente &5ch	24	11/16		6	" husb	Hus, Idel, 39 Tompkins Avenue	J.	18	3:	-	-	-
✓ 66	Pupka	Chaje & ch	5	18/19		2	" husb	Hus, Benj. P. 1743 Madison	J.	18	3:	-	-	-
✓ 67	Drezin	Ettel & 2ch	4	16/18		3	" husb	Hus, Ekiel 1608 Allen	J.	18	3:	-	-	-
✓ 68	Doskocz	Genowefa	9	25		1	" mother	mother Wahalina Barc	D	19	12:10	1	-	1
✓ 69	Kantor	Moische (cab)	9	21		1	" bro	Bro, Alex, 1410 Willoughby Ave	J.	18	3:10	-	-	-
✓ 70	Szawklarte	Aniceta	6	16		1	" tel $	RR. Father Patras. Box 80 Thompkins Ave	A	19	3:30	1	-	1
✓ 71	Rosenwasser	Ester	22	30		1	" cousin	Cou, Sam, Steinberger 38 Ft, 215 E 25	J.	18	4:	-	-	-
✓ 72	Bolazzi	Louis (cab)	3	29		1	" son	Son Leo ac, Elec Ballerino Rochester Ave	J.	"	2:35	-	-	-
✓ 73	Korin	Bruche	3	8		1	" bro tel $	RR. Bro. Ben 153 Baden 1933 Park Pl.	A	19	3	1	1	1
✓ 74	Florence	Rosa	4	4		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs Flora Oesterreich	J.	18	3:30	-	-	-
✓ 75	Lewtin	Chaje	14	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Dora Segal 68 McKibbin	J.	"	3:0	-	-	-
✓ 76	Rises	Rosa	4	27		1	" tel $	RR & Bro. Itzig, 1336 Thropp St. Chicago, Ills	J.	20	2:0	2	2	2
✓ 77	Wechsler	Sosche	4	21		1	" bro	Bro. Jdeke 151 Forsyth St	D	19	10:12	1	-	1
✓ 78	Nydel	Riwke & 4ch	14	6/10		5	" husb	Hus, Mauer, 6. Cannon	J.	18	3:	-	-	-
✓ 79	Szurowska	Hinde & 2ch	18	28/30-1		3	" husn	Hus, Marache #74 Ford Flatbush	J.	"	3:	-	-	-
✓ 80	Berniker	Moische	4	6		1	" father	Father Meyer 708 Blake Ave	D	19	12:	1	-	1
✓ 81	Kertik	Istvanne & 3ch	13	1.4		4	" tel $	RR & Hus, Steve Box 206 Longo, Ohio	A	23	11:- 1:5	12	4	5
✓ 82	Olschenicke	Meisel	4	10		1	" bro	Bro, Ellie 80 Powell Bkn	J.	18	3:10	-	-	-
✓ 83	Schear	Hinde & 2ch	14	13/15		3		Hus Moses 144 Monroe	"	"	3:35	-	-	-
✓ 84	Miller	Rose	14	16		1	" husb		"	"	"	-	-	-
✓ 85	Lasitter	Feige	4	11		1	" father	Father, Del, 192 Henry	J.	18	3:40	-	-	-
✓ 86	Wertzerberger	Bata	22	1		1	" sister	Sis, Rosa Jerdonan, 27 Pike 113 Rivington	"	"	4:0	-	-	-
✓ 87	Star	Reisel	14	2		1	" uncle	Uncle Pinchas Steinhart Hyman	D	19	10	1	-	1
✓ 88	Scher	Riwke	4	14		1	" son	Son Leib 326 E 103	D	19	10	1	-	1
✓ 89	Bick Lupicka	Maryanna	9	10		1	" bro	Hus, Michael Lupicka 634 E 16 St.	A	21	4:	3	3	3
✓ 90	Katz	Sosie	3	24		1	" bro	Bro. Itzik 635 E 11	J.	18	3:35			

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland #4 arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Blake Ave, Bkn						
✓ 91	Korobov	Asne	21	4		1	To aunt	Uncle, Sam Cacin 5 Bklyn.	J.	18 4th	-	-	-	
✓ 92	Kaffka	Etka	22	16		1	" sister	Sister Feige Arfer 386 Saackman St mje	B	19 3 1st	1	1	1	
✓ 93	Greenberg Steren	Mariem	21	5		1	" bro	Cous. Rosa Stern 19 Rutger Pl.	D	19 10 10	1	—	1	
✓ 94	Latasinska	Apolonia & 2ch	17	17/19		3	" husn	Husb. Stanislaus 508 Henderson Av	A	19 11 40	3	—	3	
✓ 95	Gorsewitz	Musche	22	12		1	" husb	Hus, Sam, 77 Essex	J.	18 3rd	-	-	-	
✓ 96	Cziperowitz	Leib	18	4		1	" father	Fath., Sacche, 54 Broome St	"	3rd	-	-	-	
✓ 97	Feierman	Sprinze	4/5	9		1	" bro	Bro, Abm, 599 Mattya. Bkn. Fkza Feierman	B	4th	-	-	-	
✓ 98	Goskind	Itte	21	15		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Rachel Lipnitz 1591 Prad St. Cor. Bronx	J.	4th	-	-	-	
✓ 99	Czyrka	Michael	12	14		1		Frd Andrew Stackowska 1291-Hasbane mje	D	19 10 10	1	—	1	
✓ 100	Stackowska	Andrey	12	15		1	" father	Father " "	D	19 10 10	1	—	1	
✓ 101	Kaplan	Cipe	3	3		1	" cousin	Cous. Sarah Weldman New Britain Ct. mje	D	19 10 10	1	—	1	
✓ 102	Kaczinska	Helena & ch	20	14/15		2	" tel $	RR. Husb-Alex 34 Orange St	A	19 3 30	2	2	2	
✓ 103	Bien	Kata	8	16		1	" bank add	Bro, Frank 634 E. 6 N. Y. C.	A	21th	3	3	3	
✓ 104	Krimoltz	Riwke	3	23		1	" bro	Bro, Jacob 506 " 626 Jonkers.	A	18 3rd	-	-	-	
✓ 105	Ordan	Anna	11	30		1	" cousin	Cous. Jevdoja Brelo 449½ Nepperhan Ave	D	19 2 20	1	—	1	
✓ 106	Nawardworski	Riwke	23	29		1	" bro	Bro. Leib 31 Asser St mje	D	19 2 30	1	1	1	
✓ 107	Cipin	Cipe	22	25		1	" husb	Husb, Hyman 133 Monroe St	D	19 11 20	1	—	1	
✓ 108	Zawadski	Itte	23	5		1	" bro	Bro. Harris 330 Hallabout St Bklyn	D	19 10	1	—	1	
✓ 109	Toth	Maria	16	23		1	" aunt	Sister, Rosa 57 Riverside Dr mje	D	19 2 25	1	1	1	
✓ 110	Bogusz	Anna	11	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Jenka Lakeyatke 44 Hughs Nepperhan Ave Yonkers 187 Hasbrouck Ave. J.C.	D	19 12 25	1	—	1	
✓ 111	Haumos	Antonina	8	11		1	" bro	Sist. Mahalina Sadowski 58 298	D	19 11	1	—	1	
✓ 112	Farber	Chaie	23	28		1	" sister	Sister Lena Levine mje	R	19 11 30	1	—	1	
✓ 113	Wolinetz	Pelte	3	13		1	" aunt	Aunt, Leibe, 35 Ridge	J.	18 4th	-	-	-	
✓ 114	Buchbinder	(cab) Schmuel, wf &2ch	2	7/10		4	" son	S. F.	B	3rd	-	-	-	
✓ 115	Polna	Antonina	11	11		1	" bro	Bro. Jan 726 State Perth Amboy, N. J. mje	J.	20 2nd	2	2	2	
✓ 116	Plonska	Alexa	19	27		1	" bro	Bro. Jan 48 1-11 Ave	D	19 10 15	1	—	1	
✓ 117	Modziewsky	(cab) Mendel wf & 2ch	2	7/10		4	" med. ctf.	S. F.	B	18 3rd	-	-	-	
✓ 118	Markus	Johan (cab)	7	24		1	" med. ctf.	" "	"	3.	-	-	-	
✓ 119	Friedman	(cab) Mordche, wf & ch	2	18/20		3	" med. ctf.	" "	"	3.	-	-	-	
✓ 120	Nemcik	Mojika & ch	16	19/20		2	" tel $	RR to hus Mikloa 2003 W. 19 St- Cleveland Ohio	CB	24 10 40	12	10	12	

Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland #6 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

E. 144

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Barbarewicz	Stasa.	6	21		1	To sister	148 Jersey St. Stat. Island S.I. Sister Praxeda Zagajeski	D	19	11 20	1	—	1
122	Igaz	Paula	16	10		1	" sister	Sister Luza 309 E. 93 nyc	D	19	12	1	—	1
123	Zitran	Michal	23	30		1	" father	Father David 188 Broome St nyc	D	19	12	1	—	1
124	Harmos	Erzebeth	16	14		1	" bro	Bro. Anton, 4 St Cliffside Meriden, Ct	B	19	4 15	1	1	1
125	Mierzyenka	Marcela	7	7		1	" tel $	R.R. father Andre 183 Pratt St nyc	A	19	3 30	1	1	1
126	Saposnik	Elke & 2ch	20	25/27	3		" husb	Husb. Schekesel 80 Market	D	19	10 25	3	—	3
127	Arbitman	Cijwe &sis	3	9/12	2		" bro	Bro. Isaac, 216 Madison N.Y.C	L	18	3 15	—	—	—
128	Sack	Dwoire & 2ch	21	11/3	3		" husb	Husb. LaConan, Pine Brook Boonton N.J.	L	18	3 15	—	—	—
129	Lipnik	Ester & ch	21	27/28	2		" tel $	R/t Hus. Nessel 1007 W. Market St. Louisville, Ky. nyc	L	20	2 20	4	4	4
130	Dzinbinska	Maryanna	6	9	1		" sister	Sist. Anka 181 Greenwich St	D	19	10 12	1	—	1
131	Ruginiak	Paraska	11	9	1		" sister	Cous. Mulka Ruginiak 175 Greenwich St nyc 209 Greenpoint Ave Bklyn	D	19	10 12	1	—	1
132	Hindzejko	Weronika	7	1	1		" uncle	Uncle Klemens Zielawski 74 Russell St L.I.	D	19	12 12	1	—	1
133	Krawiec	Maryanna	19	11	1		" sister	Sister Anna Kalinowska	D	19	10	1	—	1
134	Oscher	Beile & 3ch	4	22/26	4		" ch in hosp	S.S. — L.I.C. 13		22	10 30	6	12	6
135														
136														
137														
138														
139														
140														
141														
142														
143														
144														
145														
146														
147														
148														
149														
15-														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

3 NO.

S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star Line) arrived July 18, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.
56[illegible] 1	Jost, Carl,	11	12	1	Ipc	1pm cert	Sullivan										7/8 78 Jan 330					
18[illegible] 2	Gips Keile & cousin	9	18/27	2	Ipc	1 pm	Brosnahan										7/1962 Elis 1 05					
7f	Newman, Elke																					
45f 3	Wolowitz, Reive,	7		1	Ipc	1 pm	Brosnahan										7/9 149 Elis 11 20					
14m 4	Welter, Julius,	11	27	1	Ipc	1 pm cert	Sullivan										7/1965 Lod 10					
53m 5	Korman, Abraham,	7	2	1	Ipc	1 pm	Brosnahan										7/9143 K 10 15					
40f 6	Backalar, Beile & ch	9	6&7	2	Ipc	1 pm II Cab	Broshahan										7/1927 Elis 10 05					
3f	Freide																					
20f 7	Spalentz, Chane & 3 others	2	16/19	4	Ipc	1 45 pm	Zamosh										7/9136 K 10 10					
7f	Ozdoba, Hene																					
7f	Fradel																					
4m	Mendel																					
40f 8	Mowodecski, Jude,	20	29	1	Ipc	1 50	Hellner										7/18 7 Jan 335					
23m 9	Mikowicz, Aron	1	28	1	Ipc II Cab	1 pm	Biglin										7/9337 Elis 10 10					
10	Bock, Moische,	1	27	1	Ipc II Cab	1 pm	Biglin										7/9146 K 10 55					
9m 11	Franz, Ottoman	11	16	1	Ipc II Cab	1 pm	Sullivan										7/9167 Lod 10 05					
28m 12	Maueruber, Samuel	3	23	1	Ipc II Cab	1 pm	Biglin										7/1895 Hgs 5 05					
17f 13	Cordin, Ruchel,	7	12	1	Ipc II Cab	1 pm	II Cab Brosnahan						7/9111 Jan				7/2074 Ld 3 05					
27m 14	Kirschenblatt, Jachiel 4 others	21	6-10	5	Ipc	2 25	Zamosh										7/1887 Jan 4 00					
25f	Beile																					
8f	Lime																					
[illegible]f	Avrum																					
6/12m	Moishe																					
17m 15	Feingold, Gawriel,	22	9	1	Ipc	2 25	Hackett										7/9138 K 10 30					
16m 16	Rosen, Jankel	23	23	1	Ipc	2 30	Hacket										7/9159 Elis 11 35					
33f 17	Pewkowski, Zofia, & 4 ch	8	23-24/27	5	Ipc	2 25	Warren	7/8 163 NS			7/22 101 Gr		7/31 70 Conv 410									
3f	Helena,																					
2f	Wanda																					
6/12	Jannda																					
18f	Antonini												7/31 70 — Conv				8/9 1 Jan 227					

/30

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. KROONLAND, (Red Star) sheet 2 arrived July 18, 1911, 19, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.			Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
22m	18	Polywka, Wasyl & 1 other	11	16-17	2	Ipc		2 30	Zamosh	7/19 112 Kgs												3 15 pm	7/28	Finland	1	
18f		Olawacz, Milka, (pgt)																				"	"	"		
37m	19	Chertoff, Henrich	27	1	1	Ipc		2 45	Zamosh							7/19 159 Elem 12									4	
20m	20	Jongh & Leopold	12	10	1	Ipc	cert	Ipm	II Cab	Sullivan			7/21 174 Dfpa		27	6 14 Landed										
48f	21	Krowalewska, Anna	9	5	1	Ipc	cert	1 pm	II Cab	Brosnaha	7/19 72 Lod		7/20 71 Ld		9	11 45										
																7/19 120B 9 40										
16f	22	Angerewicz, Magdalina & ch	10	17/18	2	Ipc	cert	3 pm		Warren						7/19 160B 9 15										
16f		Maria																								
50m	23	DeSutter Marcelin & wh	23	18/19	2	Ipc	cert	3 pm		Macatee						7/19 61 Lod 9 10										
17f		Maria																								
5of	24	Rosenblit, Perl, & son	15	29/30	2	Ipc	cert	3 pm		Schwartz						7/19 44 Hun 10 45										
26m		Abram																							5656	
30m	25	Peserenko Breine & granddson	3	10/11	2	Ipc	cert	3 pm		Scarlet						7/19 41 Hun 10 40										
3m		Schlpjnce																								
35f	26	Pawek, Anastasya	11	29	1	Ipc	cert	3 pm		Zamosh	7/19 116 Kgs					7/20 168 Elem 10 25									14 13	
47f	27	Biczak, Alwika, & 2 others	8		3	Ipc	cert	3 pm		Warren	7/19 103 Kgs					7/21 179 Hun 9 20									1 —	
		Stefania																							22	
3f		Wladislawa																							71 74	
38m	28	Tieder, Schaje Mersh	21	30	1	Ipc		3 pm		Zamosh						7/19 130 K 9 45										
13m	29	Friedman, Zalel	18	25	1	Ipc		3		Warren						7/19 22 Hun 9 45										
9f	30	Singer Rachel & 6 ~~others~~ children	21	20-26	7	Ipc	cert	3 15		Zamosh						7/19 133 K 10										
18m		Mordche																								
17m		Schie																								
14f		Reisel																								
11m		Moishe																								
9f		Chane																								
7f		Miche																								
59m	31	Beidl, Josef & wife	13	7/8	2	Ipc	certs	3 20		Scarlett	7/19 77 Lod					7/20 29 Hun 11										
58f		Elizabeta																								
61m	32	Friedman, Mordsche & wf & ch	2	18/20		Ipc	cert	1 pm		Behler						7/19 35 Hun 10 25										
59f		Sarah																								
22m		Malke																								

/61

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

Per S. S. ZEELAND (Red Star Line) 3 sheet arrived July 18, 1911, 191, M., from L. 14

Letter No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33	Markus, Johan	7	24	1	1pc	cert 1 pm II Cab							7/19/11	CLL		10 20							1	1	
43m 34	Buchbinder, Schmul wf & 2 ch	2	7/10	4	1pc	certs 1 pm VI Cab							7/19	48	Hull	11 10							4	4	
44f	Malke																								
18f	Slowe																								
8f	Mindel																								
58m 35	Modziewsky, Mendel wf & 2 ch	2	7/10	4	1pc	cert 1 pm II Cab							7/18	91	Jan	4 15									
45f	Pesil																								
19m	Mordsch																								
17f	Gibel																								
23f 36	Ascher Beile	4	22-24	4	L.P.C.	from Hull Sail II SI 7/22/11 10 30 Am	Bellet	7/22	60	OB			8/5	landed 11	30								5	6	5
8 "	" Minni	"		"		"																			
6m "	Josef	"		"		"																			
4f "	Rifke	"		"		"																			
6f 37	Ascher Idel	4	23-1	"	Dr cert Feeble Minded	from Hull 7/22/11 10 30 Am with 17	Schantz	7/22	60	OB							2 35	7/4/11	Vaderland				13	14	13
7f 36	Runkowska Wladyslaw	8	24	1	L.P.C.	from Hull 7/9/11 - 11 30 AM	Holmgren						8/9	1	Jan	27							-	1	-
																							27		
																							74	71	74

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.B.B. Larkeque, Surgeon of the S/S "Havana", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner: this" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

G. B. B. Larkeque M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"A" 3-9 S/1 HAVANA sailing from Havana, July 15, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carrera	Jacinto	33	M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs N. Carrera (Mother) 168 Amistad st Havana	N.Y.	New York
2	Carrera	Blanca	32	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
Cancelled 4	Guardia	Antonio de la	22	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	C. de la Guardia (Father) 72 Consulado St Havana	N.J.	Atlantic City
4	Moreno	Roberto	20	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E. Moreno (Father) Manzanillo, Cuba	Penna	Philadelphia
5	Moreno	Claire J.	20	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Penna	Philadelphia
6	Mora	Pedro	56	M	M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Stamford
7	Mora	Eulalia D.	49	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Stamford
8	Mora	Rosa	21	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Juan P. Mora (Brother) #8-2nd st Vedado	N.Y.	Stamford
9	Mora	Cecilia	19	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Stamford
10	Mora	Mercedes	17	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Stamford
11	Mora	Angela	15	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Stamford
Cancelled 12	Zavaga	Juan	60	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M. Alvarez (daughter) 130 Prado St. Havana	France	Paris
13	Artola	Juan J. Jr	13	M	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Saratoga
14	Artola	Ricda M	53	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Saratoga
15	Marti	Elena M	12	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs G. de Meza (Mother) #7 Jesus St Havana	N.Y.	Saratoga
16	Santos	Ricda M	10	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Saratoga
17	Santos	Juan M M.	8	M	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Saratoga
18	Santos	Aquiles M	5	M	S.	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Saratoga
19	Sola	Francisco	28	M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
20	Sola	Maria	27	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	English	Cuba	Havana	Isabel Sola (Mother) #19-A st Vedado	N.Y.	New York
21	Sola	Leopoldo	2	M	S.	None	No	No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
22	Ballcorba	Luis	26	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	A. Ballcorba (Father) 12 Paula st Havana	N.Y.	New York
23	Ballcorba	Blanca G.	18	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
24	Suarez	Ramon	48	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	R. C. Alvarez (Brother) 33 Rida St. Havana	N.Y.	New York
25	Suarez	Ramona A	32	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
26	Montells	Roque	38	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	F. Perez (Cousin) #92 Suarez st Havana	N.Y.	New York
27	Montells	Enriqueta	36	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
28	Inclan	Clara maid	8	f	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
29	Dueñas	Jose M	32	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J. M. Dueñas (Brother) 50 Prado St-Havana	N.Y.	New York
30	Mesa	Concepcion	52	f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J. Mesa (Brother) 47 Fabrino St Havana	N.Y.	New York

Cancelled

Cancelled

Cancelled

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

249

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (polygamist, or [illegible] practicing or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or opposed to all organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advises, advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advises, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1898 N.Y.	Hotel America New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
2	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1898 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
3	yes	Self	yes	yes 1908 N.Y.	United States Hotel Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
4	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 Penna	Mr Young (Father in law) 3715 Haverford Ave. Philadelphia, Penna	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
5	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1911 Penna		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	light blue	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
6	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Rermere House Stamford N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	None	Cuba	Cagua
7	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Cagua
8	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Cagua
9	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Cagua
10	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Cagua
11	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Cagua
12	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	In transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown	None	Spain	Vizcaya
13	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Lakeview House Saratoga N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Casana
14	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1896 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Almuiqua
15	yes	Uncle	yes	yes 1896 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Casana
16	yes	Uncle	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Casana
17	yes	Uncle	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Casana
18	yes	Uncle	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	dark	brown	None	Cuba	Casana
19	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Albert Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	Black	None	Cuba	Havana
20	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Black	None	U.S.A.	Troy
21	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	—	fair	Black	None	Cuba	Casana
22	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	light blue	None	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	Black	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
24	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Retuuna
25	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
26	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	Husband	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	Uncle	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
29	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hotel America New York Mrs D. A. Baker (Friend) 395 Washington Ave. N. York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
30	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master, of the S/S "Havana", from "Havana", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Lastgue, Surgeon of the S. S. Havana, Sailing thereat, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Lastgue M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"B" S. S. HAVANA sailing from Habana, July 15, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gleason	Martin F.	39		M S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	England	English	Cuba	Preston	E P Goff (Friend) Preston Cuba	N.Y.	New York
2	Rios	Jose M de los	49		M W	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Asturias	Mrs M de los Rios (sister) Same Asturias	N.Y.	New York
3	Rios	Catalina H.	44		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Asturias		N.Y.	New York
4	Garcia	Paulino	26		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M. Garcia (Mother) 28 Jan Rafael St Havana	N.Y.	New York
5	Pedregal	Guillermo	33		M W	Lawyer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Pedregal	Aurea	32		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Endwig	Helena	20		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prussia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Pino	Gustavo	34		M W	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Juan Pino (Father) 11 Amargura St Havana	N.Y.	New York
9	Pino	Maria L.	30		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
10	Shaw de Paz	Matilde	32		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Paz (Husband) 114 Aguacate St Havana	England	London
11	Shaw de Paz	Ernesto	11	M S	M	None	No	No	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			England	London
12	Roig	José	54		M W	Broker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	R. A Gomez (Friend) 145 Compostano St Havana	France	Paris
13	Roig	Francisca B	50		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		France	Paris
14	Lopano	Francisco	59		M W	Salesman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jose Diaro (Friend) #11 Prado St. Havana	Spain	Madrid
15	Rosales	Miguel	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Carlos Rosales (Brother) 290 San Lazaro St Havana	N.Y.	New York
16	Rosales	Mercedes	29		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
17	Tosca	Evangelina	41		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	F Fausal (Brother in law) #18 Empedrado St Havana	N.Y.	New York
18	Arraez	Evangelina	11		f S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York Daug't Tosca
19	Tarafa	George	47		M W	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs Vda Quiñones (Mother in law) 147 Compostano St Havana	N.Y.	New York
20	Tarafa	Matilde	35		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
21	Tarafa	Fernando	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
22	Gumá	Joaquin	62		M W	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	J. F. Gumá (Son) 64 Galiano St Havana	N.Y.	New York
23	Gumá	Catalina	34		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
24	Angulo	Andres	53		M W	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	A. Angulo (Son) 79 Amargura St Havana	N.Y.	New York
25	Angulo	Matilde	34		f W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
26	Mendoza	Miguel	54		M W	Planter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		A. Mendoza (Son) 23 Amargura St. Havana	France	Paris
Cancelled 27	Calafat	Armando	30		M W	Merchant									
Cancelled 28	Calafat	Adelaida	28		f W										
Cancelled 29	Calafat	Rosa	49		f W										
30	Lorenzo	Luis	8		M S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	L. Lorenzo (Father) 434 Cerro St- Havana	N.Y.	New York In charge Mrs A. Diaz

27

2124 Cuba

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no 1910 N.Y.	Hamilton Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark brown	brown	None	England	London
2	yes	Self	yes	no 1910 N.Y.	Astor Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	Husband	yes	no 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	England	London
4	yes	Self	yes	No No	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	None	Spain	Tetuan
5	No	Self	yes	no 1905 N.Y.	In transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	None	Spain	Madrid
6	No	Husband	yes	no 1905 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	None	Cuba	Cardenas
7	No	Self	yes	no 1911 N.Y.	In transit to Germany	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Germany Liebzig
8	yes	Self	yes	no 1905 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
9	yes	Husband	yes	No No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
10	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1908 N.Y.	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	None	England London
11	yes	Father	yes	No No		No	No	No	No	good	No	2	-	fair	light	blue	None	Cuba Havana
12	yes	Self	yes	No No	In transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
13	yes	Husband	yes	No No		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
14	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.	In transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain Seville
15	yes	Mother	yes	No No	Miss Gine (Friend) 155 W.-61 st New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
16	yes	Self	yes	No No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
17	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.	Pedro Tosca (Brother) 155 Kingsbridge, R.-side New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	black	brown	None	Cuba Havana
18	yes	Uncle	yes	No No		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	4	fair	black	brown	None	Cuba Havana
19	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 N.Y.	Hoffman House New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
20	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1904 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fair	black	brown	None	Cuba Havana
21	yes	Father	yes	yes 1904 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
22	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hoffman House New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	Grey	brown	None	Spain Barcelona
23	yes	Husband	yes	~~yes~~ no N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Matanzas
24	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 N.Y.	Hoffman House New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	grey	brown	None	Cuba Matanzas
25	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1904 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
26	No	Self	yes	no 1910 N.Y.	In transit to France	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	grey	brown	None	Cuba Havana
27			yes			No	No	No	No	good	No						None	
28			yes			No	No	No	No	good	No						None	
29			yes			No	No	No	No	good	No						None	
30	yes	Father	yes	~~No~~ No	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	6	fair	light	brown	None	Cuba Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Mast, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Larque, Surgeon of the S S Havana, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland
County, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G B B Larkegue M D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"C" S. S. HAVANA sailing from Havana, July 15, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Felipe	32		M M				U. S. Citizen						
2	Rodriguez	Elena	26		f M				U. S. Citizen						
3	Bowman	Ethel	26		f M				U. S. Citizen						
4	Durant	Emran	23		f M				U. S. Citizen						
5	Smith	William H.	46		M M				U. S. Citizen						
6	Smith	Alice C.	50		f M				U. S. Citizen						
7	Smith	Harry J.	7		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
8	Smith	Thomas C	2		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
9	Hess	Harry	35		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
10	Healy	Thomas A.	38		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
11	Allen	Ernest C.	47		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
12	Anderson	John	48		M M				U. S. Citizen						
13	Kinnie	Clarence	48		M M				U. S. Citizen						
14	D'Espagnier	Arnold	60		M M				U. S. Citizen						
15	Timonier	Constantine	36		M M				U. S. Citizen						
16	Maceras	José	49		M M				U. S. Citizen						
17	Wein	Chas.	54		M M				U. S. Citizen						
18	Fisher	Thomas E.	28		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
19	Hazard	Frederic	32		M S				U. S. Citizen						
20	Cenquejo	Antonio G.	64		M M				U. S. Citizen						
21	Gonzalez	Marcos	14		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
22	Walsh	George V.	28		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
23	Calafat	Amando	30		M M				U. S. Citizen						
24	Calafat	Adelaida	28		f M				U. S. Citizen						
25	Calafat	Rosa	49		f M				U. S. Citizen						
26	Pelly	Lorenzo J	37		M M				U. S. Citizen						
27	Pelly	Mercedes	42		f M				U. S. Citizen						
28	Pelly	John	8		M S.				U. S. Citizen						
29	Pelly	Dolores	9		f S.				U. S. Citizen						
30	Rovirosa	Francisco	60		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Lusdorff-Zaldo & Co (Friends) 260 O'Reilly St. Havana	N.Y.	New York

3 Cabin
1 Crew

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11--1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

153

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	N. Y.	Hotel American New York	No	No	No	No good	No	5	6	fair	grey	brown	Fine	Russia	Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Knight Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Knight Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Lafargue, Surgeon of the S S Havana, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Lafargue M D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"D" S. S. HAVANA sailing from 6-9 Havana, July 15, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quintana	Nicolas	53	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs N. Quintana (Wife) #66 San Miguel st. Havana	N.Y.	New York
2	Quintana	Jose	29	M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
3	Godoy	Jose F.	57	M	M	Diplomat	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	American Legation Malecon y Galiano Sts Havana	N.Y.	New York
4	Godoy	Adela	45	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
5	Godoy	Mercedes	21	F	S.	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
6	Godoy	Jorge	20	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
7	Godoy	Julio	18	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
8	Godoy	Adela	11	F	S.	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
9	Diaz	Antonio	35	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs A. Diaz (Wife) 20 Cuba St. Havana	N.Y.	New York
10	Varona	Enrique J.	62	M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
11	Varona	Eliana	28	F	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs E. J. Varona (Wife) 64 Lealtad St. Havana	N.Y.	New York
12	Varona	Dolores	20	F	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	New York
13	Mora	Amando	16	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Peekskill	N.Y.
14	Aleman	Jose B.	19	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose B. Aleman (Father) 5 San Lazaro St Havana	Peekskill	N.Y.
15	Aleman	Antonio	16	M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Peekskill	N.Y.
16	Champion	Isaac	44	M	M		U.S. Citizen								
17	Champion	Margarita	9	F	S.		U.S. Citizen								
18	Castro	Juan	54	M	M	Banker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas		N.Y.	New York
19	Castro	Julia	29	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	F. V. Castro (Father) Cardenas, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
20	Castro	Mercedes	17	F	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas		N.Y.	New York
21	Velasco	Luis	50	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Mrs L Velasco (Wife) #6 Encanadero St Matanzas	N.Y.	New York
22	Villapol	Manuel	22	M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		J. Villapol (Father) 25 Sinclair St. Cienfuegos	N.Y.	New York
23	Lluria	Miguel	45	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Mrs M. Lluria (Wife) Cardenas, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
24	Zaldo	Guillermo	48	M	S.	Banker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	G. de Zaldo (Brother) 76 Cuba St. Havana	N.Y.	New York
25	Tagnechel	Francisco	41	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. F. Tagnechel (Wife) 27-Obrapia St-Havana	N.Y.	New York
26	Ontiver	Casimiro	30	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs C. Ontiver (Wife) 85-Obrapia St- Havana	N.Y.	New York
27	Rio	Jose del	26	M	S.	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		J. Lopez (Friend) Prado 7- Havana	N.Y.	New York
28	Dumas	Mariano	50	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs R. Dumas (Wife) 26 Paseo St- Vedado	N.Y.	New York
29	Mayol	Juan	40	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St. Domingo	St. Domingo	Urbano Gonzalez (Friend) Hotel Parisien Havana	~~Spain~~ Madrid	~~Spain~~ Madrid
30	Mayol	Catalina	23	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St. Domingo	St. Domingo		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~

3.D.V/18 2 rules

6 dips 20 cuts

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

155

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (now or at any time previously) a prostitute, or connected with any immoral purpose, or supported by (charity)? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
2	yes	Father	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
3	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	grey	brown	None	Mexico Tampico
4	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
5	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Waldorff Astoria Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	brown	brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
6	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
7	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
8	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	dark	brown	brown	None	Mexico Mexico City
9	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	U.S.A. Washington D.C.
10	yes	Self	yes	yes 1905 N.Y.	Imperial Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	grey	brown	None	Cuba Havana
11	yes	Father	yes	yes 1905 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	brown	None	U.S.A. Washington D.C.
12	yes	Father	yes	yes 1905 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
13	No	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Peekskill Military Academy Peekskill N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Sta Clara
14	No	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Sta Clara
15	No	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Camaguani
16																	
17																	
18	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Hotel Manhattan New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	light	blue	None	Cuba Cardenas
19	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Cardenas
20	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Cardenas
21	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Astor Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain Asturias
22	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Home: 35 South William St-N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Cienfuegos
23	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 N.Y.	Astor Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	dark	brown	brown	None	Cuba Cienfuegos
24	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.	Astor Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
25	yes	Self	yes	yes 1909 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Santiago
26	yes	Self	~~yes~~	No No No	~~Hotel America New York~~ Mrs J. del Rio (Wife) 501 W 172nd St - New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain Asturias
27	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	brown	brown	None	Cuba Santiago
28	yes	Self	yes	yes 1898 N.Y.	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	brown	brown	brown	None	Cuba Havana
29	yes	Self	yes	No No No	~~In transit to Madrid Hotel America Spain New York~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain Mallorca
30	yes	Husband	yes	No No No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	brown	None	Spain Mallorca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at New York

F. Harton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Lafargue, Surgeon of the S S Havana, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Lafargue M. D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

July 18 - 1911

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

"E" S. S. Havana sailing from Havana, July 15, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holaday	Ross E.	42		M	M				U. S. Citizen						
2	Holaday	Hamett	42		F	M				U. S. Citizen						
3	Holaday	Margaret	3		F	S				U. S. Citizen						
4	Holaday	Martha	2		F	S				U. S. Citizen						
5	Ridgley	William	48		M	M				U. S. Citizen						
6	Arbuckle	Frank J.	30		M	S				U. S. Citizen						
7	Bennett	Emma	30		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs H. Fisher (Friend) Laguna, Cuba	England	London
8	Silveira	Ricardo	43		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mrs R. Silveira (Wife) Matanzas, Cuba	U.S.	New York
9	Rodriguez	Amalia	24		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Juan Jose Ramulas Apodaca #15 Havana	Eng.	London
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9/6/11

Feuds

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York, July 10, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	No	Self	yes	No	No	No	En transit to England	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	pair	light	blue	None	England	Somerset
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel-Seville-New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	black	black	None	Cuba	Matanzas
9	No	Self (Employer in England to Pay)	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	En transit to London, Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Chantada
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master, of the S. S. Navana, from Navana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Lavigne, Surgeon of the S S Havana, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Lavigne M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

54 90 E.

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, July 15, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Evalina	20		F S	maid	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia C. Smith Mantua 211. 15th Colorado	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	(Rodger	John E	31		M S.				[illegible]						
3	Hamilton	Joseph	48		M M				U.S. Citizen						
4	Pegelow	George	33		M S	Photographer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	None	Ny	New York
5	Trujillo	Ignacio	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. F. Trujillo sister Esperanza 26 Havana	Ny	New York
6	Dove	Zella M	30		F				U.S. Citizen						
7	May	Louise	2		F				U.S. Citizen						
Cancelled	Rodriguez	Amalia	24		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jose Lamelas comercio Aguacate 15 Habana	England	London
9	Fernandez	Perfecto	16		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. V. Fernandez Bro Laguna 550 Habana	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Ribas	Vicente	32		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. V. Ribas wife "El Villegas" Habana	Ny	New York
11	Bidot	Ernesto	29		M S	Printer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. Bidot brother Sn. Rafael 57 Habana	Ny	New York
12	Mezzacasa	Emma	24		F S	Actress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Claudio Mezzacasa brother Consulado 26 Habana	Ny	New York
13	Pajardo	Florencio	22		M S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Pto Rico	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Enrique Ramon del Rio Prado Habana	N.Y.	New York
Cancelled	Otero	Casimiro	34		M M		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish					
15	Trujillo	Guillermo	32		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Leo A. Pereda Father in law Reina 57 Habana	Ny	New York
16	Mc Leod	Ellis R.	21		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada New Brunswick		Sister Mrs J. B. De Witt Cayo de Cuba	Canada	New Brunswick
17	Frame	Augustus J.	22		M S				U.S. Citizen						
18	Larsen	Raj	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Dane	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Weideman friend Hotel Bklyn Habana	Ny	New York
Cancelled	Rose	Inez	24		F S	Actress	yes	yes	Canada	English	Ny	New York	Grand America Hotel Habana Cuba	Ny	New York
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16/15 Sent 1th

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 1*, 1906

159

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$20	No	No	No	With Mrs N. H. Smith 1st cabin Bay 17th & 86th Sts. Bath Beach	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Galicia
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Self	$360. 1906	Yes	1909	U.S.	Mr Goodman friend 232 E. 13th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Germany	Berlin
5	Yes	Self	$150.	Yes	No	No	~~Unused~~ Astor House N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
6																			
7																			
~~Killed~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1906~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Mr. [illegible] London England~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Spain~~	~~Chantada~~
8																			
9	Yes	Self	$60.	Yes	No	No	Mr W. J. Taylor friend 93 Broadway N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
10	Yes	Self	$100.	Yes	No	No	Hotel American N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Asturias
11	Yes	Self	$60.	No	No	No	Antonio Espasa friend. 29th St. # 200 N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
12	Yes	Self	$40.	Yes	1906	N York	Mr. Museum Mexican Lady 739 Riverside Drive New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Sagua la Gde
13	Yes	Self	$150.	Yes	1909	N.York	Sister Mrs Manuela Fraiardo 466 3rd Ave. N. Y.C.	Dorothea Hotel in Havana No	No	No	Good	No	4	Fair	Light	Brown		None	Italia	Torino
~~Killed~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$600.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Hotel America N.Y. City~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Porto Rico~~	~~Ponce~~
14																			
15	Yes	Self	$600.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Güines
16	No	Self	$110.	Yes	Yes	1911	Friend 14 Bradsick St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	New Brunswick
17																			
18	Yes	Self	$50.	~~1907~~ Yes	1911	NY	Hotel York (Godfrey & Feldt Props.) 7th Ave & 36th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
~~Killed~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~	~~NY~~	~~202 W. 61st St. N.Y. City~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Canada~~	~~Quebec~~
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Knight Master, of the S. S. Nevada, from Nevada, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Knight
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S15

1

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Lankgue, Surgeon of the S.S. Havana, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Havana

G B B Lankgue M D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

July 18—1911

10 a
3 c
13 total

1 Cub
2 K

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G 69

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, July 13, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Blanco	José	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. Blanco bro. Sitios 15 Havana	My	New York
2	Miner	George	37		M	M				Cuba	Cuban					
X 3	Julio	José	23		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Cuba	Havana	None Calle Sol #107 Havana	Mass	Dalton River
4	Lombard	Adolfo	25		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. A. Lombard father Campanario 218 Havana	My	New York
5	De Grave	Adrew	28		M	M				U.S. Citizen	U.S.					
6	Fernandez	Manuel	26		M	W	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. Fernandez bro. Piñera B. del mora Havana	My	New York
7	Garcia	Pedro	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. A. Martinez Mother Virtudes 46 Havana	My	New York
† 8	Jorge	Francisco	31		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. Chacon Mother Sn Lazaro 112 Havana	My	New York
9	Clair	Charles	38		M	M				Belgium	Belgian					
10	Garcia	Joaquin	23		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. E. Garcia brother Cardenas 61 Havana	My	New York
11	Allen	John	25		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Sask	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN None	Canada	Saskachewan
12	Ehmantraut	Joseph	49		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada Germany	German	Canada	Sask	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sol. 8 Havana	Canada	Saskachewan
S 13	Rodriguez	José	30		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	y Mimoso Cousin Cienfuegos #2 Havana	My	New York

13
3
10a
Cub. Res
13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 15th, 1911

161

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane or idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30.	yes	6 mo.	1910	Casa Blanca 183 South St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	none	Spain	Ponella
2																				
3	yes	self	$30.	yes	6 mo.	1910	Jabbour & Smyth 80 Alden St. Fall River Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	none	Turkey	Beyrouth
4	yes	self	$50.	yes	no	no	Hotel America Empire NY City 63d St. Bway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5																				
6	yes	self	$10	yes	6 mo.	1910	Hotel America Empire NY City 63d St. Bway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	self	$70	yes	no	yes	Mr. M. Gonzalez friend 1900½ Park Ave. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	self	$45	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
9																				
10	yes	self	$30.	yes	1908	NY	F. F. Garcia brother 134 W. 116th. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Nuevitas
11	yes	self	$100.	yes	1911	Mex	in transit to Sask. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	none	Canada	Saskatchewan
12	no	self	$100.	yes	1911	NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	none	Canada	Saskatchewan
13	yes	self	$100.	yes	no	no	Casa Blanca 183 South St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Havana Stard Line arrived July 18, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lopez, Francisco	G 8	1		1	T. friend	4:20 P. Fwd. Pedro Garcia 315 Dauphine St						
											1	1	1
													22

HAVANA, JULY 18/11

S15

1

163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J R Bensted, Surgeon of the Minnehaha, Barking Research (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Minnehaha

J R Bensted

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911

at Winnipeg

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnehaha sailing from London July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fletcher	Jas B.	44		M M				United States of America						
2	Dunham.	Wm A.	33		" "										
3	Phillips	George	48		" "										
4	Snyder	Roller.	41		" "										
5	Phillips	Jay	16		" S										
6	murphy	Joseph	32		" M										
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 19"

L 164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or inducement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank H Lord master, of the Minnehaha, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Frank H Lord

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July, 19 ,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

515

1

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Benson, Surgeon of the Minnehaha, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. T. Benson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Minnehaha

Jan July 18-1911

6 bet
1
7

6 T~

Aug 2-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania 1-4 sailing from London 2-13, July 5th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Graham	Allen	21		M S	horseman	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castle Douglas	Home Greenbank Castle Douglas Scotland		
2	Mitchell	Arthur	24		M	"				English	France	Paris	55 Rue Connetable Paris	Pa	Wyoming
3	Birch	George	42		M	"					England	Portsmouth	Dalston Rd Portsmouth		
4	Craft	Harry	25		M	"						London	Dean St Soho London		
5	Wright	John	31		M	"				Scotch	Scotland	Crossmichael	Crossmichael Kirkcudbright	ny	Hinsdale
6	Binstead	Arthur	23		M	"				English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	8 Clare St London		
7	Riggins	Patrick	37		M	"							H/L & C.S St Newyork		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July, 190 1 166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Mr Dunham 60			Mr Dunham Wayne Pa														
2		Mr Murphy 50			Mr Murphy Westbury Pa														
3		4																	
4		4																	
5		as time 50		1910 Newyork	Brother Mr Wright Riverdale Ny														
6		30			Sailors Home West 5th Newyork														
7					Mrs L 65th 5th Newyork														
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 No Dunham 6.50 — 1911 Newyork
2 Mr Murphy 50 No
3 4
4 4
5 as time 50 — 1910 Newyork
6 yes 30
7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank H Clark master, of the Minnehaha, from London, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank H. Clark
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 190—,
at Newyork
W. F. Sheraar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian, sailing Inward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at Mg

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

1 107

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Parima sailing from St Thomas July 13, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Carl Conrad	65		M m	Civil Engr	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	St Thomas	D W I	Capt Hassell St Thomas D W I	Ky	Bklyn
2	Berg	wife Josephine	45		M m	Housewife	yes	yes	Do	West Indian	Do	Do	Mrs Hassell St Thomas D W I	Ky	Bklyn
3	Berg	dau Agnes M. L.	8		S		yes	yes	Do	Do.	Do	Do	— Do —	Ky	Bkln.
4	Feiger	Fredk			M	Land Architect	yes	yes	~~U S~~ Born						
5	Mahuron	Jno. O.			M	Engineer	yes	yes	~~U S~~ Citizen						
6	Stubbs	Jane	53		W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Danish	African Bek	St Thomas	D W I	Uncle Mr Brewer St Thomas D W I	Ky	Bklyn
7	White	Alice Maud	27		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Do	West Indian	Do	Do.	Husband Mr A White St Johns D W I.	Ky	Ky
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

1
2
5

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911.

169

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	22 Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1876	Italy	2 Sons Halvor Berg 365 Lafayette Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	One eye lost, two fingers on left hand crushed	Denmark	Copenhagen	4
2	Yes	Husband	No	No	—	—	Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	St Croix	D.W.I.	4
3	Yes	Father	No	No	—	—	— Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	St Thomas	Do	—
4							263 Newbury St Boston														
5							221 W 16th St City														2
6	Yes	Mr Berg	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Halvor Berg 365 Lafayette Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	St Thomas	D.W.I.	3
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	2 Bros Alfred Payne 378 E 95 St City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Blk	Blk	Brown	None	St John	D.W.I.	3
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. 26 Color of— Complexion. 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Parima, from St Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at ny

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Persian, sailing through
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Quebec

W C Pinsent

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Panama sailing from 6-10 West Indies (St Croix), July 13, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Theodora	50		F m	None	yes	yes	D.W.I.	African Blk	St Croix	D.W.I.	Mrs Coulter St Croix D.W.I.	Ky	Bklyn
2	Bithorn	Amelia	50		F S	None	yes	yes	Danish	West Indian	Do.	Do.	Leon L Higgins Frederikstad St Croix	Ky	Ky
3	Fleming	Marguerite	19		F S	None	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	G.B. Fleming St Croix D.W.I.	Ky	Bklyn
4	Jungkans	Edwd K			M M	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
5	Odermann	Eliz	46		F S	None	yes	yes	Danish	African Blk	St Croix	D.W.I.	Mrs Coulter St Croix D.W.I.	Ky	Ky
6	Queale	Elise	17		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Do.	African Blk	Do.	Do	Arthur Queale St Croix D.W.I.	Ky	Ky
7	Walker	Rosamond	64		F S	None	yes	yes	Danish	Do.	Do	Do	F. Coulter Fkstad St Croix	Ky	Ky
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Perusall

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

170 1

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	$20	No	—	—	Mrs S Moore 3rd Bedford Av Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	St Croix	D W I	45
2	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	NY	Sister Miss Anna Jones 736 W 6th St Bkly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Brown	Blk	Blk	None	Do.	Do.	6
3	Yes	father	$50	No	—	—	E K Jones 403 Clarmont Ave Bklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Do	Do	3
4							403 Clarmont Av Bklyn															63
5	Yes	self	$20	No	—	—	Mrs S Moore 3rd Bedford Av Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	Do.	Do	45
6	Yes	Father	$50	No	—	—	Aunt Gutebrodt 236 W 6th St Bkly	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	Do	Do	.
7	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	NY	friend Mrs Walter C Stokes 28 E 58 St Bkly	Brown	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	Do	Do	4
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Parima, from St Croix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at ny

W C Pearce
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

U C Russell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paruua sailing from St Kitts, July 10, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duchatellard	Hippolite	30		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	French	French West Indian	St Barts	W.I.	Mother Mme Sourd St Barts W.I.	Ky	Bkln
2	Fetter	Pearl	21		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br.	African Blk	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Mother Agusta Fetter St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
3	Goseppie	Josephine	56		F M	Home	yes	yes	Dutch	African Blk	St Martens	D.W.I.	Mr. Sarah Wade St Martens D.W.I.	Ky	Ky
X 4	James	Martha	26		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br	Do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Mrs. Perkins St Kitts	Ky	Ky
X 5	Layne	Margt.	21		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br	Do.	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Bro. Jas Payne St Kitts B.W.I.	Mass	Boston
X 6	Proctor	Mabel	30		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br.	African Blk	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Mother Frances Kelly St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
7	Ross	Jas.	56		M S	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Br.	West Indian	Do.	Do.	95 Debevoise St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
8	Thompson	Maria	21		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br	African Blk	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Mother Anne Thompson St Kitts	Ky	Ky
9	Thompson	Eliza	30		F S	Do	yes	yes	Br	African Blk	Do	Do.	Mother Julia Thompson St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
10	Davoren	Isabella	19		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br.	African Blk	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Mother Sarah Davoren St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 1

Pearsall

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or association, or any person or persons in the United States, to perform labor in this country.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	$6	No	—	—	Cousin Gustav Akerman 1760 — 59 St Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	St Barts	2
2	Yes	Mother	$7	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs N. Gumbs 53 W 137 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brown	Blk	None	St Kitts BWI	3
3	Yes	Son	$20	No	—	—	Father Jas Rogers 25 W 136 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	St Martins BWI	5
4	Yes	Sister	$4	No	—	—	Sister Mary Biddle 211 W 110 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts BWI	2
5	Yes	Sister	$8	No	—	—	Sister Sarah Rawlins 57 Hopewood Everett Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts BWI	5
6	Yes	Father	$40	No	—	—	Father Jas Preston 234 W 136 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts BWI	3
7	Yes	self	$20	No	—	—	Cousin Jas Rogers 50 Church St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Grey	Brown	None	Do Do	6
8	Yes	Bro.	$8	No	—	—	Bro Wm Hampden 20-22 W 136 St Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar on head	St Kitts BWI	5
9	Yes	self	$5	No	—	—	Father Chas Hampden 288 E 106 St Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Blk	Brown	None	Do Do	4
10	Yes	Bro.	$5	No	—	—	Bro Wm Dawkins 217 W 64 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts BWI	4
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander Manny Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Parima, from St Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Manny
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at Ny

W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Perry, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at Ivy

W C Prescott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paruna sailing from St Antigua July 10, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Camacho	Leo. P.	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	Portugal	West Indian	Antigua	St John	E.O. Camacho. St John's Antigua	Ky	Ky
2	Dawway	Mary	19		F S	Laundress	yes	yes	Br.	African Bek	Montserrat	Blo'd	Mrs Lobe Dawway Montserrat	Ky	Ky
3	Harrad	Esther	19		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Do	Jno S Harris Montserrat	Ky	Ky
4	Tuitt	Rosalind	20		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Do	Mrs Eliza Tuitt Montserrat	Ky	Ky
X 5	Thwaites	Emeline E.	30		F S	Do	yes	yes	Br.	Do	Antigua	St John	Jno H. Thwaites St John's Antigua	Ky	Ky
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L 171

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	N. Y. Electrical School 39 W. 17 St. Bkly.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	Antigua	St John
2	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Aunt Ann N. Allen 222 W. 137 St. Bkly.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar on forehead	Montserrat	Brad
3	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	Bkly.	Sister Mrs. Rebecca Lewis 119 W. 71 St. Bkly.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Do
4	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Bro. Alfred Thompson 113 E. 56 St. Bkly.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Do
5	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Friend Mr. Ezekiel Lewis 408 W. 39 St. Bkly.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	St John
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Manu Master, of the S/S Parma, from Cartagena, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Manu
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at NY

US Commissioner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William McCudrell Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. McCudrell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Quy

W C Penrose

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma sailing from Guadeloupe, July 9, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Jas.	57		M M	Manager	yes	yes	British West Indian	NOT SPECIFIED	Guadeloupe W.I.		Mr A Latou Basseterre	Guadeloupe W.I.	Canada Toronto
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pensacola

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

L. 176

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a prisoner, or a subject of any kind of bondage, and if so, whether sold or supported by himself or others, and which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	No	self	7	No			Wife Mrs M. Moore 45 1/2 Manning Ave Toronto		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey	Brown	None	Antigua	B.W.I.	8
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Parima, from Guadeloupe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at ... W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Prairie, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paruua sailing from Dominica July 8, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grell	Mary	20		S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br.	African Blk	Dominica	Bl'd	Chas Lowndy Roseau	Dominica	Roy Roy
2	Miner	Roy W.		7m		Curator	yes	yes	U S A Born						
3	Nicholls	Harold A.	29		S	Lawyer	yes	yes	Br.	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dr Nicholls M.D. Roseau	Dominica	England London
4	Daly	Daniel Jno	30		S	Physician	yes	yes	France	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Clarence Signoret Roseau	Dominica	Do Do
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Perusal

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (To be answered by "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, or by reason of being induced by any person or corporation, or agent thereof, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Leonora Williams 316 W 61 St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Dominica	Roseau
2							403 W 115 St NY														
3	No	self	Yes	30 yrs	1909	NY	Friend Lewis Lugo 3 Lawrence St London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Dominica	Roseau
4	No	self	Yes	No	—	—	Dr. Dupigny by Brotherhood London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Do	Do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Parma, from Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Dry

W C Pearce
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Dorsman, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at Ny

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roraima sailing from St Pierre Martinique, July 7, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rey - Duzil	George	51		M M	Theatrical Manager	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	France	Mr Severe	Canada	Montreal
2	Rey - Duzil	Eva	48		M M	none	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	Fonte de France Martinique	Do	Do
3	Rey - Duzil	George	19		M S	none	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	— Do —	Do	Do
4	Rey - Duzil	Rose	15		F S	none	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	— Do —	Do	Do
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall 4

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

180

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or procured by another to leave, or attempted by another to procure, to leave the country for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	Yes	1906	Italy	National Theatre Montreal Ca.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Grey Brown	None	France	Grenoble
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	Italy	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey Grey	None	Do	France
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1906	Italy	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dk	Brown Brown	None	Do	Paris
4	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1906	Italy	— Do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown Brown	None	Do	Nance
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Parima, from Martinique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Sy

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Parima sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Key West

W C Prusach

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from St Lucia July 6, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Laffitte	Gladys	19	5	F	S	none	yes	yes	Br.	West Indian	St Lucia	B'wd	Jno Lafitte Castries St Lucia	Md	Baltimore
2	Defeaux	Gerald	29	5	M	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Br	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Baltimore Md		Sy. Deneaux St Lucia	Md.	Do.
3																
4																
5																
6							Pearsall									
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father Expl	No	—		Uncle Gerald Devergues No 209 W Franklin St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Martinique FWI	2
2	No	self Expl	Yes	9yrs	Baltimore Md	Stayer ~~Uncle~~ Friend Chas S Catherman Business College Balt Stayer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dk	Brwn	Grey	None	St Lucia BWI	3
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Parima, from St Lucia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Ny

W C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Parisian, sailing thereon, (Insert whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Montreal

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from 5-9 Barbados July 6, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bradshaw	Margt. E.	29		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	Br.	West Indian	Barbados	Blvd	Father Jas. E. Bradshaw Barbados	Penn.	Montreal
2	Caulfield	Nancy	24		F S	Trained Nurse	yes	yes	Br.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sis Lawrance Barbados	Ky	Bklw.
3	Goodman	Phyllis	18		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br.	West Indian	Barbados	Blvd	Aunt Goodman Barbados	Ky	Ky
4	Miller	Eunice	19		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Br.	African	Bek	— Do —	Aunt Frances Gordon Barbados	Ky	Ky
5	Hiblock	Jas	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Br.	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U. S. Stake Barbados	Scotland	Montreal
6	Hoel	Ivy	21		F S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br	West Indian	— Do —		Jno Hoel Barbados	Ky	Ky
7	Mayers	Edna	11		F S	Student	yes	yes	Br	Do	— Do —		Mrs AR Collins Barbados	N.J.	Delaware
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Pearsall

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

E 184

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	Yes	1908	Bro. Jno E. Bradshaw 86 Ryde St Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown Brown	None	Barbados Blds 5
2	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1910	Sister Kathleen Caulfield 489 Park Av Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk Blue	None	Ireland Ballyghadereen 3
3	Yes	self	$25	No	—	Bro. Father Godwin 348 W 56 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown Grey	None	Barbados Blds 2
4	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1910	Mother Mrs Muller 48 W 99 St Bky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk Blk	None	Do Do
5	No	self	$25	No	—	Friend Mr Sharp 4460 Dorchester St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Scotland Dawsone 3
6	Yes	self	$25	No	—	Bro. Clayton Hall 517 E 138 St Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Barbados Blds 1
7	No	Mother	No	No	—	Step Father Revd Ky D Eifert 4 Baldwin Delaware N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Do Blds 2
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mauu Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Parima, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mauu
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at ny

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S.S. Parima

10

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Parima, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11

at Ny

W C Russell

Immigration Officer.

July 18-1911

4						4	44	48	-	9			

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	44	4	48
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from 5/8 Demerara July 3, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greaves	Fredk W.	30	10	M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	English	English	B.G.	Georgetown	Mr Lendrecourt Church St Georgetown	B. Ky.	Ky.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6											Pearsall				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1911

e 1 186

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	Yes	yes	1906	Bdway Central Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Lt. Brown	none	England	Manchester	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the Ss Parima, from Demerara, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at Ny

W C Pearmel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Quebec

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from St Thomas, July 13, 1961.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Ackel	Jno Peters	21	M S	Laborer	Yes Yes			Syria	Syrian	St Thomas	D W I.	Latuff Latud Dalaafia Syria	Ky	Ky
DEPORTED	Andraous	Mary	30	M W	Housewife	No No	Le	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	— Do —	Ky	Ky
+3	Adams	Ann	19	F S	Laundress	Yes Yes	Thomas	Kamal	African Bek	Do	Do	Do	Mother Mrs M Adams St Thomas D W I	Ky	Ky
4	Fulton	Lewis	23	M S	Tailor	Yes Yes	Br.	/	Do	Do	Do	Do	Jule Frederick St Thomas	Ky	Ky
5	Henderson	Jos.	27	M M	Mason	Yes Yes	Danish	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Susan Henderson St Thomas D W I	Ky	Ky
6	Mc Donough	Jas	34	M M	Seaman	Yes Yes	St John's	Do	West Indian	Do	Do	Do	Mrs C. Mc Donough St Thomas	Ky	Ky
7	Shirley	Allegra	51	F M	Teacher	Yes Yes	Do	/	African Bek	St John	D W I	D W I	Wm J Wallace St John D W I	Ky	Ky
8	Shirley	Gladstone	11	M S	Student	Yes Yes	Do	/	Do	Do	Do	Do	— Do —	Ky	Ky
9	Shirley	Ina	15	F S	Do	Yes Yes	Do	/	Do	Do	Do	Do	— Do —	Ky	Ky
10	Seeley	Enid	4	F S	None	No No	Br.	/	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend — Do —	Ky	Ky
11	Turnbull	Thos	23	M S	Farmer	Yes Yes	Eng.	/	British	Do	Portola	B W I	Mother Cath Turnbull Portola B W I	Ky	Ky
12															
13															
14													F. D. Marston, Insp.		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th, 1911

188

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or promised to pay for your passage? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Uncle Marcou Michel 60 Washington St Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Syria	Dahassha
2	Yes	Uncle	$30	No	—	—	— Do —	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Do	Do
3	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Miss Anita Maduro 191 W 134 St Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Thomas	Dwd
4	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Bro Ashley Lottero 178 W 113 St Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Blk	Blk	Brown	None	Anguilla	Dwd
5	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Bro Frances Henderson 216 W 61 St Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Blk	Grey	None	St Croix	Dwd
6	Yes	self	$30	Yes	4 yrs	Key	Bro in law Euclid Sewer 149 Lenox Ave Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	St Thomas	Dwd
7	Yes	self	$30	Yes	4 yrs	Key	Daughter Ethel Shirley 31 W 99 St Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St John	Dwd
8	Yes	Mother	20	Yes	4 yrs	Key	Sister — Do —	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Brown	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Dwd
9	Yes	Do	$30	Yes	6 yrs	Key	Sister — Do —	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Brown	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Dwd
10	Yes	Mrs Shirley	No	Yes		Key	— Do —	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	- -	Brown	Blk	Blk	None		-
11	Yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Aunt Aneeta Solomon 6 & 8 W 137 St Key	Himself	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9½	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Tortola	Dwd
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/s Parima, from St Thomas., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at ... Ny

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wilbur M Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Gilmore Thrower, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Ny

W C Russell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4232 1 S. S. Panama sailing from 6-10 St Croix July 13, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jackson	Hugo	18		M S	Goldsmith yes	yes		St Croix Danish	African Blk	St Croix	Dwg	Jos. Jackson St Croix Dwg	Ky	Ky
2	Attendahl	Geo.	19		M S	Carpenter yes	yes		Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Louisa Jackson St Croix Dws	Ky	Ky
3															
4															
5															
6													F B Macklin Inspector		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A-B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17th, 1911

Page 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and able to read, can read any language or dialect, or has been in the United States three years, or is exempted by reason of relationship to a person legally admitted to the United States? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	Sister Susanna Jackson 50 E 133 St City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Croix	Dan'l	2
2	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	Sister Lelena Attendell 243 W 76 St City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Do	2
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Parima, from St Croix, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at ... my

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Parisian sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Quy

W Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

191

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roruma sailing from St Kitts, July 10, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Aytes	Emile	21		M	S	Cook	yes	yes	French	African Blk	St Martins	F.W.I.	Mother Louisa Aytes St Martins F.W.I.	Ky	Ky
X 2	Arundell	Zelma	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	F.W.I.	Father Alberta Arundell St Martins F.W.I.	Ky	Ky
3	Boyd	Mary	27		F	S	Do	yes	yes	Br	Do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Mother Martha Boyd St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
4	David	Thos.	27		M	S	Groom	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Do	Mother Margt. David St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
5	Evans	Julia	39		F	M	Laundress	yes	yes	~~French~~ W.I.	Do	Do	Do	Mother Mary Devere St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
6	Evans	Zephyrina	6		F	S	none	no	no	W.I. born				birth certificates		
7	Evans	Marie	3		F	S	none	no	no	U.S. do						
8	Evans	Eliz.	1	5	F	S	none	no	no	U.S. do						
9	Gumbs	Alfred	22		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	French	African Blk	St Martins	F.W.I.	Father Paul Gumbs St Martins F.W.I.	Ky	Ky
X 10	Lake 756417 8/26/31	Mary	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Dutch	Do	Do	Dom.	Father Francis Lake St Martins Dom.	Ky	Ky
X 11	Moore	Celice	38		F	M	Do 2 10/4 ho 6/24	no	no	Br. 6-16-43	Do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Husband Thos Moore St Kitts B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
12	Magras	Edward	23		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	French West Indian		St Barts	F.W.I.	Father Edgar Magras St Barts F.W.I.	Ky	Ky
13	Potts	Margt	27		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Br	African Bel	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Father Robt Potts St Kitts ~~Ky~~	Ky	Ky
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13 3/16

1K

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or shadowing, or bondage, or coming for any purpose or object incompatible with the privileges and obligations of citizenship of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	$30	No	-	-	Bro Edw J Ayton 170 W 85 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Brow	Blk	None	St Martins	Wind	
2	Yes	self	$30	No	-	-	Cousin Wm E Gumbs 305 South 4th Brooklyn NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Brow	Blk	None	Do	Wind	2
3	Yes	self	$30	No	1907	Yes	friend Mrs Thomas 136 W 99 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	Bwd	6
4	Yes	self	$30	No	-	-	Bro Prince David 235 W 62 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Do	3
5	Yes	self	$30	Yes	15 yrs	St Kitts	Husband Chas E Evans 346 W 16 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Brow	Blk	Brow	None	St Martins	Wind	6
6																						
7																						
8																						
9	Yes	self	$30	No	-	-	Cousin Robt E Gumbs 218 W 63 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Martins	Wind	2
10	Yes	Brother	$30	No	-	-	Bro Jos E Lake 89 Elton Ave Bronx		No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Brow	Blk	Blk	None	Do	Dind	3
11	Yes	Sister	$30	No	-	-	Sister Mrs A Benjamin 316 W 62 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Old	None	St Kitts	Bwd	4
12	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1908	St Kitts	Bro Eugene Rogers 370 E 85 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Brow	Blue	None	St Barts	Wind	2
13	Yes	Father	$30	No	-	-	Cousin Louisa Davis 62 W 93 St NY.		No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Brow	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	Bwd	5
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/s Parima, from St Kitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Sy

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Prairie, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Ny

McPearson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paruna sailing from St Antigua July 10, 1914.

11—1115

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jarvis VL Ky 14574	Jno. C.	38		M	M	Janitor	yes	yes	Br.	African Blk.	Antigua	St Johns	Wife Mary Jarvis St Johns Antigua	Ky	Ky
2	Richards	Alice	20		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Br	African Blk	Antigua	St Johns	Mary Richards St Johns Antigua	Ky	Ky
3	White	Jno. T.	19		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Br	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Jas White Montserrat B.W.I.	Ky	Ky
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3
1K

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911 194

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	$20				Jno. J. Clancy 361 W 58 St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	St John	3
2	Yes	self	$20	No			Sister Amy Richard 1421 Madison Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Antigua	St John	2
3	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1907	San Francisco	Sister Margt White 475 Lennox Ave	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	Montserrat		1
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Ponca, from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Key West

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William McCaldwell Surgeon of the S.S. Pretoria, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. McCaldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Plymouth England.

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

195

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paruna sailing from Guadeloupe F.W.I. July 9, 1914

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
ADMITTED 1	Bertier	Josephine	32	7	F		Domestic Servant	yes	yes	France	African Blk	Guadeloupe		Mrs Gabelli	Canada	Montreal
ADMITTED 2	Bauguillot	Henriette	22	7	F		Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Alma Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 3	Dadlemma	Rose Marie	23	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister Alice Guadeloupe	Do	Do
DEPORTED 4	Dourneau	Marie	27	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Octave Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 5	Double	Gezmaine Lise	24	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Matilda Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 6	Clemma	Laurence	24	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Husband Raoul Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 7	Edouard	Marie Alice	26	7	F	No	Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt Edouard Guadeloupe	Do	Trois Rivieres
ADMITTED 8	Edouc	Ezulda Marie	22	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Hyppolite Sopha Guadeloupe	Do	Montreal
ADMITTED 9	Lisse	Henriette Marie	22	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Journeau Hilaire Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 10	Leroi	Pauline	36	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister Mdme St Cee Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 11	Joyeux	Martha	23	7	F		Do	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Agustin Joyeux Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 12	Lobie	Marie Louise	37	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bro Alfred Lote Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 13	Mahy	Amelie Marie	42	7	F		Do	no	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister Adance Bourjeau Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 14	Mouchery	Marie	22	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Amelie Mouchery Guadeloupe	Do	Do
DEPORTED 15	Maraguan	Madeline	32	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Amelia Maraguan Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 16	Massemba	Eliz	33	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Friend Louise Antonio Guadeloupe	Do	Quebec
ADMITTED 17	Lodges	Gustavie	21	7	F		Do	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Salvi Pradrue Guadeloupe	Do	Montreal
ADMITTED 18	Roubaud	Victoria	25	7	F		Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	mother Mdme D. Oliver Guadeloupe	Do	Do
ADMITTED 19	William	Duran Emelie	29	7	F		Do	No	No	Do	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	Friend Alicia Antoine Guadeloupe	Do	Do
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

John A Logan
Inspector

Interpreter
Virginia

1914

91

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List W E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

196

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	J.A. Prudeau	No	No	—	—	J.A. Prudeau 123 Berri St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk Blk	None	St Lucia	Castries 2
2	Yes	T. Lessard	No	No	—	—	Theophile Lessard 394 Rue St Hubert Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brun	Blk Blk	None	Guadeloupe	2
3	Yes	L.O. Grothé	No	No	—	—	L.O. Grothé Coin Ontario + St Lawrent Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brun	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
4	Yes	J.N. Caillé	No	No	—	—	J.N. Caillé 148 Fullum St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brun	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
5	Yes	M. Mergeaz	No	No	—	—	Mme Mergeaz 73 Rue Roger Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brun	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
6	Yes	J. Martineau	No	No	—	—	Jos Martineau 1064 St Denis Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
7	Yes	M.R. Kiernan	No	No	—	—	M.R. Kiernan Trois Rivieres P.Q.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brd	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
8	Yes	Emile Gendron	No	No	—	—	Emile Gendron 1001 Rue Barré Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
9	Yes	S.R. Gauthier	No	No	—	—	S.R. Gauthier 70 Arlington St Westernount	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	1
10	Yes	T. Dussault	No	No	—	—	Mme Thos Dussault 1624 St Hubert Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
11	Yes	N.N. Guay	No	No	—	—	N.N. Guay Victoriaville P.Q.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brun	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	1
12	Yes	Petitclair	No	No	—	—	Mme Petitclair 1057 St Hubert Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	1
13	Yes	L.O. Grothé	No	No	—	—	L.O. Grothé Coin Ontario + St Lawrent Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
14	Yes	Dr Lewis	No	No	—	—	Dr Lewis Lachine Locks	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
15	Yes	J. Morin	No	No	—	—	J. Morin 2124 Ontario E. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
16	Yes	Mme E. Roy	No	No	—	—	Mme Ernest Roy 75 Laverlochere St Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
17	Yes	Mme G.E. Miguault	No	No	—	—	Mme G.E. Miguault 212 Rue Visitation Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	1
18	Yes	Mme A.D. Vaillières	No	No	—	—	Mme A.D. Vaillières c/o O. Sullivan, Temt + Loan Bldg Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk Blk	None	— Do —	2
19	Yes	Damien Fournier	No	No	—	—	Damien Fournier 1615 Rue St Hubert Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk Blk	None	Dominica	Roseau 1
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/s Parima, from Guadeloupe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Wy

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell Surgeon of the S.S. Parima, Sailing Steerage do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Ny

N C Russell

Immigration Officer.

197

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from St Dominica, July 8, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Babylas	Mary	20	7	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Br	West Indian	Dominica	B.W.I	A. Babylas Dominica B.W.I	Ky	Ky
2	Babylas	Clarita	22	7	S	Do	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Do	— Do —	Ky	Ky
3	Babylas	Joe	18	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Do	— Do —	Ky	Ky
4	Desmoulin	Clarence	19	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Br	Africa Blk	Do	Do	Amelia Charles Roseau Dominica	Ky	Ky
5	Vicker	Preston	24	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Br	African Blk	Dominica	B.W.I	Aunt Clara Charles Roseau Dominica	Ky	Ky
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

95

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1901

1 198

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation made to him by any person in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	yes	No	—		Friend Mrs Church 163 W 66 St NY.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Dominica		3
2	Yes	self	yes	No	—		— Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Do		3
3	Yes	self	yes	No	—		— Do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Do		3
4	Yes	self	$35	No	—		Friend A. C. Smith 224 W 137 St NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do		4
5	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1900	NY	Friend A. C. Smith 224 W 137 St NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Do		3
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Parima, from Dominica, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Roseau

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell Surgeon of the U.S. Garonne sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at NY

W C Penrose

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Paruia sailing from St Lucia July 6, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goddard	Susanne	52	7m	F M	Cook	no	no	Br	African Blk	St Lucia	B.W.I.	Eliza Armstrong Castries St Lucia	Ga.	Atlanta
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 a

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List # G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1901

200

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate or ticket, or in any other manner contrary to the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$35	No	—	Self A. J. Maycock 24 No. Lee St Atlanta Ga	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Lucia	Castries
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mauu Master, of the S/S Parima, from St Lucia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mauu
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1961,
at Vy

W T Cannie
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M Caldwell Surgeon of the S. S. Parima sailing thereon do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911, at

F. McPherson
Immigration Officer.

July 18 - 1911

9

201

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from St Barbados July 6, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calconzie	Geo.	29		m m	Shoemaker	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Bathie	Mother Despino Calconzie Bathie Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Varitz	Brothermen	33		m s	Mason	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Do.	Turkey	Brussa	Do Father Brothermen Varitz Brussa Turkey	Ill	Chicago
3															
4															
5															
6	Distressed Seamen														
7	Rebella	Manuel	20		m s	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Italy	Italy	A Garcia 30 st W 24 St	Ney	Italy
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

97

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from Barbados July 6, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Calconzie	Geo.	29	1	m m	Shoemaker	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Bathie	Mother Despino Calconzie Bathie Greece	Ill	Chicago
2	Varitz	Brothermen	55	1	m s	Mason	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Do.	Turkey	Brussa	Do Father Brothermen Varitz Brussa Turkey	Ill	Chicago
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	Distressed Seamen														
8	Ribella	Manuel	20	1	m s	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Key	Key	R. Garcia 304 W 24 St	Key	Key Key.
9															
10	Not Counted														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11 H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19, 190

202

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether crippled or otherwise infirm; whether deformed; and what cause, if known.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ticket	Self	$30	No	—	—	Geo. Karachatsanny 536 Walnut Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Brun	Brun		None	Greece	Bathie
2	Ticket	Self	$15	No			Aristide Rigia 504 E 7th St Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk Brun	Brun		None	Turkey	Brussa
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	No	Yes $11	No			A. Garcia Hotel 304 W. 24 St Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk Blk	Brun		None	Spain	Coruna
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann, Master, of the S/S Parima, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alexander Mann
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Sy

W C Pannell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William McCaldwell Surgeon of the S.S. Parima, sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Harvard
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm McCaldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1914

at Ny

WC Penrose

Immigration Officer.

203

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parima sailing from 5-6 Demerara, July 3, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Ashmead	Eliz.	39	7	F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Br.	African Blk	Demerara	Br. Gu.	Mrs Rebecca Moore Berbice. Demerara	Ney	Ney
2	Fraser	Josephus	29	7	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Br. Gu.	Maria Adams Malaica Demerara	Ney	Ney
3	Long	Beatrice	31	7	F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Br	Do	Do	Br. Gu.			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 190

204

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27			28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Friend Miss C. Martindale 76 W 135 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Blk	Brown	Brown	none	BG.	Berbice
2	yes	self	$30	No	—	—	Bro. Josiah Frasil 35 W 135 St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	Scar on right cheek	Demerara	BG.
3							188 N. 4 Liff St Brklyn	Husb. Thinks Long born Newsferry Va Nov 1877 He has papers which show that he is a native													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/s Parima, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at Ny

W C Pascall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PARIMA (Quebec S.S.Co.) arrived July 19, 1911., 19...., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Thwaites, Emeline	(ICab.)	D	5	1		To friend	10:- Fred. Hegbeal 108 N 39 St Philadelphia	B	19	3 12	—	1	—
2	Peets, Margaret		C	13	1		" cousin	Cousin Louisa Davies 6 N 93 St mge	Q	19	11 30	—	—	—
3	Arrindell, Zelma		C	2	1		" cousin	Mary Julia Brooks, 10 E. 132	Q	21	11 30	2	3	2
4	Noel, Ivy and	(ICab.)						Grade S. C.	Q	19	11	—	—	—
5	Mayers, Edna		I	6/7	2		" s-father &c	———	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Payne, Margaret	do	C	5	1		" tel $	Priscilla, Sarah Hall, 57 Maywood St, Everett, Mass. mge	B	23	9 11	4	4	4
7	Richards, Alice		D	2	1		" sister	Sister Lucy, 1759-3 Ave	Q	19	11 30	—	—	—
8	James, Martha	(ICab)	C	4	1		" sister	Sister marie Bodde 1813-3 Ave mge	Q	19	11 25	—	—	—
9	Proctor, Mabel	do	C	6	1		" father	Father James 3 N 126 mge	Q	19	11	—	—	—
10	Adams, Ann		A	3	1		" aunt	Aunt Anita madura 191 N 13 St mge	Q	19	11	—	—	—
11	Moore, Alice		C	11	1		" sister	Sist Alberta Benjamin 216 N 5 mge	Q	19	11	—	—	—
12	Lake, Mary		C	10	1		" brother	Bro. prof 891 Elton Ave 69 N 99 mge	Q	19	11 30	—	—	—
13	Ashmead, Elizabeth		I	1	1		" friend	Fid. marie martindale	Q	19	11 30	—	1	—
14	Segree Daisy	IICabin	S	4	1		" intended husband.	Seed St. Siberia	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Babylas, Mary	sis & bro.	F	1/3	3		" friend	Fid. margaret Church 163 N 66 mge	Q	19	11 25	—	—	—
16	~~Kenyon, Edna~~													
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PARIMA JULY, 19

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 2

JAS S.S. PRIMA (Quebec SS Co.) arrived July 19, 1911, 191, M., , from L. 206

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21 M	1	[illegible] John Peters	A	1	1	MPC		9;45	Macatee						7/19	117	Hg	60 Ld				10 30 pm		7/27/11 Prima		8	8	8
51 F	2	[illegible]rley, Allegru & Gl[illegible]	A	7-9	3	YPC		10;00	"						7/1933			Ld	3 10								—	3 —
11 M		Gladstone				YPC			"																			
16 F		Ina				YPC			"																			
4 F	3	[illegible]eley, Enid	A	10	1	YPC		10;00	"						7/1933			Ld	3 10								—	1 —
32 F	4	[illegible]rtier, Josephine	E	6	1	YPC		10;50	Connor						7/19	12	C	1	20								—	1 —
27 F	5	[illegible]rneau, Marie	E	4	1	YPC	Med Cert	10;35	"	7/19	09	B										10 30 Pm	7/27/11	Prima		8	8	8
23 F	6	[illegible]nella, Rosemarie	E	3	1	YPC		10;55	"						7/1914		6	1	35								—	1 —
21 F	7	Hodgen, Gustave	E	17	1	YPC	Immoral	11;00	"	7/19	27	6			7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
20 F	8	Edward, Marie Alice	E	7	1	YPC	Immoral	11;05	"	[illegible]		6			7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
37 F	9	[illegible]ombe, Eliza	E	16	1	YPC		11;05	"						7/1910		6	1	25								—	1 —
25 F	10	Jo[illegible]n, Martha	E	11	1	YPC		11;10	"						7/1915		6	1	40								—	1 —
42 F	11	Mahy, Amelie Marie	6	13	1	YPC		11;08	"						7/1917		6	1	45								—	1 —
21 F	12	Noel, Ivy & ward	I	6/7	2	YPC			Alexander	7/19	12	gold															14	14 14
11 F		Mayers, Edna				YPC	From NYRoom		"																		—	
29 F	13	William, D. Emelie	E	19	1	YPC	Immoral		Connor	[illegible]	19	20	6		7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
22 F	14	Mouchery, Marie	E	14	1	YPC	"		"	[illegible]	19	28	6		7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
37 F	15	[illegible]bie, Marie L	E	12	1	YPC	"		"	[illegible]	19	26	6		7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
21 F	16	Bangiullet, Henriette	E	2	1	YPC			"						7/1918		6	1	50								—	1 —
27 F	17	Double, Germaine L	E	5	1	YPC	Immoral		"	[illegible]	19	17	6		7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
24 F	18	Etienna, Lawrence	E	6	1	YPC			"						7/1919		6	1	55								—	1 —
22 F	19	Edom, Ezulda Marie	E	8	1	YPC			"	[illegible]	19	21	6		7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
22 F	20	Hesse, Henritte M	E	9	1	YPC			"						7/1920		6	1	55								—	1 —
36 F	21	[illegible]ron, Pauline	E	10	1	YPC			"						7/1921		6	2	00								—	1 —
32 F	22	Lanagnan, Madaline	E	15	1	YPC	Med Cert	11;48	"	[illegible]	19	27	6									10 30 Pm	7/27/11	Prima		8	8	8
25 F	23	Romani, Victoria	E	18	1	YPC		11;50	"	[illegible]	19	1	6		7/24	163	HgS	1	40								5	6 5
35 F	24	Andraous, Mary	A	21	1	S. S.	7/20/11	from Hospital	Alexander	[illegible]	19	12	D		7/21	48	6	10	45								1	1 1

Totals

Form
of Com
IMMIGRATIO

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S/S. Lucia sailing from Huelva, June 13th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borgarth	Svante	29		M S	ships fireman	Y	Y	Sweden	Scan	Sweden	Gottenburg	Father Axel Westergotland Sweden	Wy	Pearl Bird
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Medex - Dr. Robinson

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 15, 1911

208

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Ships Articles $30					Bro John Box 276							5	10½	Lt	Lt	Blue		Sweden	Vexeno
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer.), of the S/S Celtic, from Gibraltar —, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frankfurt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1911,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

5/15

1 209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

at Fiume

July 18-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 1-3 Shora sailing from 5-9 Jamaica July 13, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
S. D. 1	Gooden	Joseph	18	m s		Jamaican laborer	no	no	B. W. I.	Af. Black	B W I Jamaica	Port Antonio	Father Antonio Port Antonio	NY	New York
5 1/2	Mitchell	Alexander	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morant Bay	Father Joseph Morant Bay	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7													No. 2 Detained at Ellis Island, N.Y.		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Alexander Mitchell escaped from 209A
Representative of [redacted] Fruit Co.
en route. Returned S.S. to Ellis
Island.

L Hellier
Inspector.

4.30 P.M. July 18

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 210

Arriving at Port of New York *July*, 18 , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Stowaway	No	No	✓	✓	None	No	No	No	No			5	3	Black	Black	Br	No	Jamaica	Savlamary
2	✓	"	$1.50	Yes	1911	Brooklyn NY	uncle Patrick Shea 346 Foreman St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"			5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Morant Bay
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Aug. July 19. 1911. – Waltz Number 701 – Complete.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CB. S.S. Thora | Atlantic Fruit Co. arrived July 18. , 1911 , M., , from [illegible]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	1	Gooden, Joseph	Stowaway 1 1 1 & PC		4.40	Helme	7/	955	Hay									Ret to Ellis Island 7/25/11 7:30 pm Dep 12:50 pm 7/11 Thora							
19m	2	Mitchell, Alexander	Stowaway 2 1	" Delivered 7/19/11 Fam		Newell	7/	952	Hay									12:20 pm 7/27/11 Belize Ret to Ellis Island 7/25/11 7:30 P.M. Dep 1:30 pm 7/11/11 Thora							

Form 516

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas R Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Edenmore, (Employed Locally.) do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a Registered
British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ch. B. Ed.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cherokee sailing from Agua Prieta, July 7, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gonzalez	Maria E.	25		F	S	U.S. Tourist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	New York City	Returning to	N.Y.	New York City
2	Nunez	Asuncion	27		F	S	—	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	New York City	Returning to	N.Y.	New York City
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

not counted

The above named alien

D B Archibald

101

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List / .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213 4

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; polygamist; or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating or teaching such duty, necessity, or propriety; or who has been within one year a member of or affiliated with any such organization; and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	170	yes	June 1911	N.Y.City	Home. 40 Cons. Ruppe Terry, 164 West 92nd N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Cuba	Havana
2	yes	Self	50	yes	June 1911	N.Y.City	Uncle. Ruppe Terry 164 West 92nd N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Cuba	Havana
3																					
N.Y.2 June 24.1911. ors a Tour.																					
5		H. E. Snider. Inspector																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald, of the Amer S S Edenton, from Azua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at N Y

J F Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas R Robertson, Surgeon of the S S Lakemba, (Employed thereby) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ch.B. Edi.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

314

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cherokee sailing from St. Domingo, July 8 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baltzer	Charles	24	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Friends	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Darling	Joseph R.	38	M	M				U.S.A.				U.S. Citizen		
3	Alfonseca	Binvenido	22	S	L	Student	yes	yes	Dominican	Indian	Rep	Dominican	John B. Alfonseca	N.J.	N.Y.C.
									Rep	Rep			Sto Dom City		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22													D C Archibald		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 1/2

10?

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 19 11

216

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1911 New York	Friend Axel Olsen 327 Commonpaul St Home. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Norway	Christiania
2																		
3	yes	Self	$50	yes	no no no Friend John B. Alfonseca 33 Bway N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Dominican Rep.	Santo Domingo
4		H. E. Swindell. Prospective																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald, of the Ann S S Chester, from Santa Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at N. Y.
H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas R Robertson, Surgeon of the S S Lakemba Employed by, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of an Act passed British Parliament, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ch.B. Ed.

216

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cherokee sailing from Macoris, July 10, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dietrich	Henry	31		M S.				U.S.A.				U.S. Citizen		
2	Ang	Marshal	27		M S.				U.S.A.				U.S. Citizen		
3	Abbes	John	38		M M.				U.S.A.				U.S. Citizen		
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23													D E Archibald		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C 1

10?

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether she has been, within three years previous to coming, a keeper of or connected with a house of prostitution or assignation house, or has been a prostitute; whether she has been supported by the money of or received any part of her support from the proceeds of prostitution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Home Robbinsville Ind												
2							Home No 548 Hutchinson apartments. Kansas City Mo												
3							Home 157 West 123 St N.Y. City												
4		D. E. Ewalt					Inspector												
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer S/S Edenvale, from Moron, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~
master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at N.Y.
F. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas R Robertson, Surgeon of the S S Lakewood, (Employed at the Port of ...) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a Registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" or "acting surgeon therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

T R Robertson MB. Ch. B.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—11Z

218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cherokee sailing from St Domingo, July 11, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jose	Salomon	22		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey (Syria)	Syrian	Dominica (San Domingo)	Reps Samana	Abraham Jose Samana	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23														D B Archibald		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

219

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the importation of prostitutes or procurers, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	Self. 70 E. E. Herrera 7017 Battery	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Syria	Turfoly
2		U. S. Inspector																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Archibald, of the Amer. Schr. Belmont, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,

at N. Y.

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas R Robertson, Surgeon of the S S Celebrian, Employed thereon, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cherokee sailing from San Juan & Puerto Plata, July 17, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuadrado	Fred.	35		M. S.		Y.	Y.	U. S. C.				U. S. Citizen		
2	Baker	Josiah											— do —		
3	Morris	William a	47		M W.	Doctor	Yes	Yes	U. S. British	English			none	Montreal Can	
4	Morris	Katherine Dau.	4		F S	none									
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26													D E Archibald		
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1911

221

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home: 25 East 12th St N.Y.C.													
2							Home Portland Mass.													
3	NO	$100		Passed through 1907 N.Y.			Husb. 76 225 Maine St, Mon. Sweden	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	Lt	none		St John Newfoundland
4	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			Lt	Lt	Lt	—	Dominica	West Indies
5	H. E. Snider. Inspector.																			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer S/S Statendam, from Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 11,

at N Y

A E Saville
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas D Robertson, Surgeon of the SS Columbus, (Employed thereon) (State whether "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos D Robertson M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

SS Columbus July 18-1911

6

222

	Aliens	Citizens	Males over 14	Females over 14	Children under 14	Total	Cabin	Steerage
1st Cabin	8					8	5	13 - 2
2nd Cabin								
Steerage								
Total								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cherokee sailing from Monte Cristy, July 13, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Votaw	Clark W.	41		M M				~~N.S.B~~				U.S. Citizen		
2	Votaw	Jake F.	19		M S				~~N.S.B.~~						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28													D E Archebald		
29															
30															

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 223

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home Houston Texas 186 Anita ave												
2																			
3		J. E. Smith. Inspector																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the Amer S S Caledonia, from Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911,
at Sea

F. E Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

224

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F E Bridges, Surgeon of the S.S. "Haverford", employed by Agents, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J F E Bridges
M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P.

10/7/11

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Maraviyne sailing from Barbados, 10th July, 1911

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or * Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Heath	John Stirling	25	M	S	mm		Yes	Yes	~~American~~ American	U.S.A.	Newfoundland		Mrs J.B. Green 375 Grand, Albany, New York USA	USA	New York
2	Phillrick	Arthur Charles	25	M	S	mm		Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Reading	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr C. Phillrick Reading, England	Canada	Ontario
3	Chandler	Mabel	35	F	M	mm	23-11-08	Yes	Yes	British	~~Not stated~~	Barbados	St Joseph	Mr J.C. Mayers Rochdale, Barbados	USA	New York
4	Chandler	Pauline	3	F	S	mm		No	No	~~American~~ American	~~American~~ American	Barbados	St Joseph	Do	Do	Do	USA	New York
5	Durville	Catherine	65	F	M	mm		Yes	Yes	British	~~West Indian~~	Barbados	St Joseph	Do	Do	Do	~~USA~~	~~New York~~
6	Reno	Mary Magdalena	32	F	S	mm		yes	yes	W. Indian	West Indian	~~British~~ Barbados		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Miss P. Rens Kegenmeyerstraat 112	Surinam		~~USA~~	~~New York~~

6
2
11
H
J

10?

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

225

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or hospital under charge of the Insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2	Ticket to N.Y.	Self	Yes	No	—	—	J W Philbrick Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Reading
3	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mo	Norfolk & Phila Pa	(Husband) Mrs Chandler 243 W 49 St, Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Fair	Light	Light	None	Barbados	St Joseph
4																			
5	Yes.	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Yrs	Norfolk & Phila Pa	Dr. Durville 5316 Market St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None.	Barbados	St Joseph
6	Yes herself	yes	No	—	—		In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	- dark	Black	Black	None	Demerara	Georgetown.
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. L. Lyver, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Manoyne, from Bridgetown, Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Lyver
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1904,
at Bridgetown Barbados

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S Manchuria

(2)

226

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. C. Urman, Surgeon of the Pst of Hfax, (state whether Surgeon "under Steerwick" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 Yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province Manitoba; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, which contain the whole number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. C. Urman M.D. Ch.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1911

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

1-9 2-1-2

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total

1 Cabin 9 12 — 1

2nd Class

Steerage

Total

11—1115

30

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroni" sailing from Port of Spain, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	Ralph	36	3	m m	gold digger	yes	yes	U. S. A.	American	California	Pasadena		Colo	Pasadena
2	Arnold	Jeanette	32	10	f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Brown	George S.	47	8	m m	printer	yes	yes	"	"	Trinidad	Brighton	J. J. Kean	Brighton	Trinidad
4	Carriere	Walter J.	20	1	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oklahoma	Tulsa
5	Comet	James M.	22	11	m s	tank builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Cornbick	Minerva	26	9	f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Cornbick	Brighton	Trinidad
7	Cornbick	Edward	5	8	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Cornbick	Evaline	5	8	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Cornbick	Lupi	2	6	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Cain	Walter	23	1	m s	tank builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. C. Kean	Brighton	Trinidad
11	Cainwright	Amy	29	3	f s	none	"	"	England	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr. Cainwright	Circular Road Trinidad	H. B. Edmonds
12	Culgar	Tyrno	53	6	m m	merchant	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	"	"	Mr. Culgar	Port of Spain	J. G. Kean, Agent
13	Culgar	Kenneth	17	6	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Culgar	Carlota	23	7	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Henderson	Harold	29	5	m m	planter	"	"	England	Scotch	"	Chaguana	Mr. Henderson	Chaguana via Port of Spain	Trinidad, Agent
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15
10/5/11

103

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

227

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	yes	by herself	yes	no	Nov. 2 1910	Famous Steamship Co.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	blue		no	Trinidad	B.W.I.
12	yes	himself	yes	no	Sept. 1909	1 year	N.Y.	Br. Pulpit 467 W. 23rd St. N.Y.	no	"	"	"	Good	no	5	7	fair	light gray	deformed right forearm	no	"	"
13	yes	by father	yes	no	1910	-	-	"	no	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
14	yes	by father	yes	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	no	5	5	"	blue	"	no	"	"
15	yes	himself	yes	no	"	"	"	Astor House Hotel	no	"	"	"	"	no	5	10	"	dark blue	"	no	"	Tacarigua
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Dwyer master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Steamer, from Port of Spain (Trinidad), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Dwyer
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1901,
at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;

if less, how much).—The entry in [illegible] amount of money [illegible]

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1681

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 3 7 7 7								
Entire volume				X				
Volume # 3 7 7 8								
~~136 to 180~~				X				

Inspected by: N. Eatman Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3797

July 17-18 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of MAY 16 1944, 194.....

Geo. Brennan

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 16 1944

Date

R. Heller

Camera Operator

Volume #3778

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From July 18 to July 19, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
July 18	Prinzessin Cecilie	Bremen, Southampton,&c	36
19	Oceana	Hamilton	9
	Olympic	Southampton, Cherbourg	51
	Cristobal	Cristobal	3
	Waldirense	Port Antonio	1

3778

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3778

July 18-19-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by .....
and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... 19[illegible]

.....
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the annexed [illegible] or Manifest Sheet [illegible] in number, and accurately set opposite to each name my opinion, and belief, as correctly and truly as I am able, particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Burke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, 4th May, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Meiers	Hermann	39	m	m	merchant	A	N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Herbert	16	m	s	none	"	"	"
3	Carter	Frank	42	m	m	merchant	"	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Hartung	Henriette	45	f	m	housewife	"	N.Y.	New York
5	Thiel	Alice	27	f	m	housewife	"	Ill.	Chicago
6	Fallon	J.	45	m	m	Gen. Agent	"	Mo.	Edina
7	— " —	Mr.	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	"
8	Lauerman	Mary	5	f	s	female	"	Ill.	Chicago
9	Habermann	Heinrich	41	m	m	brewer	"	N.Y.	New York
10	— " —	Ida	6	f	s	female	"	"	"
11	Pilmenstiel	Hugo	43	m	m	teacher	"	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Celeste	38	f	m	housewife	"	"	"
13	"	Hanna	2	f	s	none	"	"	"
14	Diez	Dr. Martin	33			physician	"	"	"
15	Kiesi	Benjamin	44	m	m	merchant	"	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Bertha	42	f	m	housewife	"	"	"
17	Abbot	Dr. Charles	43			Physician	"	Mass.	Boston
18	Harris	Mrs. R.	25	f	m	housewife	"	"	"
19	Hirsch	Harris	35	m	m	merchant	"	N.Y.	New York
20	— " —	Elizabeth	32	f	m	housewife	"	"	"
21	— " —	Eleanor	2			none	"	"	"
22	Thompson	Ralph	37	m	m	manufacturer	"	N.J.	Pennfield
23	"	Lois	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	"
24	Petersen	Emma	3	f	s	female	"	Cal.	San Francisco
25	Feldhandt	Wilhelm	27			manufacturer	"	N.Y.	New York
26	Feldmann	Samuel	49	m	m	farmer	"	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	"	Christian	37	f	m	farmer	"	"	"
28	Thomas	Hermann	67	m	m	farmer	"	Mass.	Boston
29	Hagen	Sarah	23	f	m	farmer	"	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	"	Sarah	10	f	s	farmer	"	"	"

With Captain's Certificate attached to manifest of passengers taken on board at this port.
Destination determined by the best information obtained at sailing port. Letter to be sent to relatives at this place.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *1941*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Whether [illegible]																	
	No.																	
	Sex																	
	Age																	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to examine; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I have [illegible] and believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with idiocy or is a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has a criminal record, or has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is coming in pursuance of any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a believer in or supporter of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or of any class of persons or officials, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ARMENIAN (BLACK)

[illegible] persons of Armenian descent, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Mexico, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] or indications of Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] with reference to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising [illegible] Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as [illegible]. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]

[illegible] persons born in that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants [illegible].

[illegible] The entries in column 9 should show the [illegible] persons' residence. It is important for statistical [illegible] correctly show country of last permanent residence [illegible] nationality, or race.

[illegible] United States and are returning from a [illegible] should be treated as "non-immigrant aliens." If a United States [illegible] or country of last permanent [illegible].

[illegible] *nearest relative or friend in country* [illegible] column 8 should give name and address of such [illegible] name and address of friend.

[illegible] The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] within the United States country, if any, [illegible].

[illegible] *and last residence.* The entry in column [illegible].

[illegible] The entry in column 13 should show [illegible] such [illegible] other relative [illegible].

[illegible] *and if has been in U. S.* The entry in [illegible] the exact amount of money [illegible] cannot be avoided answer the several [illegible].

[illegible] *and whether and where* [illegible] Yes or No in the United States [illegible] Philadelphia.

[illegible] *and whether or where.* The [illegible] a relative or friend and if [illegible] and exact address.

[illegible] provision by any [illegible] Naturalization Act.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do sincerely, solemnly, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of every of the persons named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and accordingly I do certify that the said persons are severally free from any infectious, or contagious disease, and that to the particulars relative to the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 4th July 1911

No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality	Race	Last residence	Final destination	State or Territory
1	Kramer	Adolf	25	m		Germany	Germany	Germany Elberfeld	father Professor Kramer Konigstr 66 Krefeld	N.Y. New York
2	Otte	Anna	18	f						
3	Thiel	Antonie	21	f				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Hahn	Hedwig	20	f						
5		Ernst	3	m						
6	Ruff	Julius	42	m	merchant			Germany Krefeld	aunt Dr. Julius Ruff Konigstr. Krefeld	N.Y. New York
7	Heusermann	Adolf	31	m	merchant				father Heusermann Bremen	Tex. Fort Worth
8		Margaret	28	f	housewife					
9	Zimmermann	Ernst	28	m	merchant	Germany	Germany	Germany Bremen	father H. Zimmermann Bremen	Galveston
10	Meyer	Sofie	30	f	servant	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wiesbaden	employer Luther v. Homberg Wiesbaden	Conn. Greenwich
11	Lange	Hermann	30	m	merchant	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father H. Lange Bremen	Tex. Fort Worth
12		Elise	28	f	housewife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father H. Hafner Bremen	N.Y. Saint Jamesboro
13	Hafner	Philipp	24	m	servant	Germany	Germany	Germany Bremen	father H. Torres Durango Mexico	Mexico
14	Torres	Carlos	18	m	student	Mexico	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Durango	mother Mrs. L. Falkenkamp Engelbrecht 22 Bremen	Cuba Habana
15	Falkenkamp	Heinrich	22	m	merchant	Germany	Germany	Germany Bremen	mother	
16		Anna	20	f	housework			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

54

1 Mrep

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am [illegible] master (or commanding officer, or first officer, or second officer) of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal visit and examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests of Aliens [illegible] and from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible] I verily believe that no one of said aliens named therein is an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with contagious or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, is not a person for whom the Owners or Agents of said vessel have paid or are to pay the passage money or any part thereof, directly or indirectly, and that the Answers to the questions in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Hoffmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I was duly appointed as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the several persons mentioned in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet , as examined, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Korean
Australian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Moldavian
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Burmese	Moorish
Canadian	Pacific Islander
Croatian	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
Egyptian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
German	Slavonian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Spanish
Hindoo (Asiatic)	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 4th May, 1911

SHEET NO. 3

| No. | Name in full | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Nationality | Last residence | Final destination | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether in possession of ticket, and whether prepaid by himself, by friends in the United States, or by the transportation company | Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, what and when | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or written, to perform labor in the United States, and what kind of labor | Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade | Whether can read or not | Whether can write or not | Whether can read and write French | Whether can read and write Spanish | Whether can read and write Hebrew | Whether can read and write Italian | Whether can read and write German | Whether can read and write Dutch | Whether can read and write Swedish | Whether can read and write Norwegian | Whether can read and write Finnish | Whether can read and write Bulgarian | Whether can read and write Servian | Whether can read and write Roumanian | Whether can read and write Magyar | Whether can read and write Polish | Whether can read and write Russian | Whether can read and write Hebrew | Whether can read and write Armenian | Whether can read and write Greek | Whether can read and write Portuguese | Whether can read and write Spanish

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have required the surgeon of said vessel, before therewith, or the surgeon employed on the vessel Board, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I have (and all of the officers of the vessel) no knowledge or belief that any of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic person, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or who has had a previous attack of insanity, or who is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of or has admitted committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who admits being in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

_____, _____.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The entry in column 1 should show the number of each alien on the list or manifest, beginning with number 1 and numbering consecutively.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should show the name in full of each alien, the surname being written first, as Brown, John; Smith, Mary.

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should show the age of each alien at his or her last birthday prior to embarkation, as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should show whether each alien is male or female, by the use of the letter M for male and F for female.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should show whether each alien is married or single, by the use of the letter M for married and S for single.

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should show the occupation of each alien, if having any, as Laborer, Servant, Farmer, Merchant, Tailor, Clerk, Shoemaker, Painter, Carpenter, Blacksmith, Engineer, Miner, Weaver, Dressmaker, Milliner, Seamstress, Housekeeper, Cook, Nurse, Barber, Baker, Butcher, Gardener, Machinist, Mason, Plasterer, Plumber, Printer, Saddler, Tinsmith, Wheelwright, Bricklayer, Cabinetmaker, Locksmith, Stonecutter, Tanner, Upholsterer, Watchmaker, Weaver, Wheelwright, Woodworker, Agriculturist, Clergyman, Lawyer, Physician, Teacher, Trained Nurse, Actor, Actress, Artist, Author, Electrician, Engraver, Journalist, Musician, Sculptor, Surveyor, Trapper, Veterinary Surgeon, Well Driller, Writer, Aeronaut, Aviator, Chauffeur, Motorman, Motor Driver, Motor Engineer, Motor Mechanic, Motor Repairman, Navigator, Pilot, Sailor, Stevedore, Wireless Operator, or other occupation. If a child, write Child; if without occupation, write None.

Column 7. The entry in column 7 should show the amount of money each alien has in his or her possession when he or she arrives at the port of entry in the United States. Every alien has a right to bring into the United States any amount of money he may have, but the fact that he has money should be ascertained.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should show whether each alien has a ticket to his or her final destination, whether it be in the United States or not. (Yes or No.)

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. (Yes or No.) If the answer is Yes, the entry should show the year and place, as "1891, Philadelphia."

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and should give name and complete address.

Column 11. The entry in column 11 should show whether each alien is in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much. The amount of money each alien has in his or her possession must be ascertained by actual count, and the answer entered in this column must be the result of such count.

Column 12. The entry in column 12 should show whether each alien has been previously in the United States, and if so, when and where. (Yes or No.) If the answer is Yes, the entry should show the year and place, as "1891, Philadelphia."

Column 13. The entry in column 13 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 14. The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 16. The entry in column 16 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 17. The entry in column 17 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 18. The entry in column 18 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 19. The entry in column 19 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 20. The entry in column 20 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 21. The entry in column 21 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 22. The entry in column 22 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 23. The entry in column 23 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 24. The entry in column 24 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 25. The entry in column 25 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 26. The entry in column 26 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 27. The entry in column 27 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 28. The entry in column 28 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 29. The entry in column 29 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 30. The entry in column 30 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 31. The entry in column 31 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 32. The entry in column 32 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 33. The entry in column 33 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 34. The entry in column 34 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 35. The entry in column 35 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 36. The entry in column 36 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 37. The entry in column 37 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 38. The entry in column 38 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 39. The entry in column 39 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 40. The entry in column 40 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 41. The entry in column 41 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 42. The entry in column 42 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 43. The entry in column 43 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 44. The entry in column 44 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 45. The entry in column 45 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 46. The entry in column 46 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 47. The entry in column 47 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 48. The entry in column 48 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 49. The entry in column 49 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 50. The entry in column 50 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 51. The entry in column 51 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 52. The entry in column 52 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 53. The entry in column 53 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 54. The entry in column 54 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 55. The entry in column 55 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 56. The entry in column 56 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 57. The entry in column 57 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 58. The entry in column 58 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 59. The entry in column 59 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 60. The entry in column 60 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 61. The entry in column 61 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 62. The entry in column 62 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 63. The entry in column 63 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 64. The entry in column 64 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 65. The entry in column 65 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 66. The entry in column 66 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 67. The entry in column 67 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 68. The entry in column 68 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 69. The entry in column 69 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 70. The entry in column 70 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 71. The entry in column 71 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 72. The entry in column 72 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 73. The entry in column 73 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 74. The entry in column 74 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 75. The entry in column 75 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 76. The entry in column 76 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 77. The entry in column 77 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 78. The entry in column 78 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 79. The entry in column 79 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 80. The entry in column 80 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 81. The entry in column 81 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 82. The entry in column 82 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 83. The entry in column 83 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 84. The entry in column 84 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 85. The entry in column 85 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 86. The entry in column 86 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 87. The entry in column 87 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 88. The entry in column 88 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 89. The entry in column 89 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 90. The entry in column 90 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 91. The entry in column 91 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 92. The entry in column 92 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 93. The entry in column 93 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 94. The entry in column 94 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 95. The entry in column 95 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 96. The entry in column 96 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 97. The entry in column 97 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 98. The entry in column 98 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 99. The entry in column 99 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 100. The entry in column 100 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any

[illegible] OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which each person came and the language they speak. The original stock or "mother tongue" is the basis of the classification, irrespective of language. The latter may be changed by causes such as conquering the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lettonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronp. Cecilie sailing from Bremen, Juli 11th, 1911.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hobson	Kathrine	25		s				U.S.A.		Germany	Dresden.			
2	Vincent	Frank	39		m	Merchant			"		New York City				
3	Levy	Isaac B.	39		m.	Exporter	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Germany	Berlin	Wife: Fra Alice Levy Dahlmannstr 11 Berlin	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Sternberg	Harris	27		s									NY	New York
5	"	Theresa	23		s										
6	Gallert	Henry													
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 18th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					N.Y.C.											
2																
3	no self	yes	yes	1908 NewYork	to visit her friend Mrs Ernest Schneller Philadelphia, Race street, 122 no yes no Jord no					s	f	Jews	black	brown		Roumania Bukarest
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years; if under 1 year, in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Carpenter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, shoemaker, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, clerk, servant, boy, girl, cook, painter, gardener, merchant, manufacturer, etc., and not simply as engineer, mechanic, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and coroborative evidence should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Can read or cannot read.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 7. Nationality.—The entry in column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" upon a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germanic, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 9. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not the city,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19—29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon, [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible]

[illegible]

W. Fowler.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

THIS SHEET

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , [illegible] , 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Head Tax	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]														
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19 [illegible]

U. S. Steamship

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Last previous visit. Where.														
1						W. J. C.													
2						"													
3						"													
4						"													
5						"													
6						"													
7						"													
8						"													
9						"													
10						"													
11						"													
12						"													
13						"													
14						"													
15						"													
16						"													
17						"													
18						"													
19						"													
20						"													
21						"													
22						"													
23						"													
24						"													
25						"													
26						"													
27						"													
28						"													
29						"													
30						"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Answers must be given to each question in the proper column, and no question must be left unanswered. If there is no answer to be given, a dash (—) must be made in the column. Ditto marks (") may be used to save repetition of words in answering questions.

Column 1. Number on list. Commence with number 1 and continue in regular order.

Column 2. Name in full of every person. Give surname first, then the given names in full, as Brown, John; Smith, Mary Ann; Jones, Thomas Henry. Initials must not be used instead of given names, nor must the given names be omitted.

Column 3. Whether a citizen of the United States. Answer Yes or No. Every person born in the United States, and every person who has become naturalized, is a citizen of the United States. Women who have married aliens lose their citizenship and become aliens unless they have resided in the United States for five years immediately preceding such marriage.

Column 4. Alien. Answer Yes or No. Every person who is not a citizen of the United States must be reported as an alien.

Column 5. Nationality. Citizens should be reported as of the country to which the immigrant owes allegiance, as English, French, German, Italian, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, etc.

Column 6. Race or People. The entry in this column should indicate the race or people to which each immigrant belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Celtic, Chinese, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Magyar, Mexican, Negro, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian. Do not use the word Latin, Teutonic, Slavonic, Saxon, Celtic, Hebrew, Mongolian, Caucasian, Anglo-American, African, Indian, Negroid, Colored, Black, Brown, White, or Mulatto.

Special attention is called to the above list of races or peoples, and manifests should be carefully examined to see that the entry in this column is in accordance therewith. For instance, "Canada" appearing on a manifest does not indicate whether the person is "English," "Irish," "French," "Negro," or of some other race or people, and should not be accepted. "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" as distinguished from "Scotch" or "Welsh." An entry of "British," "Canadian," "Dominion," "Hebrew," "Russian," "Scandinavian," "Slavonic," "Teutonic," "United Kingdom," or "Welsh" is not sufficiently definite, as persons of many races or peoples may belong to the United Kingdom or to each of the other countries designated. In the case of persons from the Canadian Provinces, the following should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The terms "Cuban" should not be used to designate Cuban people who are Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies and not to Cuban and other Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Column 7. Whether able to read or not. Column 7 is to be answered only as to persons over fourteen years of age. If able to read any language, answer Yes—Yes or read English; if able to read only a foreign language, answer No—No. If unable to read, answer No—No.

Column 8. Nationality. Citizens should be reported as of the country to which immigrant owes allegiance, as English, French, German, Italian, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, etc.

Column 9. Last residence. The entry in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence of the alien, as Belgium, Germany, Mexico, Russia, Sweden, Turkey, etc.

Aliens returning to the United States after visiting foreign countries should be reported on manifests as from the United States, but not according to their nationality. Thus, a Hungarian who has been naturalized in the United States, but not according to law, visits Hungary, and returns to the United States, must be reported as a citizen of the United States.

Column 10. Destination. The entry in column 10 should show the city, town, or village in the United States to which the alien is destined, as known or intended at the time of sailing.

Column 11. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 11 should be Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the name and complete address of the relative or friend should be given.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if going beyond the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No.

Column 14. Whether the passage paid by. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50; if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should be Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry should show the exact amount of money in possession. If less than $50, the exact amount possessed should be stated. Money includes all forms of currency, drafts, letters of credit, and cash equivalents.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should be Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the entry should show the last previous visit to the United States, and the city or town and State in which such visit was made, as 1894, New York.

Column 17. Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 17 should be Yes or No. If the answer is Yes, the name and complete address of the relative should be given.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

W Kerr

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lyke	Frederick Sam.	41			Attorney			United States Citizen				Wife Brooklyn		
2	Holt	Mabel	40			Wife									
3	Holt	Marion	6			Child									
4	Holt	Carl	3			Child									
5	Holt	Richard	1			Child									
6	Holt	Edward	1			Child									
7	Holt	Edward	60			Farmer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Wife Lansdowne Hill Southampton		
8	Schilling	Richard	39			Engineer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Mother Lansdowne Hill Southampton		
9	Seavey	Horace	51			Retired			England	Brit.	Eng.	Portland	Wife Del Prado		
10	Wilson	Thomas H.	38			Banker			United States Citizen				Wife Bedford		
11	Wilson	Ethel	37												Washington
12	Johnson	Mary	41			Domestic									
13	Robinson	Florence	22			None									
14	Seavey	Charlotte	9			Sister									
15	Fuller	Russell	34			Retired									
16	Fuller	George	69			Retired									
17	Hartzog	Wm. H.	4			Merchant									
18	Whitney	Ivan	47			Mining Broker									
19	Harris	Fannie	5			Niece									
20	Hogstaff	David	41			Husband									
21	Hogstaff	Isabel	37			Healthcraft Manager									
22	Hellmen	Hermann	32	31	2	Manager	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Mrs. K. Hagenheimer Regenten Strasse Berlin		
23	Buzack	Thomas	50			Broker			United States Citizen					Mass.	Boston
24	Cunham	Mrs. L.	41		Wd	Farmer								Ill.	Chicago
25	Holzman	Harry	43		M	Broker								Mass.	Newport
26	Beckman	Robert L.	41			None								R.I.	Newport
27	Beckman	Eleanor	40												
28	Beckman	Hermann C.	41			Husband								Ohio	Cleveland
29	Beckman	Margaret	41			None									
30	Beckman	Clara	13												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] July [illegible] , 19 [illegible]

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 [illegible]				12	
															26	27	28		29	
	No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
					Yes or No.	If Yes Where.								Feet. Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1							[illegible] N. Y. C.													
2							"													
3							"													
4							"													
5							"													
6							"													
7																				
8	Yes	No	Self	Yes	No		1 [illegible] 42nd St. West		No	No		Good	Good	5		Dark	Brown		Germany	Hamburg
9	Yes	No	Self	Yes	No		1 [illegible] 42nd St. West		No	No		Good	Good	5	6	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Dublin
10							[illegible] N. Y. C.													
11							"													
12							"													
13							"													
14							"													
15							"													
16							"													
17							"													
18							"													
19							"													
20							"													
21							"													
22	Yes	No	Self	Yes	No		1131 Broadway N.Y.		No	No		Good	Good	6		Dark	Brown	Brown	Germany	Frankfurt
23							[illegible] N. Y. C.													
24							"													
25							"													
26							"													
27							"													
28							"													
29							"													
30							"													

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Terrinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Prinzprinzessin Cecilie, [illegible], do solemnly sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my own knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

W. Fenkel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age				Able to			Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State.	City or Town.
1	Schachnow	Benno	25		m	m	merchant			United States citizen				N.Y. New York		
2	Heads	Joseph Gabriel	32		m	m	Engineer							N.J. Orange		
3	Haagen	Hans	2		m	m								Fritz J. Moller Freiburg 1st Cl. Hamburg	Ecuador	Guayaquil
4	Mollen	Hermann	40		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fritz J. Moller Freiburg 1st Class Hamburg	Ecuador	Guayaquil
5	Hunt	Frederick H.	27		m	S	Valet			England	English	England	Chesterfield	Robin Hood Cut Derby Notts	Wis	Hartford
6	Hazen	Allen Moore	29		m	S				U.S.A.					Mass	Boston
7	Johansen	Karl Johan	34		m	S	valet to Grace	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Great Britain		Fritz J. Moller Steamship Freiburg 1st class Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
8	Wilcox	Harry	40		m	m	Purser	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fritz J. Moller Steamship Freiburg 1st class Hamburg	Mass	Lynn town
9	Baughen	Ernest	33		m	S	boatman	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: John Baughen Croydon, England mother: Josefine Johann Vienna, Austria	P.I.	Newport
10	Schreier	Betty	25		f	S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
11	Bogert	Chas	50		m	m	merch.			United States Citizen					N.Y.	New York
12	Ferguson	Miss B. Sentell	28		f	S	actress theater								N.Y.	New York
13	Savage	Henry W.	52		m	m	manager								Mass	Lynn town
14	Prosper	Mrs Frances	44		f	m	nurse	yes	yes	German	American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Egypt Cairo		German Ambassady Cairo, Egypt	N.Y.	New York
15	Cadman	John	34		m	m	professor singing			United States citizen						
16	Abadir	Charles	32		m	m	photograph								Ill	Kewanee
17	Papke	Mrs William H	20		f	m	housework			U.S. Cit.	Ill	Kewanee				
	Japke	Alfred	6		m	S										
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1811 7

7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, fate in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19 11*

(U. S. Insp.)

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, [illegible]					14
														26	27	28		29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
				Yes or No.	If Yes Where.														
1						U. S. citizen													
2																			
3																			
4	Yes Self	Yes Self				In transit	no	no	no	no			5 6	fair	Brown	None		Germany	Hamburg
5	Geo. H. Buckman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Far. N. York	In transit via Boston & Albany	no	no	do	no	Good	no	5 11	Dark	Black	Black	None	England	Derby
6																			
7	Mr. Brace	Yes	Yes	Yes	Boston	U. S. citizen Mr. Brace, Great Neck L. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Gottenburg
8	Self	"	"	"	Mass.	Destination Hotel Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	Brown	Gr.	None	England	Bradford
9	Geo. H. Buckman	Yes	Yes	Yes	Newport	U. S. citizen Newport R. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Croydon
10	"	"	"	"	Yes	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	fair	fair	blue	"	Austria	Vienna
11																			
12						U. S. citizen													
13																			
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	born in U. S. A.	Mr Spooner 64 Walnut Street Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	None	Mass.	Lynn
15						U. S. citizen													
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Carolina, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column 7. Can read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided into two parts, to be used as follows: If the person cannot read, write Yes in the first part and write No in the second part. If the person can read, write Yes in the second part, whether he can write or not. If he can neither read nor write, write No in both parts.

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be used to indicate the country of which immigrant claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or People. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as stated in Note A of this circular.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and boards of review in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien born in Ireland, Germany, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered for landing as of United Kingdom, Germany, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions are to be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people from Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America and of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Column 10. Marital condition. — The entry in column 10 should show whether each alien is single, married, widowed, or divorced.

Column 11. Last residence or citizenship. — The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such person. If person is a citizen of the United States, give home address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States, country, if intended for United States.

Column 13. Whether going to join relative or friend, and name and address. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 14. Ever in prison, almshouse, or institution. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by what passage was paid, as such: Husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50; if not, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case ascertained or readily ascertainable the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether coming to join husband, father, or other relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have been . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am . entitled to practice as such by . and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, . in number, are . according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian-French.	Moorish.
Cantabrian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Provençal.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (Northern).	Spanish-American.
Italian (Southern).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form ...
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... NEW-YORK ... 19..

Nos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	SAME IN FULL		Age.			Color of the	Able to	Nationality.		*Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination.
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex.	Complexion.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name of a relative or friend who has paid passage.	State or Town.
1	Gardiner	[illegible]	40		M							Wyo.
2	~~Thompson~~											
3												
4	Cuvillet	[illegible]	[illegible]									Ky.
5	"	[illegible]										Ky.
6	McClure	Mary	4									
7	"	[illegible]	3									Mont.
8	Pribel	Mar	3									
9	"	[illegible]	M									Carlisle
10	Mach	Franklin	63									[illegible]
11	Carelson	Minnie	33									Mont.
12	Rosenberg	[illegible]	18									
13	"	[illegible]	[illegible]									
14	Chandler	[illegible]	8									
15	"	[illegible]	3									
16	Bruyere	[illegible]	10									
17	Russo	[illegible]	30									
18	Doblin	[illegible]	35									Chicago
19	Desvaux	[illegible]	4									Mont.
20	Cpaubinen	[illegible]	48									
21	Blumenthal	[illegible]	51									
22	Yosso	[illegible]	[illegible]									
23	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]									
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	18 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; what residence and occupation; name and complete address	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion. Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
						If Yes												
						Yes / No / Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and , that I have years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and was duly authorized to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Italian.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Portuguese, Azores.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian or Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
Korean.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such in , under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Cantonese.	Italian (North).
Croatian.	Italian (South).
Cuban.	Japanese.
Dalmatian.	Korean.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.
East Indian.	Magyar.
English.	Mexican.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.
French.	Moorish.
German.	Pacific Islander.
Greek.	Persian.
Hebrew.	Polish.
Irish.	Portuguese.
Italian (North).	Roumanian.
Italian (South).	Russian.
Japanese.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Korean.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Magyar.	Servian.
Mexican.	Slovak.
Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Moorish.	Spanish.
Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Persian.	Syrian.
Polish.	Turkish.
Portuguese.	Welsh.
Roumanian.	West Indian.
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
(Manifest CN 31 [illegible])

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ... 9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] ... Jan 19 19[illegible]

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4	5	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read or Write	8 Nationality. If a citizen of the United States, write "American." If not a citizen, but having declared intention, write "Declarant." If an alien, write the name of the country of which he is a citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold Morris	4	m	s	[illegible]		U S Am						New York
2	Hannah [illegible]	38	f	m									
3	Hannah [illegible]	31	f	m									New York
4	~~Isac Klein~~												
5	Korson	Annie	4	f	s								Col Ill Rose
6		Sara H	43	f	m								
7	Scapner	Frans	32	m	m								Ill Chicago
8	"	Kate	2	f	s								
9	Isaacs	Carrie	21	f	s								
10	Bauer	Esther	30	f	m	merchant							Ill. Chicago
11	Sadar	John	2	m	m								Illinois
12		Rose	30	f	m								
13	Simpe	Kaop	2	m	m								
14		Carrie	4	f	s								
15		Carne	40	m	m								
16	Vagland	Frans											Com Harmon
17	Burnett	Sara	29	f	s								
18	Bingham	Mary	2	f	s								Ky Jessamine
19	Eastman	Reuben	32	m	m								Illinois
20	Finance	Ellen											
21	Hiener	Joseph	32	m	m								
22	Applemaite	William	43	m	m								Ill Jasper
23	Kibaud	Louise	2	f	s								Ill Wisconsin
24	Cwarshy	Lillian	20	f	s	house							Ill Chicago
25	Seisenbac	Simon	33	m	m	merchant							Illinois
26	Becher	Carrie	33	f	m								
27	" "	Yetta	11	f	s								
28	Lamson	Mary H	6	f	s								Ill Chicago
29	Lick	[illegible]	38	f	m								Ill Cook
30	Schmidt	[illegible]	18	f	Single								Illinois

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether in possession of ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upwards, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Whether deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes / No / Time. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

29
Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19* _____.

_____,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ORIGINAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, the number, etc., according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* ... *July* ... 19...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Number	NAME in full		Age		Calling or occupation	Able to read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came	Final Destination
		Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months		Read W.	Name of adopted		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1		Cray	Leslie	6	mos			U. S. Citizen				Ya Craig
2		"	Agnes	4								
3		"	Clarence	7								
4		"	Rosie	6								
5		Lawler	A. Elmo	32								
6		~~Hayes~~										
7												
8		Erdin	Louis	61								Albany
9		"	Julia A	21								
10		Blum	Mos									Ca Sierra
11		Horne	Ralph	1								Myork
12		"	Jennie	21								"
13		Thachara	Cecil	30								Albany
14		Soler	Jos	35								Ca Spain
15		"	Maria	23								
16		Strauss	Julius	21								Albany
17		"	Sarah	19								
18		Henry	Edward	61								Fort Plattsburg
19		Bacon	Edwin	45								Ky Louisville
20		Barnes	Croyo	Alden	32							Myork
21		Serviane	Elizabeth	1								Ca Stella
22		Heeburn	Julia	28								"
23		"	Julia	3								"
24		van Heel	Jourdan	53								Albany
25		"	Katie	23								
26		C...	Louis	18								
27		Gardner	Margaret									Albany
28		Groetzinger	Jacob	53								Albany
29		Hammel	Alice	41								Ft Covington
30			Grace	1								

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	What countries claim him as a citizen or subject; and his race or people, whether native or foreign born, and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Whether deported previously, and if so, what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List.	13	14 Whether in possession of a ticket through to its final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upward.	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and [illegible] examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets , in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no alien named therein is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ORIGINAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have for years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, containing number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	Kroo.
	Lithuanian.
	Magyar.
	Mexican.
	Moorish Syrian.
	Moravian.
	Pacific Islander.
	Pole.
	Portuguese.
	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
Finnish (North)	Welsh.
	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from CHERBOURG, NEW-YORK July 2, 19..

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State or Town.
1	Rivera	40	m				Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2	Navarro	30	m				Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
3	Rabell Calvo	31	m				Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
4	Gonzalez	21	m				Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
5	Valdes											
6	Correia											
7												
8												
9												
10	Alvarez		f	s	maid		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City		Mexico City
11	Toirol	54										
12	Uria	38										
13	van Doyc	41										
14	Wiesmueller	24	f	s								
15	Mouton	32	f	m	housewife							
16	— " —	7	m	s	child							
17	Alt	33	f	s	nurse		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexico City		
18	Jaunich	26	f	s			Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
19												
20												
21	Boardman	70	f				U.S.A.					
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years and previous years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR ORIGINAL ... REMAIN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have caused or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

...BT-CAPTAIN
...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kanaka.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Pawnee.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... SALOON, CABIN, AND ST... FOR SALOON PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115 S. S. sailing from CHERBOURG ... Jan ... 19...

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male / Female	Color and Race	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Schleck	James	33	M		U S A						Wyoming
2	"	Julia										"
3	Mandel	Frances										Kansas City
4	Kaufmann	Eva										Wyoming
5	Auerbach	Vera										Thermopolis
6	Krshowitz	Frank	33									Wyoming
7	"	Mary										
8	"	Marcus										
9	"	Edna										
10	Patek	Alois	31	M								Mass Worcester
11	Mann	Julius C	21					France	France		Wife Mrs M Mann	
12	"	Caroline										"
13	Schmidt	Armand	48			U S Citizen						Illinois
14	"	Lena	33									
15	"	Irene	9									
16	"	Winfred	8									
17	"	Claire	11/12									
18	Root											Mass Boston
19	Montellapinino	Fernando	40									Italy Naples
20	"	Mercedes	34									"
21	Myers	Elias	41	M								Wyo
22	Loeb	Leon										Pa Phila
23	Hecht	Fitzman	4									Wyo
24	"	Miriam										
25	Boross	Eugene		M								
26	"	Emma	7									
27	"	Aloys	1									
28	Adler	Leopold	61	M								Pa Phila
29	"	Clara	61									"
30	"	Elsie	3									

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27	28		29
No.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address	Whether Polygamist.	Whether Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and why.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or Town.
List																	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *.*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR ORIGINAL ENTRY.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kaiserin Auguste Victoria" sailing from Hamburg, July 11th, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bauer	Wilh.	64			painter			U. S.	G.				Cal.	Alameda
2	Jenny	Ike	31			carpenter			"	"				"	Jersey City
3	—	Louise	28			domestic			"	"				"	"
4	Meier	Max	21						"	"				"	New York
5	—	Lisa	1						"	"				"	"
6	Schneider	Fred	28			waiter			"	"				N.D.	Fredonia
7	Tannhäuser	Mary E.	28			clergyman			"	"				NY	Niagara Falls
8	Krauss	Louis	52			manufacturer			"	"				Penn	Pittsburg
9	Kuckuck	Carl	27			painter			"	"				Penn	Philadelphia
10	— " —	Helene	28			wife			"	"				NY	Brooklyn
11	Falk	Adam	53			tailor			"	"				"	"
12	Feiler	Henry	42			salesman			"	"				Ill.	Chicago
13	—	Margaret	3			—			"	"				"	Millmont
14	Bumbacher	Benjamin F.	45			merchant			"	"				"	Rochester
15	Richard	George	21			salesman			"	"				Mass.	Boston
16	Dinkelspiel	Helene	27			wife			"	"				"	"
17	Meyer	Moritz	27			painter			"	"				"	"
18	— " —	William J.	24			merchant			"	"				NY	Rochester
19	Steinberger	Leon	26			merchant			"	"				"	"
20	— " —	Mrs. "	23			housewife			"	"				Iowa	Cedar Rapids
21	Brüner	Joseph C.	19			mathematician			"	"				"	"
22	Geiss	Martin	43			clerk			"	"				Penn	Pittsburg
23	— " —	Otto "	23			housewife			"	"				"	"
24	Baumann	Vita	07			—			"	"				NY	Brooklyn
25	— " —	Ludwig	46			clerk			"	"				"	"
26	Disco	Emeline	7			—			"	"				"	"
27	" "	Anna	35			housewife			"	"				N.J.	Newark
28	Jägenberg	Adolf	43			tailor			"	"				Minn.	New Ulm
29	Schneider	Natalie	41			housewife			"	"				N.C.	Washington
30	Meisbacher	Max	21			shoemaker			"	"					

30

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by alien's father, mother, husband, wife, parent, kinsman, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, or what other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Where? Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H. P. 6.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
English.	Russian (Russ.).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Bremen July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not to final permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hess	Conrad	40		m	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Köln	mother: Natalie Hess Schumacherstr. 9 Köln.	My Brooklyn	
2	Schmitz	Theodor	50		m	[illegible]			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Johann Nikolaus Oberaussem. Rheinprov.	Conn. Regina	
3	Lampert	Adam	60		m	merchant			Germany		Germany	Heinsberg	vater: Felix Lampert Heinsberg. Rheinprov.	Ill. Chicago	
4	Heinen	Max	21		m	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mutter: Maria Hegemann Schwiebusserstr. 50 Bremen	L.I. Richmond Hill	
5	Huhn	Ernst	32		m	engineer			Germany	Germany	Germany	Stuttgart	mother: Anna Huhn Gymnasium Str. 20 Stuttgart	N.Y. Elizabeth	
6	Feuerstein	Louis	41		m	physician			Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Bregenz Fräulein Feuerstein Bahnhof. Bregenz		
7	Hellendahl	Gabriel	25		m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Alexandra Hellendahl Esplanade 6. Kiel.		
8	Heinrich	Erich	25		m	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	father: J. Heinrich Feldmühlenstr. 26. Kiel.		
9	Lévier	Adrienne	20		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: [illegible]		
10	Gruneiß	Ferdinand	25		m	[illegible]			Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ferdinand Gruneiß Hietzing. Österreich.	Ill. Chicago	
11	Albrecht	Louise	25		f	[illegible]			Russia	German	Russland	Russland	Hermann Meyer Kiel wohnh. 105 Kiel.	Mich. Detroit	
12	Hagen	Hermann	20		m	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Georg Hagen Linien Str. 26 Berlin	NY New York City	
13	Zagrska	Maria	37		f	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Albrecht Ulrich Bahnhofstr. Wolfenbüttel	Ill. Chicago	
14	Sadolschetz	Martin	28		m	painter			Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Paul Sadolschetz [illegible] Austria	NY Brooklyn	
15	Jankany	Stephan	24		m	chemist			Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Mrs. J. Schuhany Vienna Str. 22 Cöthen, Anh.	Minn. Minneapolis	
16	Vogelgesang	Ernst	25		m	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Coburg	father: Ernst Vogelgesang Theaterstr. 10 Coburg	NY New York City	
17	Heidemann	Helge	26		m	[illegible]			Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: H. Heidemann Essen. Essen	Cal. S. Francisco	
18	Held	Adolph	28		m	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	Hattingen	mother: Maria Held Schmiedestr. 9 Hattingen		
19		Ernst	16		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Feuerstein	Bertha	20		f	[illegible]					Deutschland		father: M. Feuerstein Herzogstr. 76 Karlsruhe	Minn. Baxter	
21	Eberstein	Marie	24		f	teacher					Frankfurt a/M		wife: Frl. Ehrlich Neue Anlagen 16 Frankfurt a/M.	Ill. Chicago	
22	Behlert	Marie	21		f	housemaker					Mühlheim		father: Fr. Behlert Schulstr. 3 Mühlheim a/M.	Ill. Chicago	
23	Mozsky-Horbaly	Georg	22		m	[illegible]			Austria	Austria-Hungary	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	father: Gyorgy Horbaly Szamosbalazsi, Hungary	Ill. Chicago	
24	Becker	Maria	18		f	none					Szamosbalazsi		mother: Rachel Brickenstein Nyiregyhaza. Hungary		
25	Brickmann	Lisbeth	27		f	[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nyiregyhaza	father: Bachel Steinmann Nyiregyhaza. Hungary	NY New York	
26	Maystein	Ruda	27		m	[illegible]			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Bohemia	mother: Chaim Stepansky Kamlice, Austria	NY New York	
27	Stepansky	Jan	26		m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kamlice	father: J. Stepansky Kamlice, Austria	Ill. Chicago	
28	Busch	Bruno	27		m	mason			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	mother: M. Busch Israelitisch. Russia	Ill. Chicago	
29	Bauer	Eduard	21		m	photographer			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife: Emma Bauer Schönhauser Str. 28 Berlin	Ill. Chicago	
30		Eduard	26		m	chemist							mother:		

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: Henry Hansen, Middelfart, Denmark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Lehe
2	no	"	"	yes	Friend: Ida Regina Daniels	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	Scar from wound back of right wrist	"	Oberneuses
3	"	"	"	no	Friend: J. Bacon Hill, 201 Randolph Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	none	"	Hirzfeld
4	yes	"	$25 yes	yes	Friend: J. Jansen Richmond Hill, L. Island, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	none	"	Bremen
5	"	"	yes	no	Friend: Wm. Schaffgen 1115 Bus. Am. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Amtgen
6	no	self	yes	no	Friend: Laurent. Ida. U. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Cherson
7	"	"	"	"	Friend: Laurent. Ida. U. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kleinbeck
8	"	father	"	"	Friend: Angeli, Cedar Rapids Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kiel
9	"	self	"	"	Friend: Hebert. Auburn, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Hasel
10	"	"	yes	yes	Friend: Jean Hanzek 1911 W. 22 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk. brown	"	"	Russia	Tegeta
11	yes	"	"	no	Friend: Thos. Ida. 22 Luxemburg, Marie Kyrchel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Switzerland	Kirnoneck
12	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs. Rosenfeld 1108 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
13	no	"	yes	1909 Chicago	Friend: Mrs. Bloomberg, Evanston, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Klosterneu.
14	yes	"	"	1911 Brooklyn	Friend: Mrs. Bloomberg, Evanston, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Austria	Jastrebe
15	no	"	yes	yes	Friend: Mrs. Bloomberg, Evanston, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Libau
16	yes	self	"	no	Friend: J. G. Higgins 100 W. 131 St. New York City Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Eisleig
17	"	"	"	"	Friend: Le Mannitoba Consul's	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Sarai
18	"	"	"	"	Friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Metzenzell
19	"	"	"	"	Friend: Jacob Hirsch 10 Lincoln Blvd. Germantown, Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	—
20	no	self	$25 no	no	Friend: A. Theodorich 3100 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Philippsburg
21	"	"	yes	"	Friend: C. Hill Foxe Lake, Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blond	"	"	"	Frankfurt
22	yes	mother	"	"	Friend: Mrs. K. Christianitzky 1610 Irving Pk. Chicago, Ill. Sister-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Mühlhausen
23	"	daughter	"	"														Hungary	Gyertyan
24	"	father	"	"														—	—
25	yes	brother in law	"	"	Friend: Jan Krenger 1044 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Myszyniec
26	no	husband	$15 yes	1910 Brooklyn	Friend: Anton Cheyka 1060 Fullerton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Łapy
27	yes	cousin	$25 no	no	Friend: Albert Bertha 1910 S. 12 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Hantice
28	"	"	"	"	Friend: Mrs. Minnie Kerwin (not known as others say you have)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	"	"	Russia	Kazalishe
29	no	self	yes	yes 1909	Friend: Gustav Leuberger 1130 W. 87 St. Cottage Grove, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond blue	"	"	Germany	Cassel
30	"	"	"	"	Friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	H. J.	Elisabeth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN, North.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising [illegible] Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, North. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian, South.

[illegible] An established residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The fact depends in each case upon whether the alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] for the present, and has thereby established a home, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The strongest evidence to establish such intention is the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ascertain the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, if any.

Aliens who are permanently residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

[illegible] Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arriving. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative exists, give name and address of friend.

[illegible] Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Have ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact (or partial) years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. To meet by whom relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Ex. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or [illegible] is the basis of the classification independent of language. The latter test is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 4
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... AND CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. M.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality. Country or State formerly citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came.	Final Destination. * Intending to become permanent residents. State.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

15

*If passenger has been in the United States, state last visit. If not a citizen of the United States, give the location of his former permanent home. If in the United States for less than one year, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, passage prepaid by his father, mother, husband, uncle, friend, employer, or person to whom he is going.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or previous years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ( ), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hofmann,

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The column "Age" should be expressed in years of months for children under 1 year of age.

Column 2. [illegible] Master or Commander.

Column 3. "Married or single." The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, if any, and if none the entry should be "None." Laborers, whether skilled or unskilled, should be described by their particular trade, as "Blacksmith," "Carpenter," "Mason," "Miner," "Farmer," "Laborer," etc.

Column 5. [illegible] between "Yes" and "No" regardless of the answer to the question in column 6.

Column 6. [illegible] United States.

Column 7. [illegible] "Yes" or "No" [illegible] "Yes" [illegible] "No" [illegible] Years."

Column 8. Under this column should be entered the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Under this column should be entered the name and complete address of the nearest relative of each alien who is not going to the United States, whether such relative resides in the country whence the alien comes or elsewhere. If no such relative resides in the country whence the alien comes, the fact should be stated.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality, and particular care should be taken to prevent, in so far as practicable, any entries which may be misleading in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" is a race or people, and may include persons of many nationalities, and persons of different races may belong to the Hebrew people, and therefore "Hebrew," preceding an alien's nationality, is misleading and wholly unsatisfactory. So, also, "Negro," "Mongolian," "Slavonian," or "Teutonic" may be races or peoples, but are not nationalities. An alien who is born in Germany, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of "German" or "Hebrew" as to nationality. In this connection the following grouping of races or peoples is suggested:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comparti-ments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north."

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basins of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10. [illegible] Alien residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town if known, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately record country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. *Final destination.* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if beyond the United States.

Column 13. *Whether ticket is to intended final destination.* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. *By whom is passage paid.* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" to be determined by the country which it came from and the language they speak. The original stock or race has to be the basis of the classification irrespective of language. Thus each tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		m	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		m	merchant									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		m	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	married									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		m	merchant									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		m	[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	merchant									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	60		f	[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		m	merchant									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		f	[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m	[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	4		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		f	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		m	[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	student									
24	Reinhold		31		m	architect	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Louis		28		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	U. S. C.				
26	Abraham		57		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Ernest		24		m	artist	"	"	England	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister [illegible]	Chester	London
28	Gustav		31		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	U. S. C.				
29	Richard		29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mississippi	Natchez
30	Waclaw		43		m										

16

3 6 / 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Ratbergen
2	"	"	"	yes Leipzig	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Oppingen
3	yes	"	"	no	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rossdorf
4	"	"	"	yes Buffalo	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Friedberg
5	"	"	"	yes Allentown	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	light	grey	"	"	Isenbehen
6	"	"	"	16	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Odessa
7	"	self	yes	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Germany	Berlin
8	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Kapienitza
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hazsa
10	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	— —
11	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Pirckheim
12	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bayersdorf
13	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Himmelstirchen
14	"	husband	yes	yes in Kansas	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Trier
15	yes	son in law	yes	no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	"	grey	grey	"	Bohemia	Eparies
16	"	self	"	yes	Los Angeles Cal.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	light	grey	"	Moravia	Zwittau
17	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	11	"	dark	blue	"	"	— —
18	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"				brown		"	"	Leubchman
19	yes	self	yes	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Altona
20	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
21	"	husband	yes	yes	[illegible]	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Trencatska
22	"	self	yes	yes	194 Chrystie St. New York	[illegible]	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
23	"	"	"	no	241 E. 4th St. New York	[illegible]	"	"		crippled right leg	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Jerolschin Budapest
24	"	"	yes	yes	4 New York	New York 2386 10th Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"		
										U.	S.	C.							
25										"	"	"						England	London
26																			
27	yes	self	yes	yes	41 New York	residence 605 Madison Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	—	—	
										U.	S.	C.							
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible] Principessa Cecilia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] The term "Negro" should be expressed [illegible] applicable to that race.

[illegible] Indicate by the letter M [illegible].

[illegible] Necessary only to be filled in [illegible] Mexico.

[illegible] Self-explanatory.

[illegible] The entry [illegible] a citizen, a citizen by birth or naturalization, or a foreigner [illegible] engineer, [illegible] should show [illegible], and laborers, and [illegible] etc.

All persons coming to reside [illegible] Canada and [illegible], regardless of [illegible] must be [illegible].

[illegible] Citizen of [illegible].

[illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] Citizen of [illegible].

[illegible] Yes or No.

[illegible] Citizen of [illegible].

[illegible] Yes or No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country of which citizen or subject and the language they speak. The geographical check or "nationality" or "citizenship" is not to be used only to assist in ascertaining the race or people.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Acadian (French).	Kerry.
Afghan.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Virginian Leith sailing from [illegible] July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. †State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			U. S.					[illegible]	New York
2	—	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			"					"	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			"					"	Brooklyn
4		[illegible]	19						"					"	New York
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	6			[illegible]			"					"	[illegible]
6	—	[illegible]	6			[illegible]			"					"	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]			"					"	Lancashire
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			merchant			"					"	221 W. 116th St. New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			merchant			"					"	1811 Michigan Ave. Detroit
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			"					"	Rose Rockford
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as a resident one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-11.5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *June 6*, 1941

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other persons, or by what corporation, person, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U. S. 6.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ((State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The entry in this column 3 should be expressed [illegible] would be [illegible] applicable to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] Sex. The entry in this column 4 should be M for male and F for female.

[illegible] Married or Single. The entry in this column 5 should be either M for married or S for single. Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as single.

[illegible] Occupation. The entry in this column 6 should show the occupation, if any, of each alien named, as farmer, laborer, servant, engineer, mechanic, merchant, clerk, etc. If no occupation, this should be plainly stated. Under no circumstances should such terms as "gentleman," "lady," "none," or "dependent" be used. Persons of no occupation, if able-bodied, should be reported as laborers. Women and children should be returned as "housework," "at home," or "none," as the case may be.

A [illegible] should be made between "farmer" and "laborer," regardless of the [illegible] of persons who work [illegible]

[illegible] "servant" or "laborer," [illegible] "clerk" or "laborer"?

[illegible] "engineer" or "mechanic"? [illegible] "merchant" or "peddler"?

Steamship companies should make this distinction in [illegible] and immigrants should be made to understand that it is necessary. Inspectors and registry clerks [illegible] that proper and accurate returns are made.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 7 is to be filled with [illegible] the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people. Great [illegible] on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should be one of these races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks. [illegible] "German" or "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean [illegible] nationality. A person who is [illegible] German, or Hebrew by race might [illegible] any one of the countries of Europe, Asia, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the [illegible] should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

This race includes [illegible] Russia, Poland, Austria, Hungary, Germany, Holland, England, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Turkey in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. No matter what their place of birth or their last nationality may be, all persons of the Hebrew race should be returned as Hebrew.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

This race includes all immigrants from Italy who are natives of the Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, Piedmont, Liguria, Emilia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants whose last nationality is Italian, south.

Column 9. Last or former residence. A permanent residence for one year shall constitute a permanent residence. Physical condition, or which [illegible] reside [illegible] the intention of remaining [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a trial residence [illegible]. Place of birth should not be given. Residence of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, or sailing, or place.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of person [illegible] to reside with, if any. The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether having a ticket to final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no tickets.

Column 13. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 16. Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. [illegible]. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person and the language they speak. The original stock or blood trial. In the case of the colored race independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] [illegible], 19 11

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which subject or citizen.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
19	"	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in the citizen received with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19 11*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, if by any relative, friend, society, or guardian, state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: When. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Kapenmua.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years of [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex. The entry in column 2 should be M for male and F for female.

Column 3, Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 4, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, if employed, whether skilled or unskilled. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "clerk," "engineer," "manufacturer," "agent," "dealer," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "boy," "girl," "child," etc., but state definitely what kind of laborer, clerk, engineer, etc., each alien is, as for example: Cabinetmaker, bookkeeper, accountant, civil engineer, mining engineer, lithographer, photographer, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, operator, or fitter, manufacturer, agent, or dealer.

Column 5, Whether can read or cannot read. A person is literate who can read and write some language, and illiterate who cannot read and write any language. Answer in column 5 for each alien, regardless of the answers in columns 6, 7, and 8.

Column 6, Whether can write or cannot write. Answer in column 6 for each alien, regardless of the answers in columns 5, 7, and 8.

Column 7, Whether can read or cannot read. Answer in column 7 for each alien, regardless of the answers in columns 5, 6, and 8.

Column 8, Whether can write or cannot write. Answer in column 8 for each alien, regardless of the answers in columns 5, 6, and 7.

Column 9, Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should be one of the races or peoples given in said list.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be taken to distinguish between immigrants and negro aliens in the record. For example, Russian, German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch, Belgian, Portuguese, Indian, etc., are not races or peoples. The word "Hebrew" does not necessarily mean "Jewish," "Jew," or "Israelite." The word "Latin" does not necessarily mean "French" or "Italian." An alien who is a Jew, Israelite, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the classification of Russian, German, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, or from Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to said final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" as determined by the vessel in which they arrived and the language they speak. The original book of over 100 pages has been condensed to the above list of languages. From the [illegible] only [illegible] appearing on the original book.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bungarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] June 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien has resided with the intention of remaining as long as or for a longer period shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether passage was paid by other person, relative, friend, or other party.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes. Length of time.	If Yes. Where?													
1																				Russia	Grodno
2																				"	Grodno
3																				"	Grodno
4				50				Mr. F. Kaszeska 2837 Union Ave	Chicago Ill											Russia	Kovno.
5																					
6																				Austria	Wien
7																				Austria	Bohemia Zelezny
8																					
9																				Austria	Galicia Czorkow
10																				Russia	Warschau
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] The entry of age in years should be expressed [illegible] months, and for infants under one year [illegible]

[illegible] Sex. [illegible] Male or Female.

[illegible] Married or single. [illegible] Married or single.

[illegible] Whether able to read or not. [illegible]

[illegible] Occupation. [illegible] Laborer, engineer, farmer, clerk, tailor, seamstress, [illegible] of the kind of work he or she has been accustomed to perform in his or her native country.

[illegible] Nationality. [illegible] the full name of the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

[illegible] Race or people. [illegible] the race or people to which each alien belongs, as for example: Caucasian, Mongolian, Negro, Hebrew, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Teutonic, Latin, Slavonic, Scandinavian, Finnish, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Dutch, Japanese, Chinese, Magyar, Bohemian, Moravian, Servian, Bulgarian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Russian, Armenian, Turkish, Syrian, Arabian, Hindu, East Indian, Afghan, Persian, Gypsy, Basque, Welsh, Scotch, Irish, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Greek, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Bulgarian, Lithuanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Afghan, Persian, Hindu, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Burman, Siamese, Malay, Filipino, Polynesian, Hawai

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification and evidence of language. The native tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Bremen, July 1st, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years. Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weisenberg	Jakob	32	M	M	farmer	Y Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Brother Frank Fodne	Illinois	Edwardsville
2	Wiesenberg	Anna	30	F	M	wife	Y Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Brother Frank Fodne	Illinois	Edwardsville
3	"	Bessie	3	F	S									
4	Fodric	Alexsla	5	F	S									
5	Josinski	Sofie	18	F	S									
6	Schlawitz	Salomea	26	F	S									
7	Schulz	Abram	27	M	M	tailor	Y Y	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Brother Frank Fodne	Illinois	Edwardsville
8	Laskowski	Abigail	25	F	M									
9	Gerwing	Georg	30	M	M									
10	Bernstein	Johann	22	M	S									
11	Weberbaum	Leo	5	M	S									
12	Kahn	Maly	28	F	S									
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

. . 20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as foregoing year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19 11

111

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him (her) any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government, and if so, whether such person, corporation, society, public body, or government is related to such passenger, and if so, how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ( ), of the ( ), from ( ), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ( ) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hoffmann

( ) Officer.

Sworn to before me this ( ) day of ( ), 19 ( ),

at ( )

( ) Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. The return of age in all cases should be expressed in years; if under one year, the age should be given in months under 1 year. Thus:

Column 3. Sex. Enter the word male or female.

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in this column should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 5. Occupation. The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puddler, cotton weaver, bricklayer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, puddler, weaver, or other indefinite description.

A distinction is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the character of the farm, as follows:

A farmer owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is employed on a farm by the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and controllers should be careful to see, by inspection and registry cards, during the personal examination of aliens, that it is correctly made.

Column 6. Nation or people. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein must be made in the English language. No entry will be permitted in words in the Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Russian, or other foreign characters.

Column 6. Nation or people. The word "nationality" should be construed to mean the country of which a person claims allegiance.

Column 6. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in this column should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care be exercised by controllers and inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" is a race and does not necessarily mean "French," "German," or "Russian," as the case may be. French, German, and Russian are nationalities, and not races. A native of France may be a Frenchman by nationality, but he may belong to the Celtic, Teutonic, or Hebrew race, or he may belong to a composite race, made up of two or more races. A native of Germany may be a German by nationality, but he may belong to the Hebrew race, or to the Slavonic race, or to any other race. A native of Russia may be a Russian by nationality, but he may belong to the Hebrew race, or to the Finnish race, or to any other race. Persons of mixed races, as Irish-Germans, should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America not Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African negro. Whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa, the alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 8. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 37. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kootenay
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, July 12th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Reynolds	Earle	40			Artist		Citizen United States				Ia	Keosauqua	
1	Earle	Russell												
2	Reynolds	Nellie E	29			Wife		"						Ashley
3	Forney	William Scott	28			Broker								
4	Forney	Lina	27											Pa Ottawa
5	Hubbell	Henry K.	34			Clerk							Mich	Morrestown
6	Hazzel	William	31										Minn	Anoka
7	Pichel	Augustus	39										Kelf	Newfork
8	Fraser	William J	39			Merchant							Mass	Lynn
9	Small	Arthur H.	34			Teacher								
10	Small	Corine L.	37											
11	Small	Elizabeth R	14										Co	Niagara Falls
12	Schwartz	Daniel	46											"
13	Schwartz	Rose	42										N.Y.	Watertown
14	Rock	Leo	26			Student							Mass	Leominster
15	Rums	Frank	34										N.J.	Passaic
16	Savage	Edwin	26										N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Savage	Simon	27										~~Mass~~	~~Lynn~~
18	~~Conway~~	~~James S~~	30			Motor							Pa	Fairfield
19	Mc Darby	Samuel	34			Barber		Citizen United States					N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Pickering	Fred	27			Detective		" " "					Pa	Pittsburg
21	Pinto	Michael	31			Barber		" " "					N.Y.	Newfork
22	Mack	William Louis	34			Salesman		" " "					Cal	S. Frisco
23	Mc Farlan	Daniel	60			Minister		" " "						"
24	Mc Farlan	Hattie	56			None		" " "					Pa	Pittsburg
25	Kramer	Anthony E.	45			Merchant		" " "						"
26	Kramer	Camille	17			None		" " "						
27	Markes	Michael	50	m	Mc	Merchant	Yes	Austria Croatia	Croatia	Greig	Father: Peter Markes. Greig Croatia		N.Y.	New York
28	Worster	Albert	24	m	S	merchant office	"	" Germany	German	England London	Father: Albert Wurster sr. Bisslingen Wurttemberg		Mass	Mansfield
29	Rawlins	Henry	37	m	M	manager	"	" English	English	Texas New Orleans	wife: Mary Isabel Rawlins Westpoint, Miss		Louisiana	New Orleans
30	Kunkels	August	27			Salesman		United States		Citizen			N.Y.	N. York.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28			29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination. (U. S. Inst.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.	Color of			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth			
				Yes or No.	Yes, a period of years	Where.								Feet. Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town		
1							H. S. Citizen															
2							"															
3							"															
4							"															
5							"															
6							"															
7							"															
8							"															
9							"															
10							"															
11							"															
12							"															
13							"															
14							"															
15							"															
16							"															
17							"															
18																						
19							H. S. Citizen															
20							"															
21							"															
22							"															
23							"															
24							"															
25							"															
26							Rogacsi Lajos 387 3rd Ave New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Croatia	Kreig
27	no	self	yes	no	—	—	R. Voegeli, Bleaching. Hadfield - Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark blond	blue	"	Württemberg	Unterbrichingen Town-darkett
28	"	"	sure	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	England	Marborough
29	"	"	yes	yes	15 years	Mostpoint Miss	Residence for 6233 St. Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"								
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lafemina.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1911
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. Number of persons in family and in group.—The entry in column 1 should show the number of persons in each family group, the latter appearing only [illegible] those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Name in full.—The entry in column 3 should be either Mr. or Mrs. [illegible] Miss, Master, Mrs. [illegible], Wm. [illegible], or Dr. [illegible].

Column 4. Age at last birthday.—The entry in column 4 should be made as accurately as possible, the name of infants, under 1 year of age, appearing in fractions of a year, as 6 months, 9 months, etc.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should show the occupation, as specific as possible, of each person, male or female, sixteen years of age and over, whether actually employed at work or not. Persons having no occupation, trade, or profession should be returned as "none." Under no circumstances should the general terms "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "agent," "dealer," "trader," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "farmer," "stockman," "rancher," "cowboy," "driver," "herder," "sheepherder," "cattleman," "horseman," "groom," "apprentice," "student," "teacher," "professor," "scholar," "engineer," "collector," "inspector," "miner," or other indefinite designations be used.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, the former class including all persons actually engaged in the ownership, management, or operation of farms, and the latter class all persons working on farms for others for wages.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or that of another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the most other person.

Steamship companies should make it their care to see that the [illegible] are correctly stated; should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and deputy clerks [illegible] examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States [illegible] under head of "in transit"; those coming only to the [illegible] United States, but not intending to pass through it to [illegible] as "coming to" under head of occupation.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to [illegible] which immigrant claims allegiance or subject.

Column 9. Race or People.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in col. 8 on face of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between [illegible] and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and [illegible] regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is [illegible] Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United States [illegible] any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions [illegible] specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban) [illegible] Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible] Negroes.

[illegible] Porto Rico, Cuba, [illegible] Venezuela, and Ecuador, and their descendants, [illegible] Negroes.

[illegible] Portuguese, Spanish, and Spanish-American descendants [illegible] Negroes.

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that no distinction [illegible] country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens going to permanent residence in the United States and not returning from abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place in city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. If coming to join a relative.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend (name and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

10

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each comes and the language they speak. The original stock of each shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The latter terms is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , *July 12th, 1911*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (†Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ayer	Caleb [illegible]							United States					[illegible]	
2	Ferris	Charles	68			[illegible]								[illegible]	
3	"	Mary	51			wife								— "	
4	"	Caleb J.	23			[illegible]								— "	
5	Cook	Mary E.	[illegible]											[illegible]	
6	Hoci	Louis	41			[illegible]								Illinois	
7	Clenger	Jac	32			[illegible]								[illegible]	
8	Steege	[illegible]	32											Va Nebraska	
9	Trigg	Benjamin	55			Railroad								Kansas	
10	Peterson	Clara	21			[illegible]								Illinois	
11	Lemmer	Charles	21			[illegible]			[illegible]					Ill Chicago	
12	Borgaud	Emma	18			Cigar maid			Switzerland		Switzerland	Lausanne	Mrs Paul Pitelle Dorsaud 1 Rue du Midi, Vevey, Switzerland	Wyoming	
13	Fuchs	Morris	23			[illegible]			Russia		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Mr H. H. Fuchs [illegible]	— "	
14	Abraham	Michel	28			Merchant			Haïti		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Mrs M. Abraham Cayes, Haïti	Haïti Cayes	
15	Lundberg	Galmar	35			Clerk			Sweden Skaninavia		[redacted]		wife Mrs Louise Lundberg Villa de Grácia, Ablonc[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Moriz	Emilio	30			musician			Spain		Spain	Barcelona	mother Mrs Rafaela Mann, Cortes 569 30 2a, Barcelona	Ill Peoria	
17	Meyer Von	Ferdinan	22			[illegible]			Germany				Fra[illegible] 12, Bremen	[illegible] Nebraska	
18	Hannie	Rev [illegible]	25			[illegible]			[illegible]					Col Denver	
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NF

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes, previous visits, and Where?							23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 7: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if a town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 8: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10: Whether having ticket to said final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11: Whether passage paid by.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14: Ever in penitentiary, etc.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

No. 1

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or "mother tongue" is the basis of the classification independent of nationality. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Silberg	Sore	17		F S	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kassempol	father: Leib Silberg Mamam: Rosalia Zawacka Russia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Zawcewska	Rozalia	18		" S	maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Bromaki	father: Stanislaw Zawcewska Bromaki: Lomza — " —	Mich.	Ironwood
3	Schönlegen	Anton	35		M M	gardener	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hotel Kaiserhof	wife: Cecilie Schönlegen Hannef a Rhein Germany	Pa.	Easton
4	Augierski	Franciszek	23		M M	organist	"	"	"	"	"	Calajewo	father: Martin Augierski Calajewo Russ. — " —	N.J.	Buffalo
5	Farzsignat	Josef	17		M S	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ostamaya	mother: Evangelical Anna Farzsignat Hungary	Ill.	Streator
6	"	Anna	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Szerencsko	Maria	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ordama	father: Szerencsko Gyorgy Ordany — " —	Pa.	Aniota
8	Kosina	Emilie	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bella	father: Kosina Josef Bella — " —	Conn.	Forestville
9	Jaxmann	Magdalena	27		F M	housework	"	"	German	"	"	Terbau	Reisepaß: 8722483 Kleyn Terbau — " —	Mich.	Detroit
10	"	Johann	8		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Senicad	Karl	20		" "	glazier	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Sedlarky	mother: Josef Senicad Bohemia	N.J.	New York
12	Taonicka	Antonie	24		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Jukmantel	sister: Tochter Tagrigla Zuk.	Ohio	Elyria
13	Marczyk	Helena	21		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Kep. Sander	guardian 148 Bohemia Hall Landa Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
14	Gaiczarz	Albin	18		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Bukowina	Kallinisa	mother: Anaya Jenicek Bukowina	Mass	Fall River
15	Hajda	Anna	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Tykobark	stepfather: Walenty Snaga Galicia	Ill.	Kewanee
16	Bethge Putze	Gustav	28		M S	wheeler	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Apolda	father: J. Putze Apolda Thüring. son Oberlehnhof 24 Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Wilkocs	Franz	27		M	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Abora	father: Andreas Wilkos Abora — " —	Ill.	Chicago
18	Kostial	Josef	37		"	baker	"	"	Austria	German	"	Berlin	friend: Gustav Probst Berlin 29 Berlin	N.J.	New York
19	Volker	Karl	32		M S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Leopold Kopecek Bohemia	Pa.	Sheffield
20	Myeio	Anneya	45		F S	maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tolonna	father: Peter Kobogna Tolonna Galicia	Pa.	Siegfried
21	Bavanger	Hannah	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolzkur	brother: Peter Bavanger Galicia	"	"
22	Feldmann	Fritzel	32		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gratee	brother: Herman Feldmann Hungary	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	"	Hellen	3		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24															
25	Schistau	Luisa	16		F S	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt	nephew: Fritz Schistau Neustadt Germany	Ill.	Chicago
26	Siering	Emma	4		" "	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kempenmiller	mother: H. Siering Schmidt Son Vorwerk Russia	Ill.	Collinsville
27	Krutski	Leopold	65		M M	farmer	none					Kechullen	brother-in-law: Gustav Becker Sister Emilie Krutski — " —		
28	"	Dorothea	62		F M	housework	"								
29	Stark	Hermine	42		M M	"	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Burzebad	brother: Elon Russhof Bur gebrad Bayern Germany	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	"	Konrad	11		M M	none	no	no							

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, — July [illegible], 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	25	No			brother: A. Selga 1645 Hal sted st. Chicago Ill.		No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	25	"			—: Adam Jaworski Ogonek 114 Norwood Mich.		"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	friend	50	"			friend: Josef Hrmol 4 Clayton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	uncle	44	"			uncle: Michael Anginski 1 Case ave Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	brother	40	"			brother: Casimir Antos 1201 N Broad st. Streator Ill.		"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	friend	20	"			friend: Wojciech Mikoly Pa. Aliquippa		"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	brother	10	"			brother: Rosina Jonek 246 Mill st. Paul Chester Conn.		"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	husband	12	"			husband: Josefina Jelen 242 Lauder st. Detroit Mich.		"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	father	7	"			father: —. —		"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Frank Kolkad 714 East 5th. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	mother	5	"			mother: Barbara Novotny 144 Woodfallows Alpine Pa.		"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	brother	22	"			brother: Jos Swarchyk 1061 38 st. Spaldings Chicago		"	"	"	"	"							
14	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Teleskyn Kalek 727 Fourth st. Rock Fall Ross		"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	brother	30	"			brother: Wojciech Kajda 1956 118 st. Kewaunee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	self	16 yrs	22 Nov 1910	Yes	Hoboken N.J.	friend: Wlgis Jangerman R. negstad 208 Hoboken N.J.		"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	brother	20	No			brother: Anton Wilkos Chicago Ill. 3247		"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	friend	80 yrs	11 Nov 1910	Comm.		friend: Edward Bakey 1 St st. 317 New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	brother	50	22 Nov 1910	Mich.		brother: Ignat Walka Hancock Mich.		"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	22	No			brother: Alexander Mikolaj Siegfried Pa.		"	"	"	"	"							
21	"	cousin	22	"			cousin: Mykola Iwan Siegfried Pa.		"	"	"	"	"							
22	"	husband	3 yrs	22 Nov 1909			husband: Moses Feldman 95 Locust st. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	father	40 yrs	Comm. N.Y.			father: — . —		"	"	"	"	"							
24							cousin: Max Kan 112 E. Fourth Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	uncle	8 mo				father: Ludwig Haing 864 Cleveland ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	father	40				son: Pete Kulbki Collinsville Ill.		"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	son	50				son in law: Frank Becka		"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	son in law					husband: Stark Kungunde Via Catania 4 Palermo Italy		"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	husband	30				father: —. —		"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	father																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Kaiserin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kopenmann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Time or term of age in column 4 should be expressed in years of age, the age next preceding to those entered as of full years.

[illegible] persons born in each calendar month of the year. Months need not be entered.

Married or single. Write entry in column 5 thus: S for single, M for married, W for widow, D for divorced.

Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, glass worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, laborer, or without occupation.

Nationality. Distinction is made between *former* and *present nationality*, regardless of the country to which the alien may claim allegiance.

Race or people. Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein will be either Yes or No. Yes can read and writes. Not. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Color. Necessary. Colleges should be instructed to mean the country of which the alien is a native.

Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should be taken from the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. [illegible] the entry described in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, state the fact.

Destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ex.). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. 115.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service Cecelia sailing Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon sailing from the U.S. or employed by steamship company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Werszyniec	Josef	20	11	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dombina	father: Karol Kuipa Dombina Russia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Blachonicz	Vincenty	18	11	S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Lomozely	mother: Grata Blachonicz Lomozely Galicia	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Zawadska	Jewdocka	20	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Ruthenian	"	"	Mszowa	father: Mayt Zawadowska Mszowa	Conn.	Tompsville
4	Polak	Anna	21	"	"	"	no	no	Polish	"	Germany	Grunfeld	mother: Jan Oudel Bielaca Bradolnica	N.Y.	Syracuse
5	Kraft	Johann	21	M	S	stone cutter	yes	yes	German	"	"	Grunfeld	"	"	New York
6	Lukacz	Maria	18	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fricsmad	father: Lukacz Andras Fricsmad Hungary	N.J.	Irvington
7	Jarach	Andras	45	M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kezsabely	wife: Anna Jarach Kezsabely Hungary	N.J.	Irvington
8	Konrads	Adam	15	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kezsabely	wife: Anna — —	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Pabud	Josef	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	wife: Paluca Josefine Budapest VII	N.J.	Clifton
10	Zientz	Maryanna	22	F	M	home-wife	"	"	Germany	Polish Germany	Prankstetten	nine address		Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Johanna	4	"	"	—	no	no	U.S. born	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Stanislaus	3	"	"	—	"	"	U.S. born	"	"	"		"	"
13	Dombeka	Franziska	17	F	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Dombeka Prankstetten b. Schrods, Pos.	"	"
14	Sennta	Magdalena	12	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	Lith Russ	Russia	Kadanis	father: Tomas Senuta Kadanis P. Rutkiniemen g. Mariopol	Northampton	
15	~~Urban~~	Josefa	9	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Urban	Peter	49	M	M	butcher	yes	yes	~~Austria~~ Germany	~~Polish~~ Jewish	~~Austria~~ Germany	~~Neu Sandec~~ Neu Sandec	father: Thomas Urban Neu Sandec Austria Jew. Gem.	~~Ill.~~ Ill.	~~Chicago~~ Chicago
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 15th, 19 11

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a passage-broker's agent.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any of the previously-described classes of vessels.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$20	no	Frank Tourneau 648 N. Curtis St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6					Canada
2	"	father	10	"	Peter Tourneau 1511 Jersey Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
3	"	brother	25	"	Joseph Zawadowski 151 Whitcomb St. Thompsonville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Poland
4	"	father	40	"	Joseph Jozef 1905 Lafayette St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Germany
5	"	self	25	"	Louis Rumpa 316 E. 99th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Germany
6	"	uncle	20	no	Hooker Rudies 8 Dot Kingsland N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Hungary
7	"	father	10	June 1907	Frank Jozef 412 E. Front St. Atlantic Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
8	"	"	5	"	Frank Jozef 412 E. Front St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
9	"	father	10	"	Stephen Tomi 29 Hilda St. Depew N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Germany
10	"	husband	25	yes	1907 Chicago, husband, Joh Bentz, Earlham Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
11	"	father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
12	"	"	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
13	"	brother	25	"	Frank Tourneau Chicago Ill. 1329 9th Ave. Peter Tourneau 52 William St. Kirkhampton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Germany
14	"	"	2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Hungary
15	"	"	—	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
16	"	self	20	yes	1911 Ellis Island home 72 Amsterdam Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Hagenmeier (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), master of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Hagenmeier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1904.

at 6

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes (No—can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10, 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18–24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, sailing Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified as such to act under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which it comes and the language they speak. The word "race" should be used in the classification in preference to that of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Valiczko	Schtefan	16		M. S.	farm laborer	ye	ye	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	laborer	father Josef Valiczko laborer	N.J.	Passaic
2	Bojeczka	Schtefka	18		F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Adam Bojeczka laborer	"	"
3	Chodorowitz	Johan	41		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nikolaj Chodorowitz laborer	"	"
4	"	Tekla	33		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"
5	"	Pista	4		M.										
6	Brchel	Emilie	22		F.	maid servant	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Pollerstal	father Filip Brchel Peterstal	Russia	N.J.
7	"	Karoline	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad fare to final destination. (See also 14.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	27 yes				brother Jan Skwarbicki Hope the 4 Passaic N.J.	—	No	No	No	good	No	5	6					Galicia	Austria
2	"	"	25 "				wife " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	"
3	"	"	25 yes	1909	11	Passaic N.J.	wife John Yanuth 15 2nd st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	"
4	"	husb	— "	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2					"	"
5	"	father	— "	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Grodno
6	yes	self	30 yes				uncle Jake Edward Forth 3rd st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
7	"	"	25 "					"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10								"	"	"	"	"	"								
11								"	"	"	"	"	"								
12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
14								"	"	"	"	"	"								
15								"	"	"	"	"	"								
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

RACES OR PEOPLE.

The people who are native to that part of Italy north of the basin of the River P[illegible] the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be recorded as Italian, south.

[illegible] As it is impossible to [illegible] they are also sometimes [illegible] This instruction is also to be regarded as [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Fischer, Surgeon of the St. Kasimirverein Cecilie sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. The original races or peoples should each be given the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Asiatic).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen June 4, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krenpaski	Filip	44		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Jankowa	Wife Maria Krenpovska	Pa	Crop
2	Kwiniawa	Maciy	25		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	W. Jankowa, Prepos Meggye	Pa	Jenners
3	Weiss	Wojciech	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Weiss Hanka	"	"
4	Mendlowicz	Sali	17		S	none	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ozertes	"	Jankowa, Prepos Meggye	"	"
5	Jakobowicz	Salomon	18		S	laborer	"	"	Galicia	"	Galicia	Lisowek	Father, Zygmund Kendlowicz	Ny.	Brooklyn
6	Hauzbach	Salomon	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ozerte, Cam. Templen	"	"
7	Rycrek	Maryana	17		S	none	"	"	Polish	"	Rasovice	"	Father, Michel Jakoberwicz	N.J.	Passaic
8	Schmerzler	David	15		M	farmer	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krechowice	Krechowice	Lisowek P. Kalusz	"	"
9	Kashow	Hanna	19		M	woman	yes	yes	Turky	"	Syria	Jerusalem	Father, Salem Kadgar	Pa	Mc. Adoo
10	Saal	Jamel	19		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamelgan Turky	Ny.	Newyork
11	Lanicky	Ester	18		F	S	maid	"	N. S. C.	"	"	"	Father, Isak Saal	"	"
12	Müllner	Faur	29		M	M	gardener	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	O.	Cleveland
13	Kisterkemer	Julia	19		F	S	maid	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalocsa Kalocsa	Ny.	Niagen Falls
14	Weissmann	Mali	17		F	S	none	yes	yes	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Hegyes Russia	"	Newyork
15	Feder	Charlotte	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Jossel Weissmann	Ny.	Newyork
16	Čáb	Marie	17		M	S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kralovice Kralovice p. Zalany Boh.	Md.	Baltimore
17	Jahoreum	Josef	20		M	M	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	Kalv	Kalv p. Zamunky Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
18	Kalich	Wenceslav	19		M	S	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Kuřáčková	Ludmila	20		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Kamýn	father: Fr. Kuřáček Kamýn 253 Bohemia	"	"
20	Janoš	Jan	19		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Zabělká	mother: Anna Janoš Zabělká p. Kazmital Bohemia	"	"
21	Janoš	Marie	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Kalv	mother: Marie Kalich Kalv p. Zamunky Bohemia	"	"
22	Zabělká	Alžběta	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Bohemia	Zabělká	mother: Anna Janoš Zabělká p. Kazmitall Bohemia	"	"
23	Hana	Marie	56		F	W	housewife	"	"	"	Aus.	St. Louis	sister: Marie Hanzechy Zichov Jesenice 253 Bohem	Mo.	St. Louis
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 15th, 19 11.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogemann Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hogemann,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years only, the number appearing next to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Person in charge. Precepts in column 2 should be either Master (Mr.) or Doctor (Dr.).

Column 3. Age. The entry in column 3 should be either Master (Mr.) or Doctor (Dr.).

Column 4. Sex. Write M for male, F for female.

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either Married (M) or Single (S).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arriving, as for example: Carpenter, cabinetmaker, bricklayer, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, cotton mill operative, weaver, tailor, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mechanic, operative, or other indefinite designations.

Column 7. Can read or can not read. This entry is to be made between *farmers* and *persons laborers*, regardless of the occupation which may be shown in Column 6.

Persons who can read are those who possess a certain degree of intelligence and education, which they can prove either by writing their own language or by reading it.

Persons who can not read are those who possess no such education, whether they can write or not.

Special attention should be called to this distinction on the manifests and correct errors in the marking of illiteracy, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8. If can read, can write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be so returned as to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, and comprise the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether passing as Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more is sufficient to constitute a permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show the country in which each alien last had a permanent residence, regardless of the length of time passed in the United States or elsewhere during such visit. The entries in column 11 should not be "United States" or "America," but should accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning after a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. Precepts in column 12 should not be relatives by marriage, nurse and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence, state, county, and city of destination. An intended residence of one year or more is sufficient to constitute a permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city, town, or state) intended as permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show the name of person by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and also, the year or period of years and place, as 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Sherwill, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each entered the language they speak. The original [illegible] of classification in [illegible] languages. The problem [illegible] only consist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Arabic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500.B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Franzensbad sailing from Bremen July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kralik	Josef	17		M S	farlor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	parents: Josef Kralika Prag Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Herrich	Daniel	29		M S	laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hungary	mother: Henrich Kati Nagarea Hungary	Pa.	Sharon
3	Kozlowski	Leopold	32		M M	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	wife: Kamila Wyszabska Tarnolaw Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
4	Zajac	Franciska	25		F S	servant	"	"	Slovenian	Slovak	Trsin	Trsin	parents: Juraj Zajac Trsin 68 Cadmiella	Mich.	Houghton
5	"	Juraj	22		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Tavcar	Franc	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Loka	Loka	mother: Jera Tavcar Loka 27 p. Trzin Carniola	Mich.	Houghton
7	Zelezniker	Antonia	29		M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Frank Zelezniker Cubadal 42, Kamenda Carniola	Colo.	Salida
8	"	Franja	29		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	Carniola	Zapoge	"	"	"
9	"	Peter	7		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Jurasek	Karolina	28		F M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nelesso	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: Josef Liptany Segendorf 6 Bielsan Saben	N.Y.	New York
11	"	Rudolf	9		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
12	"	Josef Karol	4		M S	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Ludmilla	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Karolina		4	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Nagy	Maria	35		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Nagyrona	Vaszyona	mother: Anna Kramer Vaszyona Transcan m. Hung	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	"	Josef	6		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"	"
17	"	Amalia	4		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Karel		11	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Herrich	Terezia	21		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Kollarova	Kollarova	mother: Julia Herrich Kollarova Transcan m. Hung	N.Y.	New York
20	Furlak	Verona	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Vyszka	Vyszka	father: Anna Furlak Vyszka Hungary	"	"
21	Benko	Katerina	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Kalesi	Kalesi	father: Adam Benko Tagagyarpo Hungary	"	"
22	Klacko	Josef	18		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Vyszka	Vyszka	father: Alfred Klacko Vyszka Hungary	"	"
23	Duda	Karol	35		M M	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tymbark	wife: Wikterya Duda Tymbark Galicia	W.Va.	Paris
24	Zeminek	Leon	18		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Olesnyce	father: Tanak Zeminek Olesnyce Galicia	Conn.	Hartford
25	Perzylo	Marya	17		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
26	Krzywonos	Katarzyna	26		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Pawel Krzywonos Olesnyce Galicia	"	"
27	Hanasiewicz	Ewa	36		F S								brother: Wojciech Hanasiewicz Olesnyce Galicia	"	"
28	Purio	Magdalena	18		F S								father: Jozef Purio Szermichale Szermichale p. Tarnobrzeg Galicia	Pa.	Park Place
29	Marcrale	Zofia	26		F S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Marczyk Kistice p. Kamy Jasl Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
30	Chemij	Paul	18		M S	laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	"	Medyn	father: Dymitro Chemij Medyn p. Skarzyki Galicia	Pa.	Harleton

3. 3-VIII 148-505-10-14-41

11-266880-10-28-40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, *Sept 1st*, 19 *14*.

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle: Frank Černák 5012-24th Pl. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"		yes	yes	1909	Illinois	father: Daniel Herbrich Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"		no	no	no													
4	"	"	100	"	"	"	aunt: Mary Dolar Primoštaka Rich Box 314	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Frano Gregurev Cleveland Ohio 1414 E 61st	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	20	yes	1909	Rich Valley	brother: Peter Zaračar Valley mine Rich Box 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	60	"	1911	Lolo	brother: Anton Zelenikar Lolo Box 612	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"		no	no	no													
9	"	wife																	
10	"	self	200	yes	1911	N.Y. Newyork	husband: John Garáb New York N.Y. 451 E 80 Str.												
11	"	mother			1910		father:												
12	"	"			1910														
13	"	"			1910														
14	"			no	no	no													
15	"	self	40	yes	1909	Philadelphia	husband: Josef Lago Philadelphia Pa 619 Green Str. 4.												
16	"	mother			1909		father:												
17	"	"			1909														
18	"	"		no	no	no													
19	"	self	18	"	"	"	cousin: Agnesa Ranček New York 1659 E 61 Str.												
20	"	"	24	"	"	"	father: John Furlak New York N.Y. 632 E 13 Str.												
21	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend: John Garáb New York 451 E 80 Str.												
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Nečeda New York 1659 ave L.												
23	"	"	25	yes	1911	Hegewich	self: Anton Zelenka Davis W. Va. Box 19.												
24	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother: Michal Zeminek Hartford Conn Prospect Str 12 Str.												
25	"	"	25	yes	1905	Hartford Conn.	husband: Jan Černyla Hartford Conn Prospect Str 12 Str.												
26	"	"	25	no	no	no	sister: anna Sichrta Hartford Conn Prospect Str 624												
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: anna Zeminek Hartford Conn. Prospect Str 624												
28	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Michal Rachmal Park Place Pa.												
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Jan Marcrak Brighton Park 3801 31 Str. Chicago Ill												
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	Apolker: Frank Chemin Pleasant Pa Carbon Co												

Aug 17/14 Left Ellis Island on Steamer Oscar II for Copenhagen
Left Copenhagen 1905
29 yrs in 1903

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hagemann, Master, of the S.S. Kompicenna Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hagemann.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The person's age in column 3 should be expressed in years. If under 1 year, the age in months should be given, as "6 mos." or "9 mos."

Sex. Column 4 should show the sex of each person named in the list, whether male or female, by the use of the letter M for male and F for female.

Married or single. The entry in column 5 should show the words "married" or "single," as the case may be, and not simply the letter M or S.

Whether able to read or not. The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and not simply the letter Y or N, or other abbreviation.

Whether able to write or not. The entry in column 7 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be, and not simply the letter Y or N, or other abbreviation.

Nationality. Column 8 should be considered and the entries therein made with care. Yes and No can neither read nor write, and No can neither read nor write.

Race or people. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the person named is a native.

Last permanent residence. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in 9 of list.

Nationality and race should be used by the distinction between race or nationality, and nationality should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough be credited to the nationality of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

RACIAL GROUPS.

The people who are native to the different parts of Italy and to the islands of the Mediterranean belong to these races or peoples: Latin, Alpine, Mediterranean, Teutonic, Celtic, Slavic, Semitic, Hamitic, Basque, Negro, Mongolian, Polish, Dalmatian, Albanian, Greek, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Bohemian (Czech), Magyar, Croatian, Servian, Lithuanian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Scandinavian, Russian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Hebrew, Japanese, Korean, Turkish, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Scotch, Irish, English, Welsh, Spanish, Portuguese, German, French, Swiss, Boer, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, Mexican, and other races or peoples.

ITALIAN RACES.

The people who are native to the different parts of Italy and of

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified as such by and under the authority of the Government of Holland a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, &c., in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien comes and the country they speak. The original stock of each shall be classified as of the composition indicated and language. The question requires only such knowledge as is ordinarily possessed to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bycanian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canarian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 11th, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
6														
1	Frankel	Karoly	62	K	M	none	yes yes	Austria	Hungarian	Hungary	Ordarma	father Gyorgy Nagy Ung	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Nagy	Anna	18	S	F	none		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ordarma	Ordarma Elinar Fanarine		
3	Frankel	Terana	22	M	F	home wife	none		Horak		Ungvar	Ungvar Ung.		
4		Maria	2		F	none	2-8-03							
5	Pasztorak	Julia	35	M	F	home wife	yes yes				Ordarma	father Rabely Ung Ordarma grandf	Ohio	Akron
6		Margit	15		F	servant								
7		Erzsi	13		F	none								
8		Maria	11		F									
9		Anna	6		F		2-8-15 x 23-10-28-40							
10	Fronyiczki	Erzsebet	30	M	F	home wife			Magyar			father Fedorko Ung Orsarma grandf	Ohio	Akron
11		Josef	8	M	S	none								
12		Andras	7											
13		Maria	1½		F	none								
14	Neubauer	Stefania	30	W	F	maid servant	yes yes		Slovak		Liese	mother Maria Neubauer Liese Szepa	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Verzsana	Anna	32	M	F	home wife					Terbert	father Istok Pal Terbert Nyitra	Ohio	Lansford
16	Kasun	Justina	56	Wd	F	none					Terhely	son Terhely Kasun Janos	Ohio	Youngstown
17		Julia	18	S	F	maid servant	yes yes							
18	Panyik	Anna	17	S	F		5-22-14 E-437 7-154523-7-12-41				Liese	father Josef Panyik Liese Szepa	Pa	Steubenville
19	Panosik	Maria	17		F				Magyar		Ungvar	mother Julia Janos Ungvar Ung.	Ohio	Canton
20	Bjel	Ferenc	38	M	M	farmer laborer	none		Slovak		Felsorebrasa	wife Johanna Bjel F. Felsorebrasa Aron	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Sinitala	Stefania	19	S	F	maid servant	yes yes				Nyitrakisin	father Skilely Sinitala Nyitrakisin Nyitra	Ill	Chicago
22	Kastl	Petr	19	M	M	laborer	7x 11/06 1x 1/05 4 2/3/07	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Buda	father Kastle Franz Buda Bohemia	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Wolf	Sigmund	24	M	M	barber	none	Hungary	German	Hungary	Leska	father Johann Wolf Leska Tor. fil	Mich	Detroit
24		Anna	18		F	home wife								
25	Parlica	Milan	25	M	S	farm laborer			Croatian	Croatia	Udbina	mother Sera Kosanovic Udbina Croatia	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Levjor	Hinde	25		F	maid servant			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	father Hirsch Levjor Kariampol Suwalki Russia	NY	
27		Fossel	20	M	F	farm laborer						father		
28	Rydlerska	Josef	33	M					Lithuanian		Sodelin	father Nikolasyka Rydlerska Sodelin Kovno		
29	Kaszinski	Kasimir	30								Pankaynen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Apolonia Kaszinska Pankaynen Kovno	Pa	Braddock
30	Pocius	Julian	31				no				Smitelny	wife Anna Pocius Smitelny Kovno	Conn	Pogunouk

28

* Write the name of the country to which the alien intends or expects to go as his future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	no	self	$ 100	yes	1911	St Joseph Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	yes	"	16	no		Uncle Mike Fedik, 139 I. 2 Avenue Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	25	"		Aunt Mihaly Prah Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	mother	—	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	self	38	"		Aunt Andreas Pasterak 413 Lieberwick Str Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	mother	—	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	—	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	—	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	—	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	self	40	yes	1895 1908 Perth Amboy N.J.	Aunt John Kongielski Lawrenceburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	mother	—	"	born Pa.	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	—	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	—	no		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	self	26	"		cousin Mary Kuzy 2004 Bedford Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	20	yes	1907 Lansford Pa.	friend Tonias Vetkauski Lansford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	40	no		son Paul Kasem 1160 S. Canfield St. Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	mother	—	"		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	self	30	"		Bro. Josef Jandjak Box 176 Struthers O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	"	20	"		father Paul Janovik Salle-ville Canton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	S.	"	30	no	1907 Cleveland O.	sister Anna Bjal Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	S.	"	10	no		grandfather Jan Redo Randall Pa. 1911, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	S.	"	17	"		Brother John Kastl 5630 2 of 4th. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	S.	"	25	"		cousin Stasiuk Follmer 299 Linden St, Linden Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	Pastor	—	"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	S.	self	26	yes	1908 Pittsburg Pa.	brother Peter Pavlica Box 199 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	25	no		father " Mr. Kostjor 7.8.1911 "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	25	"		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	25	yes	1908 Chesbrough Pa. 11 City Pa.	sister Jakubas Wanco Washington Ave "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	250	"	1911 Bryngook Pa.	wife Chaszinska " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	no	"	30	no		Bro. Stefanovic Lowa Box 18, Bryngook Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kopsemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Each person must be listed. Children must be reported as years or [illegible] under one year must be stated in years or months. Infants in arms must be reported as [illegible]. Persons in charge of children must enter Mr. [illegible] or Mrs. [illegible]. Married women must be entered as Mrs. [illegible] not by their own Christian names. Widows must be entered as Mrs. [illegible] not by their own Christian names. Widows must be entered as Mrs. [illegible] not by their own Christian names. Widows must be entered as Mrs. [illegible] not by their own Christian names.

[illegible] The entry in column 2 should be the name as ordinarily written by each alien according to the example. Given [illegible] engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible] must not be entered as "engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible]."

[illegible] Columns 3 and 4. The entry in column 3 should be the number of males, regardless of the [illegible] and the entry in column 4 the number of females, regardless of the [illegible].

[illegible] Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be the age of each person, last birthday. Infants under one year old must be stated in months. Persons about whose exact age there is doubt must be carefully questioned by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

[illegible] Column 6. Under this caption enter the words male and female.

[illegible] Column 7. This column is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8. *Nationality.* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien named therein is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 and 10. *Race or people.* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Israel" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian tongue.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence (place of birth). An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual bona fide residence. This information should show the country, and not the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of intervening residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. Etc. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Nov 11th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 11th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7															
1	Woytekunas	Jonas	35		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Smielgin	father Jonas Woytekunas Smielgini p.C.	Russia Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Anastazia	28		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ksiksa Stanka	Kibra Hungary	Ind. Indianaharbo
3	Badila	Stanka	23						Hungary	Rommanian	Hungary	Rosinar	Reban grandm.		
4	"	Maria	7		F.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
5	Tebicki	August	34		M. M.	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Toporor	wife Anna Tebicka	Galicia	Mich Lansing
6	Karulycz	Senko	36			farm laborer	no	no		Ruthenian		Solnicka	wife Skarya Karulyca Solinka		Pa Avoca
7	Hasyn	Vasyl	24		S.								mother Katarryna Hasin Solinka		
8	"	Andryj	28										uncle Dmytry Hasyn Solinka		
9	Sladek	Katy	25			driver	yes	yes		Bohemian	Bohemia	Kaltowsen	bro. Tchicek Vaclav Bordikorce	Bohemia	Ill Chicago
10	Kala	Josef	32		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes				Komi Litvinov	wife Kala Marie Tranovice		Pa Philadelphia
11	Bekker	Christian	24		S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Teuton	Hungary	Tossenka	father Wm Bekker Tossenka	B.B. Hungary	N.Y.
12	Zuschlag	Katharina	23		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	Torza	mother Anna Rettinger Torza	B.B.	N.J. Perth Amboy
13	"	Katharina	1		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandm.		
14	"	Eva	2												
15	Herrmann	Elisabeth	28		M.	home wife	yes	yes					mother Anna Rettinger Torza	B.B.	
16	"	Niklas	7		M. S.	none	no	no					grandm.		
17	"	Elisabeth	3		F.										
18	Fohler	Jakob	16		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes					uncle Fohler Friedrich Torza B.B.		N.Y. Buffalo
19	Kuiszbauer	Josef	54		M.	mason						Demosky	wife Anniemer Susanna Vas		Ill Chicago
20	Vaczlavik	Stefan	38			farm laborer				Slovak		Vizeska	wife Maria Vaczlavik Visaska	Pres	N.Y.
21	Vasvicza	Stefan	18		S.							Vicska	brother Anton Vasvicza Visroka	Trey	
22	Skaczejok	Josef	44		M.	none							wife Anna Skaczejok Visroka	Pres	
23	Ondrasek	Anna	30		F.	home wife	yes	yes				Obeerbrose	farm Mikely Frs Oberstorde	Fanos	Pa Brackenridge
24	Horvath	Stefan	26		M. S.	farm laborer						Szzglowa	aunt Bartalaki Betta kalaszka	Szczony	N.Y. Hoboken
25	Tonity	Anna	25		F. M.	home wife						Bella	mother Galan Paul Maria gomilla	Kipto	Pa Universal
26	Rajlsan	Maria	25										stepmother Stajer Anna Bella	Zdroce	Duquesne
27	"	Maria	1		M. S.	none	no	no							
28	"	György	3												
29	Rioszbik	Georg	40		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes				Raseto	wife Antonina Rieszbik Raseto	Zolyom	Ill Chicago
30	Gelei	Stefan	37										wife Maria Gelei Jar Sz. Andras	Zolyom	

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, whether paid by himself or by other person or corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously excluded or deported, and if so, when and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ya	self	100	1904 Pittsburg	cousin Jacques Kerimian 188 Grimpen Ave Bloomville O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2		husb	—															
3		self	6	1906 Ind. Harb	husb. Badila Nicolae Ave 1/2 Ind. Pennsylvania 501, Indiana Harbor													
4		mother	—	no	father													
5		self	12		brother Josef Pebicki 2216 st. 552 Lansing Mich													
6			25	ya 1879 1905 Scranton Pa	brother Kazmlyas Thom Box 293 Dupont Pa													
7			25	no	wife													
8			35		brother Kazyn Frau Box 332 Dupont Pa													
9			28		uncle Frank Fanosky woman 4te. 2347 Chicago Ill.													
10			18		bro. C. Henry Goroleny 2348 5th Philadelphia Pa													
11			22	ya 1907 N.J.	bro. C. Franz Uscerfova 514 S. 13th St N.J.													
12	no		28	1905	husb Johann Zuschlag Rigt ste 532 Perth Amboy N.J.													
13		mother	—	hom	father													
14			—	no														
15		self	10		bro b. Nikolaus Hermann Rigt ste 532, Perth Amboy N.J.													
16		mother	—		father													
17			—															
18	ya	self	10		father Jakob Zoller 222 Adams St Buffalo N.J.													
19			1	6	bro. C. Johann Kunz 67 29 Austin Ave. Chicago Ill													
20			24	ya 1907 No N.J.	bro C. Vavricka Josef 514 S. 13 St. N.J.													
21			20	no	brother Vavricka Georg 514 S. 16 St. N.J.													
22			22	ya 1907 No N.J.	bro Kazejek Karlan 653 1st Ave N.J.													
23	Yes		20	no	husb Josef Sudranek Box 69 Brackenridge Pa													
24			5	ya 1907 Hoboken N.J.	bro C. Josef Zilavy 295 Sumac St Hoboken N.J.													
25			40	no	husb Andrea Tonity Box 176 Universal Pa													
26	ya		60	ya 1907	Hungarian husb Georg Kajcsan Pa. 552 Box Hungarian Pa													
27		mother	—	no	father													
28			—															
29		self	25		bro C. Miklos Gyorgy Jaka Place 1935 Chicago Ill													
30			25		bro													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hägenmeier, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hägenmeier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Name.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for examples, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such in and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the country from which aliens came and the language they speak. Thus, an Irish Scotchman should be entered as Irish, a Welsh Englishman as Welsh, a Canadian of French descent as French, a Flemish Belgian as Flemish, a Polish Russian as Polish, a Bohemian Austrian as Bohemian, a Cuban negro as Cuban, a Chinese Japanese as Chinese, a Syrian Turk as Syrian, a Hebrew Russian as Hebrew, a Scotch Canadian as Canadian, a Welsh Australian as Australian, a Mexican Indian as Mexican, a Spanish Mexican as Spanish, a Portuguese Hindu as Portuguese, a Turkish Armenian as Turkish, a Syrian Arab as Syrian, a Finnish Russian as Finnish, a Swedish Finn as Swedish, a Norwegian Lapp as Norwegian, a Danish Icelander as Danish, a Swiss Italian as Italian, a Swiss German as German, a Belgian Walloon as Belgian, a Dutch Javanese as Dutch, a Corean Japanese as Corean, a Hawaiian native as Hawaiian, a Filipino native as Filipino, a Porto Rican native as Porto Rican, a Cuban native as Cuban, a Chilean native as Chilean, a Peruvian native as Peruvian, a Brazilian native as Brazilian, a Colombian native as Colombian, a Venezuelan native as Venezuelan, a Panaman native as Panaman, a Costa Rican native as Costa Rican, a Guatemalan native as Guatemalan, a Honduran native as Honduran, a Salvadorian native as Salvadorian, a Nicaraguan native as Nicaraguan, a Haytian native as Haytian, a Dominican native as Dominican, a Barbadian native as Barbadian, a Jamaican native as Jamaican, a Trinidadian native as Trinidadian, a Bermudian native as Bermudian, a Canadian native as Canadian, a Newfoundlander native as Newfoundlander, a Mexican native as Mexican, a Newfoundlander native as Newfoundlander, a Canadian native as Canadian, a Mexican native as Mexican, a Bermudian native as Bermudian, a Trinidadian native as Trinidadian, a Jamaican native as Jamaican, a Barbadian native as Barbadian, a Dominican native as Dominican, a Haytian native as Haytian, a Nicaraguan native as Nicaraguan, a Salvadorian native as Salvadorian, a Honduran native as Honduran, a Guatemalan native as Guatemalan, a Costa Rican native as Costa Rican, a Panaman native as Panaman, a Venezuelan native as Venezuelan, a Colombian native as Colombian, a Brazilian native as Brazilian, a Peruvian native as Peruvian, a Chilean native as Chilean, a Cuban native as Cuban, a Porto Rican native as Porto Rican, a Filipino native as Filipino, a Hawaiian native as Hawaiian, a Corean Japanese as Corean, a Turkish Armenian as Turkish, a Syrian Arab as Syrian, a Hebrew Russian as Hebrew, a Scotch Canadian as Canadian, a Welsh Australian as Australian, a Mexican Indian as Mexican, a Spanish Mexican as Spanish, a Portuguese Hindu as Portuguese, a Finnish Russian as Finnish, a Swedish Finn as Swedish, a Norwegian Lapp as Norwegian, a Danish Icelander as Danish, a Swiss Italian as Italian, a Swiss German as German, a Belgian Walloon as Belgian, a Dutch Javanese as Dutch.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Kanaka.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Canadian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8			31												
1	Hacher	Ferdel	23	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tarnoczo	father Andras Hacher	Ill.	Chicago
2	Matyasko	Janos	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riscsota	Tamoczo Frona Henry	"	"
3	Csarszky	Matey	52	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kutti	wife Maria Matyasko	"	La Terentum
4	Mozes	Andras	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tajdaccha	Riscsota Istvan	"	Pa Johnstown
5	Basiszta	Maria	25	"	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Szfesdarocz	sister Andras Malboschi	"	"
6	Huszka	Josef	35	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Szentkovay	Kutti Istvan	"	La Fayette City
7	Bielik	Anna	20	F	S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Obcsarocz	wife Zuzanna Mozes	"	"
8	Owczarczyk	Wojciech	18	M	S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Koka	Tajdaccha Zpl	"	Barnesboro
9	Kiesz	Anna	23	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kriselyfalu	father Bartew Basiszta	"	"
10	"	Katarzyna	2	F	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	Szfesdarocz Szfes	"	New Brighton
11	Kroh	"	1	"	"	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Huszka	"	"
12	Kapeszta	Lajos	26	M	S	farmer laborer	11-198140-3/9/38-505		Magyar	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Terhuja	Szentkovay Lipto	"	Allentown
13	Lefkovits	Regina	19	F	"	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kriselyfalu	mother Francska Kadas	"	"
14	Erdelji	Zuzanna	28	"	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tajdaccha	Obcsarocz Szfes	"	East Bangor
15	"	Zuzanna	9	"	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	father Josef Borgarcsik	"	"
16	"	Julia	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koka Zpl	"	"
17	"	Peter	1½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wasyl Kolcunych	"	"
18	"	Maria	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kriselyfalu Szfes	"	"
19	"	Gyula	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father "	"	"
20	Mozes	Peter	17	F	S	maid servt	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	father Kolcunych "	"	"
21	Magyar	Maria	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bicske	father Andras Kapeszta	"	gr. f.
22	Salman	Anna	22	"	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Terhuja Ulegy	"	"
23	Takacs	Margit	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andras Lefkovits	"	"
24	Koritar	Matta	16	"	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Nyirmihal	Kriselyfalu Szfes	"	"
25	Kasperyk	Apolonia	20	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Swierchow	Tajdaccha Mozes		mother Andrene Tajdaccha	"	"
26	Warchol	Jan	21	M	S	student	3-22300'6	9/19/41	"	Rzesow	Swierchow Zpl		gr. mother "	"	"
27	Chalasa	Anna	17	F	S	maid servt	yes yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Strzyzow	Klonina	father Kasperyk	Ill.	Chicago
28	Osinrak	Barasha	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strzyzow	mother Klonina	"	"
29	Nowad	Serko	33	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	Wyloczany	Strzyzow	mother Hasha Chalasa	"	La Allentown
30	Briatka	Barasha	18	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	Wyloczany	Strzyzow	mother Barsna Osinrak	"	"
											Strzyzow		wife Hastia Nowad	"	Butler
											Wyloczany		mother Barsha Briatka	"	Siegfried
											Strzyzow		Strzyzow	"	Meyersdale

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July 15th, 19 11.

11—1110

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or to perform labor or service of any kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	yes	self	24				brother Josef Waschor 1923 Ranalph ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"	20	yes	1906	to Terentum Pa	Patentunk Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	30	"	1910	to Pa	wife Anna Bearsby Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	"	12	yes			brother in law Johann Erdelji Arnold City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	20	"			brother Herbert Basisefa Barnesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	26	yes	1909	to Brighton Pa	brother in law Andy Smeshka 1317 Allegheny st New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	14	no			aunt Kate Zielik 3772½ Allen str Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	20	"			brother in law Jahn Kaczur East Douglas Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	"	36	yes	1909	to Falls Mass	Crystal husb John Kenz East Douglas Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	mother	"	born			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	self	20	no	1909		aunt John Krok East Douglas Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	22	yes		to Chicago	cousin Istvan Konyha 923 East 12th st	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	14	no			Ills brother Dezso Lefkovits	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	20	yes	1903	to Arnold City Pa	husb John Erdelji 141 E 91st st Arnold City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	self	10	no			brother in law Johan Szeman	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"	25	"			23 Rutherglen st Pittsburg Pa husb	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	26	yes	1904	to Pittsburg Pa	husb Peter Takacs 66 Larimer st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	24	no			aunt Emily Szegedi 215 Ophelia st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	20	"			cousin Mihaly Rozsa 1741 Superior st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	25	"			brother in law Henrik Kapfer 523 St 15 R. I.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	6	"			sister Margina Chalpea 610 Second st Allentown	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	6	"			cousin Peter Rapary Pa R 9 B. Box 6 Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	25	"			brother Vaszo Nowak	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	25	yes	1905	to Northumberland Pa	Siegfried Pa father Teodor Strotha Fairhope Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	25	no				"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Regina Coeli, from Fiume, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] prepaid passage or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hofemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] age in years. It should be expressed in years only [illegible] and if under one year, in months. Infants should be entered as [illegible] Months.

[illegible] in columns [illegible] describe as accurately as possible [illegible] for example, "cook," "servant," "engineer," "glass polisher," "steel [illegible] and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "laborer," [illegible] regardless of the [illegible] whether educated or otherwise.

[illegible] for the man who operates it.

[illegible] distinction on the manifests, and correctness [illegible] inspectors and deputy clerks during the personal examination [illegible]

Color or race.—Complaint has been developed and the entry therein [illegible] as read on back of this manifest. Nor can neither read nor write, or [illegible]

[illegible] be construed to mean the country of which [illegible]

Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] the race or people, as "Scotch," upon manifest list.

[illegible] to the discrimination between race and nationality, and [illegible] by inspection and deputy clerks in this regard. For [illegible] "German" does not necessarily mean "French" by race or [illegible] "Hebrew" by race might properly come [illegible] by nationality. In this connection, the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The word "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country of last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not permanently [illegible] as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual [illegible] thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not place*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien [illegible].—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Station Cecilia Parking Sherwood, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the universities of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Each racial stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of nationality. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Ketran.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chaldean.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, June 15, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiest	Jakob	27	11	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zürich	Father Friedrich Wiest Whitbach Cherson Russia	S. Dak.	Wishok
2	Heuzat	Jacob	23	6	M	farmer wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tarburg	Brother Jacob Wiest Neudorf Cherson Russia	Ill.	Collinsville
3	"	Elisabeth	2	6	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jakob	3												
5	"	Peter	1	3											
6	Eisenschat	Simon	24			laborer							Father Karl Eisenschat Kassel		
7	Pesinska	Anna	16			farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Zürich	Father Adolf Pesinska Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
8	Bürk	Peter	27		M	farmer wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Russia	Zürich	Brother-in-law Adolf Bildbrak Germany	Mont.	Three Forks
9	"	Josef	4	6	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Anna	2												
11	Michalczuk	Rosa	21		F	boarding none	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jaslany	Father William Kutter Kanada	N.J.	
12	Turcin	Anna	23		F	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Stefan Stojka Austria		
13	Kochleder	Rudolf	41		M	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Russia	Zürich	Father Stefan Tiroska Austria		
14	Schiffer	Michael	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zürich	Father Peter Schiffer Russia	Ill.	Chicago
15	Steiner	Wilhelmina	36		F	farmer wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zürich	Father Tomasek Barbara Austria		
16	"	Viktoria	15		F	none servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Zabacka	Johann	40		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Zürich	Father Katarina Kubacska Hungary		
18	Jurik	Jan	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Stefan Jurik Austria	Pa.	Tarentum
19	Bajdor	Simon	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Elena Bajdor Turcovka		Blairsville
20	Bajok	Jakob	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ivan Bajok Turcovka		Springdale
21	Faro	Pavel	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Ignacz Faro Turcovka		
22	Zelenka	Anna	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Peter Zelenka Turcovka	Ill.	Ottawa
23	Kardos	Rozalia	21		F	none wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	Father Jozsef Kardos Hungary	Ill.	Proctor
24	"	Kamilla	10		F	none none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Csete	Margit	30		F	cook	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Budapest	Father Josef Csete Austria		
26	Tenczynski	Jan	30		M	farmer laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jaslany	Brother Marya Mendzna Jaslany Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Rozalia	30		F	none wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Helena	2		F	none none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Helania	3		F	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Veitzner	Abraham Mayer	20		M	hat maker	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	Father Jacob Veitzner Austria	N.Y.	

12-1907 (505) 9/27/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 15th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket or passage paid by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, or by charitable society, or other corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through transportation to his final destination. (See Regulations.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States. (See Regulations.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature; length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	50 no		uncle Peter Nowak, Niskak Y. Turk.	No	No	No	No	good	No								
2	"	"	400 yes	1907 Chicago Ill.	husb. August Palanchar, 716 Highland Collinsville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	mother	—	born	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	self	47 no		uncle Franz Becker, Lead York Collinsville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	20	"	cousin Stab Pavel, Cicero Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	No	"	50 yes	1907 Illinois Ill.	husb. John Finek, Three Forks Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	mother	—	born	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	self	25 no		b. c.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	yes	"	25	"	sister-in-law Anna Hanus, c/o J. Dymek, No. 3 87th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	27	"	father Adolf Dvorak, 62 & 13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	27	"	b. c. Jan Klevanek, 748 Noble St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	25 yes	1907 Chicago Ill.	husb. Antek Kralik, handelsman 1916, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	mother	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	self	25 no		acqu. Andreas Weiden, 1936 Spring St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	25 yes	1907 Evanston Ill.	b. c. Jakes Vanes, 27 - 5th Evanston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	25	1907 Blairsville Pa.	acqu. Stanislaus Jakubowski, Blairsville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	25	1907 Ottawa Ill.	b. c. Thos. Jerry, Springdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	25	Springdale Pa.	brother Jano Josef, Springdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	25 no		acqu. Alexka Jakub, 90 Box Ottawa Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"	10 yes	1907 Illinois Ill.	husb. John Xanders, Rector Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	mother	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	self	20 no		stepbrother Ignac Sefcik, Box 795 Rector Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	800 yes	1907 Chicago Ill.	acqu. Vaclav Jurenka, Vista 16 978 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	husb	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	father	—	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	self	25		cousin Josef Frankek, 357 Powell St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagemann, Master, of the S.S. Hannover, Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—197

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Their name in full (family name or surname first, then the given name or names) of every person, including children and infants, who may be on board the vessel at the time of her departure from any foreign port for the United States.

[illegible] Their age in years; the entry to be given in figures opposite the name, and if under 1 year of age, the entry to be made in months.

[illegible] Their sex; the entry to be made by the letter M for male or F for female.

Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).

[illegible] Widowed, or divorced.

Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should state as accurately as possible what each person has been accustomed to do for a livelihood, or at which he has been employed, whether as a laborer, clerk, or professional man, or as a farmer, farm laborer, or servant, or other occupation, giving the particular kind of work done, as, for example, cabinetmaker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, weaver, tailoress, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, roller, weaver, tailor, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

[illegible] Whether able to read or not; the distinction to be made between *persons who can read* and *those who cannot read*, regardless of the language in which able to read.

[illegible] Whether able to write or not; that is, whether he can write a letter to convey a message to friends, or can write his own name for the information of others.

[illegible] Name of the person or relative from whom the man who emigrates is coming.

Nationality. The entry in column 8 should be the distinction on the manifests and corrected, if necessary, by inspectors at the ports by clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Whether can read or not. Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (cannot read but can write).

Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien named in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, and likewise "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence for any alien of less than one year shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a period exceeding one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, not the locality of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Color; the Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing Aleworld, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	Polish Galicia	[illegible]	[illegible]	grandfather [illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
5	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Father	no	no			Father Broadway ho Penny Savings Bk 594 Broadway	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	"	self	25	"			agent	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	"	"	20	yes	1904	Sayre	Father Thamula Ivan Pa Rembland ph Sayre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	"	"	170	no	1907	Buffalo	Bro Franciszek Gula Pa 102 Townsend St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	mother	—	yes			father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
11	"	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	self	12	"			agent Tommaso Jasko Father 162 Richmond Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	no	"	11	"			Bro Jakob Fila Str 4 St. 78 Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	yes	"	57	"			agent Frank Jakson 109 greenwich pl N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	25	yes	1904	Steubenville O	friend Mark Separac Wells pl 453 Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	25	no			Father Simo Krivokuca Box 55. Brassely Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	36	"			bro Teja Kokot 13 & 16 Terrace pl Connells Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	mother	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	self	60	"			cousin Johannes Rosner # 223 Dickinson N Yak	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	45	"			uncle Silberman Hoinska 931 Park Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	"	25	"			home 450 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	"	just	—	"			bridegroom Stefan Rebernisek 7384-29 St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	self	25	"			just Wolf Michael 1312 N 12 St St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	40	yes	1907	St Louis Mo	agent Kristen Lajos Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	20	no			Trini Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	18	yes	1907	Trini Rocks Pa	stepbrother Kristan Jgula Trini Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
27	"	"	20	no			uncle Lalaby Lestyak Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	yes	"	20	"			bank John Chudzik Pa Rif Krajnik 531 West 49th	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	mother	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	self	25	yes	1907	St Paul Pa	agent Puchak Furo Stanfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Habenicht
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, aliens give name and address of friend.

Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Examination.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Cecilie sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a. Saale, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen July 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rafal	Stefanowicz	21		M S	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawada	father Rafal Stefanowicz, Zawada, Austria	Mass	Westfield
2	"	Maria	5		F S										
3	"	Anna	2		F S										
4	Schellenz	Jozef	42		M M	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawada	wife Maria Schellenz	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Zoppelt	Stefan	19		M S	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawada	father Jozef Zoppelt	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Stefan	Maria	41		F M								husband Stefan	Pa	Forestville
7	Krzyzalyka	Jozef	11		M S								father Lucas Krzyzalyka	Pa	Scranton
8	Nowicki	Adam	11-23426		M S										
9		Agnes	11		F S										
10	Lucas	Maria	15		F S										
11	"	Jozef	13		M S								father Jan Wawrzecki	"	Shenandoah
12	Wawrzecki	Jan	42		M M	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawada	father Jan Wawrzecki	"	Rankin
13	Wawrzecki	Wojciech	9		M S								father Jan Wawrzecki	"	McKeesport
14	Szabo	Stefan	11		M S								father Stefan Szabo	"	Munhall
15	Gawlik	Jozef	14		M S	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Iwka	father Wawrzyniec Gawlik	"	W. Pittsburg
16	Szczepanek	Anna	24		F M	wife							husband Szczepanek	Pa	Forest City
17	Lukasik	Jan	29		M M	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Bierdzany	father Jan Lukasik	Ill	Chicago
18	Barska	Agnes	20		F S								father Ignacy Barski		
19	Skarzynski	Antoni	11-268050		M S								10/28/10		
20	Kiedy	Jozef	11-301013		M S								4-11-41		
21	Stanislaw	Pietrzyk	22		M S								father Tomasz Pietrzyk		
22	Jozef	Anna	20		F S								father Stanislaw Kowalec		
23	Nowak	Anna	18		F S								father Ludwig Wisniewski		
24	Wisniewski	Ludwig	32		M M	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Kleczie	wife		
25	"	Julia	36		F M								grandf		
26	"	Jozefa	8		F S								father Jan Byczek		
27	Byczek	Katarzyna	34		F M	wife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Orzbuta	grandf		
28	"	Marya	7		F S										
29	"	Jozef	2		M S								father Marcin Sienta		
30	Sienta	Marya	20		F S	maid							Austria		

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 115

Form 29

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 15th, 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid is own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, government, municipality, or general fund.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	yes	self	20	yes	1907 Hartford Conn	husband, father	yes	no	no	no	good	no						
2	"	mother	"	"	born Mass	father												
3																		
4	"	self	16	"	1905 Westfield Mass	aegu Jano Szczach												
5	"	"	27	40		760-17th st Milwaukee Wis												
6	40	"	2	"		step brother Sal Rahira												
7	yes	"	15	"		429 Germantown Scranton Pa												
8	"	"		"		brother Mikoly Krzisalka												
9	"	mother		"		76 Box Bernhamba												
10	"	self	15	"		father "												
11	"	mother		"		husb Andro Bandura												
12	"	self	24	"		429 Germantown Scranton Pa												
13	"	"	11	"		father "												
14	"	"	11	"		brother John Abernecath												
15	"	"	25	yes	1898 Hazleton Pa	126 Box Stranhall Pa												
16	"	"	26	"	1907 Cambria Co Pa	husb Sal Ignatzak 47												
17	no	"	10	no		8 Box 42 Kostka st Portchester												
18	yes	"	50	yes	1907 Attorney 7 Co	father Brechun 47												
19	"	"	26	no		Box 757 Perth Amboy NJ												
20	"	"	30	"		aegu Jakica Andrejka												
21	"	"	26	"		Box 579 Forest City Pa												
22	"	"	10	"		bil Jedrej Kudla												
23	"	"	14	"		Holland twp 38 pl 85 Chicago Ill												
24	"	"	400	yes	1907 Chicago 8 Wood	brother "												
25	"	husb	—	yes		aegu Anna Jarotka												
26	"	father	—	"		P.O. 1905 Stan St Chicago Ill												
27	"	self	70	born		b.c Papa Wittorya												
28	"	mother	—	"		husband 4th 1911 Chicago Ill												
29	"	"	—	no		b.c Wojciech Jandrotki												
30	"	self	20	"		Box 4th 1915 Chicago Ill												
						b.c Papierz Jan												
						12 St 608 Chicago Ill												
						" "												
						uncle " "												
						husb Zakob Brazial												
						3625 So Paulina St Chicago Ill												
						father " "												
						" " "												
						aegu Agata Tuchirska												
						1647 4th St, Chicago Ill												

U. S. Form 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

N. Hagemann Master, of the S.S. Hamburg Berlin, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Line. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. In instances, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States (to *final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Fisher

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" should be determined by the country from which the person came. Thus, Scotch, Irish, English, Welsh, should not be given as races, but as the country from which they came. The following is a list of races or peoples. The number in the column to the right is to be used in connection with the corresponding race or people.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ark).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Finnish

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen July 2nd, 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Lesniak	Franciszek	18		M. S.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarlnica	father, Wincenty Lesniak, Tarlnica, Galicia	New Kensington	
2	Wrobien	Stefania	17		F.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lysakow	father, Stanislaw Wrobien, Lysakow, Galicia	"	"
3	Lesniak	Marya	20		"	married woman	"	"	"	"	"	Klecie	father, Wojciech Lesniak, Klecie, Galicia	Carnegie	Pittsville
4	Lieba	Zofia	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Tobiasz Liebe, Klecie, Galicia	"	"
5	Lennstone	Petronella	35		F.	married wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Libau	husband, Thomas Lennstone, Libau, Russia	Portland	Oregon
6	Janowski	Jan	20		M. S.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Jaslo	father, Franciszek Janowski, Jaslo, Galicia	Ft. Towson	
7	Stock	Vincenty	20		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sanokdunice	father, Jan Stock, Sanokdunice, Galicia	Ft. Jackson	
8	Kolonay	Eleonora	24		F.	married wife	"	"	"	"	"	Radawice	husband, Wladyslaw Kolonay, Radawice, Galicia	Ft. Riley	
9	"	Wasilow	22		M. S.	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jan	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Szymal	Maria	18		F.	married wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Debrowka	father, Wojciech Szymal, Debrowka, Galicia	Lima	Portville
12	Sjoody	Waldemar	12		M.	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodwick	father, Louis Sjoody, Lodwick, Russia	Detroit	Detroit
13	"	Alexander	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Zeiler	"	27		M.	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kgionka	father, Imanuel Zeiler, Kgionka, Galicia	"	"
15	"	Natalie	26		F.	farmer wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Natalie	12		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Schmidlewics	Mordche	18		M.	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	Lodz	Lodz	father, Hersch Leib Schmidlewics, Lodz, Russia	Ft. Jackson	
18	Kosanilis	Julian	25		"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwary	wife, Barbara Kosanilis, Kalwary, Russia	"	Canton
19	Friedlander	Wolf	25		"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	father, Hersch Leib Friedlander, Lodz, Russia	"	Ft. Y.
20	Krammer	Jelonek	26		"	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	German-Hungary	Austria	Leibling	mother, Klara Krammer, Leibling, Austria	Ft. Jackson	
21	Stangl	Josef	33		"	hairdresser	"	"	"	Magyar	Austria	Lanka	wife, Klara Stangl, Lanka, Austria	"	"
22	Fejos	Peter	29		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Beregszasz	father, Stefan Fejos, Beregszasz, Hungary	Ft. Jackson	
23	Lempner	Lajos	12		M.	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Berkesza	father, Adolf Lempner, Berkesza, Hungary	Ft. Cleveland	
24	Silber	Dawid	17		"	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Rzeszow	father, Jechiel Silber, Rzeszow, Galicia	N. Y.	
25	Sperber	Abraham	19		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Livov	father, Mordche Sperber, Livov, Galicia	"	"
26	Stworecki	Stanislaw	34		M.	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slawatow	wife, Antonina Stworecki, Slawatow, Russia	Ft. Riley	Calif.
27	Rozwiak	Michal	25		M.	8-259240-4/1/42 303							mother, Josefa Rozwiak, Sulejkow, Kalisch, Russia	"	"
28	Kmiec	Kazmiera	20		F.	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rzemieslow	father, Antoni Kmiec, Rzemieslow, Russia	Rio Vista	Calif.
29	Szefsow	Anna	16		"	domestic servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Hartynow	father, Josef Szefsow, Hartynow, Galicia	Ft. Jackson	
30	Fedorow	Hagen	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Josef Fedorow, Hartynow, Galicia	"	"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

S. I. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, ____, 19__

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity, or a professional beggar.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the contract labor law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	28	No				No	No	No	No	good	No								
2		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
3		"	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
4		"	24	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
5		"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
6		"	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
7		"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
8		"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
9		mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
10		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
11		himself	28	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
12		"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
13		"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
14		"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
15		husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
16		father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
17		himself	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
18		"	50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
19		"	26	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20		"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21		"	24	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
22		"	20	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		"	28	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		"	13	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
25		"	35	No				"	"	"	"	"	"								
26		"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
28		"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
29		father	24	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
30		"	34	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kopenman,
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible] Italy, the Greek people and especially [illegible]

[illegible] the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes [illegible]

[illegible] to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

[illegible] Chinese origin, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] South America, Europe or Mexico. Any alien with [illegible] should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country, or dominion, or colony of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative has been, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to said final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Sep 15-1911

14

S/S

[illegible]

2?? a
31
313 Total
27 ?
1 ?

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race, people, or kindred to which the immigrant alien belongs, as a member of a distinct historical group, and not by the country from which he comes. The ethnical stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independently of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Asiatic).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen, July 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13			35												
1	Rebbie	Hermann	32		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	Canadian	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Winnipeg	Father Rivers Dakota	Sask	Winnipeg
2															
3	A Kupermans	Willy	19		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	Russian	Hebrew		Winnipeg			
4															
5															
6	Mayzes		44	5/90	M	Tailor	Y	Y	Russian	Hebrew		Winnipeg			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-74948
S Steelworker ge en Luxemburg

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes self 100.00						home 501 Furnis Ave, Winnipeg Can	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2							"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3							"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4							"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5							"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	$20.	1906 to 1905					mother: Madeline [illegible] Dudleyville Pueblo, Col	"	"	"	"	"	"					Luxemburg	Ducdelingen
7								"	"	"	"	"	"					Germany	
8								"	"	"	"	"	"						
9								"	"	"	"	"	"						
10								"	"	"	"	"	"						
11								"	"	"	"	"	"						
12								"	"	"	"	"	"						
13								"	"	"	"	"	"						
14								"	"	"	"	"	"						
15								"	"	"	"	"	"						
16								"	"	"	"	"	"						
17								"	"	"	"	"	"						
18								"	"	"	"	"	"						
19								"	"	"	"	"	"						
20								"	"	"	"	"	"						
21								"	"	"	"	"	"						
22								"	"	"	"	"	"						
23								"	"	"	"	"	"						
24								"	"	"	"	"	"						
25								"	"	"	"	"	"						
26								"	"	"	"	"	"						
27								"	"	"	"	"	"						
28								"	"	"	"	"	"						
29								"	"	"	"	"	"						
30								"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (Insert name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4: Age.—The age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] next birthday previous to the month of arrival.

Column 5: Sex.—Every individual should be either Male or Female.

Column 6: Married or single.—Every entry made in column 6 should be either Married or Single. Widowed or divorced.

Column 7: Occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, farmer, tailor, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, [illegible] laborer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, laborer, or laborer.

Column 8: Can read.—The words "yes" and "no" mean *can* and *can not*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A person who works on a farm, but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 and 10: Can write.—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 11: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the [illegible] who, whether [illegible] in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."—Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17: By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peter Fenker, Surgeon of the S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fenker

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

N. Y. Form 88

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kronprinzessin Cecilie** sailing from Bremen July 11th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

If any of these aliens are not citizens of the United States, state in column C whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*Race or People. To be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and location of deformity.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification. Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Engineer master, of the S.S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Engineer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be "M" male or "F" female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, author, editor, lawyer, physician, baker, tailor, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and so on, rather than simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who personally cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at port of entry, by inspector, if not correctly shown, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the United States, but not intending to join friends in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in each should be either Yes or No (can read and write; Yes, No (can read but not write), Yes, No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in its connection on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspector and reports be made in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing once on the manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose birth, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If any person pays passage, by whom).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or name of person company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money from or by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

73

S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILE (Name changed) July 18,1911 , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Weihe	Anna & ch (cab)	8	2/3	2		To tel $	12.30						
2	Schiftan	Luisa	1	25	1		" aunt							
3	Brechum	Ewa	11	17	1		" bro							
4	Weiss	Wojciech	4	3	1		" tel $							
5	Dawiskiba	Michalina & sis	10	4/5	2		" uncle							
	Borodajko	Macsiy & 2sis	10	1/3	3		" father							
	Feldman	Gittel & ch	1	22/23	2		" husb							
	Gazek	Karolina & 3ch	5	10/14-1	3		" husb							
	Chudzik	Zusanna & ch	10	28/29	2		" husb							
10	Lefkovits	Regina	8	13	1		" bro							
11	Johler	Jacob	7	18	1		" tel $							
12	Benko	Kata	5	21	1		" friend							
13	Surlak	Verona	5	20	1		father							
	Dzurik	Terezia	5	19	1		" sister							
	Krammer	Ferenz	12	20	1		" uncle							
	Fedorow	Magda	12	30	1		" friend							
	Breckel	Emilie & sis	3	6/7	2		" uncle							
	Hoshfeder	Rudolf	9	13	1		" father							
	Vavricka	Antonina	1	12	1		" tel $							
	Gassmann	Magda & ch	1	9/10	2		" tel $							
	Weissman	Mali	4	14	1		" uncle							
	Feder	Charlotte	4	15	1		" uncle							
	Mendelowitz,	Sali	4	4	1		" uncle							
	Misterkiewicz	Julia	4	13	1		" tel $ -							

Lasinski Esther #11

FRONT CECILIE JULY 18.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1341

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

74 S NO.

S.S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191, M., from

Insp'r No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Del. Excl.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Rehearings.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Record No.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship.	DEPORTED. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	MEALS. Dinner.	MEALS. Supper.
70m	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/18 18 Ld 4[13]								—1—	
76f	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/18 10 Ld 3[20]								—1—	
70m	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/18 92 Jan 4[25]								—1—	
5[illegible]f	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/1875 Lon 11									222
70f		[illegible]															
19m	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/18 10 NH 2[10]									
20m	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/1062 Ld 1[25]									
42m	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/1810 1498 30[illegible]									
46m	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												3/31403
47m	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/05 Ld 1[25]									363
60f		[illegible]															
4m		[illegible]															
83f	10	Yutter, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7075 6 11[25]									222
27m	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/9103 Jan 1[35]									121
72f	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		18 Ld	11/07 31 NH 11[30]									222
18f	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		95 Gold	11/07 25 Ld 3									232
52m	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11 Gold 12									114
15m	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7/816 NH 1[illegible]03	6 7/22 94 La 11 [illegible]									444
25f	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/03 Gold 11[30]									111
17m	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1a Gold	7/21 54 OB 3[10]									666
18f		[illegible]															
19m	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/21 7 NH 10[15]									323
75m	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							7/26/0 [illegible]					888
56f	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/1962 Hav 11[40]									2
14f		[illegible]															
38f	21	Hanavilewicz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												467
45m	22	Schmerzler David,	4	8	[illegible]												
55f	23	[illegible]	4	23	[illegible]			7/1950 NH 2[20]									111
19m	24	[illegible]	4	9	[illegible]		1975 Ld	8/2 145 Ld 2[55]									15 1515
22[illegible]	25	[illegible]	7	19	[illegible]		Hava [illegible]	6/26 OB [illegible]									

FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 75

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE (Steamer) arrived July 18, 1911, 191, M., from

Entry No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def. Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Orders.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship.	MEALS. Officer. Detained. Dinner. Supper.
26	Krutski, Leopold, & wife Dorot..	27, 28	2	5 75 certs	[illegible]			7/8 81 Jan 3 yrs			
27	Kudzik, Juanna Anna	29	2	[illegible]	[illegible]			7/11 to 10 yrs			2 66
3m 28	Peter, Antone	10	1	[illegible]	[illegible]						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceanic do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liverpool and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Bassett Kirby MRCS

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" shall be interpreted by the immigrant's own declaration, provided that no person shall be admitted into any one of the several classes enumerated unless the immigration officer is satisfied that he belongs to such class, independently of nationality. The number in each class shall be reported to the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization as a part of its annual report.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoyt	Frank L.	45		M. M.		Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S.	Salisbury			
2	Hoyt	Mabel L	43		F. M.		Yes	Yes	U. S.		U. S.	Salisbury			
3	Langenfeld	Ernst	59		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S.		U. S.	Liberty		N.Y.	
4	Langenfeld	Elizabeth	70		F. M.		YES	YES	U. S.		U. S.				Kingsbridge
5	Goddard	Frank H.	27		M. S.		YES				U. S.				Kingsbridge
6	Donaldson	Harry P.	26		M. S.		YES				U. S.				N. Y. City
7	Goddard	Fred Arthur	22		M. S.		YES				U. S.				Kingsbridge
8	Goddard	Frank	60		M. M.		YES				U. S.				N. Y. City
9	Mcgraw	Enoch	55		M. M.						U. S.				
10	Mcgraw	Martha	54		F. M.						U. S.				
11	Spring	Rose	28		M. S.		Yes				U. S.				
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		F.						U. S.				
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		M.						U. S.				
14	Davis	[illegible]	75		F. M.						U. S.				
15	Davis	[illegible]	71		F. M.						U. S.				
16	Davis	[illegible]	38		[illegible]						U. S.				
17	Boyle	[illegible]	55		[illegible]						U. S.				
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		[illegible]						U. S.				
19	Boyle	[illegible]	36		[illegible]						U. S.				
20	Chadwick	[illegible]	22		[illegible]						U. S.				Port Chester
21	Busby	[illegible]	22		[illegible]						U. S.				Irvington
22	Seidel	Rosie	30		F.						U. S.				Yonkers
23	Seidel	[illegible]	22		M.						U. S.				Yonkers
24	Ford	[illegible]	23		M.						U. S.				Pinebrook
25	Boyle	[illegible]	30		F.						U. S.				
26	Ford	Rose	40		F.						U. S.				
27	Ellis	[illegible]	48		F.						U. S.				N. Rochelle
28	Wilkinson	[illegible]	38		F.						U. S.				
29	Clark	[illegible]	26		M.						U. S.				
30	Hill	[illegible]	32		M.						U. S.				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there...

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *December 5*, 19*07*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ones own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schlimbach (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Oceana, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Schlimbach
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age.)—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex.)—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, European or African possessions, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col State York University & License Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Barrett Kirby M D

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, June 19 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kilburn	Laura	40		F. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			Conn.	
2	Kilburn	Carol	10		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			N. Y.	City
3	Byrd	Emma	48		F. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			Conn.	Hartford
4	Cole	[illegible]	28		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			N.	Hartford
5	Greenham	Otto	31		M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
6	Greenham	Bertha	30		F. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			N. Y.	City
7	Hedden	Daniel	62		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
8	Eggers	Heinrich	31		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
9	Silbeck	[illegible]	25		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			Brooklyn	
10	Richardson	John	36		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			N.	Newark
11	Yoder	Anna	25		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			N.	Bronx
12	Mirack	Kathrine G.	25		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			Westerville	Ohio
13	Kimball	[illegible]	25		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
14	Kimball	[illegible]	26		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
15	Kimball	[illegible]	66		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
16	Black	Clara S.	24		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			[illegible]	City
17	Colby	Edna	28		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.			[illegible]	Brown
18	Kenyon	Ethel	28		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
~~19~~	~~Adam~~	~~Patrick J.~~	~~39~~		~~M. M.~~		~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~U. S. C.~~		~~U. S.~~			~~N. Y. City~~	
20	Donovan	Ellen	21		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
21	Prentice	Edith	21		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
22	Ferguson	Wilhelmina	21		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
23	Pratt	Kenneth	23		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
24	Lutz	Thomas	21		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
25	Smith	Guy	64		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
26	Smith	[illegible]	60		F. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
27	[illegible]	Edward	29		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
28	Tucker	Ella	29		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
29	Powell	[illegible]	29		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
30	Bauer	Elizabeth	28		F. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				
31	Otto	George	19		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.				

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid any other person, or has any connection with, or is employed by, or goes to such.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] OCEANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. No. — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed [illegible] months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name. — The entry in column 2 should be [illegible] Miss, or Mrs.

Column 3. Married or single. — The entry in column 3 should be either M, S, or Wi; Wi = widowed, or D = divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 4 should [illegible] as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cane engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, fitter, [illegible] steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. — Column 5 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Persons who hail from the Italian Peninsula, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Neo-Latin dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries are made in order to show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of person or friend to whom alien is going. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. Whether any person has paid. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. If ever before in the United States, state when and where. — The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the exact period of years and place, as 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Condition of health, mental and physical, of each person answering. — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join father, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Color, complexion. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col State New York University & license duly, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 91

Jos Barrett Kirby MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. "Descriptive stock or [illegible]" is the basis of the classification independent of language. The number immigrants to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovenian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, Belgium, Dec 5 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Emil	55	M			YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Nielsen	Hansine	53	F			YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Hansen	Emil	28	M			YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	F			YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	1								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Jacobsen	[illegible]	30	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	F			YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	30				YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M			YES	YES	U. S. C.		U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	61	M							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	62	F							U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								U. S.	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a ticket was purchased by any other person, or by any other friends, kinsfolk, immediately, or generally.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years. Infants under 1 year of age will be returned in months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining during a period of one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, state, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether has a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18: Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Pacania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col State New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Barrett Kirby MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a person comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Bermuda, July 17, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith		31												
2	Huff		32				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3			25				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4							YES	YES							
5	Cook														
6	Cook														
7	Black						YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8							YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Burkham		14				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Burkham						YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11							YES	YES							
12	Adams		34		f	d	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
13			33		f	d	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
14	Keys		25		f	d	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
15			25		f	d	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
16	~~Dixon~~		~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~						
17	Wright	A. Stanley	28		M.	M.									
18	Wright	Emeline	29		F.	M.									
19	Rachael	Richard	28		M.										
20	Lawson		22		M.										
21	Blake		39		M.	M.									
22	Blake		32		F.	M.									
23			8												
24			29												
25			24												
26			37												
27	Richardson		62		M.	M.									
28	Barclay	Benedicta	24		F.										
29	Lawson		22		M.	S.									
30	~~Lawson~~ Craig		26		M.										

29 C

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 16, 19 11

83

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and months, the latter only to be given under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as intelligently as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, farmer, shoemaker, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, servant, cook, waiter, barber, porter, merchant, peddler, butcher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, molder, tailor, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer, a man who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer, a person who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read (read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 must show the race or people as given in said list.

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries of race should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks at the ports. The entries of Hebrew, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Servian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Roumanian, Greek, Lithuanian, Magyar, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian (East), Indian (West), Negro, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scandinavian, Pacific Islander, East Indian, and Other People, are not to be considered as indicating race or people, but as indicating nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be described under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australasia, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently for a long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and if in a town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative live, the name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having ticket through to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 15. By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the exact period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Officer 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col New York University + License Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Barrett Kirby MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ceara sailing from [illegible] 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Suage	[illegible]	20	M			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Hurley	[illegible]	[illegible]				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Pucca	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		U. S. C.						
5	Pucca	[illegible]	15												
6	Lovell	Edward	57	M			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Armstrong	Peter	[illegible]	M			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Armstrong	Emma	[illegible]				[illegible]		U. S. C.						
9	Lyle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
10	Lyle	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Tuck	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Berg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	[illegible]	~~Dan~~ Sven	58	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
15	Olsen	Axel	40	M			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
16	O'Donnell	[illegible] E.	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
17	O'Donnell	[illegible] E.	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
18	Lah	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
19	Sellen	Edward G.	37	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
20	Sellen	Isabel	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
21	Kipp	[illegible] Williams	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
22	Gleadon	[illegible]	20	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
23	[illegible]	Ed	20	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
24	Grainer	[illegible]	30	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
26	Walsh	[illegible]	32	[illegible]		C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
27	Walsh	Elizabeth	30	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
29	Sayer	[illegible]	55	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						
30	Eccles	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.						

30

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: No. The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing next to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Name. The entry should consist of the surname, or family name, and the given name or initial.

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should state definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "farmer," "clerk," "shoemaker," "tailor," "seamstress," "printer," "compositor," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "painter," "glass blower," "potter," "tinsmith," "moulder," "puddler," "roller," "machinist," "weaver," "spinner," "designer," "engraver," "bookbinder," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "mason," "plasterer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "roofer," "painter," "paperhanger," "decorator," "glazier," "tanner," "butcher," "baker," "miller," "cook," "barber," "porter," "janitor," "waiter," "housekeeper," "maid," "saleslady," "milliner," "dressmaker," "tailoress," "operator," "weaver," "spinner," "designer," "engraver," "bookbinder," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "mason," "plasterer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "roofer," "painter," "paperhanger," "decorator," "glazier," "tanner," "butcher," "baker," "miller," "cook," "barber," "porter," "janitor," "waiter," "housekeeper," "maid," "saleslady," "milliner," "dressmaker," "tailoress," "operator," or other indication of signification.

A distinction should be made between "common" and "day" laborers, regardless of the amount of money he may be worth, as follows:

A "farmer" is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A "laborer" is one who works on a farm or in the mines, and generally speaks of himself as such.

Steamship companies should make the distinction in the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and by entry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entry in each should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. Yes can read but not write. No can neither read nor write. No can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and locality, and manifests should be correctly revised to make face and locality agree, as the latter, for instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," as the people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country in nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negro race.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negro.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, either native or descendant of the races of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, or Australia with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and the nation* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of person in the United States whom alien is going to. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket to final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15: Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where. The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and, if so, the date or period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16: Whether going to join husband, wife, father, or other relative, and name of such relative. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to, or to other relative or friend; and if so, what relative, friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17: Answers of alien. The answers in these columns are subject to rejection by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ofthem that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col New York University & License thereof, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Barrett Kirby MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bungarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, July 17, 1911

11—1110

1 List No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	Able to write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 (Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dent	Augustus	2													
2	Mann	Chas.	5													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	18					YES	YES	U. S.	C.					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES	YES	U. S.	C.					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	43					YES	YES	U. S.	C.					
6	Kerr	[illegible]	55					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	65					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
10	Rowley	Fred	33													
11	[illegible]	Fred E.	15													
12	Neal	Chas.	50													
13	Neal	[illegible]	23													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	28													
16	Neill	[illegible]	29													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
18	Sullivan	Mary A.	22													
19	Cran	[illegible]	23													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	32					YES	YES	U. S.	C.					
21	[illegible]	Emma G.	[illegible]					YES	YES	U. S.	C.					
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	42					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
23	Dusey	Helen M.	42					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
24	Lakey	Helen G.	24					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
25	Linnaker	[illegible]	28					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
26	Linnaker	[illegible]	26					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
27	Detrick	[illegible]	30					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
28	Dinimore	E.	34					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
29	Miller	Ada	38					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	36					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	C.					

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien has belonged with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence to entitle of length of actual residence thereto.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by relatives, by other persons, by charitable societies, by the State, or by the Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Years if previous stay / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

...—IN FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing as fractions under 1 year. [illegible]

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should specify as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years and over, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, wood turner, wood carver, cabinet maker as engineer, printer, molder, painter, clerk, [illegible] laborer, or specify no occupation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the statement shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] persons should make this distinction on the manifests and in reports of [illegible] persons should make this distinction on the manifests and in reports of arrivals. If necessary the inspector and registry clerk during the interval [illegible] shall be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerk during the interval [illegible] and [illegible] of the alien arrives.

Column 5. Can he read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] Yes. Yes can read and write. No. No, can neither read nor write. Yes, can read but not write.

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] should be one of the races or peoples as given in said list.

[illegible] attached to race should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] especially required by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, [illegible] by race or people, even though it does not necessarily mean "subject" by race or [illegible] by race or people, even though it does not necessarily mean "subject" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "German," or "Hebrew" by race might properly come [illegible] "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "German," or "Hebrew" by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia—and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the country, *not place or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately state country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if still in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether in transit to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceanic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col New York University & License Leg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Barrett Kirby MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabic (Syrian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, July 17, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	68				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	54				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	42				[illegible]		[illegible]						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]						
~~7~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~						
8	Evans	George	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]						
9	Perkes	William G.	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]						
~~11~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~						
12	[illegible]	Russell	22				[illegible]		[illegible]						
13	Klaer	[illegible]	46				[illegible]		[illegible]						
14	Harriet	[illegible]	35				[illegible]		[illegible]						
15	Walker	[illegible] B.	32				[illegible]		[illegible]						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	46				[illegible]		[illegible]						
18	[illegible]	P. & S	27				[illegible]		[illegible]						
19	Bockus	[illegible]	21				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Ball	[illegible]	17				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Gidley	[illegible]	28				YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Goodman	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]		[illegible]						
23	Geehner	[illegible]	28				[illegible]		[illegible]						
24	Volk	James A. Julius	3				[illegible]		[illegible]						
25	Bard	Canada	28				[illegible]		[illegible]						
26	Evans	England	30				[illegible]		[illegible]						
27	Rosendell	[illegible]	26				[illegible]		[illegible]						
28	Rosendell	[illegible]	24				[illegible]		[illegible]						
29	Lodwick	[illegible]	30				[illegible]		[illegible]						
30	Lodwick	[illegible]	42				[illegible]		[illegible]						

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *, 19*

819

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 4: Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 5: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as FARMER, per CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No. Yes—Yes, can read and write. Yes—No, can neither read nor write. Yes—No, can read but not write.

Columns 8 & 9: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "French" in column 9 as to people, and similarly, "French" appearing in column 9 need not necessarily be "France" in column 8 as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be born in any country, but under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country he is necessarily so. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, not Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a native of Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Negroes with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining permanently is to be regarded as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of a visit to Great Britain one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a visit to the United States. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. In each instance permanent residence shall be the actual destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if to enter the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether in possession of railroad ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, $50 or more, or No, less than $50.

Column 15: Whether going to join a relative and name and complete address of such relative. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or stranger, and should show how much was paid.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the approximate date and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Bassett Kirby, Surgeon of the SS Oceana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Col New York University & License thereof, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Bassett Kirby MD

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the status of the original stock of the people and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Hamilton Bermuda , Sept 27 , 19 07

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldsmith	Leon B.	25		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. A.						
2	Chew	[illegible]	32		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Chew	[illegible]	35		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Chew	[illegible]	9		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Tullins	[illegible]	28		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Hollins	[illegible]	53		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Hollins	[illegible]	21		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Lindlowitz	[illegible] married	30		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Fowle	Marian	45		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Rankin	[illegible]	28		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Marsh	[illegible]	26		M. M.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Wilson	[illegible]	22		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Mallens	[illegible]	28		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	58		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M. S.		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Schlachter	Ada	20		f. m.		yes	yes	U. S. A.						
24	Schlachter	Robert	26		m. s.		yes	yes	U. S. A.						
25	Mirsky	Israel	23		m. s.		yes	yes	U. S. A.						
26	Shea	J. E.	32		m. m.		yes	yes	U. S. A.						
27	Shea	E. M.	28		f. m.		yes	yes	U. S. A.						
28															
29															
30															

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a cash passenger, whether paid for by self, other persons, or by corporations, societies, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4: Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5: Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6: Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: Able to read and write.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 9: Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any American with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and also the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12: Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes. ticket, or No. no ticket.

Column 15: By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No. in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Whether going to join relatives, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19: Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—1116.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos Barrett Kirby, Surgeon of the S S Oceana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4½ years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York University & License Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos Barrett Kirby M D

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Oceana

July 19-1911

9

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which it comes (parentage) and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Indian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Canadian Pacific, [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fuller	Paul	[illegible]						[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		none	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		none	[illegible]	Pa.
3	Scott	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		none	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]		none	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	Eleanor	26						[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		none	[illegible]	
8	Field	[illegible]	14			Child			[illegible]		[illegible]		none	[illegible]	
9	Badger	[illegible]	48			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		none	[illegible]	
10	Miller	[illegible]	28				yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	London			
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 14, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person or by some other person or by the transportation company, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Switzerland	Geneva
2	Yes	self	Yes	No										5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Geneva
3	No	self	Yes	No										5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Canada	Winnipeg
4	Yes	self	Yes	No										5	8	[illegible]				Bermuda Island	Hamilton
5	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~										5	10	[illegible]				~~England~~	~~Bermuda~~
6																					
7	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	
8	Yes	self	Yes	No	3 wks	Brooklyn	[illegible]							5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	No	self	Yes	No	3	Seattle	[illegible]							5	10	dark	dark	brown	scar on right eye	Scotland	Dundee
10	Yes	self	Yes	yes	2 weeks	Bayonne	Father: 270 St James Street London, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Canada	London
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Schleinbach, of the Oceana, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Schleinbach
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—a man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—a man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write), No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to that part of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain for as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out side the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, how long on each period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to [illegible] either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.J.H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original stock should be used as the basis of the classification independent of language. The native tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Southampton* July 12th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Griffiths	Cedric Pierre	46		m m				Great Britain	English	England	London	Mrs E.J. Griffiths 71 Cadogan Terrace London	Mexico	
2	"	Mabel Unthank	46		f m				"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
3	Rutherford	Fred.	40		m m				"	"	Canada	Hamilton	Mrs E.J. Rutherford 137 Markland St. Hamilton	Ont	Hamilton
4	Hoshino	Yukinori	40		m m				Japan	Japanese	England	London	Y. Hoshino, Kinnoji Osaka Japan		Osaka Japan
5	Peebles	Robert	31		m s				Great Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	Home, Hamilton Ont	Ont	Hamilton
6	Angus	William	31		m m	Steward					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Cartwright	Evelin	24		m s						England	London	Mrs G.H. Cartwright 4 Hillfield Crescent Brockley		
8	Bell	Francis W.	49		m s	In transit					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs W. A. Horn, Wimbledon Sarah Horne, Wimbledon Surrey	B.C.	Vancouver
9	Wilkinson	John Thomas	48		m m						Canada	Vancouver	J. N. Wilkinson Chilliwack B.C.		
10	Corby	Harry	60		m m							Belleville	W. Walker, Belleville Ont	Ont	Belleville
11	Brewer	Griffith	43		m m	Artist					England	London	Mrs Brewer Batcombe Lodge, Shirehampton	Ohio	Dayton
12	"	Beatrice H.	38		f m										
13	Taylor	John Houghton	44		m m							Harwood	Mrs M. Taylor, 4 Begot St Blackpool	mass	Fall River
14	"	Jane	39		f m								Mrs J. Mercer, 32 Russell Place Harwood		
15	Close	William H.	58		m s	Merchant						London	Thos B. C. Brooks, Lloyds Bank Manchester	Ont	Ottawa
16	Hanson	Charles A.	60		m m								Mrs M. J. Hanson, 9 Willow Crescent, London (wife)	Que	Montreal
17	Elliott	Annie	38		f s	Maid							Ag. Elliott, 40 Ashton Gateshead Bristol	Ny	New York
18	Bell	Mary E.	30		f s					Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs S. Greene, Lawn Cottage Hillsboro Co Down		
19	Farquharson	Louisa E.	45		f s					Scotch	England	London	Alex. A. Farquharson, Towercauld Aberdeen		
20	Pirrie	William	64		m m					Irish			Lady Pirrie, 24 Belgrave Square, London S.W.		
21	"	Margaret	54		f m						Ireland	Belfast	Lord Pirrie "		
22	Carlisle	Agnes M.	51		f s						England	London			
23	Kempster	John W.	47		m m					English	Ireland	Belfast	John Kempster		
24	Cunning	George	10		m s					Irish			A. Cunning Busck, Belfast		
25	Raymond	George R.	54		m m					English	England	Southampton	Lindsay Raymond, Wynn Road Southampton	B.C.	Vernon
26	— "	[illegible] W.	22		f m										
27	Carlisle	Henry M.	47		m s					Irish		London	Lord Pirrie 24 Belgrave Sq. London S.W.	Ny	New York
28	Burke	Thomas	24		m s	Man servant					Canada	Vancouver	J. A. Hendry 109 Burnaby St Vancouver BC	BC	Vancouver
29	Hendry	John	64		m m					Irish					
30	"	Adaline	42		f m										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 1913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has any other person, or any corporation, society, or group, and which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year if period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	yes	yes			no	no	no	no	Good	no							France	Paris
2	"	"	"	no	—	—													England	Worcester
3	"	"	"	yes		New York	Home 137 Markland St Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.												Canada	Brantford
4	"	"	"			Intransit							5	6	yellow	black	black		Japan	Nagasaki
5	"	"	"			New York	Home Hamilton Ont												Canada	—
6	"	"	"	1898 1906									5	9	fair	fair	blue		Australia	Sydney
7	"	"	"										5	9	"	brown	grey		England	Birmingham
8	"	"	"			Visiting Times	Vancouver B.C. Vancouver B.C.												Australia	Adelaide
9	yes	"	"	1910		New York	Home —						5	11½	fair	fair	blue		Canada	Glanford B.C.
10	"	"	"										5	10	dark	grey	dark		"	Belleville Ont
11	No	my	"	July 1910		Dayton	G. Wright Bros, Dayton, Ohio						5	10	[illegible]				England	London
12	"	"	"	No	—		Do —						5	—	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	no	—	—	Uncle John Soulenson 6, Hurst St Fall River Mass						5	6	dark	dark	grey		"	Blackburn
14	"	"	"	—	—	—							5	5	fair	brown	grey		"	Gt Harwood
15	"	"	"	yes	1906								5	11	"	fair	blue		Italy	Naples
16	"	"	"																England	Lowry Coll
17	"	Lord Tivrie	"	no	—	—							5	6	fair	brown	grey		"	Bristol
18	"	"	"										5	5	—	—	—		Ireland	Belfast
19	"	"	"	—									5	5	dark	brown	brown	Mole on Side of Left Foot	England	London
20	"	"	"	yes	1902	New York							5	9	fair	grey	grey	None	Canada	Quebec
21	"	"	"										5	6	"	brown	blue		Ireland	Ballymena
22	"	"	"	"	1902	"							5	8	"	grey	"		"	"
23	"	self	"	"	1907	"							5	7	"	fair	grey		England	Birmingham
24	"	"	"	"	1899	"	Returning to N. Olympia Tumwater Wash						5	8	"	brown	blue		Ireland	Belfast
25	"	"	"	"									5	7	dark	dark	hazel		New S. Wales	Sydney
26	"	"	"	"			Ritz Carlton Hotel Vancouver						5	6	fair	fair	"		Canada	Richmond
27	"	"	"	no									5	10	fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Belfast
28	"	J. Hendry	"	yes	1911		1281 Burnaby St Vancouver BC						5	9½	—	—	—		"	Cork
29	"	self	"	"			"						5	0½	—	grey	"		Canada	Belledune
30	"	husband	"	"			"						5	5½	fair	brown	brown		Nova Scotia	Tatamagouche

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, First or Second Officer, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] ing only to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] In entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as [illegible] occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, [illegible] such indefinite designations.

[illegible] be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

[illegible] operates a farm, either for himself or others.

[illegible] who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctors [illegible] necessary, be inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination [illegible].

Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] Yes. Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write; or [illegible] can read but not write.

Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] copy the race or people as given in said list.

[illegible] paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] regarded by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] speaking as a native of a race not necessarily mean "French" by race or [illegible] "French," appearing on a manifest (also not necessarily mean "France" [illegible] who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection [illegible] should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

[illegible] refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country to which last permanent resident.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, by negative, name and address of friend.

Intended final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Whether has a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the number of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Answers subject to revision.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3376

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.F.H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton July 15th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hendry	Allyon	22		f s		ye	ye	Great Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Lancouver	John Hendry 128 Burnaby St	Bc	Lancouver
2	Matier	Hugh A	25		m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R. B. Matier, 227 Dunlevy Ave.	Lancouver	B.C.
3	Thornton	Ernest	35		m s				English		S. Africa	Rohoria	W. Thornton Graaff Reinet S. Africa		Phoenix
4	Perez	Joseph A	33		m s	Mining			Germany	Hebrew	Egypt	Cairo	J. N Perey 16 P Box 769 Cairo Egypt		No Nevada
5	~~Eaton~~	~~Ruby~~	25		f s				Great Britain	Irish	England	London	Mrs Adams Lilia Glagher Ireland		Winnipeg
6	Baird	Edith	31		f m	Housewife				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Winnipeg	Mrs E Mackay Edgw, Chatford Park Bucks		
7		Jack	4		m s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8		Cecile	1	5	f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	~~Edgar~~	~~Edward~~	35		m s						England	Gerrards Cross			Ny Newyork
10	~~Eaton~~	~~Ethel B~~	34		f m										
11	Comber	Herbert	21		m s	servant man							Mr Comber Oakley Green Windsor		
12	Dixon	Daisy	4		f s	maid							Mrs Dix 15a Carezon Street London		
13	Chapman	Gerald G	34		m m						London		Mrs G. Chapman, 65 Gloucester Terrace London		
14	Sypen	Granville	16		m s								A. L. Sypen, 71 Lindsley Rd London		
15	Cadwallader	Martha	29		f s	maid			Welsh		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Cadwallader, 46 Park St, Clayton		Oakdale
16	Kanai	Kituro	40		man				Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Yoshi Kanai, Mshigone Ken Tokyo		Tokyo (Japan)
17	Fechter	Louisa	44		f s	maid			Germany	German	U.S.A	Newyork	Mrs Cadwallader 2 Capelle [illegible]		Ny Oakdale
18	Persico	Achille P	45		m s	servant man			~~Italy~~ Great	Italian					
19	Felton	Alice	27		f s	maid			Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		United States Citizen		
20	Wilson	Harold C	21		m s						Scotland	St Andrews	Mrs Newcomb Grosvenor Rd, Langton, York Mrs A. C Wilson St Andrews		(Mexico
21		Aubyon H K	30		f								Mrs Hellenklein, Zeugo Hungary		Ny Newyork
22	Fawary	Ethelbert	31		m s	Engineer			Hungary	Servian	England	Manchester			
23	Kennedy	Vernon	16		m s				Great Britain	Scotch		London			
24	~~Williams~~	~~John~~	~~[illegible]~~						English		Scorrier			England	Winnipeg
25	Louseka	Edmund C	28		m s	Solicitor	yes	yes	~~England~~ Ceylon		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colombo		Wm Burgess, north Down Wrotham, Kent		~~Del Chicago~~ London
26	Bullen	Sydney J	2	6	m s	[illegible]					England	Fleet	Miss Bullen Stockton House Fleet		Ny Newyork
27	Barclay	Alfred	11		m s							London	4 St Mary axe London	EC	Ill Chicago
28	Raymond	Jane									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lindsay Raymond, Wynn Rd, [illegible]		BC Vernon
29		A	17		m s	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Waterlow	Arthur	28		m s	valet					U.S.A	Newyork	W. Waterlow, Chippenham St Gaddenden		Ny Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien may have come with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 97

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a steamship company, railroad, or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	yes	yes	1911		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	blue	None	Canada	Vancouver
2	"	J Hendry	"	"	"		227 Dunlevy Ave Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	-	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Kilkeel
3	No	self	yes	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	-	-	-	"	South Africa	Cape Town
4	"	"	yes	"			206 South 4th street Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	Turkey in Europe	Monastir
5	~~Emigrant~~	~~to~~																		England	London
6	No	self	Yes				91 Edmonton St. House Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Canada	Montreal
7	"	mother	"				"														
8	"	"	"				"														Winnipeg
9	"	self	yes	Yes										5	11½	dark	black	black		Canada	Montreal
10	"	~~husband~~																			
11	No	Mr Edgar	Yes	no			Plaza Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	Scar on right side	England	Windsor
12	"	"	"	yes	1910		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	fair	grey	None	"	Cobham
13	"	~~self~~	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	brown	blue	"	"	Gloucester
14	"	self	"	"	Newyork		Plaza Hotel Oakdale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	dark	fair	grey	"	"	Stevenage
15	"	J.G. Bourne	no	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	hazel	"	Wales	Montgomery
16	"	self	"	"			K. Shigeno Consul General of Japan. Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"							Japan	Beizen
17	"	J.G. Bourne	yes	"	Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	brown	grey	"	Germany	Baden
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	"	Italy	Sorrent
19	"	R.B. Stranburger	"	"	1911		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	"	Wales	Buckley
20	"	self	"	"	1909		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	Australia	Horsham
21	"	father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	brown	"	"	England	Wilson
22	"	self	"	"	1902 N. York Gov. elsewhere		132 Nassau St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	-	brown	"	Hungary	China
23	"	"	"	"	1910	Intimate	W. Smith 19 W 31st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	-	grey	blue	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	~~No~~	~~self~~	~~no~~											5	10	-	brown	-		England	Scorrie
25	"	[illegible]	yes	~~Several~~				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	black		Ceylon	Galle
26	"	"	"	Yes	1908	Newyork	Friend. E.R. Solley City Hospital N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Streatham
27	yes	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	-	blue	"		
28	-	-	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	-	"	Canada	New Westminster
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	-	-	-	"		
30	"	~~Mother~~	"	"	1911		591 5th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	-	brown	-	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only relating to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. — Sex. — Per entry in column 3 there should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cotton engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, or, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer. — A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. — A person who works on a farm, i. e. the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 6. Can read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be correctly treated by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and so on with "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien of the Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following classification should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartimenti (provinces) Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative (state) give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the (year or) period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29, inc. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed.° L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1914

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person comes and the language they speak. The original stock or breed shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Other.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton July 3 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andrews				M	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Southampton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Messrs Harland & Wolff Shipbuilders, Belfast	Ireland
2	Adams	Ruby	25		S	Nurse	✓	✓		Irish	England	London	Mrs Adams, Fjolea, Clogher Co Tyrone, Ireland	Man Winnipeg
3	Bolton	Emily	30		S	Maid	✓	✓	England	English	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	Mother, Emma Bolton Care of Sea Green.	NY New York
4	McGowan	John	26		M	Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr. H. Cosgrad, 42 Numidia Sq. Regents Park, London NW	
5	Blake	Fred John	49		M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Southampton	White Star Line Southampton	NY New York
6	Brock	W	35			Merchant	✓	✓	✓		Canada	Hamilton		Ont. Hamilton
7	Christie	Madeleine	19		f	S None	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Joh. Williams Scorrier, Cornwall	Man Winnipeg
8	Davies	Alfred	29		M	Hotel Proprietor	✓	✓	✓		England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN A. J. Davies 17 Leicester Square London	NY New York
9	Louskea	Evangeline M. de	29		f	M Wife	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN John Burgess, North Down Wrotham, Kent, England	England London
10	✓	Edmund G. de	9		M	S Student	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
11	Shea	Nellie					✓	✓	✓	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Daniel Shea Talia West, Co. Cork Ireland	R.I. Providence
12	Gregg	Richard	63		M	H.M. British Trade Commissioner	✓	✓	✓	English	Canada	Montreal	J. Morrell, 170 Board Trade Bldgs. Montreal	Quebec Montreal
13	Owen	Charles J.	42		S	None	✓	✓	✓		England	London	L. Owen, 69 Burgon Str Brazilian Legation	NY New York
14	Boskenyer	Freida	21		f	Maid	✓	✓			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Boskenyer, 91 Kaus Leistrasse, Zurich, Switz.	Saranac Lake
15	Harris	Reginald	29		M	adult agent	✓	✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN H. Harris, Jackson Rd	
16	✓	Hilda	21		f	Wife	✓	✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
17	✓	Trevor	1		M	Child	✓	✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
18	Gilby	Edith Fanny	36		f	✓	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Geo. Gilby	
19	Gempeler	Bertha	29		f	Maid	✓	✓					Switzerland Berne Care of Cook, Ludgate Circus, London	Mass Lenox
20	Rochat	Auguste E.	32		M	Chef	✓	✓					Mr. Rochat - apples Switzerland Berne Savoy Paris	✓ ✓
21	Horn	Kellam A.	35			None	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Wimbledon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. A. Horn Wimbledon Park House, Wimbledon	SC 15 years
22	Horn	Mrs Mabel	31			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Hulme	George Bruce	22		M	Student	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Nugent, 15 Westmoreland Rd Bayswater, London	NY New York
24	Hernandez	Ricardo	32		M	Merchant	✓	✓			Spain	Bilbao	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Hernandez - Alameda de Mazarredo 7 - Bilbao	Mexico Monterey
25	Hickey	Hannah	40		f	S					United States		Citizen	
26	Marshall	Janet	28		f	S	✓	Yes	Yes	Scottish	Scotch	Scotland	Thiso	Mother Mrs W. Marshall Glenlyon, Symington, Ayrshire, Scotland	NY New York
27	Ward	George H	23		M	S	Yes	Yes	England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father, George Ward 24 Chestnut Mount, Grosvenor Pk, Camberwell	NY New York
28	Glass	James R.	14			Engineer	✓	✓					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Watson, 53 Barry Rd & Dulwich, London	Eng. Birkenhead
29	Marquis	Robert	35		✓	Merchandise Broker	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home, 316 North Dearborn St, Chicago	
30	✓	Ethel	32		f	✓ Wife	✓	✓	✓				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — do —	

15

30/24/16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19..

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times	New York	Returning to Self
2	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	91 Edmund Place
3	Yes	Belmont	No	Yes	2 yrs 1907-1911	New York	C/o W. K. Belmont, 660 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
4	"	"	"	"	New York		"
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several times	New York	Returning per Olympic 26th July 1911
6	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	8 mos. 1909.	Chicago	Home, 763 Hudson Street Hempstead, New York
8	Yes	"	"	No	[illegible]	New York	"
9	No	Husband	Yes				
10	"	Father	No				
11	"	"	Yes	Yes	Last 10 years	Rhode Is	51 Prospect St Providence R.I.
12	Yes	Self	"	"	In transit		Home. 36 Newsherbrooke St Montreal Canada
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Transatlantic Hotel
14	No	Name	Yes	Yes	Last 9 years	Various Places	157 Park Avenue Saranac Lake, N.Y.
15	"	Self	"	"	Visiting		C/o Edgar Hewlett
16	"	England	No	—	—		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	In transit		
19	"	"	"	Yes	1909 6 mos.	N.Y.C.	C/o Mrs. Howland, Carter Hotel, Union Sq.
20	"	"	"	No	—	—	
21	Yes	Self					
22	"	"					
23	"	"	"	Yes	3 years Various Places		250 W 57th St. N. York
24	No	"	"	"	In transit		Home - Morelos 91 Monterey - Mexico
25							
26	Yes	McLaurin	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.C.	C/o Mr. Laurin, 30 East 37th St, N.Y.C.
27	"	McLaurin	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	N.Y.C.	C/o Mr. Laurin 30 East 37th St, N.Y.C.
28	No	Self	"	No	—	—	Home, Brook & Burrage Agents
29	No	Self	Yes	"	7 yrs	Philadelphia	Home, 316 North 9th St, Philadelphia Pa
30	"	"	"	"	2 "	"	"

19 Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person known to be maimed, crippled, or otherwise physically defective	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	No	Scotland	Glasgow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Armagh
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Dark	Brown	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Canada	Winnipeg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	"	"	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Ceylon	Colombo
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Tuba West
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	England	Plymouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	"	"	"	"	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Brown	"	Germany	Stuttgart
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	"	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	"	Switzerland	Berne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	England	Portsmouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	Spain	Bilbao
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Grey	Grey	Name	Russia	Moscow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Fair	Blue	Name	England	Hastings
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Dublin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; Yes—No can read but not write; or Yes—No can neither read nor write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which person named is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket by self, or through.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, [illegible] REV. 1, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Queenstown 13th July 1911

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Casey~~	~~Thomas~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Gent~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.C.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ire~~			
2	Powell	George	51	M		Broker	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Phillips	Harold Cecil											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Jawse	Mary	27	f						Scotch		Britain			
5	Daniech	Paul	28						Germany	German	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Williams	John	49	M	M	Farmer			England	English	England				
7															
8	Whitehead	Charles A	32			Buyer			Canada						
9	Cole	Richard	2						England						
10	Jawse	Richard	3												
11	Morrison	James K.	26	M	M	Valet			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Winter	Hugo	45			Clergyman					Finland	Lahti			
13	Tierney	Margaret	22	f		Maid			Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Washington D.C.			
14	Young	George Arnold	24	M		Student			England	English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Baley	Mary	26	f		Nurse						Newcastle			
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Letter, Box 1479 Johannesburg S. Africa
Mrs Jawse School to Pilcombe Brixton, Somerset
Hamilton, Krausenau
Mrs. Mills Toronto
W. Whitehead, Toronto Canada 355 Palmerston av.
A. Pauleen, Helsingborg Sweden 6 Engelbrektsgatan
H. Morrison 34 Hyde Place, Vincent Sq. London
Mrs. Winter, Lahti Finland
Finland Lahti
United States Citizen
Father, 9 Commercial Bank of Sydney, Sydney, Cape Colony
Mrs Baley, 77 Shortridge Terrace, Jesmond, Newcastle Eng.
NY New York

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1119

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4A.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, herself, or other person; or by whom prepaid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Home, 1115 Dorchester Ave, Montreal, Canada												
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	Fair	Brown	Fair	None	Canada	Ontario
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	May Passing 1911 Voyage	Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ont.										✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
4		Sanford	Yes	No	—	—	c/o Mrs. W. E. Sanford Hamilton, Ont. Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark	Dark Brown		✓	Germany	Berlin
5	Yes							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			Grey		✓	England	Sowerby
6	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	England	Sowerby
7																			✓		
8	✓	Self	Yes	Yes	To Rimouski	290	River Lawrence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark			✓	Canada	
9						650	Ste Catherine St. Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dark	Black	Grey	✓	England	Pudsey Yorks
10			Yes					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Red	Blue	✓	Sweden	Helsingborg
11	✓		✓	✓	8 years New York 3 times			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	England	Blackpool
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Farmer	735	43rd St, Somerville Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Ireland	Enniskillen
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Home, Belleville, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None		Ontario	Belleville
15	Yes	Wright	Yes	No	—	—	41 E. 57 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Grey		✓	England	Newcastle
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the OLYMPIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Smith
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The entry of age in these columns should be expressed in years of months, the latter appearing as fractions under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. Designate in column 3 whether Male or Female.

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of the alien, or profession of each alien adult, as for example: Civil engineer, clergyman, clerk, compositor, engineer, farmer, laborer, lithographer, machinist, merchant, miner, painter, sailor, weaver, writer, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, laborer, etc., without indication of the grade or class.

A mechanic should be made to discriminate between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country from which they may come.

A person who has no occupation should be returned as having no calling.

A person who has an occupation, even though he may be temporarily out of employment at the time of application, should be returned as having that occupation.

Persons of all occupations should be returned specifically and precisely, and the terms "laborer," "servant," or "domestic," or terms of like character, are not sufficiently descriptive, unless the person is actually without occupation.

Column 6. Can read and write. Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as follows: Yes, if can read and write; No, if can neither read nor write; or Yes, if can read but not write, or No, if can write but not read.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible].

Column 8. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should be made in accordance with the directions given in said list.

Special care should be taken to discriminate between race and nationality and [illegible]. For example, a person born in England of Irish parents should be returned as English as to race or people, but Irish as to nationality. Persons coming from Ireland frequently return themselves as "Irish," but this is incorrect, as Ireland is not a race. The people of Ireland are Celts, Celtic Anglo-Saxons, or Celtic Hebrews, and might properly come under the head of any of these races, but not one of them is Irish as to nationality. In this column [illegible].

ENGLISH

The term "English" refers to the British people of the United Kingdom.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not port of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, whether within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether having ticket through (ticket to final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 (fifty dollars) and by whom purchased, if less than $50. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 (fifty dollars) or more, how much. The entry in column 14 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money handled by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 15 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, or approximate year, and place, as, 1891, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer on the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.Q.C.P.I. 1912

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be understood by the stock from which aliens of each race belong. Thus, Hebrew, Negro, Spanish, etc. The original stocks of Europe shall, in the absence of other classification, be considered as languages. The mother tongue of the race shall consist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (native).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Southampton* *July 12th* 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Applegate	W. E.	5		m m				U S A						
2	"	[illegible]			f m										
3	Aspinwall	[illegible] Eliza			f s										
4	Adams	Ambrose			m m										
5	"	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
6	"	Alma	9		f s										
7	Abbott	Franklin	2		m s										
8	Bristol	Edward H			m m										
9	"	Mrs Minnie			f m										
10	Blackmarr	Benjamin A			m m										
11	"	Mrs Ruby			f m										
12	Beach	F. Belknap			m m										
13	"	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
14	Boyer	Herbert			m m										
15	"	Mrs Fannie			f m										
16	Bemis	Frank			m m										
17	"	Mrs Margaret			f m										
18	~~Bedford~~	~~Walter~~			~~m s~~										
19	Buck	Alfred A			m m				U S A						
20	Baker	John S.			m m										
21	Clark	[illegible] H			m										
22	"	Herbert L.			m										
23	"	Clarence M.			m m										
24	"	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
25	Campbell	John			m										
26	Cable	Mrs R. J.			f m										
27	Garlinghe	Mrs Ella H			f m										
28	Creamer	Florence L.			f s										
29	"	Gertrude			f s										
30	Crosby	[illegible]													

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time passed between the two.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by any other person or body of persons, or by any corporation, company, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in each case should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in each case should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 must state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example: Carpenter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of means he may have, as follows:

Farmer. A person who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 5. Can he read or write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in each case should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and signifies only "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Israelite, Jew, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aperia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, district or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11. Name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether (not) Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. If coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns post. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Re[illegible]d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], ... 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	6												
2	~~[illegible]~~														
3	Clark	George S.			m				U.S.A						
4	Chance	Wade			m										
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~f~~										
6	Brown	[illegible]			f				U.S.A						
7	Campbell	[illegible]			m										
8	Curley	Jack			m										
9	Campbell	William			m										
10	Cunnig	[illegible]			m										
11	Du Bay	[illegible]			f										
12	Ellarangan	[illegible] William			m										
13	"	[illegible]			f										
14	"	Evelyn			f										
15	Fortescue	Kenyon			m										
16	Foster	George D			m										
17	Frenot	Mrs W Barton			f										
18	"	Clarice			f										
19	"	[illegible]			m										
20	Gibbons	Mr Johnson Joseph	34		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home, Rosedale Toronto		
21	"	~~Mrs~~ Helen E.	32		f						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- do -		
22	Goetz	E Ray			m										
23	"	[illegible]			f										
24	Grosvenor	Mrs Lois L P			f										
25	"	[illegible]			f										
26		Anitie			f										
27	Fair	Mrs F [illegible]			f										
28	Grasby	Charles H.			m										
29	Graham	W. Miller			m										
30	Quaker	[illegible]			m										

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	No	Self	Yes	[illegible]			No no no no												
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, (State whether Master, Master and Owner, Second Officer, etc.) of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—Entry. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3.—Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Cabinetmaker, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections, if found to be necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 5.—Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8.—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *place of abode* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—Final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended to remain permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13.—Whether having a ticket to said final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17.—Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.Q.C.P.I. 1871 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1914

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

1105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, July 1 19 1

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Home	Mrs Julia A	7		f m				U S A						
2	Harmer	Mrs Sarah A			f w										
3	"	Clara A			f s										
4	Hughes	Rupert	9		m m										
5	"	Mrs [illegible]	25		f m										
6	Isenbach	Frederic A.			m w										
7	"	Miss Dorothy L.			f s										
8	Isginbothan	Harlow			m m										
9		Annie			f m										
10	Crane Jr	Mrs Florence			f m										
11	Hayden	J. Alexander			m m										
12	"	Elizabeth			f s										
13	Howard	Charles W			m w										
14	Hirt	Louis Jr			m m										
15	"	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
16	"	Alice			f s										
17	"	Lidonia			f s										
18	How	Jared			m s										
19	Haines	George A			m s										
20	Weber	Howard			m m										
21	"	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
22	"	Helen			f s										
23	Kinney	Mrs Alice			f m										
24	"	Ansel			m [illegible]										
25	Kimball	Mrs Lovell G			f m										
26	Lanier	Charles			m m										
27	Laurence	Kitty													
28	Bigelow	Irene													
29	Denny	Helen													
30	Remond	Mlle Frederique	75		s Governess				France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Esmond, Clay Square, Brooklyn, New York			

30
29
1

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year will be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United [illegible].

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *19* [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[illegible] Lanier [illegible] 17 years [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith, (Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.J.H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Arack).	Korean.
Arnaut.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
GRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Logan	William J			m s				U. S. A.						
2	Libby	Charles L			m s										
3	.	Mrs Alice			f w										
4	Lawrence	James			m s										
5	.	Caroline			f w										
6	Staples	Emma L			f s										
7	Mougey	Mrs Ada			f w										
8	.	Lillie			f s										
9	McGaw	Thomas D			m m										
10	.	Helen G.			f m										
11	Mayreis	Louis J			m s										
12	Morgan	Mrs Elizabeth			f w										
13	.	[illegible]			[illegible]										
14	Mathers	Joseph			m s										
15	.	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
16	McHugh	Katherine			f s										
17	Wheeler	Mrs Margaret			f w										
18	Mankowski	Charles S			m m										
19	.	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
20	Mesler	Clemens			m s										
21	MacNamara	Mrs [illegible]			f s										
22	Lee	Ella			f s										
23	McMurtry	Jas L		G.	m m										
24	.	Mrs [illegible]			f m										
25	Nicoll	Charles J			m m										
26	.	Caroline			f m										
27	Norris	Mrs Belle			f w										
28	Sellon	Mrs Jane E			f w										
29	.	Gladys			f s										
30	Shinney	[illegible]			[illegible]										

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage has been paid by the immigrant himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years only, the latter pertaining only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9, 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following statements should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, *not town or city*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, leave name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.J.M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P.I., Licensed Royal College Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Page	William H					a	✓	a						
2	Keplogle	J. Leonard													
3		Mrs. Rita													
4	McMillan	Dr. Jenny H													
5	Kenard J.	Jch.													
6		Mrs. Jane													
7	Keller	Adolph													
8		Mrs. Helen													
9	Keller	Harold G													
10		Alice C													
11	Kellen	William H.													
12	Ross	Reuben													
13	Seggerman	Kenneth													
14	Keil	Wm. L.													
15	Sloane	Alfred H													
16	Webb	William P.													
17		Mrs. Edna													
18	Sherman	Edwin													
19		Mrs. Alice													
20		Robert													
21	Sholes	Charles													
22	Shull	John													
23		Edna													
24		Ruth													
25	Strassburger	Ralph B													
26		Mary													
27	Stone	George W													
28	Tomlinson	Hunter													
29	Townsend	Wm A.													
30		and													

30

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. H. 1145

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Line 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *July* , 19*11*

11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the original Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter according to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—In column 4 choose between M (male) and F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example: Cabinetmaker, carpenter, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the actual occupation of the latter, as follows:

If a person owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

If a person works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Columns 7, 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 10, 11. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should be governed entirely by the definition given in said list.

Especial care should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and people, as specified in said list. Particular attention is directed to inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The word "French" as descriptive of a race does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality, nor does the word "English" as applying on a manifest always mean "England" by nationality. Persons born in Ireland, Germany, or Holland by race might properly come from any other country by nationality. In this connection the following should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

The term "Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (north).

The people who are native to the former provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia (or Romagna), comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Emilia, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, are to be described as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (south).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the boundaries of the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Emilia, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, are to be described as "Italian (south)."

Column 12. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, indicated by country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20, 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J N O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chilean.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Southampton* ... 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van Cleve	George B			m.										
2	"	Mrs Kate			f. m.										
3	Wolff	Frank J			m.										
4	Webb	Albert E			m. m.										
5	Weston	Harold			s. m.										
6		Margaret			f. s.										
7	Wolhaupter	David D			m.										
8	White	Mrs Stanford			f. m.										
9	White	Lawrence G.			m.										
10	Whelan	John J			m. m.										
11		Mrs Catherine			f. m.										
12		Miss Eileen K			f. s.										
13	Wilson	Lawrence M			m. m.										
not sailing 14	~~White~~	~~Chandler~~			~~m.~~										
not sailing 15	~~—~~	~~George~~			~~m.~~										
16	Sanford	Mrs Warren E	63		f. m.										
17	Allison	Charles C			m.										
18	Hammond	Harris			m.										
19		Jr. John Hays			m. s.										
20		Polly			f.										
21	Chase	Frederick			m.										
22	~~Reynolds~~	~~Gretta~~			~~f. s.~~										
23	Hancock	Mrs Mary			f. m.										
24		Florence			f. s.										
25	~~Strassburger~~	~~May~~	~~M~~	30	~~f. m.~~										
26	~~—~~	~~Joseph~~	~~M~~	28	~~m. s.~~										
27	Jones	Charles		24	m. s.										
28	Bourne	Frederick G.		59	m. m.										
29	"	Emma K		61	f. m.										
30	"	Marion		29	f. s.										
31	"	Marjorie		3	f. s.										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United ... 113

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been paid passage either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pen maker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 6 and 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Columns 8 and 9. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 and 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, *and the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. If so whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19. Etc. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Southampton* , *July* , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Oppenheim	David	38		m										
2	Melms	Albert	L		m										
3	"	Frank	H		m										
4	Summers	Leland			m										
5	~~Hellon~~	~~John~~			m										
6	Rosenbaum	Walter	a		m										
7	Buckman	George	L	59	m										
8	Farrell	James	C		m										
9	"	Mrs Jane			f										
10	"	John	J.		m										
11	Ward	Vincent		23	m	Shipping	Yes	Yes	New Zealand	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wellington, N. Zealand	Mrs Joseph Ward	Que Montreal
12	Euler	Fred L	H		m										
13	Mitchell	James			m										
14	Pollak	Albert Jay		33	m										
15	Eppley	Maurice		40	m										
16	Blocde	[illegible]		60											
17	"	[illegible]			m										
18	Goelet	Robert	W		m										
19	Bartlett	Stephen			m										
20	Harding	Louis	B		m										
21	Streeter	Wilbur	a		m										
22	Mackey	James			m										
23	Oliver	Nathaniel			m										
24	Washburn	Frederick	E		m										
25	Samuels	Arthur			m										
26	Labney	G	B		m										
27	Goldmark	Ralph		35	m										
28	Sperry	Elmer		50	m										
29	Heinz	Clarence	L	38	m										
30	Sturges	[illegible]													

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	No Leef	Yes	Yes	2 years 4m	New York 1911	59th Peter Str, [illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	New Zealand	The Bluff.	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith MASTER (State if Master, Purser, Second Officer), of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which native, citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish, American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 and 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 13 and 14: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Coming to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...IFFE IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.J.H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 24 & 25 Vict. c. 100, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form No. 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	Genevieve			f.				U S C						
2	Dean	Florence			f.										
3	Belmont	August			m m										
4	✓	Eleanor R			f.										
5	West	David G			m m										
6	Nilson	Hilda			f.	Maid	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Falla Hässleby	Otto Nilson	Sweden	D.C.	Washington
7	Watt	Richard W			m.				U S C						
8	Coue	Antoinette			f.										
9	Clarke	Frances A			f.										
10	Chisholm	Kenneth			m.										
11	"	Mary			f.										
12	Entelfield	Maud			f.										
13	Wortmann	Ludwig			m.										
14	Edgar	Mackay	35		m.	Banker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Gerrard's Cross	Sperling & Co. Moorgate	Basildon Ho. London	N.Y.	New York	
15	"	Ellen	34		f.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
16	Sutton	Edith			f.				U S A						
17	Follis	Richard H.			m ✓										
18	Fisher	Williams			m.										
19	Sowers	✓			f.										
20	Hussey	Mary A.			f.										
21	Hogan	Richard			m.										
22	Hilton	John C.			m.										
23	Lonsdale	John G.			m.										
24	[illegible]														
25	Ingram	Howard			m.										
26	Thorpe Jr.	Lloyd H.			m.										
27	Van Cleve	[illegible]			f.										
28	Mayer	Lewis J.			m.										
29	"	Mary			f.										
30	Spigarn	Eugene			m.										

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	No	Mrs Cattle	Yes	Yes	c/o Mrs Cattle 19 Mason St, Worcester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Slim	None	Sweden	Stockholm
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Sept 1910. NYC. Continually	c/o Hayden Stone Broad Exchange Bldg NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Dark	None	Sweden	Stockholm
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master, Master, First or Second Officer), of the Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edith E Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), or No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries in column 9 should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor "France" "French." "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. If so, whether was passage paid by.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

... FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. B. Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. Ld. & Edin., Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
17944	Sherman	Lena	31	S.											
11612	Pherardesca	Countess della	3[illegible]	S.					Italian				Countess Gherardesca Bolgheri, Pisa, Italy		
3	Jeune	Catherine	30	S.					Scotland	Scotch			Mr Attenlee, Perth Road		
17946	Boulet-Maury	Jean Louis	17	M.		Student			French	French	France	Paris	15 rue de Vaugermain		
17964	Von Flemming	Lina	21	S.					German	German	Germany	Berlin	Otto Pappe		
7	Stirling	Josephine	22												
8	Charney	Marguerite	22	S.					Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris	Olegres,		
9	Villegas	Rose	25												
10	Barraqué	Alfred	35	M.					France	French	France	Paris	Mr Barraque, 21 Avenue Bois de Boulogne, Paris		
11	Gherardesca	Charlotte	6	S.		Child			Italian				Count Gherardesca Bolgheri, Pisa Italy		
12	Parot	Andre	25			Governess			France	French			Mr Parot, 55 Boulevard de Vogera, Paris		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
14	Walsh	Catherine	35	S.					Gt Britain	Irish	USA		Mother Annette Vinot,		
15	Vinot								France	French	France	Jessins			
16	Thor	Lina	25						Russia	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	Alfred Thor, Konvola Wilsecalay, Finland		
17	Ziemann	Lena	2[illegible]						Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Helsingfors	Gottlieb Ziemann Helsingfors, Obermarkscheider Fogaras, Hungary.	England London	
18	Patzelt	Alfred	31	M.		Valet			Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Fellegver	Ill Chicago	
19	Sayles	[illegible]	1[illegible]				Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Mrs Chas T. Jupell 46 Eaton Sq London S.W.		
20	Finnane	[illegible]	[illegible]						Gt Britain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	John Finnane Corey, Island, Co. Clare, Ireland		
21	Prieto	Guillermo	39	M.		Delegate			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mr Prieto, 19 Avenue 1515 Mexico City		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Schaala, Liguar Str 27	NY New York	
27	Schaala	Elizabeth	30	F.		Maid			Germany	German	N.Y. New York		Berlin Germany		
28	Ames	Thomas	33	M.	M.	Valet			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NY		Father Mrs Ames Ettringen 7 Aylsham Norfolk	N.Y.C.	
29	Loftus	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		N.Y. South Orange		Mrs Loftus Swinford Co. Mayo, Ireland	N.Y. South Orange	
30	Tyng	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]						

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was given to passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket and prepaid transportation to his destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		No					Servant hired to Mrs Littlefield [illegible]							5	8	Dark	Brown				
2	yes	self	yes				Mr. Taylor Newark							5	5	White	Sandy Blue				
3	Mrs. R Crane	"					Mrs. Crane							5	2	dark	brown				
4	" self	"	—	—			C R Crane 31 West 12th St. N.Y.							5	5	fair	brown green			France Paris	
5		2 years Cuba					Mrs. J. E. Anders Hoboken N.J. Margaret Lee							5	7	colour auburn	brown				
6	"	"	no	—			[illegible]							5	7	[illegible]					
7		Alexander																			
8	No	Mrs Bacon	Yes	Yes	age 1911	N.Y.C.	C/o Mrs Bacon 154 Park Av, N.Y.C.							5	3	fair	brown grey			England Cheyres	
9	Yes	Mrs	Yes	No	—	—	Wilmington, Delaware							5	6	dark	brown				
10	✓	Student	✓	✓	—									5	11	Clear	Dark	✓		France Paris	
11			No				3E 71st St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—				
12	✓	Friend	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Fine		✓ mountains St	
13	✓	self					307 Dartmouth Street	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Italy Lake Secrina	
14	✓	Secretary	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.C.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Ireland Wexford	
15	Yes	Mr Iddings	Yes	Yes	3rd	N.Y.C.	C/o Mr Iddings, N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	brown grey			France Jessins	
16	Yes	Secretary	Yes	Yes	5 years	N. York	Clarence, L. Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue			Ireland Helsingfors	
17	No	Chauffeur	Yes	No	—	—	Providence R.I. Hope Club.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	brown brown			Germany Helgenberg	
18	✓	[illegible]	✓	Yes	5 years	Chicago	4455 Grand Boulevard Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	[illegible]				Hungary Pozsony	
19	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	6 mos.	✓	How 7th 6 & 7 St 4 trains Av, Chicago, Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]			France Pierrefonds	
20	Yes	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Last 15 years	Various places	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark Grey			Ireland Coney Island	
21	✓	self	✓	✓	In transit only		19 Avenue Mexico City 1515	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown			Mexico City	
22	✓	Father	—	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Black	✓		✓ ✓	
23	✓	Husband	Yes	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓		✓ Ocean	
24	✓	Father	—	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓		✓ Mexico City	
25	✓	✓	—	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓		✓ ✓	
26																					
27	Yes	Mrs Schwab	Yes	Yes	Last 3 years	N. York	303 W 73rd St cor Riverside Dr. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	None	Germany Posen	
28	✓	Mr Schwab	Yes	Yes	Yes	N.Y.C.	C/o 5th Av, N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue			England Hampton	
29	✓	[illegible]					South Orange N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black Brown			Ireland Lisamunara	
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [signature] MASTER, of the OLYMPIC. from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear: That I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(120)

Sworn to before me this day of July, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNI[TED STATES]

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. *Olympic* sailing from *Cherbourg* July 15 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	William W			m				U S A						
2		Mrs Mary			f										
3	Alexander	Mrs ~~Charles~~ Gertrude			f										
4	"	Miss Hilda			f										
5	"	Miss Jane			f										
6	Brenen	Mark W			m										
7	"	Mrs Isabel			f										
8	Berry	Alice K			s										
9	~~Brockbank~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~m~~										
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~Miss [illegible]~~			~~f~~										
11	~~Caswell~~	~~Mrs J~~			~~f~~										
12	Husted	Mrs Mary A 50			f				U S A						
13	Nesler	William			m										
14	Hunnewell	Mrs ~~Arthur~~			f										
15	Healy	Mrs [illegible]			m										
16	Holtzman	Mrs Florence			f										
17	Gardiner	Gail			f										
18	Bybee	Louise			f										
19	House	George C			m										
20	Ingalls	Mr Henry E			m										
21		Mrs [illegible]			f										
22	"	Gladys			f										
23	Brown	Hobbie			f										
24	Kenney	Miss [illegible]			f										
25	Logan	Jenna			f										
26	Loughby	Julie C			f										
27	Logan	Florence			f										
28	Leeming	Emma													
29		Mrs Gates			f										
30															

27 C

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the passage, whether paid out of any consideration, whether money, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?											
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith MASTER of the Olympic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter giving only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5, Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6, Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8, Able to read and write.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9, Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should be with reference to people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and likewise, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the unexplored alien country.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.F.N O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Cherbourg July 25 1911

15

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ashley	Mrs L			f m				U S A						
2	~~Forsdale~~	John	6		m s										
3	McGuire	Imogene			f s				U S A						
4	Milback	M			m s										
5	Mankowski	Mrs G			f m										
6	Parkinson	Mrs Adelaide			f m										
7		Maud			f s										
8		Mrs E			f s										
9	McClellan	Mrs	40		f m	None	Yes	Yes	Canada English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Toronto	572 Shaw St.	Ont.	Toronto
10	Morgan	Mrs William			m m				U S A						
11	~	Mrs			f m										
12		Elizabeth	1		f s										
13	Winslow	Gabriel	13		m s										
14	~~Lamson~~	~~Isaac~~			~~m s~~										
15	Pell	Henry	adv.		m										
16	Ridgeley	Charles H			m										
17	Rhoades	Mrs Lydia			f s										
18	~~Rodin~~	~~Mrs~~			~~f m~~										
19	~~Sailing~~	~~Pass~~			~~f s~~										
20	Rodin	Stewart			m s				U S A						
21	~	Douglas			m s										
22	Schneider	Miss			f s										
23	Schuster	Richard			m s										
24	Southern	Mrs E		m	f m										
25	Stapleton	Mrs G		W	f m										
26	Swift	Edward	K		m m										
27	~	Mrs			f m										
28	Townsend	E	O		m s										
29	Tuck	Somerville	D		m s										
30	~	Miss M	L		f s										

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1223

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Years or period last visited; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Only	Parliament Avenue, 633 College Street, Toronto, Canada					Good	No	5	2	Black	Grey/Blue	None	Canada	Guelph
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith MASTER of the Olympic, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—HW

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. [Age.] The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. [Sex.] The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. [*Married or single.*] The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. [*Calling or occupation.*] The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. [*Able to read and write.*] Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8. [*Nationality.*] Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which passengers are citizens or subjects.

Column 9. [*Race or people.*] See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish speech.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. [*Last permanent residence.*] An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. [*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*] The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. [*Final destination.*] Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. [*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*] The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. [*By whom was passage paid.*] The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. [*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*] The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. [*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*] The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. [*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*] The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—HW

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *July 12th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to--			*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
—				Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.			The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Tiffany	Mr		m										
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
3	[illegible]	Harry [illegible]		m										
4	Willard	Mrs [illegible]		f										
5		[illegible]												
6		Elizabeth		f										
7	Terrell	Mrs Edith N		f										
8		Edward		m										
9	Vowland	Meredith		m	m									
10		Mrs Ellen		f	w									
11	Philp	John	2	m										
12	Eernheimer	Edgar J		m	s									
13	Wright	J Howard		m	m									
14	"	Mrs Ruby		f	w									
15	Carlies	[illegible]		f										
16	Wright	J Kenbar		m										
17	Lehman	[illegible]		m										
18	[illegible]	Frederic		m										
19	Cardinal	Miss [illegible]		f	s									
20	Burns	Miss K [illegible]		f										
21	Biddle	Craig		m	m									
22	"	Mrs Mary		f	m									
23		Mrs James		m	s									
24		George L	8	m	s									
25		Laura	5	f										
26	Gorul	Mlle [illegible]	42	f										
27	Riviere	Mlle [illegible]	25	f										
28	Hocholer	William H		m										
29	[illegible]	J Hopkins		m	m									
30		[illegible]		f										

USA

USA

France

RI

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer) of the Olympic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Poultry in column 5 should be entered M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.* The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

Farmer. A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. Any one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write. Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien last became a subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and all persons should be correctly classified by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the word "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people, nor does "French" appearing on a manifest necessarily mean "France" by race or people. An Irish man who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection all persons of Hebrew descent should be specially observed.

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are [illegible] partly Spanish and partly Indian, i.e., compromises of Mexican, Peruvian, Mexican Indian, Guatemalan, Nicaraguan, Costa Rican, Honduran, Salvadorian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Bolivian, Ecuadorian, Chilean, Argentinian, Uruguayan, Paraguayan, and Brazilian (Portuguese) should be classed as "Spanish-American."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. [illegible] permanent residence. Long as the alien shall have resided in the last permanent residence mentioned, no matter how long. The entry in column 11 should clearly indicate the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, not a temporary residence, if within the United States, country, outside the United States.

Column 12. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 12 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 13. Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; if so, what and when. The entries in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the cause, period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether a passage through to final destination, and if not, why not. The entries in column 15 should show whether Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the cause, period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. Whether in possession of railroad ticket to such destination, and if not, by whom purchased. The entry in column 16 should show whether Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17. By whom passage was paid, and whether he has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H. H. G.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.M. 1876

Law of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, as well as the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Cherbourg, July 12 d, 1911

17

No. List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Unless through ticket.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cavanaugh	Frederick J			m			y	y	U S A						
2	Thomas	C			m											
3	Philip	Frederic			m											
4	McLean	Hamilton			m											
5	~~Hasebach~~	~~Fred~~			~~m~~											
6	Lindheim	I			m	m				U S A						
7	~	Mrs			f	m										
8	La Grenze	Miss Pauline			f											
9	Boyle	Miss Katherine			f											
10	Green	John	6	Mo	m	Merchant		Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fred. Green Hotel Toronto, Ont		Out Toronto
11	Gray	David	H		m					U S A						
12	Bell	Jane			f											
13	Pinkus	Frederick			m	m										
14		Mrs			f	m										
15	Lee	Lewis														
16		Fred														
17	Littlefield	Leland			m	m										
18	~	Mrs			f	m										
19	Dent	Mrs ~~Alfred~~ Edith du			f	m										
20	~	Alicia			f											
21	Bacon	Miss Martha L			f											
22	McCormick	Chauncey			m											
23	Toussaint	Ste		E	m											
24	McKittrick	Ed			m											
25	Adler	Henry L			m	S										
26	Veith	Emil														
27	Block	Rudolph			m											
28	Berry															
29	Dickson	Earle														
30																

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 127

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid passage ticket, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether [illegible] the United States [illegible] (If yes, [illegible]) (If Yes) Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	No Lely	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 70 Wellington W Toronto, Canada					Normal	Normal	5	5½	Dark	Grey	Blue		Canada	London
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Olympic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months for those aged one year or under. Infants under 1 year of age

Column 2. Sex. Every entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. Every entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons should be classed as single.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as above, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of land cultivated, as follows:

A farmer is a person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stockmen or persons classed under this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read; not to write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Due regard should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and persons should not be arbitrarily classed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, persons speaking the English tongue do not necessarily mean "British" by race or people, nor do persons speaking the "French" tongue as a mother tongue necessarily mean "France" by race or people. An Italian who was Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following information should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are [illegible] permanent residence. The test question to be asked in such cases is whether the alien intends to reside permanently in the United States, and if he intends to remain as long as one year he should be the last mentioned, and [illegible] residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, as nearly as possible, and not simply the name of a province, city, or locality.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States coming from foreign countries, and who have been temporarily visiting abroad, should be recorded on the manifests as "returning to" their permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence he came. The entry in column 9 should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came. It is intended to obtain the name of the person who can furnish the best information regarding the alien in the country he came from, and the entry in column 9 should show the name of the nearest relative or friend in such country, and not the name of any relative or friend in the United States, unless the alien has been last residing in the United States.

Column 10. Final destination. The entry in column 10 should show the city or town, State, and complete address, if possible, of the friend or relative to whom the alien is going, or the name and complete address of the person to whom he has been directed to send money, or the city or town, State, and complete address of the place to which he has been directed to send money.

Column 11. Whether in possession of $50 and whether ever before in the United States. The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, or not, and whether he has been in the United States before, or not. If he has been in the United States before, the entry in column 11 should show when he last came, where he came from, and whether he had fifty dollars in his possession at that time.

Column 12. Whether going to join a relative and name and complete address of such relative. The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative in the United States, and the name and complete address of such relative.

Column 13. Ticket. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—Ticket or No—Not Ticket.

Column 14. By whom passage was paid. The entry in column 14 should show whether the passage of the alien was paid by himself, by the Government, by a relative, by a charitable society, by a steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of amount of money. The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has in his possession any money, and if so, how much. Money is to be included in the list of "baggage" mentioned in the several sections of the Circular.

Column 16. Whether ever in prison, etc. The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is a polygamist, or has been in prison or in almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity, or whether he is coming to perform labor in the United States under contract or agreement, express or implied, and if so, what the contract or agreement is, and whether he has been deported before, and if so, the cause for such deportation.

Column 17. Condition of health, mental and physical. The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is sane or insane, whether he is deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and whether he is blind, deaf, dumb, or otherwise afflicted, and if so, from what cause.

Column 18. Height. The answer to this question is required by law, and should be carefully obtained by inspection and other means in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lawton	Ernest	29	2m	M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] England	English	France	Paris	Mother, Charlotte Lawton, Forest Corner, Bournemouth West.	R.I.	Newport
2	"	Alice	26	f.	M	[illegible]	"			"	English	France	Paris	Father, Geo Ford, 22 Granfield Rd. Ellen Lawton R.I.		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16 129

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 or more, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			Yes Yes 8 yrs & Phila	S Wales		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]		None	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	No		Yes Yes 6 yrs Philadelphia	} Y. Mrs Biddle, Shields Cottage Newport R.I.		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None	England	Plumstead
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master, of the Olympic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a prior express or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appertaining only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are [illegible] Russia, Poland, Austria, Hungary, Germany, France, Roumania, Turkey in Europe, Turkey in Asia, Persia, Syria, Arabia, Africa, and other parts of the world, including all Hebrews, whether they lean toward orthodoxy, reform, or radicalism, and whether they are actual members of the Hebrew church or not, if they are generally recognized as Hebrews, should be classed as "Hebrew."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are [illegible] Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Malta, and the Republic of San Marino, i. e., comparatively [illegible] Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, [illegible] should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—As intended here, permanent residence is the country of which the alien has been a resident for a period of one year or more. The entry in column 11 should show the last country in which the alien has had a permanent residence, if any, during a period of one year or more. The entry in column 11 should show the last country in which the alien has had a permanent residence. It is intended that the statistics of [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence, not country [illegible] residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as [illegible] United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of person or persons in the United States to whom alien is going.—The entry in column 12 should give the name and complete address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended final [illegible] shall be the final destination. An intended residence of [illegible] is not sufficient response. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place [illegible] made, if such person is not a resident, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show correctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the number of years and place (as, 1893, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Whether going to join husband, relative, friend, or what other person, and if so, what person and what relative or friend, and name and complete address.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Edin. & L.R.C.P. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of Local Med Attendance Hospital each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Cherbourg* *July* 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Through ticket passengers only.) State.	City or Town.
1	Winstanley	Archibald	19		M										
2	Devine	Emmy			F										
3	Dwyer	Christopher			M										
4	Farwell	Florence E			F	M									
5	"	Mollie			F	S									
6	"	Elizabeth			F	S									
7	Duryea	"			F	S									
8	Bradley	Edgar J			M										
9	Fox	Solomon			M										
10	"	Rachael			F										
11	Finlay	Henry F			M										
12	"	Louise B			F										
13	Iddings	Lewis M			M										
14	"	Louise			F										
15	"	Elizabeth			F										
16	Johnson	Chas E			M										
17	"	Kate E			F										
18	Marbach	Frederick			M										
19	Morris	Edward			M										
20	"	Adele			F										
21	Oelrichs	Hermann			M										
22	"	Eliza			F										
23	Paret	Pierre			M										
24	Reynolds	Lucy			F										
25	Schwab	Charles M			M										
26	"	Jane J			F										
27	Brock	Isabella			F										
28	Spreckels	Edwin C			M										
29	Smith	L Hopkinson			M										
30	"	Lucy			F										

61

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17 1911

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or amount, and by whom sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Year or period at prior visit / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the Olympic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of July, 19[illegible].
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The race or people to which each alien belongs should be entered in this column. The latest census is to be followed in the enumeration of the races or peoples of Europe. Asiatics and Pacific Islanders should be described as to race as far as practicable, whether belonging to the Mongolian, Malay, Polynesian, or other race. Natives of the Western Hemisphere should be classified as to their immediate origin.

NATIVE OR PEOPLE.

The people who are native to that portion of Europe which is the basis of the Latest Census compartments of Denmark, Hungary, Norway, Russia, Spain, Turkey, Wales, the Western Hemisphere, Mexico, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Scotland, and Wales, respectively, should be classed as "Danish," "Hungarian," "Norwegian," "Russian," "Spanish," "Turkish," "Welsh," "Scotch," "Prince Edward Island," "Nova Scotian," "Newfoundland," "Mexican," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," and "Cuban," as the case may be.

Persons born in the British Provinces of North America should be described as Canadian, Dominion of Canada, Province of Ontario, Province of Quebec, Province of Nova Scotia, Province of New Brunswick, Province of Manitoba, Province of British Columbia, Province of Alberta, Province of Saskatchewan, Province of Prince Edward Island, Province of Yukon, Province of Keewatin, Province of Athabasca, Province of Mackenzie, Province of Ungava, Province of Franklin, Province of Labrador, Province of Newfoundland, Province of Assiniboia, Province of Alaska

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

132

"Race or people" shall be determined by the race or people to which he belongs when he states, when asked by the immigrant inspector, what he is, as for example, Irish, German, English, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, French, Swedish, Norwegian, Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Finnish, Dalmatian, Bulgarian, Slovenian, Roumanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes), Pacific Islander, Indian, Negro, Korean, Hindu, Arabian, Magyar, Moorish, Montenegrin, Greek, Irish-American, Scotch-American, German-American, Italian-American, Spanish-American, Portuguese-American, French-American, Dutch-American, Scandinavian-American, Slavonian-American, Bohemian-American, Polish-American, Hebrew-American, Servian-American, Croatian-American, Slovenian-American, Dalmatian-American, Bulgarian-American, Roumanian-American, Ruthenian-American, Lithuanian-American, Finnish-American, Slovak-American, Syrian-American, Turkish-American, Armenian-American, Hindu-American, Arabian-American, Moorish-American, Montenegrin-American, Magyar-American, Korean-American, Mexican-American, Cuban-American, West Indian-American, Pacific Islander-American, Indian-American, Negro-American, Chinese-American, Japanese-American, Hebrew (Russian), Hebrew (German), Hebrew (Spanish-American), Hebrew (Portuguese), Hebrew (Polish), Hebrew (Italian), Hebrew (Hindu), Hebrew (English), Hebrew (Dutch), Hebrew (Arabian), Hebrew (American), Hebrew (African), Hebrew (Austrian), Hebrew (Bohemian), Hebrew (Canadian), Hebrew (Chinese), Hebrew (Cuban), Hebrew (Danish), Hebrew (Egyptian), Hebrew (French), Hebrew (Greek), Hebrew (Hungarian), Hebrew (Japanese), Hebrew (Mexican), Hebrew (Montenegrin), Hebrew (Moorish), Hebrew (Persian), Hebrew (Scandinavian), Hebrew (Scotch), Hebrew (Servian), Hebrew (Slovak), Hebrew (Turkish), Hebrew (Welsh), Hebrew (West Indian).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabian (Arab).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hindu.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *July 13th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 20 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goodbody	Marcus	46	m	m				U S A						
2	—	Mrs Dorothy	37	f	m										
3	—	Robert	8	m	s										
4	Yeager	John	2	m	s										
5	—	Margaret	1	f	s										
6	Ford	Edsel Jr	17	m	s										
7	Hogue	Frances	17	f	s										
8	Bailey	Thomas	17	m	s										
9	O'Dool	Katherine	22	f	m	Housekeeper			Ireland						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence [illegible]

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

1333

Arriving at Port of *New York* *[illegible]*, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, or other prepayment, or part prepayment, by relative, friend, employer, steamship company, or other person, or otherwise, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, master, of the Olympic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of July, 1911.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC. S[illegible] R.E.V. H. do solemnly declare, and state that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.Q.C.P.I. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration officer.

21

July 19 1911

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which such alien comes, as indicated by the language they speak. The original stock of which each such alien is a descendant is independent of language. The mother tongue is assumed only to consist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chilean.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Cherbourg, ... 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	Chapeau	Augustine													
3	Simon	Alfred													
4	Rosquin	Blanche M									France	Paris	E. Rosquin, Tarzman Seine-Inami, N. Paris	N.Y.	New York
5	~~Weberman~~	~~Hermann~~													
6	~~—~~	~~Kate~~													
7	~~—~~	~~Heinrich~~													
8	Wasselbaum	Charles													
9	"	Rebecca													
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as seven years will be the last permanent residence [illegible]

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES I

th the United Stat

Assuring at

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1681

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-photo.	Remarks
Volume # 3777								
Entire volume				X				
Volume # 3778								
136 to 190				X				

Inspected by: N. Eatman Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19th, 1911

135

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	Tiffany	Yes	No	-	-	477 Madison Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	France	Journalist-Lecturer
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith MASTER, of the OLYMPIC, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at New York
P S Bryan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. & L.R.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at New York

P. S. Berglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q.1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Queenstown, 13th July, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cox	John F	44		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	English		Smithsburg Md			
2	Cox	Elizabeth	48		F. Wife		"	"	U.S.	born	"	"			
3	Wickett	Edward L	47		M " Merchant		"	"	U.S.	born	"	"			
4	Wickett	Mary	44		F " Wife		"	"	"	do	"	"			
5	Regan	Daniel	42		M M. Draper		"	"	U.S.	Citizen	"	Butte			
6	Patterson	William	32		" " Gent		"	"	U.S.	born	"	New York			
7	"	Annette	29		F " Keeper		"	"	"	do	"	"			
8	"	Ruth	2		" S. Child		none		"	do	"	"			
9	McHugh	Celia	60		" " Keeper		yes	yes	U.S.	Citizen	"	"			
10	Mervyn	Fred	31		M " Salesman		"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cincinnati	Mother Mrs Mervyn Cavan Co Cavan Ireland	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Somerville	Mary	50		F M Lady		"	"	U.S.	Citizen		Brooklyn			
12	"	Catherine	17		" S Dom		"	"	U.S.	born	"	"			
13	"	John	19		M " Clerk		"	"	"	do	"	"			
14	Shaughnessey	Michael P	35		" M Gent		"	"	"	do	"	Spokane			
15	"	Edna U	36		F " Keeper		"	"	"	do	"	"			
16	Coleman	Libby													
17	Watson	William	28		M S Gent		"	"	U.S.	born	"	New Brunswick			
18	Goddard	Leo Fo (Rev)	26		" " Clergyman		"	"	U.S.	born	"	Spencer Ellis Grove			
19	Kennedy	Mark N	40		" " Gent		"	"	U.S.	born	"	West Virginia			
20	Kennedy	Angelia	25		F Wife Keeper		"	"	"	do	"	"			
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

PS Brgham

19 67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, 19 137

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				Yes 29 years	Brooklyn		Home Brooklyn Ills	No	No	No	No	Good							
2				"	Clinician		do do												
3				"			do do												
4				"			do do												
5				"			Home 916 Westwood Ave, Butte, Montana												
6				American born			Home, 87 West, 103rd St, New York												
7				"	do		do — do												
8				"	do		do — do												
9				"	do York.		do — do												
10		No Self $250		"	Cincinnati		Home, 509 Huckman Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Papers		5	9½	fair	brn	brn	None	Ireland	Cavan
11				"	27 Brooklyn		Home, 736, Union Street, Brooklyn, N York													
12				"	Born "		do — do													
13				"	" "		do — do													
14				American born			Home, 1028 13th Ave, Spokane, Wash.													
15				"	do		do — do													
16				"	H. S. Citizen		~~Home, 163 Bayard St, New Brunswick, N. Jersey~~													
17				"	do		Home, 1 Chestnut St 163 Bayard St. Spencer, Iowa Orange, N. Jersey													
18				"	do		Home 1 Edmund St Spencer Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19				"	do		Home Glen Gorman Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20				"	do		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the Olympic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

P S Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. N. Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S I & L K + A C P S. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at New York

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

138

7-4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Q2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olympic" sailing from Queenstown, July 13th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24761	~~McIntyre~~	~~Robt~~	40		~~M~~ S	~~Dom~~ Engineer			British	Irish	Ireland	Carrigaline	~~Mother was to Intyre~~ Father Carrigaline Co Cork	~~RI~~ Providence	
24779 2	Hanna	William J	57		M S	Genl Ins Agt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia Sydney		Bro P F Hanna, orange Grove, Drumanies Co Down	NSW Sydney	
24650 3	Connell	Annie	50		F Wd	Lady	"	"	"	"	Ireland Cork		Brother, Michael Kemp Dyke Parade Cork	Canada Alberta	
23754 4	O'Connor	John Bro of Peter	25		M S	Signal Man	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Tobacco Spencer		Mother Kate Monaghan, Leap, Co Cork	Iowa Spencer	
" 5	do	Bridget	19		F	Dom Asst	"	"	"	"	Ireland Leap		do — do	Wis Milwaukee	
22636 6	Foley	Michael J	26		M	Worker	"	"	U. S. A.		Kilkenny		Mother was Ryan John St, Kilkenny.	Ny New York	
24602 97	Adams	Campbell	21		"	Draftsman	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Chicago	Ills	Rose 1744 Oakdale Ave	Chicago Ill	Ills Chicago
8	McInnis	William N	44		"	Clerk	"	"	"	Irish	" New York		Brother Patrick 35 Kinnock, Stullane, Co Roscommon	NJ New York	
9	Coleman	Ely	26		F	Wd Housekeeper	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		12 Pope Key. St Mary Rd Cork	" Broadway	
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P S Bugler

8 1/7 2K

(8) 68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, *19* 139

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~ No	~~Going to Mr. Bowers~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~ 7	~~Fair~~ Fair	~~Brn~~	None	Ireland	Carrigallen
2	"	"	$400 00		Hotel Metropole Sydney New South Wales	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Grey	"	Scars	"	Drumaulen
3	Yes	"	$150 00		Niece Mrs Gilbert. Crescent Heights Calgary, Alberta, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cork
4	"	"	$200 00	1909 Boston 1911 Same	Friend 184 Twenty 5th St Spencer Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brn	"	"	"	Leap
5	"	"	$ No	No	Friend Mrs C Gurley 3895 Cherry St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	"	"	do
6	"	"	$40 Yes	Yes NY 1902	Friend Mrs Waefeld 313 East 25th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Sl	Sl	Brn	"	"	Kilkenny
7	Yes	"	$40	" 1910 Chicago	Bath Mr J Aurora 1244 Oakdale Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Sydney Australia	
8	"	"	$50	" 1913 1914 Newyork	Friend 18 East 48th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Sligo
9	No	"	$50	" 1910 New York	Mr Son Denis. Waldorf Hotel, Broadway, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	—	"	Cork
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master), of the Olympic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at New York

R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. H. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC., Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners" thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S I L K
I A C P S I Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. J. H. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of , 190

at New York

P S Boylan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

lobby 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olympic" sailing from Cherbourg 12th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roberti	Pietro	52		M. M.				U. S. citizen					N. Y.	"
22308	Constantine	Cofinas (2)	30		M. S.	Shoebuyer	ye		Greek	White	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Patras	Cofinas Constantine 676 8th ave. N. Y. Brother in law	RI	Narragansett Pier
1758 3	Gross	Dominique	45		M. M.	Servant	"		France	French	"	Versailles	Broker in law Aug. Judas 23 Av. St. Cloud Versailles	"	"
1759 4	Bonfils	Thomas	36		M. S.	merchant	"		U. St. Syrian		Wilkeson Syria	Wash. D. C. Beirut	his cousin David Kabil Wilkeson Wash. D. C.	D. C.	Washington
" 5	"	George	58		"	"	"	"	Ottoman	"	Syria	Tripoli	"	"	"
" 6	"	Assef	11		"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	her uncle Machael Bonfils Syria Tripoli	"	"
" 7	"	Badia	9		F.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1760 8	Assali	Mahmud Husband	22		M. M.	merchant	yes	Ottoman	Syrian	Syria	Rachaya Wadi	his mother Assali Saada Rachaya Wadi	Ill	Spring Valley
" 9	"	Nakile wife	18		F.	none	"	"	"	"	"	her daughter Marie Assali	"	"
1761 10	"	Baladeh	25		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Rachaya Wadi	"	"
" 11	"	Zeki	9		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother	"	"
22305 12	Rosello	Juiguel	30		M. M.	merchant	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Calle Mallorca 7 Juca	Ca	San Franc.
" 13	Zapiain	Angela	28		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Manuela Zapiain	"	"
1756 14	Arrascada	Ignacio	31		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Requicho	his mother Juana Arrascada	Ha.	Elko
1752 15	Arana	Cristiana wife	33		F. M.	Farmer	no	"	"	"	"	Requicho Spain	"	"
" 16	"	José son	9		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Concha Arana Requicho - Spain	"	"
1753 17	Odiga	Francisco	36		M. M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	his sister Antonia Requicho Spain	Col	Colorado
1754 18	Aguirre	Martin	59		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ea	his wife Simona Requicho Spain	Nev	Elko
1755 19	Echaval	Pedro	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	Requicho	Paris Hotel Marseille	Ill	Joliet
22306 20	Blacy	Martin	35		M. S.	Stockkeeper	"		Great	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Joliet	Parents-in-law 31 Cloud Jave 23, Versailles, France	RI	Narragansett
21	Gross	Mme. Dominique wife	39		F. M.	Housewife	"		France	French	France	Versailles			
22	Payeur	Hubert	15		M. S.	Nil	"		U. S. C.		France	Paris			
23	Trowbridge	Rev S. Van R	30		M.	Minister	"		"		Turkey	Aintab			
24	"	Mrs Blanche	31		F.	Wife	"		"		"	"			
25	Adreveno	Anthony	39		M. M.	Sergeant	"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Habana	Habana No. Cuba	Cuba	Habana
26	Planels	Vincente husband	30		M. M.	Commercial	"		Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	"	Madame wife	24		F. M.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		501 N Jean Detroit	Mich	Detroit
28	Meyer	Edmond	32		M. M.	Boarding House Keeper	"		Belgian	Belgian	Mich	Detroit			
29	Clayton	Lawrence	20		M. S.	Student	"		U. S. C.		Germany	Leipzig	Her mother-in-law		
30	Rossello	Mrs wife	29		F. M.	Wife	"		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Calle Mallorca 7 Juca	Ca	San Franco

69

Brosnahan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						A										
2	yes	self	$30	Yes Yes 1911	his family Newyork 177 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dk brown	none	Greece Kamplia
3	no	"	$30	" 9 yrs. New Orleans	Janis & Costy partner 9 C Ratts bldg 76 Carondelet St New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	gray grey blue	"	Alsace Grundolsheim
4	no	"		U. S. C	Millerton N. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		colored black	tattooed on right hand	Syria Sergel
5	no	"	$400	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" blue	none	" "
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			brown black	"	" "
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	" "
8	No	self	$400	no	his father in law George Asali Spring Valley Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored	"	" Kasheya
9	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	fair black	"	" "
10					~~his husband George Asali his father Wesley Spring Valley~~							5	2½	~~black black~~	~~tattooed on right hand~~	" "
11			$380											auburn	none	" "
12	No yes	self	$50	acc 1910 2 yrs. Typ.	Lonl 318 Bush st San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white black black	"	Spain Inca
13				no	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " auburn	"	" Hernani
14	yes	self	$1500	no 1910 yes 12 yrs.	Elko. Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	colored	"	Sa Spain
15	✓	"	$70	no	Husband. Tuskarora Elko Co. Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	auburn auburn	"	" Ea
16	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	"	"	$100	acc 1910 yes 5 yrs	Home Elko. Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	" Legaspo
18	"	"	$200	no	his son Enrique Aguirre Colati California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	colored grey	"	" Ea
19	"	"	$100		Elko Nevada friend Frank Odgo Elko Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown black	"	" Espinosa
20	"	"	$50	yes Ill.	Home American Cor Chicago & Jefferson a Stacy Joliet Bloomington Chicago Jefferson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	"	Greece Skopelos
21	No	Husband	$140	yes 6 yrs yes N Orleans	Dc Baltimore Baragnett Pier R I Mother. 57 Joy St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk dk blue	"	Alcase France
22					Home 421 E Hancock St Brooklyn N Y.											
23					do											
24					42, 99 Z. Eastern Ave, St Louis Missouri											
25																
26	Yes	Self	$50	no	Habana 242 Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Red brn brn	None	Cuba
27	—	—			do											
28	No	Self	$50	yes 6 yrs Detroit	Wife Silvia, 501 St Jean Detroit Salt Lake City, 100 2nd Ave, Mail	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fr brn grey	None	Belgium Schamps
29																
30	—	Husband	~~$50~~	no 7 yrs N Y.	Lonl 318 Bush St San Francisco, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr br br		Spain Hernani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the OLYMPIC., from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of ....., 190...,

at New York

R B Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should deecribe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.K.
& A.C.S. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. J. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of 190

at New York

P. S. Bugbee

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

142

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *12. July*, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	✓ August	27	✓	M	Clerk	ja	ja	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Edmund c/o Cudahy	Ill.	Chicago
2	Latimer	✓ Thos. M.	54	✓	M	Banker	.	.	U.S.A.				Friend Madame Pataud	Canada	Montreal
3	Cunliffe	✓ Mrs Jennie	42	✓	F	M	Wife	.	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ 18 Rue Cardinal le Moine	Paris	France
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P. H. Donoghue Insp.

3, 1/2, 1, 1

27

(3)

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 JUL 1911, 190 143

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a subject of any kind of charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	~~$400~~ self					Astor Hotel Times Square New York	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	7	clear	brown	brown	no	Germany	Koblenz
2							Home, Pittsburg Life Bldg													
							Pittsburg P.A.													
3	No	Husband	$35 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1908	N'York	10 E. North Ave													
							Royal Victoria Hotel Montreal, Quebec	no	none	no	good	no		5	5	fr	fr	blue	no	Quebec	Waterloo
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the OLYMPIC, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of ..., 190—,
at New York

P S Wrighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. L. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.
& A.C.P.S. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. J. L. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bughin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

144

3-3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allder	Wallicent G.	29		V F S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Eng Cas.	England	Liverpool	Friend - Mrs Randall 2 Swindale Rd.	Mass	Moosley Hill Liverpool
2	~~Adcock~~ Renwick	Ade ~~Adcock~~ Renwick	38		S M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mr Johnson 21 Whitechapel Rd.	Mich.	Wise Madison
3	Bithell	Sarah	32		V S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, Saml. Bithell Hotel or Clerks 27 Granville Place Oxford St	N.Y.	New York
4	Bridger	Fred J.	34		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baker, Mr. James Bridger 17 Derby Rd Croydon	Mich.	Paw Paw
5	Brigg	George Stafford	42		V M	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Bro. E. J. Briggs 12 Walker Rd.	Cal.	Los Angeles
6	"	Amy Beatrice	30		V F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro in Law		
7	"	Raymond Stafford	6		V M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle		
8	"	Clifford	5		V M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	Baker	Henry Charles	35		V M	Cotton Buyer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife E. Baker "Fair View"		
10	Brewwick	Arthur Reginald	25		V S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Bally Rd. Aintree		Lees Stoney Grove
11	Cothey	Thomas T. W.	21		V M	Stone Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	1st. M. E. Brewwick		
12	Coombs	George	41		V M	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Lowbridge 121. Wellgate Rotherham	N.Y.	Irvington
13	Chefalo	Raffelo	25		V M	Artiste	"	"	Italy	Italian	"	Liverpool	mother Mrs Cothey St Ives Church Place St Ives Cornwall		New Nevada
14	"	Madeline	25		V F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent 2 rooms		
15	"	William	9		V M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		
16	Dunsmuir	John Robert	48		V M	Business Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Buckfastleigh Devon	N.Y.	New York
17	Cuthbertson	John L.	30		V M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	~~22 Bedford Place Russell Square~~ 11. Longford Road Brixton London		
18	Dancey	Thomas Henry	41		V M	Traveller	"	"	English	English	England	London	Father Grenfield Sheathan Friend - J. M. Cuthbertson 9 Buckland Terr Plymouth	Mich	Detroit
19	Gruneisen	Francis John	42		V M	Bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Loughborough Road Brixton	Ill	London
20	"	Edith Florence	39		V F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Guaranteed The Manor Barking	N.Y.	New York
21	Hess	Justinus	47		S M	Cashier	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Friend Mrs Hess Treverdingel Utrecht		England
22	"	Bertha	37		V F	H'wife	"	"	Holland	Belgian	"	"	"		
23	Hunt	Ethel	22		V S	Nurse	"	"	British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs E. Hunt.		
24	Hall	Eva Maria	32		V F	Wife	"	"	"	English	Eng Cand.	Rustington	Sister Gillingham Glasgowrie Blairgowrie 98 Stanley Rd.	Perthshire Mfg Works Penn.	Treadwell Earlsdon Coventry
25	Ito	Juro	33		V M	Merchant	"	"	Japanese	Japanese	Japanese	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Japanese Consul.	N.Y.	Long Island
26	Johnson	Gordon Holly	20		V M	Pianist	"	"	British	Eng Cad.	U.S.A.	Carlisle	Friend Mr. F. C. Johnson 93. Gore St.	London	Japan Yokohama
27	~~Hoghton~~ Lycoe	~~Lycoe~~	26		~~F S~~ M	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Brussels~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Melbourne Australia ~~Friend 8 Rooms~~ ~~19 Rue de Wynants Brussels~~	Penn.	Carlisle
28	Munro	James Reid	37		V M S	Merchant	"	"	British	Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ Mexico		Bro. D.K. Munro 17 Oakfield Rd. London	N.Y.	New York
29	Man	Carl Frederick C.	53		X M	Ironworker	"	"	German	German	Australia	Hanau	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M Man Wife. Manning Adelaide S. Aust.	Mexico	Mexico
30	Patterson	Thomas	30		V M S	Cotton Buyer	"	"	British	English	Eng Cand	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Patterson 29. Eastlake St.	Cal.	Sydney
													Friend Mrs Gerton.	Penn.	Tyrone

29 71

29 107

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	No	6 yrs	N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	Fiel	England	Liverpool
2	No	Self	70 No										6	1	Fr	Brn	Grey	Red spot on nose	England	London
3	Yes	"	$40 Yes		1910	New York							5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	Fiel		Chester
4	Yes	"	$ Yes		1892 & 1911	States							5	3	Fr	Brn	Blue	"		Eng Wales
5	"	"	" No										5	6	Dk	Dk	"	"		"
6	"	Husband	"										5	6	"	"	Brn	"		Hind Dittor
7	"	Father	"										4	9	"	"	Blue	"		Liverpool
8	"	"	"										4	6	"	"	Brn	"		"
9	No	Self	Yes	No	1909	Hong Kong							5	7	Fr	Brn	Grey	"		Eccleresfield
10	"	"	50 No										5	7½	"	"	"	"		"
11	"	"	1000										5	4	Dk	Brn	"	"		St Ives
12	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1910	New York							5	5	"	Blue	"	"		Buckrell
13	"	"	60		1911	"							5	7½	"	Dk	Brn	"	Italy	Bonete
14	"	Husband	"										5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue	"		"
15	"	Father	"										—	—	"	"	"	"	—	—
16	"	Self	Yes	Yes	1911 1908	New York							5	10	"	Red	"	"	England	Manchester
17	No	"	Yes	Yes	Detroit Mich								5	6	Med.	Brn	Mixed	—		
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York							5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	—		London
19	"	"	60	No	1903	"							5	10½	"	"	Brn	"		
20	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	9	Dk	Black	"	"		
21	No	"	Yes	Yes	1909 1910 1911	New York							5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	Holland	Utrecht
22	"	Husband	"	"	"	"							4	7	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	Mexico	Puebla
23	Wife	"	"	"	1909	Deadville							5	9	Fr	"	"	"	Scotland	Blairgowrie
24	"	Self	No	No									5	5	Brunette	Brn	Grey	"	England	Kitchen
25	Yes	"	Yes																	
26	No	Employer	Yes	Various States	1910 1911								5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Australia	Melbourne
27	Yes	Husband	No															Lead on face		
28	No	Self	Yes	No	6 months	New York Pa							5	7	Med.	Brn	Hazel	Fine head	Scotland	Aberd
29	Yes	"	No	No									6		Fr	Grey	Dk	Fiel	Germany	Flensburg
30	No	"	No	No									5	10	"	Auburn	Brn	"	England	Liverpool

Tampico Mex
Broadway Central Hotel
New York

Dr Hotel Bristol
5th Ave & 27th St New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, (Master), of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

R S Bughm
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, ~~[illegible]~~ TIDEWATER, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.&.Q.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

W. J. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1918 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

P. B. Coghlin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, *19*

23

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rickett	Arthur Melvill	33		M	S	Hotel Porter	Ye	Ye	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	Friend E. Rickett. Bonetto. Chepstow.	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Speckman	Thomas Willis	38		M		Cable Operator	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Traveling Mr. Swift. Malvern View Hotel	Cheltenham	England
3	Sekamoto	Chuichiro	45		M		Journalist	"	"	Japanese	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mr. Sakamoto. Akasaka	Tokyo	Japan
4	Laity	Max	40		M		Lock smith	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	S. Africa	Johannesburgh	Hotel Central, Aldgate High St. London E	Penn	Philadelphia
5	"	Annie	36		F		Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Bannay	7		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~Taylor~~	~~John Houghton~~	~~40~~	~~4~~	~~M~~		~~Saw mill Saw~~	"	"	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Great Harwood~~	Mother Mrs. Taylor. ~~Sister Mrs. Boothman~~ ~~Bryant St. Blackpool~~	Mass	Fall River
8	"	~~Jane~~	~~39~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~109 Church St. Gt. Harwood~~	"	"
9	~~Thiel~~	~~Henry~~	~~27~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Laboring Trade~~	"	"	~~German~~	~~German~~	"	~~London~~	~~Laborer Mr. C. Hauner~~ Destroke St. Holborn. London	N.Y.	New York
10	Warwick	Egbert	39		M	M	Jwl Clocks	Ye	Ye	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	Friend E. C. Warwick 22 Woodland Rd.	Eng.	Birmingham
11	Winter	Frank	28	4	S		Dresser Music Hall	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C.	New York	Mark Winter Russell Place, Melbourne, Vic.	N.Y.	New York
12	Whiting	Francis B. W	28				Artiste	"	"	"	"	England	London	Bro. F. W. Whiting. 8 Gordon Gdns.	"	"
13	~~Yohon~~	~~F. K.~~	~~29~~													
14	Henrickson	Clara	18		F	S	Domestic Duties	"	"	Scand.	Swedish	Sweden	Åsklosten	Friend A. Paulsson Åsklosten	Kan	Kenoley
15	~~Gallo~~	~~Joseph~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Pastor~~	"	"	~~Italian~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torino~~	~~Via Cotta Largo 38 Torino~~ Father Rev. Convey.	~~Col~~	~~Oakland~~ Niagara Falls
16	Convey	Annie	21	9	F		Dress Maker	Ye	Ye	British	English	England	Cheriton	86 High St. Cheriton. Kent	N.Y.	Falls
17	Jacob	Arthur Cecil	21		M		Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~England~~	~~Cambridge~~	~~Caius College Cambridge~~ ~~Kingston Canterbury~~ Father to be informed wife D. J. Jay.	New Zealand	Wellington
18	Guy	Thomas Richard	28		M		Costume Mfctr.	"	"	"	"	"	Laindon	Heathcote Laindon. Mr. John Mason	Essex	N.Y. New York
19	Elliot	Frances C.	33		F	S	Teacher	"	"	Canadian	"	U.S.A.	Harrisburg	C/o Henry Mason Bros, London	Pa	Harrisburg
20	Emanuel	Arno	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"	German	German	China	Tientsin	Mr. Emanuel Sister M. Metzler	Berlin	NY New York
21	Frehler	George	40		M		Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Oakdale	Sister Mrs. Swift	Bootbridge-on-Lyne	Oakdale
22	Speckman	Benjamin Dassia	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	British	~~English~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Malvern View Hotel	Cheltenham	England
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No				In transit				
2	No	"	Yes	Yes	1895	Grand Rapids	Brother-in-law Mr Spachman 210 W Broadway Friend Mr Takagi 21 W 33rd St New York City Club			Treaty Merchant			5	11	Lt	Brn	Grey	Full.	England	Cheltenham
3	"	"	100	Yes	1894	Genesco							5	4	Dk	Dk	Brn	For ufferer	Europe	Japan	Tokio
4	"	"	No	—	—		(Friend) 3826 Cambridge St Philadelphia Pa						5	2½	Pale	Light	Grey	"	"	Russia	Kovna
5	"	Husband	"	—	—		Foster Mrs. O. F. [illegible]						5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	"		
6	"	Father	—	—	—								5	9	Pale	Light	Grey	"	"		
7	"	Self	Yes	—	—		(Uncle) J. Lomberson 6 Nickel St. Fall River						5	6	Dk	Dk		"	England	Bellthorn	
8													5	4	Lt	Brn	Blue	"		Gt Harwood	
9													5	4½	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Germany	Bad Homburg	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	St Vincent	Round the world via Canada Lowest	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	Full	England	Birmingham	
11	"	"	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Friend Mr Gardner Employer Plaza Hotel New York						5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	"	England	Melbourne Aust.	
12	"	"	20	Yes	1907	Seattle	Palmer & Rosalo Prince Hall orphanage					Traveling with United Booking Office Times Sq	5	8½	"	Auburn	Grey	"	"	London	
13																					
14	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Father Johan Lind accompanying uncle Mr Kenneley Kans. Last 6-9/10						5	8	Lt	Black	Blue	"	Sweden	Askloster	
15	"	"	Yes	Yes	1911	Oakland	Home St Georges Block Agricultural Col						5	6	Brn	Black	Blk	"	Italy	Varese	
16	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mr Bertram 63 K 4th St Niagara Falls N.Y.						5	2	Lt	Brn	Grey	"	England	Cheriton	
17	Yes	(Santa Fe Ry)	"	—	—		W.T. Jacob, Kunstea Feilding New Zealand						5	10	-	Lt	Blue	"	New Zealand	Feilding	
18	Yes	"	100	"	—	—	(Bro) Ed Guy Hotel Metropole New York						5	10	"	Dk	Grey	"	England	Studley	
19	"	"	20	Yes	1899	Harrisburg	211 Walnut St Harrisburg						5	4	Light	Light	Blue	"	Canada	Orillia	
20	No	"	2000	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Miss L. Y. Dexter Friend A. Rickter 5-961 Pearl St New York						5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	Germany	Hamburgh	
21	No	Employer	No	Yes	1902 1911	Oakdale	wife Mrs Angela Employer Mr. E. Vaughn Oakdale N.Y.						5	10	"	"		"	"	Weikersheim	
22	No	Husband	"	"	1895	Grand Rapids	Brother-in-law Mr Spachman 210 W Broadway						5	0	"	Lt	Grey	"	France	Faellago Canton Tessin	
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master), of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P.S.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

R S Creighton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, *19*

24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schule	Anna	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Switzerland	Rothenthurn	Father A. Schule Rothenthurn	Ohio	Bowe
2	Cop	Franjo	27		M	M	Labourer	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gerova	wife V. Cop	Ohio	Cadora
3	Fred	Ellis	23	6		S	General Dealer	"	"	British	Hebrew	S. Africa	Port Elizabeth	Friend Mr. Saeger Port Elizabeth	C.C.	N.Y. New York
4	Stevenson	Joseph	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cape Town	wife Box 219 Cape Town		
5	Greenslade	Charles Alex	52					"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	wife 2 Greenslade Croydon		
6	White	Ethel Elsie Brown	20		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	London	19 St Cuthberts Place London W.		
7	Greaves	Cecilia Gertrude	46			S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Greaves 83 Bletchingley Rd Haze Surrey		
8	Harris	Harry	42		M	M	Steward	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Carolina	1 Stratton St Piccadilly London	D.C. Washington	
9	Kreutz	Nicolay	44				Merchant	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	wife Mrs Kreutz Crimea Russia	N.Y.	New York
10	Miller	Lindsay	42			S	Cook	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maidenhead	Bro. Miller Sapp Hill Loughton		
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 F1

10

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19* 149

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend W. Weiss 11 Main St. Boise Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		White Brn Brn	Fwl	Switzerland	Rothenturm
2	"	Endorf	"	Yes	1907	Indiana	Bro Oak Grove Louisiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	Austria	Gerovo
3	"	"	23=	No	—	—	Bro Mr Sim Fred 518=521st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Married 3 Children	5	5	Light " Grey	"	Russia	Smolensk
4	Yes	"	50=	No	—	—	Imperial Hotel Royal Viking Line Co New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fr Fr Blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
5	Yes	"	125=	No	—	—	Fr Messrs Peabody 17 State St. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr Brn Grey	Mark on Right Eye	England	Taunton
6	"	"	60=	No	—	—	Bro W. R. White Chas. D. Dueck & Bro 2 C. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	None	"	"
7	"	"	75=	No	—	—	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	" " "	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	230=	Yes	1909	New York	Home working for D C 450 East 90th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red Brn Blue	"	England	Salesbury
9	"	"	150=	Yes	1910	"	Friend 149 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Gray Grey	"	Germany	Berlin
10	Yes	"	60=	No	—	—	Friend Miss Higham 38 Wall St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr Fr Blue	"	England	Bedford
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (master), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 IIII 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at [illegible]

P. Sheehan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. K. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P. & A.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 3 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

P. S. Bugbee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bailey	Percy Edward	30		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Calgary	(Brother) Mrs. J. Bailey Great Bentley	Can.	Calgary
2	"	Elizabeth	33		F Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	John Hervey	3		M S Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Brotherhood	Roland Henderson	39		M Bank Manager	"	"	"	Canada	"	"	Elkhorn	Friend J. Brotherhood Interna	Can.	Elkhorn
5	"	Marie Keila	23		F Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brandon Man.	"	"	"
6	Dunford	Gertrude Lillian	24		" "	"	"	"	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Oxford	Husband G. H. Dunford 46 Wellington St.	Ont.	Toronto
7	O'Keeffe	Isaac	60	3	M Tel.	"	"	"	Irish	"					
8	"	Rose	59	9	F Wife	"	"	"	"	"					
9	Wright	Alfred brother	35		M S Brick Mason	Yes	Yes	Brit.	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Burgh St Peter		Friend Mrs Cullington 38 Heycroft Gdns. (Sister)	Can.	Edmonton
10	"	Walter	34		" M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Burgh St Peter		Friend Mrs. G. Snowling Burgh St Peter Norfolk	"	"
11	"	Clara wife	26		F " Wife	"	"	"	"	"			Friend A. Woodcock Mrs. Brooking 2 Brooking Cres.	Can.	B.C. Westminster
12	~~Schlager~~	~~Leopold 21 10 M~~	~~Carpenter~~		"	~~Austria~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Vienna~~	~~Slavonian~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Folkestone		Father J. Schlager 2 Watka Rd.	Can.	B.C. Vancouver
13	Fisher	Frederick John	20	4	M " Builder	Yes	Yes	British	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN China Kiangsi		Father Thos. Fisher 2 Watkin Rd. Folkestone	Can.	Japanese
14	Hawley	Emma A	27	8	F " Missionary	"	"	"	Canada	English					
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. Schlager

11F

(11)

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	~~Home~~ Calgary Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No					In transit		
2	"	Husband	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					do		
3	"	Father	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					do		
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Chicago	Head Elkhorn Manitoba Canada	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	Dk Grey	Ful	Canada	Toronto
5	"	Husband	$10	"	1909	St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Hazel	"	Wales	Ruabon.
6	Yes	Husband	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Dr J A Slade 13 Wells St Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Br Grey	"	England	Abingdon
7																				
8																				
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Le Roy Texas	In transit to Edmonton Alta	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Light Blue	Ful	England	Claeby
10	"	"	$300	"	1910	"	We have no friends or relatives in Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Lt	"	"	"	Norfolk
11	"	Husband	$300	No	No	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk Grey	"	"	"
12	~~Yes~~	"	"	"	—	—	Friend J Naumann Vancouver St ~~of~~ [illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	Br Blue	"	~~Austria~~	~~Hoding~~
13	No	Self	$25	Yes	In transit		Home W Fraler 1900 Block Keith Ehrie Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Grey	Ful	England	Reading.
14	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Cleveland	Mrs Thos Hawley Napanee Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	In transit —		Canada	Napanee.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

P S Bruglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. K. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.
& A.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1911 day of ..... , 19

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bergin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, 19

26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Aldrich	George Albert	48		M	M	Retired Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	San Francisco			
2	Burnett	Mrs. Margaret	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.		"	Plainfield			
3	"	Miss. Clyde	21		S	—		"	"	U.S.A.		"	"			
4	"	Miss E. Margaret	20		S	—		"	"	U.S.A.		"	"			
5	Blakely	Sidney Byron	22		M	Sin.		"	"	U.S.A.		"	Chicago			
6	Barlow	John	26		M	—		"	"	U.S.A.		"	Piedmont			
7	Carpenter	William Y.	32		M	M	U.S. army officer	"	"	U.S.A.		"	New York			
8	"	Virginia Mrs.	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.		"	New Orleans			
9	~~Chefalo~~	~~Madelin F.~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Artist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italian~~	~~England~~	~~London~~			
10	~~"~~	~~William J.~~	~~M~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
11	~~"~~	~~Adolph~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Artist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
12	Crawford	Chas. John	31		M	M	Vaudeville Performer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	England	London			
13	Campbell	William	31		M	S	R. Road Service	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Boston			
14	Chapman	George Ernest	30		M	M		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Tacoma			
15	Coppard	Thomas T.	26		M	M	Gent.	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
16	Donald	James	44		M	M	Naval Architect	"	"	U.S.A.	"	England	London			
17	"	Elizabeth	35		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
18	De La Mare	Alphean F.	38	4	M	M	Banker	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Oradell			
19	"	"	10	3	F	S	Child	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
20	"	Kathryn E.	9		F	S	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
21	Grenzel	Charles R.	31	6	M	M	Physician	"	"	U.S.A.	"	England	London			
22	"	Gussye R.	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
23	"	Charlotte H.	5	4	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
24	"	Marian L.	3		F	S	Infant	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
25	~~Goddard~~	~~Leo F.~~	~~26~~	3	~~M~~											
26	Hayes	Albert B.	31		M	M	Artiste	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York			
27	"	Annette	29		F		"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
28	Hadsel	Fred Latimer	30		M	M	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	English	"	Oxford			
29	"	Mary Perine Mrs.	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Carlisle Pa.			
30	Hemminger	Raymond	26	3	M	S	Singer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			

(76)

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19*

153

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or took asylum for care and treatment of this insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1					Union Square Hotel New York											
2					Plainfield, New Jersey											
3					do.											
4					do.											
5					Relative Mrs Blakely 3100 Groveland Ave, Chicago.											
6					Piedmont Alabama											
7					Fort Wadsworth N.Y. Piedmont, Alabama											
8					Home. Fort Wadsworth. R.I.											
9					Insp. J. Clefalo. 31. Beacon St. Chelsea. Mass											
10					"											
11					"											
12					Monclova Mex. Mexico En transit											
13				1911	Mother 107. West Cottage St. Roxbury. Mass.											
14					191. So. E. St. Tacoma. Wash.											
15					Daughter Mr. H. Gordon. Muskegon. Michigan											
16					66 Chestnut St. Boston. Mass											
17					"											
18					Office 2 Duane St. New York.											
19					Residence Oradell N. J.											
20					"											
21					C. B & M. Rly Ticket office Omaha. Nebr											
22					"											
23					"											
24					"											
25																
26					26. Horatio St. New York.											
27					"											
28					Bifford Ohio.											
29					"											
30					122. W. Louther St. Carlisle. Pa.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P.& S.I. L.A.C.P.S. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

P S Bergin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Holmes	Peter	60		M M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Seattle			
2	"	Julia Ann	55		F M		"	"	"		"	"			
3	"	Lottie	30		S		"	"	"		"	"			
4	"	Winnifred	23		S		"	"	"		"	"			
5	Hood	Helen	60		F Wid.	H'wife	"	"	"		"	New York.			
6	Knights	Henry	25		M M	Musician	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	Mother: Elsa Rossion Belgium 19 Rue Wynants, Brussels.	My Brother	Brooklyn
7	"	Lucy Louise	26		F	Wife	"	"	Canada	French	Belgium	Brussels			
8	Kearns	Charles E.	45	11	M S	Physician	"	"	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Covington			
9	Lund	Johan	43		M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Finland	"	Kenerley			
10	"	Kristian	41		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Mugfut	Charles	57		M	Miner	"	"	U.S.A.	English	"	Hancock			
12	Mervyn	Fred			S	Salesman	"	"	England	Ireland	England	Cavan			
13	Healer	William H.	46		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	England	London			
14	Mason	David P.	40		M M	Musician	"	"	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Tacoma			
15	"	Caroline Lucy	35		F M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Oldfield	Arthur J.	47		M	Plumber	"	"	U.S.A.	English	"	Detroit			
17	Phillips	Frederick L.	70		M	Tel	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	"	Indian			
18	"	Louise	69		F M	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
19	Rydell	Carl	51	6	M	Captain	"	"	U.S.A.	Swedish	Sweden				
20	"	Elna Wid?	39		F	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	do				
21	Shaughnessy	Michael P.	35		M M	Lawyer	"	"	"	American	U.S.A.	Spokane			
22	"	Edna M.	26		F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Sheeley	Gustavus Adolphus	51	6	M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Albany	Johannesburg		
24	Thomas	Benjamin	39		M M	Storekeeper	"	"	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Elwood			
25	"	Sarah	32		F	H'wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
26	Talley	Edward Joseph	37		M	-	"	"	U.S.A.	English	"				
27	Lambourne	Isabella	21	2	F S	Housekeeper	"	"	Eng Lish	Eng Land	Eng Land	St Hawards	Father: Edward Lambourne 4 Beach Close, Garlieston Wigtownshire		
28	Tomkins	Bertram Edward	46		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Chicago			
29	"	Edith Lucy	32		F M	H'wife	"	"	England	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		Mine		
30	Watson	Edwin	25	10	M S	Clergyman	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Albany			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

(25)

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 155

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
						N W Trust & Safe Deposit Bank Co. Seattle Wash												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4						Daughter 336 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.													
5																		
6	Self	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Home 1045 E. 16th St Flatbush Brooklyn		No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Blue	None	Canada Winnipeg
7	Husband	Husband		No		Home												Belgium Brussels
8						Covington Kentucky												
9						~~Home~~ Kensley Kans.												
10						"												
11						~~Home~~ Hancock Mich.												
12						~~Home W. S. Payne Co Cincinnati~~													
13						Waterford New York												
14						~~Home~~ Hampton Falls N H													
15						"												
16						Home 48 Elm St. Detroit Mich.													
17						~~Home~~ 433 West Wilson St. Madison Wis.													
18						"												
19						Manila P. I.												
20						— do —												
21						~~Spokane Wash~~													
22																		
23						5th Ave Hotel												
24						Hom 1811 So K St. Elwood Indiana													
25						"												
26						~~641 South Hope St.~~ Los Angeles Cal.													
27						~~Father J. Anderson Home St. Fall River Mass~~													
28	W Self	Self	$30	Yes	1892 1911 Chicago	Hom 1037 So. Leavitt St. Chicago		W	W	W	Good	None	5	6	Dk	Gray	None	England London
29	W Husband	Husband		No	Born in Ireland	~~Home~~ 50 Coulter St Albany N.Y.		W	W	W			5	4		the		Ind Terre Haute
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the OLYM[illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW [illegible]

P. D'Eraglini
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

W. J. R. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

R S Bergen

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 12 JUL 1911, *19*

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Van Horke	Mary Jolly	44		F	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S C	American	U.S.A.	New York.			
2	Wenham	Martha J.	42			M.	"	"	"	"	"	England	Preston			
3	Waddley	Mary Ella	55	6		W	Nurse	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York.			
4	Williams	James	66		M	M	Manufr	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	White	Arthur Eliot	25		M	S.	Nil	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Denver.			
6	Wright	Luke M.	23		M.	S.	Student	"	"	"	American	Germany	Berlin			
7	"	Clarence E.	21		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Lyng	Olaf Otteson	51		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Sioux Falls			
9	"	Grethe	47		F	W	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Paulson	Sigrid	55		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	~~Yohon~~	~~F~~ M.	29		M	M	Lawyer	"	"	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Napoleon~~		
12	Harrison	Frank M.	41		M	M	M.D.	Yes	Yes	U S C	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Napoleon			
13	"	Emily	20		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	English	Eng land	London			
14	Reade	George A.	38		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"			
15	Taylor	Pearle Emerson	40		M	M	Consul	"	"	"	American	Nebraska	Tekamah			
16	"	Emma Rebet	29		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Lorland	Ole Asbjorn	37		M	S		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.				
18	Bostle	Charles	41		M	M	Chauffer	"	"	"	English	England	London			
19	Ayer	Ernest C.	30		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Thomasville			
20	Bradley	Cornelia	56		F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	England	London			
21	Podge	Dorothy	25		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Cox	James			M			"	"	"			Kettering			
23	"	"			F			"	"	"			"			
24	Clarke	William Ellen	41		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	U S C	English	England	Hastings			
25	Freeman	Walter brother	49		M	S	Salesman	"	"	England	English		London		Ny	Newyork
26	"	Bessie daughter	25		F	S	Nil	"	"	U S C	"		"			
27	Farr	Florence	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Born	London			
28	King	Herbert	33		F	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	K Cabe	James H.	53		M	M	Superintd	"	"	"	English	USA	N York			
30	Kinson	George A	42		M	M	Jeweller	"	"	"	"					

24 M C

Brosnahan

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19*

157

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Son, daughter 21 Walnut St Wansburg New York														
2							Martha J Wortham 4385 Canal St. New Orleans La														
3							453 1st Ave. New York														
4							31 West 4th St. New York														
5							Father. J. F. White. Arvada. Colo														
6							Father. J. V. Wright. 566 24th St. Ogden. Utah														
7							"														
8							Home Dell Rapids. S. Dak														
9							"														
10							Ballis S.D. S. Dak														
11																					
12							Home Napoleon Ohio														
13							"														
14							Hotel Vandyke Philadelphia Pa														
15							Home Auburn Nebr.														
16							Home Auburn - Nebr.														
17							720 - 22nd Ave So. Minneapolis Minn														
18							Hempstead L.I.														
19							Thomasville Ga														
20							Washington D.C														
21							— do —														
22																					
23																					
24							Hoosick Falls N.Y.														
25							Home 109 North Pleasant St														
26							Watertown N. York														
27							Chicago Ill														
28							— do —														
29							New York City														
30							1107 Light St Baltimore														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

R. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. R. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIA, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 11 JUL 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

R S Bingham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC, *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 10 JUL 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reynel	Joseph	45		M M	Mil	Y	Y	U S A & E	American	England	London			
2	"	Bessie Mrs	23		" S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Wickett	E. L.	MM								England	Kettering			
4	"	E. L.	F												
5	Webster	Wm James	63		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	U S A & Engl		USA	Michigan			
6	"	Mrs James	59		F "	-	"	"	U S A	"	"	"			
7	Benton	Earl	31		M M	Electrical Engr.	"	"	U S A	"	Colo	Denver			
8	"	Gertie Wife	31		F "	H's wife	"	"	U S A	"	"	"			
9	Ormonde	Julia	34		F		"	"	"	"	U S A	Buffalo			
10	Englin	Stefan	30		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Swedish & Finnish Russian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Idaho	Boise	Father Tarson Engstin Pottenton	Sweden	Ida. Boise
11	Carter	Wm John	28		M M	Engineer	"	"	U S A	American	USA	Chicago			
12	Brown	Sidney Walter	28		M M	Rly. Condtr.	"	"	U S A	"	USA	Spokane			
13	Harris	Harry	35		M M	Salesman	"	"	U S A	"	N Y.	New York			
14	Rau	Edward	25		M M		"	"	U S A	"	Eng	London			
15	Medcalf	Frederick G	49		M M	Designer	"	"	U S A	"	USA	St Paul			
16	"	Frances E Wife	39		F -	"	"	"	U S A	"	"	"	Father Walter Goodsell Mother Minn St Paul		
17	"	Bertha Medcalf	6		F S	"	"	"	England English	English	England	London	USA Heathview Surrey Eng.		
18	Langlie	Ragna	34		F M	Nil	"	"	U S A	"	"	Fargo			
19	"	Hilard Halvard	10		M S	-	"	"	U S A	"	"	"			
20	"	Thess	8		M -	-	"	"	U S A	"	"	"			
21	Kenyon	Henry Russell	25		M S	Architect	"	"	U S A	"	Eng:	London			
22	Capponi	Peter	43		M M	.	"	"	U S A	"	"	Hamstead			
23	"	Ida Wife	34		F -	.	"	"	U S A	"	"	"			
24	Muller	Joseph	40		M S	Clerk	"	"	Austria Germany	German	Germany	Kobenz on Rhein	Koln y Rhein Germany		NY Jamaica
25	Pierre	Adeline	30		F M	H's wife	"	"	England English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng		Father Dr. Pierre 81 Walkerton Rd. Highbury New Jacks		NY New York
26	Ward	Mrs Margaret	45		F M	Nil	"	"	U S A & England				Y Dudley Ter. Beaumont St. Marble Arch London Sister, Thers Roberts		Canada
27	Roberts	Mrs John	49		F M	Engineer	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN B.C.	Victoria	11 Rayshill. Marlborough	BC Victoria	Canada Train
28	Powell	Monte J	36		M M	Mechanic	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		11 Clarence St, Victoria	BC	Canada Train
29	"	Flora Wife	20		F -	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	184 Shipston Bds Cricklewood	London	Canada Train
30	Lindner	Mrs Helen	57		F W	Widow	"	"	Germany England	German English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng	London			NY New York

P A Donoghue Insp.

2,79 / 1 P.T. 3 C

78

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19* 159

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took charity, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 25. Washington Newport News. Va												
2							— do —												
3																			
4							Home Homer Michigan U S A												
5							— do —												
6							2718 Gaillard Ste Denver Colo.												
7							"												
8																			
9																			
10	S	Self	£170	1903	Yes	1911 Idaho	Home 717 Main St Boise Idaho						How first Prepares No No No No good room	6	0	Lt Bro	Blue None	Scotland	Portentown
11							Home 734. 48th + Evans Chicago Ill												
12							Home 793 Nora Ave Spokane Wn.												
13							Home 344 E 14th St. N York City												
14							Home 134 Bristow St. Bronx New York City												
15							Home 945 Hague Ave St Paul, Minnesota U S A												
16							do												
17		£75 No					Uncle Fred G Nedeau 945 Hague Ave St Paul Minn						No No No good room —			Lt Bro	Blue		England	Foudon
18							Home Fargo N Dakota												
19							do.												
20							do												
21							Home 2109 Lexington Ave New York City												
22							Home 3101 Bayou Rd New Orleans. La:												
23			£40				do												
24	No	Self	£150	No	1907		Home Dunersville Ky U S A	No	No	No	No	No good	No good	5	6	dk	dk	dk	None	Austria	Radvorna
25	Yes	Husband	£50	Yes	1911	N York	Home 250 W 44th St. N York							5	2	fr	brn	dk brn		England	
26							Home 121 E 10th St N York												
27	Yes	Self	£50	Yes	1911	Seattle	934 Johnston St. Victoria B.C							5	6	dk	dk	dk		England	
28	Ob		£500	4 times		Transit	111 Clarence St Victoria B C							On		Transit				Bremerton	
29	Ob						do							do						Wallace	
30			£450	1906		N York	Son Son-in-law J. Lindner (Son) 45 St. N York City 458 - 3rd Ave.						Desirable to daughter Has return ticket	5	3	fr	dk blue	None	Germany	Klineberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith (Master), of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JUL 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

P S Eglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. K. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. L.K. & A.C.P.I. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of 19

at NEW YORK

R S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible] 191[illegible], 19

Items 1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Patterson	Harry	30		M	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Father, — Wm Patterson 35, Comond ave, Belfast
2	Parke	Francis	20		M	S	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, — James Parke 25, Agincourt Ave, Belfast
3	La Point	William J.	55		M	S	Nil	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Vancouver	Vancouver B.C Canada
4	Slade	James A	35		M	M	Dentist	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	13 Well St Toronto Ont.
5	Sutherland	James Brock	26		M	S	Engineer (Mechanical)	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Parents Sunbury, Middlesex.
6	Simons	Samuel	31		M	M	Auto Dealer	"	"	[illegible]	Hebrew	"	N York	
7	"	Marie wife	25		F	M	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Home 5 Kings Rd Bournemouth
8	Hill	Mrs Thos Langford	55		W	M	Retired Farmer	"	"	[illegible]	English	England	Bournemouth	Mrs Independence
9	"	Miss Ada Prince	42		F	S	Nil	"	"	Brit	English	"	"	—do—
10	Blyth	Harry	21		M	S	Valet 2-153964	"	"	England	English	England	Bath	Parents. 13 Brunswick St, Kensington, Father, Alexandra Pk Ave,
11	Davidson	William	19		M	S	Fitter	"	"	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Clifton ville, Belfast
12	Brough	Walter	19		M	S	Electrician	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father, J Brough 19. Beechfield St, Belfast
13	Green	Huber Hy	31		M	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Brighton	Parents. Brighton, Melbourne,
14	Greenhill	Lazarus	49		M	M	Costumier Engraver	"	"	Hebrew Brit.	Russia Engl.	Eng	London Birmingham	Home 124 Podland St LONDON 241 Vicarage Rd, Kings Heath
15	Jardon	Ernest F	35		M	S	Engraver	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng	Birmingham	Birmingham 2194 Vancouver St.
16	Ferguson	Robert W	40		M	M	Broker	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Victoria	Victoria B.C
17	"	Mrs Mary	40		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
18	"	Ada Young	16		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do
19	Flaflet	Harley	29		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mr W. Belli 1360 President St Brooklyn St N York
20	Hadmark	Lillie with 6	22		F	S	Tourist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Home Christiania, Skarven 22 ND Fargo
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	Southampton
NJ	New York
England	Southampton
Canada	
BC	Vancouver
Canada	
Ont	Toronto
NJ	Trenton
Mrs Independence	
—	—
R.I	Newport
England	Southampton
NY	New York
England	Southampton
NY	Newyork
[illegible]	Man.
England	Southampton
[illegible]	Birmingham
BC	Victoria
Canada	
[illegible]	
NJ	New York
ND	Fargo

20 1 / 3 / 1 / 17 4 PT 6K

(20)

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

161

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Harland & Wolff	£50	Yes	1911	N York	Returning on "Olympic"		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Light	Brn	Grey	None	England	Barrow in Furness
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fr	"	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
3	Self	Self	£80	No			Home Vancouver B.C. Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	Canada	
4	No	Self	£100	Yes	1910	Rochester	13 Well St Toronto, Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dk	brn	gray	"	Canada	Cobourg
5	No	"	£55	"	1911	Trenton N.J.	Home:- 111 Brunswick Ave, Trenton N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr	lt	"	"	England	Trenton
6							Home 1556, Broadway, N.York		"	"	"	"	"								
7							— do —		"	"	"	"	"								
8			£200	No			Box 18, Independence Ind.		"	"	"	"	"								
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes			Broker. St. Hill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dk	brn	grey	None	England	Nottingham
10	"	"	£50	"			— do — Friend.- Mrs Rawlon Ritteliffe, Newport Rhode I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	"	"	"	Bath
11	Yes	Harland & Wolff	£50	Yes	1911	N York	Returning on "Olympic"		No	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	Gray		None	Ireland	Belfast
12	"	"	£50	"	"	"	— do —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	blue	"	England	Ambleside
13	"	Self	£750	No			Astor House New York Touring		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Australia	Dralwarn
14	Yes	Self	£10	No			Broker. P.O. Right G. Canada Touring round the world via Canada		"	"	"	"	Returning Touring	5	6	fr	Dk	Dk Grey	None	Russia St Petersburg	
15	Yes	Self	£100	No			Home 219 Vancouver St Victoria BC		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fr	brn	grey	None	Eng	London
16	Cl	"	£ Yes	In several States			d.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk	blue	—	In transit —		
17	Cl	Husband	580	"			d.		"	"	"	"	"				In transit				
18	Cl	Father	£80	—	1907		do		"	"	"	"	"				— " —				
19	Yes	Self	£80	Yes	1907	N'YORK	Home 40 Mr Pitt 1368 President St. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	brn	blue	None	Norway	Stamar
20	No	Baker	£100	No			Friend to Mrs R. Langlie Fargo, North Dakota		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fr	lt	blue	Birth mark on left shoulder	-	Copenhagen
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master) of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly (sincerely, and truly) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 JUL 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K. & Q.C.P.I. Lieut Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

R. S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olympic" sailing from Queenstown 13th July, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or Town
330440 1	Lane	Denny	22	½	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kingwilliamstown	Mother Mrs Mary Horan Kingwilliamstown Cork	New York	New York
330457 2	Mc Sim	John	21	½	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Tourmakeady	Uncle Michael Mc Sim Tourmakeady Co Mayo	Mass	St Louis
330465 3	Keane	Delia	19	½	"	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Loughrea	Father Patrick Keane Ballacurra Loughrea Co Galway	Iowa	Shelby
64 4	Casty	Abraham	16	½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John Casty Ballaclana Loughrea Co Galway	Mass	Lee
3733 5	Sheridan	William	24	½	M	"	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mother Mrs Maria Sheridan 18 East James St Dublin	New York	Brooklyn
ALIENATED 6	Brabazon	John	66	½	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Ellen Brabazon 10 Infirmary Road Dublin	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Brabazon	Annie	29	½	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
12091 8	Flory	Peter J	30	½	M	"	Porter	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	Father John Flory Muckloon Ballinasloe Co Galway	NJ	Jersey City
35837 9	O'Reilly	Mary	40	½	F	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Detained	Brother Patrick O'Reilly Sally gardens duff	NJ	Newfork
334047 10	Gleeson	Margaret	19	½	"	"	Servant 13-14713-9/15/41	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Nenagh	Brother Mr Gleeson Rockfort Nenagh Co Tipperary	Col	Colorado Springs
ALIENATED 11	Flamery	William	27	½	M	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Patrick Mc Mahon Killadagan Nenagh Co Tipperary	Utah	Green River
12	Flamery	Denis Leo	10	½	"	"	Child 3-190243	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs D Hanley Town Loch Killaloe	Pa	Duryea
323362 13	O'Rourke	Thomas	21	½	"	"	Labourer 22-86601-11/29/39	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Detained	Tarmonbarry	Father Patrick O'Rourke Raharney Co Roscommon	Mich	Grand Rapids
333251 14	Melican	Michael	26	½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilmihil	Mother Margaret Cahercegnara Kilmihill Co Clare	Cal	San Francisco
335104 15	Keynes	winifred	36	½	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Father Doug Keynes Lemaagh Loughrea Galway	Mass	Pittsfield
2547 16	Monogue	Henry	28	½	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Mountshannon	Mother Fanny Monogue Mountshannon Co Clare	NY	Brooklyn
31683 17	Sparks	Jessie	24	½	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kildare	Father Patrick Rourke Raharney Co Roscommon	Mich	Grand Rapids
ADMITTED 18	Hehir	Thomas	19	½	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Galway	Brother Martin Coyne Kinvara Galway	Ohio	Painesville
12549 19	Treacy	Mary	18	½	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Whitegate	Father Daniel Treacy wife Mrs Kelleher Co Clare	Mass	Somerville
12550 20	Treacy with child	Margaret	17	½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
VL-308-10 12548 21	Lucus	Joseph	16	½	M	"	Labourer 25-8714-6-26-41-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father William Lucus Whitegate Co Clare	Ills	Chicago
36502 22	Foley	Arthur	32	½	"	"	Soap Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Mother Annie 19 Monastys Lane	Cork	Newfork
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

D. L. Zancock
Inspector

21½

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1 JUL 1911, *19* 163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or deaf and dumb, or blind; whether the alien has a present knowledge of the language spoken by him; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin James Collins 231 West 22 Hubert St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kingwilliamstown
2	"	Sister	20	"			Sister Mary Mc Finn 1108-23rd St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Tourmakeady
3	"	Uncle	$15	"			Uncle Thomas Lane Panama Philly Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Loughrea
4	"	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin Mrs P J Boland Box 15 Lee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
5	"	Self	$25	"			Friend Patrick Donohoe 1745 Dean St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dublin
6	"	"	$30	"			Aunt Mrs Alice Quinn 2808 Wallis St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	"	"	do
7	"	"	$50	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Gravesend
8	"	"	$30	"			Brother Patrick Joyce 136 Bridge St East New York City N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Ballinasloe
9	"	"	$100	No	1887	New York C	Cousin Thomas Kelly 319 E 65th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballygamesduff
10	"	Sister	$27	No	1910	Boston.	Aunt Mrs Kate Gleeson 320 Jefferson Ave Colorado Springs Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Newagh
11	"	"	$40	"			Sister Mrs Winifred Callahan Green River Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
12	"	Aunt	$	"			Aunt Mrs Kate Hogan 25 west 45 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Newagh
13	Yes	Self	$85	No	1910	Grand Rapids 738	Sister Mrs B Cummingham 738 5th Ave Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Rahara
14	"	"	$80	No			Brother Luke Denis Carey Agawam Bulldog Mexican San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilmichil
15	"	"	$45	"			Sister Ellen Hynes 15 Coplay Terrace Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	Deaf	Deaf	4	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Loughrea
16	Yes	"	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Liz Mahon 1452 3rd St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Mountshannon
17	Yes	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs Cummingham 738 5th Ave Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Rahara
18	"	Bro	$20	"			Brother Peter Kelly 337 Myrtle St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kinvara
19	"	Father	$50	"			Aunt Mrs Mary Mc Cann College St Glenkell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Writegal
20	"	"	$50	"			Aunt do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
21	Yes	Self	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Mary White 942 Madison St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Whitegate
22	"	"	$30	"			Aunt Julia Comyford 3444 West 21st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cork
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Olympic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Edw J Smith
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

P E Briglin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J R O Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S I, L K, & A B P S. Ascent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

R S Coghlan

Immigration Officer.

July 19 1911

S 15

17

164

237 a
89 c
326 total
16

3-3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Queenstown, 13th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Lyons ✓	Patrick	50		M M	Gen Lab	✓	✓	America	American Born			Bro Thomas	Bro Thomas	
8980 2 ✓	Conway ✓	Selina	35		F W	Wife	"	"	Ireland	"			Bro Brooklyn NY	"	Brooklyn
" 3 ✓	Conway ✓	Ellen	9		F S	Child	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
33503 4 ✓	Martin ✓	Patrick	48		M M	Farmer	Gen Gen	✓	Ireland	Irish			Albert Lea Minn	Albert Lea Minn	
" 5 ✓	Mc Cann ✓	Mary	50		F W	Wife	" "	"	"	"			Husband Michael Cannell Mc Cann Albert Lea Minn July 16 1897	Brother Land of Freeborn Co Minn	
" 5 6 ✓	Mc Cann ✓	Leonard	16		M S	Child	" "	"	"	"			" " "	"	"
33058 7 ✓	O Donnell ✓	Delia	27		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"			Brother Brooklyn NY	Bro Brooklyn	
33256 8 ✓	Kavanagh ✓	John F	29		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"			" East Orange NJ	" East Orange	
36536 9 ✓	Browne ✓	Patrick	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"			" Chicago	Bro Chicago	
36958 10 ✓	Corbett ✓	John	30		M S	Miner	-	-	Ireland	Irish			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cousin St Lawrence	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

10/

F B Macaulay Insp.

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 / 42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 19 JUL 1911 ....., *19*

165

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	40 yrs	Ansonia Ct	Home 34 Elevers St Ansonia Conn							U.S. Passport No 51755 Issd						
2	"	"	$10	"	2 yrs	Ansonia Ct	Home 83 Lorch St Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Light Blue		Ireland Dublin	
3	"	Mother	$	"	Born	Ansonia	do do		"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	Self	$20	"	30 yrs	Albert Lea Minn	Home Albert Lea Minn		"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	$50	"	45 yrs	Glenville	Home College St Glenville Minn		"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Mother	$	"	Born	American	do do		"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	Self	$5	"	8 yrs	Brooklyn	Husband William O Donnell 125 Atlantic Av Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	$30	"	13 yrs	East Orange NJ	Home 49 North St East Orange NJ		"	"	"	"	"	Common Pleas Court Cook Co Ill Oct 16 1905 (Div)						
9	No	"	$20	U. S.			Home 530 South Albany Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	Superior Court Cook Co Ill No 13572 Pltf						
10		"	$20	Yes	9 yrs		Mother Bloomer 92 Oak St Lawrence Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light Blue		Ireland Kinsale	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith (Master), of the Olympic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at

R. E. Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. U.S.N. and that I have made a personal examination of Lieut Med Bellevue Hospital each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. A'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 11

at NEW YORK.

P S Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

866

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cymric sailing from Cherbourg & the 12th of July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Number on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
45851	Chomsky	Charles	27		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Father, Boulos Chomsky, Tripoli, Syria	U.S.	Lee, Mass.
45852	Eoud	Faiez	30		M	Tailor			US Citizen						
— 3		George	16		S	Student			US born						
45224	Daoud	Julia	40		M	Without occupation			US Citizen						
45215	Rajah	Mike	32		M	Merchant			do						
45196	Yr. Foreigner	A. Peter	33		M	Merchant			US Citizen	Syrian	Syria	Beirut	Wife, Mrs. Julia Daoud, Beirut, Syria	Ind.	Detroit
45107	Turnamian	Stephen	60		M	Merchant			US Citizen	Syrian	Turkey	Kharpout	Wife, Mrs. Virginia Turnamian, Kharpout, Turkey	Ind.	Chicago
32555 8	Sollito	Carmelita	34		M	At home			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kosice	mother, Mrs. Elena Sollito, Kosice, Austria	Ind.	Detroit
32557 9	Rubic	Francis	30		M	Laborer			Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Jurecek	Brother, Anton Rubic, Jurecek, Bohemia		
— 10		Antonio	26		S	Laborer									
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A. Comer Inspector

10/9/11

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 167

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 14 JUL 1911, *19*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							friend: Peter Pfrang 119 Washington St. Hartford this home: 47 20 Hancock Charleston W Va		N	N		1st - Papers Only Ford Chauffeur				Fair	Blue	Gray		Germany Fort Wayne Ind
2												Allen Co Circuit Court Ft Wayne Ind Nov 21 1908.								
3												Probate Court Marietta O. apr 5/02								
4												U.S. Circuit Boston Mass May 24/06.								
5							Brother: Joseph James 115 Kennedy St. Charleston													
6							Brother: George Pfrang 115 Kanawha St.													Turkey Pfrang
7							Intended: Rosalie Zorgevan Liberty, Pulaski, Tennessee U.S.													Turkey
8							Nearest: Peter Pfrang Germany													
9	5	Ticket	Circuit Court	No			Father Peter Pfrang Crested Butte, Colorado													
10							Brother, Mike Pfrang Crested Butte, Colorado													
11							— do —													
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MASTER

I, E. J. Smith, of the ..., from CHERBOURG, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed. & L.R.C.S.
Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

1

168

11-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Cherbourg* the *12th* of *July*, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Assali	Habib	20	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Rachaya	his father Michael Assali at Rachaya Hasbeya	N.Y.	Jamestown
2	Gazzar	Hanna	28	M	S	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Hind Gazzar at Rachaya Hasbeya	"	"
3	Faris	Lahkimidis	18	M	S	farmer	"	"	"	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	his father George Lahkimidis at Smyrna	"	"
4	Fariss	Constantin	29	M	M	farming	"	"	"	"	"	Fyfas Ohio	his wife Pendula Fariss at Fyfas Ohio	Pa	Canonsburg
5	Rettos	Lukes	20	M	S	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Theodora Retto at Fyfas Ohio	"	"
6	Papoutsaki	Vassilios	29	M	M	"	"	Greek	"	Greek	Greece	Gazelocher	his wife Tyrsekala at Gazelocher	Ohio	Denver
7	Ekef	Lahlem	24	M	S	Labourer	yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Biré-Tachar	his father Boulos Ekef at Biré-Tachar	N.Y.	Charleston
8	Damar	Hany	14	M	S	At home	yes	yes	Syrian	"	"	"	his uncle Nicolas Bechara at Biré-Tachar	"	"
9	Bechara		17	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Boulous Bechara at Biré-Tachar	"	Grand Rapids
10	Rezouk												his father [illegible] at Biré-Tachar		
11	Elias												his father Elias Rezouk		
12	Eissa	Bechir	19	M	S	At home	yes	Turkish	Syrian	"	"	"	his grand father Issa Eid at Biré-Tachar	Mich	Grand Rapids
13	Gerios	Yacoube	17	M	S	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Jeanesh Rezouk at Biré-Tachar	"	"
14	Farah	Michael Farah	18	M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his uncle Hanna Eid at Biré-Tachar	"	"
15	"	Nagia	sister	11	F	S	at home	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Skaf	Abdallah	16	M	S	shoemaker	yes	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Fadwa Skaf at Biré-Tachar	Ohio	Youngstown
17	Habuley	Mariam	18	F	S	housewife	no					Rachaya	her father Khalil Habuley at Rachaya	"	"
18	Sleiman	Gerios	29	M	S	cultivator	yes	"	"	"	"	Biré-Tachar	his father Sleiman Bondros at Biré-Tachar	Iowa	Cresco
19	Selim	Hanna	16	M	S	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Hanna Khalil at Biré-Tachar	Iowa	Farmersfield
20	Habib	Selim	25	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] at Biré-Tachar	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Roumah	Said	32	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hasbeya	his brother Semaan Roumah at Hasbeya	N.Y.	New York
22	Semaan	Barrit	20	M	S	farming	"	"	"	"	"	"	his uncle Habeel Barrit at Hasbeya	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Fayad	Meskarios	10	M	S	Laborer	no	Turkey	"	Syrian	"	"	his uncle Gerios Hanna at Hasbeya	N.Y.	New York
24	Kasnegian	Hanos	29	M	M	Labourer	yes	"	"	Armenian	Turkey	Harpoutk	his wife Jefrig Kasnegian at Harpoutk	Ohio	Troy
25	Gurnemian	Agadich	17	M	S	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Diarbekir	his father Bedros Gurnemian at Diarbekir	N.J.	Hoboken
26		Dikran	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Hanes Gurnemian at Diarbekir	"	"
27	Mykitys	Marie	25	F	M	housewife	no	Austrian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			her father Peter Emilewicz at Zabie	Penn	Pittsburgh
28	Koch	Richard	25	M	S	electrician	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Kaiserslautern	his brother Albert Koch Waldstrasse 6 Kaiserslautern	Kansas	Topeka
29	Kaiser	Karl	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria Kaiser Maximilianstrasse 5 Kaiserslautern	"	"
30															

25 / 7-01

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1909

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 13 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$40	no		his uncle George Novak Spring Valley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0½	colored / black		Syria	Zarkaya
2	yes	"	$40	no		his brother Farris Gaydar 52 White Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown / "		"	Ain Zeit
3	"	"	$32	no		his friend: Paul Londer 96 Lafayette Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / Blue		Turkey	Smyrna
4	S	"	$25	yes 1910	Denver, Colo.	his friend: Nikos Hagiskos 859 Skinaker Ave. Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	" / black		"	Zafiriohori
5	"	"	$25	yes 1910		his cousin: George Charles 857 Skinaker Ave. Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / black		"	"
6	S	"	$25	yes 1910	Denver, Colo.	his friend: Nicholas Kerbunakis at Denver, Colo. Herbert Ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	colored / black		Greece	Peoskochori
7	no	"	$30	no		his brother: Yousef Shef 413 Calvert St. at Charleston, S.C.	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged with father U.S. Citizen	5	9	31 / Brown	74 / black / black		Syria	Ain Tachar
8	"	her father with her	no father	yes 1907	Fort Wayne, Ind.	with her father Julius Janos 445 Hadachy St. at Charleston, S.C.	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / Light Brown		"	Ind.	Fort Wayne
9	no	self	$40	no		her brother: Ontrago Berhard 720 Kanawha St. at Charleston, W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / black / black		"	Syria	Ain Tachar
10	~~"	"~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~		~~Father Abdul Rahman Shaib 208 East Tucker St. Grand Rapids, Mich.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~" / Brown~~	~~" / Dark Eyes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11	~~"	"~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~		~~his uncle: Michael Yabem 11 Franklin Ave. Grand Rapids~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~" / Black / Black~~	~~" / Dark Eyes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	"	"	$30	yes 1907	Fort Wayne, Ind.	her father George Lisek 139 Liberty Street Grand Rapids, Mich.	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	4	colored / Chestnut		Ind.	Fort Wayne
13	S	"	$35	no		his brother Jurick Bogucki 49 Jerry V. Hawes, 206 Tucker St. Gr. Rapids, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brown / Chestnut		Turkey	Ain Tachar
14	"	"	$50	no		his brother: Salim Michael 208 Tucker St. Grand Rapids, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	" / Chestnut		Syria	"
15	"	his brother		no			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—		"	"
16	no	self	$30	no		his father: Philip Shef 229 Caledonia St. Grand Rapids, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" / Black / Black		"	"
17	yes	self	$25	no		her brother: Khalil Gabriel 46 Ossoli Ave. Storm & Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	clear / Dk. Brown		"	Turkey
18	no	"	$32	no		his brother-in-law: Hymen Gabriel 100 Suffolk St. at Lowell, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	brown / Black / Brown		"	Ain Tachar
19	"	"	$30	no		his brother: Salim Lawrence 41 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	brown / Brown		"	"
20	~~"	"~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~		~~Father Abdul Rahman Shaib 208 East Tucker St. Grand Rapids, Mich.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~" / Brown~~	~~" / Dark Eyes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	yes	"	$40	yes 1910	Montreal, Can.	32 Norfolk St. at Worcester, Mass. his godfather: Elias Daniel 1 Bassett St. at New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / Black	Scar left temple	"	Syria	Ain Tachar
22	no	"	$40	no		Father Abdul Rahman Shaib 208 East Tucker St. Grand Rapids, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / Brown		"	"	"
23	yes	"	$60	no		his friend: Pedro Karam 119 Washington St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" / Blk. Brown	Pock holes	"	Syria	Kefer Zeitun
24	S	"	$40	yes 1909	NY	his father-in-law: Farid Farid Jamm 307 Locust St. at Erie, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / Black / Black	Scar right cheek	Turkey	Beyrouth
25	no	his uncle	$50	no		his uncle: Hajj Amin Farhat 357 Lamb Ave. Detroit, Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / "		"	"	Diabeder
26	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / Blk. Brown		"	"	"
27	yes	self	$25	yes 2 years	Fort Britain	her cousin: Raoul Haoul Washington St. 225 Fort Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	clear / ~~Dark~~		Turkey	Syria
28	S	"	$60	no		his uncle: Elias Hagaer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / fair blue		Germany	Wiesenkamen
29	S	"	$50			Shelby Street 7/8 Detroit	"	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5	9	" / "		"	"
30																		

F B Macalister Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith MASTER, of the ..., from CHERBOURG., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. O'Loughlin, ..., Surgeon of the OLYMPIC SAILING THEREWITH, ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.S. & #692.
Licent Med Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ... SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Cherbourg, 12 July, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sagal	Rosa	24		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	brother Herm Sagal Vienna	Pa.	Allentown
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, 19

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital (asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	30	no			Brother Guadino Sassi Newton Mass.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	3	Olive	brown	no		Russia Rovigo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith MASTER, of the ..., from CHERBOURG, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at ... YORK.

P S Bruglin
Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K.Q.C.P.I.,
Lunt. Mer. Belfast Hospitals, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

P E Boghin
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, 12th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31902 1	Petersson	Andrew	64		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	U.S. of Finland		U.S.A.	Fenton, Iowa	U. S. A	Iowa	Fenton
362	Löfström	Andrew	42		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	" "		"	Castle Rock, Colo	"	Colo	Castle Rock
423	Ahrenstrom	Anton Parker	44		M S	Machinengineer	yes	yes	" "		"	Koncoka, Wis	"	Wis	Koncoka
" 4	"	Emma Ahrenstrom	44		F M	Wife	yes	yes	" "		"	"	"	Wis	"
" 5	"	Elmer	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	" "		"	"	"	Wis	"
" 6	"	Vernon	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	" "		"	"	"	Wis	"
31905 7	Carlsson	Carl Aug	55		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	" "		"	Chicago, Ill	"	Ill	Chicago
368	Larsson	Carolina	48		F M	Housework	yes	yes	" "		"	Alexandria, Minn	"	Minn	Alexandria
389	Larsson	Helge Taylor	40		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	" "		"	Chicago, Ill	"	Ill	Chicago
" 10	"	Helma	9		F S	Child	yes	yes	" "		"	"	"	Ill	"
31906 11	Olsson	John	55		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. of Citizen		U.S.	Grande Falls, Minn	"	Minn	Grande Falls
3912	Swansson	Emanuel	65		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. of Citizen		"	Grande Falls, Minn	"	Minn	Grande Falls
6413	Andersson	Salomon	64		M M	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	U.S. of Citizen		"	Grande Falls	"	Minn	Grande Falls
6814	Backman	Johan	57		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	" "		"	Bangor, Me	"	Pa	Moosic Penn
50715	Davidsson	Emma	43		F M	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. of Citizen		"	Macon, Ill	Husband Nat. Fall of 1881 Court of Marshall Co Ill	Ill	Macon
50716	Swanson	August	42		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	" "		"	Cochill, Minn	"	Minn	Cochill
50717	Lundberg	Carl	32		M S	R.R. Agent	yes	yes	" "		"	Chicago, Ill	"	Ill	Chicago
18	Lindquist	Erik	37		M M	farmer	"	"	" "		Sweden	Garsas	do	N.D.	Hoburn
19	Wagner	Martin	47		M M	gardener	"	"	" "		"	Johannishus	do	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Johnson	Chas	48		M M	farmer	"	"	" "		U.S.A.	Port Allegany Pa	do	Pa	Port Allegany
21	Matteson	John	57		M S	Cab	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	Chicago Ill	do	Ill	Chicago
22	Lundeberg	Thorbjörn	man 50		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Norway	Solor	Nat. Cert. 3d Dist. Court Nelson Co. N.D. Oct. 21. 1882	N.D.	Tolna
23	"	Hea	wife 54		F M	wife	"	"	"		"	"	do	"	"
24	Sveum	Thorv	55		M M	farmer	"	"	"		"	Melvin	do	S.D.	Lilly
3425	Lundeby	Bertha	bro 20		F S	Nurse	"	"	U.S. Born		"	Solor	Passport 39665 1910. do	N.D.	Tolna
3426	"	Fredrik	sister 22		M S	farmer	"	"	U.S. Born		"	Solor	Passport 39664. 1910. do	"	"
27	Bergmann	Augusta	42		F M	wife	"	"	"		"	Nannestad	do	Wash	Seattle
28	"	Carl Odin	11		M S	child	"	"	"		Born.		do	"	"
29	Reusmann	Ragna	33		F M	wife	"	"	U.S.A.		Brooklyn N.Y.		do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3430	Gjerven	Gilbert	29		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Norway	Sunnes	City Cert 73364. do Dist Court McLean Co. N.D. June 9-08	N.D.	Fargo

85

Louis Hellner

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 1 L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	C Iergen				Home: Fenton. Iowa				Dist Court - Keokuk Co Iowa Oct 16 - 1889								
2	No					Home: Rot 1. Cedar Falls. Colo				County Court - Douglas Co Colo - Nov 1st 1902								
3	No					Home: 67 Cedar St. Kenosha. Wis				Circuit Ct. Kenosha Co Wis - Sept 1906								
4	No																	
5	No																	
6	No																	
7	Yes					Home: 83 Milton ave, Chicago. Ill				Dist Court Co. Wyandotte. Kansas Oct 25 - 1890								
8	No					Home: A Le Pave. Alexandria Minn				Dist Ct - Court of Record Alexandria Minn May 8 - 1899								
9	No					Home: 141 Edgewater ave. Chicago. Ill				Circuit Ct. Cook Co. Ill - June 9 1896								
10	No									U S Born								
11	No					Home: Rot 35. Granite Falls. Minn				Dist Court Granite Falls Minn July 19-1898								
12	No					Home: Rot 158 Granite Falls. Minn				Dist Court. Yellow Medicine Co Minn Jan 19 - 1897								
13	No					Home: Rot 49, Granite Falls. Minn				Dist Court - Yellow Medicine Co - Minn Jan 19. 1898								
14	No					Home: Morgan Run, Tioga Co. Pa Husband: Charles Danielson Lacon. Ill				Common Pleas Tioga Co Pa Oct 4 - 1892 Husband naturalized citizen								
15	No			1886		Home: Cockell. Minn				Dist Court Buffalo Minn Dec 5 - 1894								
16	No					Home: 1135 West 59th St. Chicago, Ill				County Ct, Cook Co Ill - Oct 29 - 1906								
17	Yes					Home: Same home Osborn N.D				Dist Court - Hart Co North Dakota Oct 17 1905								
18	✓	✓				819 Emerson Blvd Way Minneapolis Minn				Dist Ct of US Minn, Minn. March 3 - 1898								
19	yes	✓				Home Box 927 Port Allegany Pa Box 927				Court Common Pleas Potter County Penn Dec 1889								
20	No	✓				Home 7411 Eberly Ave Chicago Ill				County Court Mercer Co Ill Nov 1st 98								
21	No	✓				Home Same Forge Dilly N.D				Circuit Court Day County S.D July 17 - 1888 (shows Certified Copy of Nat Cert)								
22	No	✓				Home Tolna N.D												
23	No	✓				Home Tolna N.D												
24	No	✓				Home Tolna N.D												
25	No	✓				Home Brot. Seattle 314 3rd Ave West				Superior Court - King Co Wash - April 17 - 1911								
26	No	✓				Home 574 40th Street Brooklyn NY				Supreme Ct. Brooklyn NY - April 18 - 1910								
27	No	✓				Home Same home Fargo N.D.												
28	No	✓																
29	No	✓																
30	No	✓																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1/ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

P S Bergin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. & N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P. & S.I., L.R.C.P.I. Lieut.-Col. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

W. & N. O'Loughlin.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bright

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Olympic* sailing from *Southampton*, *19th* of *July*, 1911

36

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erickson	Terese	44		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	Norway	Minneapolis Minn	U. S. A.		Minn	Minneapolis
2	"	Ruth	17		F S	Child	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"		Minn	Minneapolis
3	Richard	Olga	26		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	"	Livingstone Mont	"		Mont	Livingstone
4	"	Robert	4		M S	Child	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"	"		Mont	"
5	Berg	Christ	42		M M	Lab	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"	Enderprise Miss			Miss	Enderprise
6	Green	Richard	23		M S	seaman	"	"	U.S. American	"	Brooklyn NY			NY	Brooklyn
7	Osborne	Robert James	30		M M	mech. doctor	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	N. Orleans La			La	N. Orleans
8	Cook	Samuel Mc	29		S S	machinist	"	"	U.S. American	"	Cleveland Ohio			Ohio	Cleveland
9	Evers	Aaron	60		M M	foreman	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Buffalo NY			NY	Buffalo
10	"	Martha	54		F M	wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
11	Bartlett	George	34		M M	miner	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Nova Scotia	Butte Mont		Dist Court Jackson Co Miss May 24 1899	Wyo	Miss Cokeville
12	Eikestuen	Marcen	45		F M	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Norway	Vardalen			Minn	Cokato
13	"	Oswald Alfred	7		M S	child	"	no	U.S. Born	Norway	"			"	"
14	Forgersen	Earl	30		M S	farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Scandinavian	Stavanger Norway		Father Dist Court 52615 Duluth Minn 1899	So. Dak	Emball
15	Toble	Peter	34		M S	lab	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Egersund			Pa	Pittsburg
16	Bergeland	Lars Jorgen	49		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Stavanger			Minn	E Bay
17	Soma	Ingebret	30		M S	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Veland		Dist Court St Louis Co Minn May 7 1908	"	Jackson
18	Vesterd	John	40		M S	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Stavanger			"	St. Paul
19	Bengtson	Jen Peders	40		M M	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Bergen		Dist Court Dak Co Minn Nov 27 1905	"	New Brighton
20	Stevens	Robert Henry	30		M S	draftsman	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.A.	New York			NJ	Newton
21	Riles	George	62		M M	pensioner	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	St. Helens		Sister to Mrs Snyder	Cal	Yreka
22	Williams	Fred	29		S S	tender	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Duquoin Ill			New York	
23	Kristoffersen	Hans	50		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Norway	Arendal		Dept Court Winnebago Co Wis May 14 1897	Minn	Canby
24	"	Guri	45		F M	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
25	Mjos	Peter	31		M S	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Bergen			Ia	Joice
26	Sweet	Gulick	43		M M	farmer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Arendal		Cous. Robert Wagner Bond, Schmidthal, Bavaria	Ala	Selma
27	Wagner	John Joe	42		M M	Rly. Worker	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	German	Bergen		Father	Ill	Chicago
28	Starcevic	Stevo	26		M S	farm Lab	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Croatian	Austria			NY	New York
29	Jones	John H	30		M S	Chauffeur	"	"	U.S. Citizen	England	London				
30															

Dy Chief Inspt

29 86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2 175

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JUL 1911, *19*

2.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	U S Citizen					Husband Andrew Eriksson 2nd Ave S. Minneapolis Minn							Husbands papers Dist Ct. Dist of Minnesota 4th Div.						USA	Minneapolis
2	yes		$				Father														
3	No		$				Husband James Rickard Wife Ruby ch Father Livingstone Mont.							Husband born at Calumet, Mich. Born at Livingstone, Mont.							
4	No		$																		
5	"		✓				own home							Dist Ct. 3rd Jud Dist Winona Co Minn. Jan 2, 1899.							
6	yes		✓				Enderrise Miss 255 54 Street Brooklyn NY							Born at Brooklyn NY							
7			✓				7837 Elmore N Orleans							Cert Dist Ct Parish of Orleans, New Orleans La. Oct 30, 1903							
8			✓				5 Rue Dollolfe Road Cleveland Ohio							Entered U S Army Minority, Father, Farmer, Common Scout Sept 20, 1893 Cuyahoga Co. O.							
9			✓				1020 Elmwood Ave Buffalo							Kings Co Ct. Brooklyn NY Oct. 8, 1889.							
10			✓				— " —							wife of above U S Citizen							
11			✓				Brother Mrs Bartlett							Dist Ct 2nd Jud Dist. Montana July 23. 1904							
12			✓				1016 6th St E. Butte Mont														
13			✓				Home, Ernest, Minn														
14			✓				own home														
15			✓				Dunlap P.O. & D. friend Mrs E. Shades 22 Chestnut St Pittsburg Pa														
16			✓				wife Mrs. J. Bergeland De Roy Mina							Dist Ct Winneshiek Co Iowa Sept. 27, 1892.							
17			✓				own home De Roy Mina							Dist Ct Jackson Co Minn. Nov. 15, 1904.							
18			✓				own home Jackson Mina														
19			✓				own home 238 Montreal St. Paul Minn														
20			✓				own home New Brighton N Y							1st Jud. Dist Jefferson Ct New York Passport 32668 May 11. 1907 May 14. 1906							
21			✓				Dr. Thomas Pitts														
22			✓				Dr. Otto Hans. friend Mrs Goldberger 75 Clarkson New York														
23			✓				Home, Hannaford N.D.														
24			✓																		
25			✓				Home, Taney, Minn							Dist Ct. Yellow Medicine Co. Minn. Jan 12, 1910							
26			✓																		
27	No	Self 125	Clerk 1911 Below				Home Sons in Law Selma Fla							No No No No Prom Part 5			Light Bld	Blue			
28	S	self 67 yes 1911	1903				Paul Starkevist Selma Ala Chicago Mich 1358 1st Ave, Escanaba, Mich.							no no no no good 120 5 5			fair	blk	bro		
29			✓											7394 W Beaver St Jacksonville Fla,						Born at Red Hook	
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

R S Bigelow
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.K. & Q.C.P.I.
Lieut-Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at

P S Brighton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olympic" sailing from Southampton, the 12th of July 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Snuggs	Edward	38		m m	Missionary			England	Engl.	China	Canton	Brother H. Snuggs	Ind	Greenville
2	"	Josephine	40		f "	"			"	"	"	"	Merton	"	"
3	"	Harold	14		m s	Scholar			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Faith	13		f "	Child			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Roland	11		m "	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Symes	William Henry	50		m m	Solicitor			England	Engl.	England	Upper Parkstone	Bro-in-law J. Gibson 117 Russell Rd. Bondon N	Ohio	Cleveland
7	"	Catharine	52		f "	Wife			"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
8	"	Nellie	18		" s	Pianist			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Louis	11		m "	Schoolboy			"	"	"	"	Father Daniel Minley Warwick	"	"
10	Minley	Willie	20		m "	Chauffeur			"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Holden	Isabella	42		f m	~~Wife~~	~~10~~	~~Yes~~	~~12~~	~~18~~	~~39~~	7.177538-3-28-41	New Haven Bro-in-L O. J. Holden flying for. Harwich Colchester	NY	Niagara Falls
12	"	Joseph	13		m s	Child								"	"
13	"	James	11		m "	"								"	"
14	"	Jack	9		m "	"								"	"
15	"	Alice	7		f "	"								"	"
16	1/2 645/54	Hubert	41		m "	"								"	"
17	"	Harold	4		m "	"								"	"
18	Nellen	Annie	41		f m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	London	Dr. George Reid 4 Doric Villas Frickenham London	NY	Clayton
19	"	George Edward	9		m s	Son								"	"
20	"	Frederick	7		m "	"								"	"
21	"	William	5		m "	"								"	"
22	~~Coolidge~~	~~William~~	~~29~~		~~m s~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~fath. Wm Coolidge 4 Scotland St Derby~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittston~~
23	~~Hellbourne~~	~~Geo~~	~~28~~		~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~moth Mrs Hellbourne Bloomsbury~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
24	~~Richards~~	~~David John~~	~~21~~		~~" miner~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~Welsh~~	~~England~~	~~Treherbert~~	~~fath. John Walters Treherbert~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittston~~
25	Walters	Daniel Thomas	22		m m	miner			"	"	"	Treherbert	fath. Walter Plummer	NY	Newyork
26	Plummer	William	16		m s	f. lab			"	English	"	Pickinghall	Pickinghall uncle Mr W. Argle	Pa	Lockwood
27	Goodman	Abraham	26		m s	Artiste			"	Hebrew	"	London	2a Sundrute London E.C.	N.Y	Elizabeth Hotel
28	Francis	Gordon	30		m m	miner			"	Welsh	"	Llwynypia	fath. Wm Francis 11 Porkerfield Llwynypia	Pa	New York
29	"	William	27		m "	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Sunnery	Gerda	17		f "	Servant			"	German	Germany	Cologne	Friend Mrs G. Fuchs 4 Ehrenfeldstr. Cologne	Conn	Bridgeport

87

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, 19 177

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled (specify which).	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	10 yrs	Connecticut	Friend Mrs Harris Margaret Home Grenville P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	no	England	Hartlay
2	"	husb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	grey	"	Hungary	Budapest
3	"	fath.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Straits Settlements	Singapore
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	brown	"	"	China	Hongkong
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Canton
6	yes	self	yes	no			friend Mrs C. Rowland 1228 E. 74th St. Cleveland Ohio							5	8	"	"	gray	"	Spain	Gibraltar
7	"	husb.	"											5	—	"	"	blue	"	England	London
8	"	fath.	"											5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
9	"	"		yes										—	—	"	fair	brown	"		Portland
10	"	self	$30	yes	yes 1910 3 months		Friend							5	11	"	dark	brown	"		Brookenhurst
11	yes	sister	no	no			husb. Wm Holder 1620 Mainstreet Niagara falls N.Y							5	—	"	brown	gray	two moles on each cheek		Alford
12	"	(illegible)	"	—										5	—	"	brown	brown	none		New Haven
13	"	"	"	—										4	9	"	"	brown	"		"
14	"	"	"	—										4	3	"	"	gray	"		"
15	"	"	"	—										—	—	"	"	"	"		"
16	"	"	"	—										—	—	"	"	blue	"		"
17	"	"	"	—										—	—	"	"	"	"		"
18	no	husb.	yes	yes			husb. George Keller Clayton N.Y							5	9	fair	brown	gray	"		South Petherton
19	"	fath.	"	"										—	—	"	"	blue	"		Netherine
20	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	"	hazel	"		"
21	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	"	"	"		"
22	"	self	yes	yes	1½ years	Mad								5	8	"	dark	gray	"		Bristol
23	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	7	"	"	"	"		Blackheath
24	"	"	no																		
25	yes	"	$140				Friend Wilbur Edward 1805, 7th Ave, Rock Island Ill.							5	6	fair	brown	gray	"	England	Tetbert
26	"	uncle	$9				uncle Sidney Kemp Lockwood, Idaho							5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	England	Rotherham
27	no	self	50	yes	3 mths	Elizabeth	uncle D. Neumann Elizabeth Port N Jersey							5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	"	New Castle
28	"	"	$80	yes	no		friend Mr. Thos. Powell Horatio office Pennsylvania Avenue Steuben Co.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Illinois
29	"	"	$50	"	"		friend M. L. Ryan 151 Chester Philadelphia							5	5	"	"	black	"	"	"
30	no	"	"	"	"									5	8	"	dark	gray	"	Germany	Cologne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the OLYMPIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

PS Briggs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. A. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing Herewith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.R.C.P.S.I. Lieut.-Col. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at [illegible] Y.

R S Bayliss

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4S LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, July 12 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blackmore	John	40		m s	lab.	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rotterdam	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN daughter Miss Blackmore Tofferegion Letter 9-1 Richards Treforest	Nebr.	Omaha
2	Richards	David John	21		" s	smith	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Treherbert		Pa	Pittston
3	~~Hubbard~~	~~Reginald~~	~~28~~		~~" s~~	~~porter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~Bakers~~	Letter Mrs Richards Treforest Pontypridd Eckert fath. Mr Morcom		~~New York~~
4	~~Morcom~~	~~Conrad~~	~~30~~		~~" s~~	~~porter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~
5	Craddock	Stephen	23		" s	rubberworker	"	"	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. J. Craddock 7 Priory Oak Dover	NY	Niagara Falls
6	Cole	John	65		m	insurance agt.	"	"	U.S.A.		"	Buckfastleigh	Dr. Mrs. Cole 7 Princes Ee Ellacombe Torquay	Pa	Mahanoi
7	Maddock	Emanuel	65		"	lab.	"	"	U.S.A.		"	Buckfastleigh	uncle Mr. Isaac Lobyridge	Pa	Nanticoke City
8	Beaumont	Leonard	22		" s	coal merchant	"	"	England		"	Worthing	fath. Charles Beaumont Worthing	Wash	Yazmick
9	~~Mathews~~	~~Percy~~	~~24~~		~~" s~~	~~commercial traveller~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bonnars~~	fath. Mr. Mathews 2 Bonnars Rd. Canonbury London N.		~~Wash Bolton~~
10	Scholes	Herbert	57		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Southsea	Consul Pitt Scholes, 85 Margate Rd. Southsea, Portsmouth		Lee Burlington
11	Chapman	Hannah	34		f	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Cambridge	Brother, 42 Jesus Ln. Cambridge	NY	Manchester
12		Dorothy Lawley	11		f	daughter	"	"	"	"	"		sis. bro. C. & Clarke		
13	Clarke	Frank	25		m s	translator	"	"	"	"	"	London	56 Nicoll Rd. Harlesden bro. C. J. Mitchell	Colo	Philadelphia
14	3/1/1944 Mitchell	2/6/34 Paul William	43		m	marine eng.	"	"	"	"	"	Waltham Cross	36 Melbourne Rd. Waltham Cross	Cal	Sunnyvale
15	2/1/1934 "	2/5/34 Ada Charlotte	42		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Valles	Nellie	26		f s	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	London	fath. Harry Valles 4 Coombe Lodge Rd Greenwich	Kans	Pomona
17	Szymkowiak	Anton	27		m s	cabinet maker	"	"	Germany	German	England	London	friend Mr. Gravinska 25 Berford St. London W.	NY	New York
18	Lock	Carl	43		m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	Germany	Oberstein	wife Mrs Lock Oberstein		
19	Sand	Michael	48		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Herbitzheim	bro. Jacob Sand Herbitzheim	NY	Newport
20	"	Anna	47		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Ludwig	19		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Edward VL 671/861	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ferdinand	16		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Magda	13		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Jakob	10		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Oskar	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Frida	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Desmet	Alberic	24		m s	laborer			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lebrencke	father Leonard Desmet Lebrencke, Belgium	Mich	Dearborn
	Herczy	John	29		s	shoemaker			Hungary	Hungarian	England	London	Alex Herczy Resthelmer, Hungary	Mo	St. Louis
	Bhola	Singh	26		m	soldier			East Indies	East Indian	Arabia	Aden	father Gulab Singh Pinduri, Nakodar, Julmundur D. Punjab	NY	New York

88

Henry Wurst Kept. 3.4.C.

27/2/35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition, or had taken (for own and treatment of the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	yes 1905 Omaha	nephew Henry Billings 709 18th Mr Webster Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	fair	dark	dark	none	England Bristol
2	"	"	10	yes "	Neb uncle Andrew Richards 40 Reynolds Av. Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	"	"	" Frechester
3	~~yes~~	"	"	yes 1909 Liverpool	Neffalls Mr. Newyork friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	dark	dark	"	England Exeter
4																
5	S.	"	25	yes 1911 Mexico	Sister Mrs. Ike Ricks 24-36 Mo. Kansas City, Mo.							5.10	"	fair	blue	"	" London
6	no	"	yes	" 42 yrs Oklahoma	wife Mrs Cole Mahanoy, Pa.							5.6	"	grey	"	"	" Buchfastleigh
7	yes	"	"	yes yes Mackenzie Ky	bro. Mrs. Hackstack 311 Keyser Bull Alley Mackenzie Ky							5.7	"	fair	"	"	" Hilbarton
8	Swiss	"	5	no	uncle Mr Coles Hagerstown, Md.							5.6	"	brown	"	"	" Northing
9					friend J. Nevins												
10	Greece	"	15	"	Mr Scholes Burlington Iowa 121							5.8	"	fair	gray	blue	" "
11	no	"	yes		sister Hughbourn Manchester N.H.							5.7	"	dark	brown	gray	" Cambridge
12	"	mother	"		aunt 631 Ivory St.							4-	"	fair	brown	blue	" "
13	yes	self	yes	no	friend Mr Lancaster 26 Douglass St. Philadelphia Pa							5.8	"	fair	grey		Scarron left arm " London
14	S.	"			friend C. Brautigam Sunnyside Cal.							5.4	"	"	"	none	" Chesham
15	"	"										5.2	"	dark	brown	"	" Greiterian
16	no	"	yes		aunt Mrs. Giles Ramona Cal.							5.5	"	dark	brown	"	" London
17	yes	"	35		friend Mr. Buchanan 122-2nd Ave. Newyork							5.6	"	black	"	"	" Merscher
18	"	"	yes	no	friend Maria Dublyn 20 pk. 25 St. Newyork							5.7	"	fair	fair	blue	" " Oberdein
19	"	"	yes		son Brother Adolf Sand Newyork Ky							5.6	"	"	"	"	" Germany Herbitzheim
20	"	husb.	"									5.2	"	"	"	"	" Bitterdein
21	"	father	"								Conjunctivitis	5.7	"	"	"	"	" Herbitzheim
22	"	"	"									5.4	"	"	"	"	" "
23	"	"	"									5.3	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	"									— —	"	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	"									— —	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	"									— —	"	"	"	"	" "
27	"	"	"									— —	"	"	"	"	" "
28	S.	self	$26		friend Henry Declercq R.F.D. 4, Dearborn, Mich.							5 4	"	fair	"	"	" Belgium Letterwelde
29	S.	"	$150		sister Mrs A. Tumbay 1705 So. 8th St. St. Louis Mo.						Conjunctivitis	5 1	"	"	dark	"	" Hungary Keerkemet
30	"	"	$82	"	cousin Gulab Singh (interviewed in Punjabi) New York, N.Y.							5 7½	brown	black	"	"	" India Punjab

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.)

Edward J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at

R S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. M. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K.+Q.C.P.I.
Lieut. Med. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at

R S Brigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arménian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, 19th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3 1902 1	Andersson	Lady	39		M. S.	Cook	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Expiration Mar.		Brother Johannes Andersson Ballaren Carl Gustafsson	Minn.	Duluth
-2 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
-3 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3 1902 4	Wellergren	Axel Tor. Olof	23		M. S.	Waiter	yes	yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Arc	Father Johan Eriksson Stockholm	Minn	Duluth
-3 5	Eriksson	Edvin	19		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Torp	Father Jon Eriksson Tåcon Elen	Mich	Le Roy
-3 6	Augustsson	Wilhelm	21		M. S.	Packerylabor	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Torp	Father Augustus Johansson Högen Ellen	Mich	Le Roy
-3 7	Olin	Elisabeth	35		F. S.	Housework	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Ranseter	Sister Johanna Lindgren Ranseter	Ill	Chicago
-3 8	Wallin	Emma Amalia	18		F. S.	Housework	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Ranseter	Father Carl Wallin Rumbyrud	Ill	Chicago
-3 9	Åström	John	18		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Östersund	Father Jon Åström Storgatan 50	Wisc	Ashland
-3 10	Lyche	Elias	16		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Mangskog	Father Johanna Johnsson Tolungen	Ill	Chicago
-3 11	Svensson	Hedvig	44		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Ö. Eneby	Mother Johanna Johnsson Tvillingegård	Iowa	Fort Madison
S 12	S.	Esther	14		F. S.	Child	no	no	S.	S.	S.	S.	Grandmother S.	Iowa	Fort Madison
-3 13	Åström	Sigurd Johan	20		M. S.	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Fossa	Father Johan Åström Långbyn	N.D.	Christine
3 1904 14	Nilsson	Hedvig	20		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Fossa	Father Nils Persson Tofsäll	Wis	Iron River
-4 15	Johnsson	Herman	22		M. S.	Tramway Conductor	yes	yes	S.	S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Expiration Mar.	Minneapolis	Mother Brita Johnsson Hemlad	Minn	Minneapolis
-4 16	Fors	Tilda	25		F. S.	Packerylabor	yes	yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Fossa	Father Olof Persson Dåre	Wisc	Iron River
-4 17	Schreiner	Maria	49		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Oscarshamn	Husband Jakob Schreiner Oscarshamn	Ill	Racon
-4 18	Gustafsson	Elin Maria	18		F. S.	Housework	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Oscarshamn	Father Alfred Gustafsson Hf. Ekeng	Ill	Evanston
-4 19	Karlsson	Aug. Leonard	31		M. S.	Smith	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Dingle	Father Carl Emmerström Fenåker	Oreg	Astoria
-4 20	S.	Edvin	16		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Gillberga	Father Jonas Olsson Gillberga Bibby	Ill	Chicago
-4 21	Olsson	Ester	21		F. S.	Housework	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Ljusnamark	Father Jonas Olsson Fundviken, Ljusnamark	Wash	Tacoma
-3 22	Sandström	Otto	31		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	S.	S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Expiration Mar.	Jerkind	Brother Augusta Sandström Bothelm, Sweden	Nebr	Berkand
-5 23	Karlsson	Ivar	18		M. S.	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	S.	S.	Sweden	Bothelm	Father Adolf Karlsson Villa Park, Bothelm	Nebr	Berkand
3 1905 3 24	Karlsson	Albert	48		M. M.	Butcher	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	Norunga	Father Carl Gabrielsson Tärnabo, Norunga	Mich	Naunsiliguer
S. 25	S.	Hilda	40		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	S.	Father in Law S.	Mich	S.
S. 26	S.	Karl	13		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	S.	Grandfather S.	Mich	S.
S. 27	S.	Josef	11		M. S.	S.	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	S.	S.	Mich	S.
S. 28	S.	Gunnar	9		M. S.	S.	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	S.	S.	Mich	S.
S. 29	S.	Rudi	9		M. S.	S.	yes	yes	S.	S.	S.	S.	S.	Mich	S.
1137 30	Johansson	Anna	19		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Angermanland	Father Mathias Johansson Kittilsmåla	N.Y.	New York

8A-5289-505-11/7/41

Y. V. Wingren

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1900 1911 Duluth	Cousin Thomas Anderson 2124 E. 5th St. Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	brown	blue	None	Sweden Arnäs
2	[illegible]															
3	[illegible]			1904 Cl.						good		5 [illegible]	light	[illegible]			Sweden Linköping
4	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1904 1907 Boston	Friend Engineer Great Northern Railway 24 Ridgewood St. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	dark gray			Sweden Ovan
5	Yes	Self	25	No -	Friend Jacob Augustsson Box 14, Oscola Co., Le Roy, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	brown	blue		Sweden Floen
6	Yes	Self	25	No -	Brother Jacob Augustsson Box 14, Oscola Co., Le Roy, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light	brown	blue		Sweden Floen
7	Yes	Self	31	Yes 1907 1910 Chicago	Brother John Ollen 5930 Peoria St., Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	Schumacher Cepter good	no	5 6	fair	brown	gray		Sweden Ramsäter
8	Yes	Self	25	No - -	Sister Emma Ullen 704 Lakeside place, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	brown		Sweden Ramsäter
9	Yes	Self	25	No - -	Uncle Carl Olsen Box 398 Ashland, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue		Sweden Östersund
10	No	Self	25	No - -	Brother Ernest Olsen 210 Sedgwick Ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	blue		Sweden Mangskog
11	Yes	Husband	20	No - -	Friend Albert Andersson 3026 Seneca St. Soul Madison, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue		Sweden Dagsberg
12	Yes	Father	-	No - -	Friend Albert Andersson	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	blond	blue		Sweden Hillinge
13	Yes	Self	25	No - -	Brother Gustaf A. Christine, N.D. Brother-in-law Ten Mantorman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	blue		Sweden Ryssby
14	Yes	Self	25	No - -	Cousin Emil Olsson Box 105 Iron River, Wis	no	no	no	no	Contagious Disease good	no	5 5½	light	light	blue		Sweden Forsa
15	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1906 1910 Minneapolis	Friend Per Mattsson 107 Bicycle Ave, Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	brown		Sweden Tibro
16	Yes	Self	25	No - -	Brother Nels Danielsson Box 105 Iron River, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	brown	blue		Sweden Forsa
17	Yes	Self	25	No - -	Sister Ingeborg Gustafson 204 Lacon, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	blue		Sweden Boda
18	No	Self	25	No - -	Brother Albert Strom 1116 Michigan ave. Evanston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	brown	blue		Sweden Vesterwik
19	Yes	Self	16	No - -	Brother Konrad Knudsen 640 Commercial St. Astoria, Ore	no	no	no	no	Contagious Disease good	no	5 9	light	dark	blue		Sweden Svartsbo
20	No	Self	25	No - -	Uncle Engel Olsson 2926 Berkey ave. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	brown	blue		Sweden Asllberga
21	No	Self	28	No - -	Friend Ole J. Olsson 1140 S. 14th St. Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	brown	brown		Sweden Gråmark
22	No	Self	33	Yes 1908 1910 Omaha Neb.	Friend Bert Berglund Cousin Otto Landstrom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue		Sweden Ekeby
23	No	Self	35	No - -	Brother Bert Berglund Brother Carlson Knutson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	brown	blue		Sweden Bothelm
24	Yes	Self	30	Yes 1894 Manistique Mich.	Box 88 Manistique, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	light	blue		Sweden Norunga
25	Yes	Husband	-	Yes 1890 1895	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	light	brown		Sweden Skogsbygden
26	Yes	Father	-	No - -	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	light	light	blue		" "
27	Yes	"	-	No - -	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	light	light	blue		" "
28	Yes	"	-	No - -	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	light	light	blue		" "
29	Yes	"	-	No - -	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	light	light	blue		" "
30	S	Cousin	25	"	Cousin Ida Bostrom 2356 E. 66th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	brn	"	"	" Ingerum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at [illegible]

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. L.R.C.P. & L.A.C.P.I.
Lunacy Mercer Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

P. S. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, 19th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31905 21	Andersson	Elin Susanna	24		F. M.	Housework	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Ekely	Father Johan Andersson Botkyrka	Iowa	Washington
5412	Augustsson	Nils	20		M. S.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lerunga	Father August Andersson Lerunga	Wash	Tacoma
5413	Olsson	Cecilia	41		F. M.	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Carlstorp	Brother Jon Olsson Carlstorp	Ill	Chicago
5414	Sander	Fridy Helmer	16		M. S.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skara	Father Per Sander Ekedal Skara	Ill	Chicago
5415	Rosén	Gustaf	31		M. S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Söderköping	Wife Anna Rosén Rangsdala 2 Söderköping	Ill	Harvard
6016	Lindblad	Jenny Maria	16		F. S.	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Per Lindblad Fatbursgatan 3 Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
6017	Hansson	Axel	14		M. S.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Elmhult	Father Olof Hansson Elmhult	Minn	Minneapolis
6018	Månsson	Karl Oscar	20		M. S.	Mekaniker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Julia Månsson Kungsholmsgatan 46 Stockholm	Cal	San Francisco
6019	Persson	Werner Julius	19		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Alfred Persson Fleminggatan 16 B. Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
5406 10	Carlsson	Fanny	21		F. S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Johan Carlsson Rymdtorp Stockholm	Ill	Falcon
5406 11	Pettersson	Esther	22		F. S.	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lidköping	Mother Emma Pettersson Rodsätra Rosenberg	Ill	Rockford
5406 12	Larsson	Carl	19		M. S.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Svenstorp	Father Nils Larsson Enebäcken Fagelstorp	Ill	Roscoe
5406 13	Johansson	Gustaf Albin	19		M. S.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Möckleme	Father Alfred Johansson Kälstorp Jordbro	Colo	Los Animas
5406 14	Högglund	Karl Gustaf	19		M. S.	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jordbro	Brother Gustaf Högglund Jordbro	S.D.	Langford
3975 15	Malmström	Nils Enoch	16		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Malmo		Father Nils Malmström 18 Stora Tvärgatan, Malmo	Mass	Brockton
3976 16	Ericson	Karin	22		M. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Mora		Father Anders Ericson Gamla Gården Mora		Chelsea
3977 17	Ahlström	John Olof	24		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	So. Dak. Hartford	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father August Ahlström Göteborg, Weinga	S.D.	Hartford
3978 18	"	Anna Cecilia	19		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden Weinga			Minn	Minneapolis
3979 19	Gustafson	August Helfred	28		M. M.	Farm Labor	"	"	"	"			Uncle Jons Karlsson Broo 2 Pärsö, Stromnäs	S.D.	Hartford
3980 20	Petersson	Patrik Albert Leopold	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"			Father Peter Bengtsson Skogsgård, Weinga	Minn	Minneapolis
21	Pehrson	Johan Peter	62		M. M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Laholm		Daughter Paulina Larsson Almaberga, Skogeby	Pa.	Port Allegheny
22	Johansson	Kristina	42		F. M.	Servant	"	"	"	"			Wife Ole Langfors	S.D.	Dell Rapids
23	Langfors	Olaus	29		M. S.	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway Vardalen		Father Elias Olson Vardalen		
24	Eliasson	Anders Elias Dan	19		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden Linköping		Father Johan Svärd Stenbrohult, Asenas, Linköping	Minn	Comstock
25	Eliasson	Casper	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"					
26	Svärd	Sigurd	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Messjö		Father E. Hallgren Messjö		Little Falls
27	Hallgren	Lars	21		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"			Brother P. Pettersson 7 Helgelandsgade, Aalborg	S.D.	Viborg
28	Pedersen	Katrine Elizabeth	23		F. S.	Servant	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	Aalborg		Mother Mrs. A. Hegerickson 21 Vestergade, Copenhagen	Wash	Mercer Island
29	Henriksen	Emil	32		M. M.	Agent	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen				
30	"	Valborg	23		F. S.	Wife	"	"	"	"					

30

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19* 183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$ No				Aunt Agnes Andersson, 1910 Washington, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Bothnia
2		Self	$5 No				Friend Anton Gustafson, Dec 28 Manchester, Iowa	no	no	no	no	Consumptive		6		light	light	blue			
3		Self	$ No	Yes	1891 1892	Chicago	Sister Emelie Engelbrecht, 1411 Edgewater ave, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	blue			Kommoddunga
4		Self	$ No				Brother Erik Sunden, 3926 Clark St, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue			Skara
5		Self	$ No				Sister Emma Green, Park ave Kairam, Newburgh, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue			Karta
6		Self	$ No				Brother Oscar Lindkvist, Hilton Ave #3397, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue			Stockholm
7		Self	$ No	Yes	1903 1907	Chicago	Uncle Oscar Karlsson, 2701-44 Ave N. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue			Elmhult
8		Self	$5 No				Uncle Lollegig, San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue			Stockholm
9		Self	$ No				Brother Emil Sandstrom, 701 N. Jefferson Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue			Stockholm
10		Cousin	$ No				Cousin Ester Pedersen, Det 368 Falcon Ave, Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue			Kimda
11		Sister	$ No				Sister Wanda Bieganski, 619-15th St, Rockford, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown			Westerplana
12		Brother	$ No				Brother Johan Larsson, Roscoe Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	dark	blue			Ramberg
13		Uncle	$ No				Uncle Henry Carlsson, Los Angeles, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue			Kalsbop
14		Brother	$5 No				Brother Johan Berglund, c/o J. S. Berg Longford, S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	light	blue			Jarpsö
15		self	$				Aunt Augusta Eriksson, 158 Benton St Brooklyn							5	5		br				Boxby
16		"	$				Brother Henry Svensson, 272 Blue Hill Ave, Boston, Mass							5	6			br			Ekna
17		"	$25	yes	1906	Hartford S.D.	Friend Gustaf Bolingren, Hartford, S.D.							5	7		black	gr			Wenge
18		"	$	no			Friend Henry Svensson, 3133 Elliot Ave. Minneapolis							5	6			br			
19		"	$				Brother Carl Benson, Hartford, S.D.							5	8						
20		Brother	$				Son Charles Johnson, 1833-33 44th Ave, Minneapolis, Minn							5	5						
21		self	$80				Brother, Box 927, Port Allegheny, Pa.							Medical Exam. Deferred							Lekvisa
22		"	$				Friend Olof O. Lyng, Brother, Dell Rapids, S.D.							5	4		blonde				
23		"	$				Sister Wilhelmine Ellinson, c/o L. Bernhardson, Comstock, Minn							5	2					Norway	Vardalen
24		"	$											6	5½		br			Sweden	Linköping
25		sister	$				Uncle Anders Öhrn, 181-35th Ave NE Minneapolis, Minn							5	10½		blonde				
26		self	$50				Br. in Law P. O. Sundell, Little Falls, Minn	No						5	3						Mosjö
27		"	$				Brother in Law Andrew Larson, R. 2. Viborg, S.D.							5	3						
28		Br. in Law	$5											5	4					Denmark	Viborg
29		self	$60				Br. in Law Hellstern Lundgren, 112-5th Ave, Union Hill, N.J.							5	8						Copenhagen
30		Husband	—				Brother.							5	7						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the OLYMPIC., from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at [illegible]

P S Bryan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I. L.R.C.P. & S.I. 1901. Lieut.-Col. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911.

at NEW YORK

R B Bigham

Immigration Officer.

181

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLYMPIC sailing from Southampton, 12th July, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
345.146 1	Aschim	Kari	31		f s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Brandbu	Father, Lars L. Aschim Brandbu	~/Dak	Mayville
82	Kjos	Sofie	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brandbu	Father, Hans Kjos Bleiken St	~/Dak	Fargo
93	Gorden	Charles	39		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Am	do	do	Dovre	Father, Syne S. Nordegaard Dovre	Minn	Watertown
4	do	Paula	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
505	Lund	Bjarne	17		m s	f. labor	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	Hamar	Father, Halvor Lund Bastad, Vang pr. Hamar	~/Dak	Tolna
16	Mathiesen	Knick	19		m s	f. labor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Solör	Father, Martin Mathiesen Aasnas Solör	~/Dak	Tolna
67	Holm	Thea Mathilde	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Namerdal	Mother, Marie Kristoffersen Gaarsmoen	Wash	Seattle
78	Olsen	Carla	21		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hönefos	Father, Karelius Olsen Skoien Hönefos	Minn	Minneapolis
89	Gullerud	Einar Stefanius	22		m s	workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brandbu	Father, Andreas Gullerud Raikenvik	~/Dak	Maddock
910	Wiken	Anders Hansen	20		m s	workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brandbu	Father, Hans Wiken Raikenvik	~/Dak	Fargo
611	Wiker	Ludvig Rudolf Lauritz	33		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brandbu	Brother, Hans Wiker Norkolmen, Vikersund	Ill	Chicago
E 11712	Myhre	Gerlinde	33		f s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother, Gjertrud Myhre Vang, Valdres	~/Dak	Fargo
345/16313	Heyer	Carl J.	29		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	Lunner	Father, Torkjel Heyer Lunner, Hadeland	~/Dak	Lily
514	Römingen	Even	20		m s	f. labor	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	Ringsaker	Father, Andreas Römingen Tagnæs, Hedmark	Ill	Chicago
3166 50 15	Severtsen	Olaf Peter	27		m	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Nordfjorden	Father, Ole Severtsen Nordfjordeid	S. Dak	Redfield
65194 16	Simundsen	Hans	13		m	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Stokkefjord	Father, Ole Vasland Hellegjerdet, Stokkefjord	S. Dak	Valley City
15193 17	Amundsen	Sem	19		m	farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sunde	Father, S. Ammundsen Sunde, Molde P.O. pr Romsdal	N. Dak	Valley City
15192 18	Benkard	Amundsen	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Emilie Revem Revem pr Romsdal	"	Minot
65191 19	Revem	Lars L	38		m	farmer	14-48444	4/18/11	"	"	"	Hjelmeland	Father, Ard Vestvei Vestvei, Hjelmeland	Minn	Jackson
61199 20	Vestvei	Martha Tessel	19		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Valle	Father, Halvor J. Flateland Valle, Salpsaalem	N.D.	Ames
65435 21	Flateland	Knut	24		m	farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Ivan Johansen Bjelkeo	Minn	Iona Stripa
34341/322	Franzen	Axel Hanson	24		m	farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Bäckebo	Father, J. A. Norberg Boviken, Arbrå	N.Y.	S.S. "Stockholm" New York
345/16323	Norberg	Gjérulf	25		m	2d Mate	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Bovixen	Father, Mathias Kalhovde Bergen	N.Y.	S.S. "Oscar II" New York
31212 24	Kalhovde	Nils	23		m	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Jörgen Wold Lang Gjerdrum, Holt, Arendal	Ia.	Cherokee City
41263 25	Skoli	Sigri	32		f	Servant	11-182285-No C/A-VDS		12.17.37	"	"	Trengen	Father, Gjebal Solie Trengen, Nannestad	"	Joice
36307-4-13-28-A.V.															Clarkfield
41261 26	Solie	Gunhild	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather, Anders Amundsen Trengen, Nannestad	"	Hazlington
41262 27	Almelin	Berit	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Peter Vebnes Trengen, Nannestad	"	Joice
41260 28	Vebnes	Egil	20		m	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, M. Hellmann Oberstein	N.Y.	New York
36767 29	Hellmann	Otto	39		m	Goldsmith Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberstein			
" 30	"	Louise	Wife 42		f	m Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Nelson Colmegren
Emp

30 91

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 JUL 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prose or any language, to immigrant, or cause to be read, the following question:	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	myself	$30	yes	1905 to 7 Dak	Friend, Jens Grinager Mayville N.D.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	Norway Drambu
2	Yes	myself	$30	yes	1905-10 7 Dak	Friend, Mrs Julia Page N.D.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	blond	blond	blue	do Graw
3	Yes	myself	$40	yes	1889-1910 Minn	Rome, Steele Co Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	black	brown	do Dovre
4	Yes	myself	✓	✓	✓	✓					good	no	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	do do
5	Yes	myself	$60	no		Cousin, Karlsjöen Lundeby Tolna, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	light	blue	do Furnas
6	Yes	myself	$38	no		Friend, Karlsjöen Lundeby Tolna N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	light	blue	do Solör
7	Yes	myself	$35	no		Sister, Mrs Anitha Olsen 514 Remington Ave, Scottle, Wash.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3½	light	brown	blue	do Namestad
8	Yes	myself	$250	no		Uncle, Eilert Larsen & aunt Christine 40 East Side Flat, Minneapolis	no	no	no		good	no	5	1½	light	brown	blue	do Solör
9	Yes	myself	$40	no		Uncle, Nils Gullerud Maddock N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light	blue	do Brandbu
10	Yes	myself	$30	no		Friend, Gina Wiken Route Box 34, Fargo, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	do Brandbu
11	Yes	myself	$30	yes	1905-11 Ore	Friend, Knut Leer 114 N Rockwell St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	dark	Brown	Bald do Modum
12	Yes	Cousin	$45	no	Minneapolis	Uncle, Ole Olsen Thorp St Olaf's College, Northfield, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	light	dark	blue	do Vang Valdres
13	Yes	myself	$40	yes	1902-8 Dak	Uncle, Nils Thorson North Dr. Nils Thorson 719-10 St Fargo Soeum	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	do Lunner
14	Yes	myself	$40	no		Uncle, Wm. Soeum Lely N Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	light	blue	do Ringsaker
15	Yes	"	$33	"		Friend Alfred Aasness 2405 Drake Avenue, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	blue	" Sogn
16	Yes	Uncle	$10	yes	1911 Kimball, Bon Homme Co S.D.	Uncle Carl Torgerson Dunlap P.O. Kimball, Bonne Co. S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	" Lærdalsören
17	Yes	self	$25	no		Brother Thomas Amundsen Valley City N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	blue	" Stavik
18	Yes	"	$35	yes	1906-10 N Dak		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	" "
19	Yes	"	$25	"	1892-yes Selmer N.Dak.	Friend Rasmus Larsen Minot, N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	"	" Rennesöy
20	Yes	"	$25	no		Uncle J. J. Vevelstad Jackson, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	" Hjelmeland
21	Yes	Nyale	$15	"		Uncle Olaf H. Lysland Kloten P.O., Auke, Nelson Co. N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" Valle
22	Yes	Neff	$25	"		Cousin John Borgeson Box 71, Iron Brake, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Sweden Backebo
23	Yes	Owner	$10	yes	1905 visited Pete	Brother Hans Hansen Bjerkaas 2124 Park Ave New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	"	Norway Borden
24	Yes	"	$12	no		Norwegian Steamer Diana, Barnes, Wold 18 Broadway New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	" Hallsforden
25	Yes	self	$33	no		Friend Gulbrand Svend Astrid R.F.D. 1 Box Joice, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	" Svenungen
26	Yes	"	$33	"		Sister Selma Wiik 103 West Water St. Mason City Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	" "
27	Yes	"	$10	"	Mason City	Father Tom Almelien Flandingtown Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	br	"	" "
28	Yes	"	$12	50		Friend Gullick Svend Joice, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" "
29	Yes	"	$20	"		Friend Mons Flesheim 207 E 25th St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	blk	br	Germany Thorstein
30	Yes	Mother	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	" "

None

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the OLYMPIC., from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw J Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

P S Bright
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the "Olympic", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.I. L.R.C.S.I. L.M. & L.R.C.P.I. Lieut-Col. Bellew Manifest, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at

R S Bryden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olympic" sailing from Southampton, 12th July, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20	Carlson	Alrik	31		m	carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Mrs. Carl Gustafson	Ore.	Enderlin
21	"	Ellen	24		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JUL 1911, 19 187

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of any kind, whether direct or indirect, or by letter, circular, advertisement, or in any other way, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
Francis 1	~~Self~~	~~Self~~	~~No~~	~~No~~ 1901 Yes Yes 1908	Chicago Chicago	~~friend P. Anderson 316 Aldrich Chicago~~ friend A. J. Anderson 316 Kildare Boulevard	m m m	m good	m	5.8	fair	brown	brown	none	Sweden Kimal
Francis 2	Self	Self	Yes	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	5.7	dark	blue	-	-	Rockvac
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master or Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,

at NEW YORK.

(Signature of Immigration Officer.)

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. F. N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the Olympia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S.I., L.K. & Q.C.P.I. Lieut. Mil. Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

W. O'Loughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Foner	Wigder	32		m s	Capmaker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs Foner 37 Raven Road London E.	Ny.	Brooklyn
2	Edges	Rive	50		m	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Husband Mr Edges	"	"
3	Gelman	Eli	31		m m	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	S. Africa	Port Elizabeth	" Commercial St Golden Sq W	"	"
4	-do-	Betty	29		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Joseph Kirkman	Pa	Philadelphia
5	-do-	Saval	7		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Little Alice St London	"	"
6	-do-	Jacob	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	-do-	Rachel	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	-do-	Simon	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	-do-	Doris	1	7	f s	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	-do-	Lea	40		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	-do-	Betty	11		f s	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Cutsman	Philip	24		m s	Tailor	"	"	English	"	England	London	Brother Mr. Cutsman 2 Rutland Mansions Clerkenwell Rd.	Col.	Denver
13	Fisherman	Sam	22		m s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents Mr & Mrs Fisherman 7 Lemon Terrace Stepney Gn.	"	"
14	Köller	Joseph	27		m s	cabinetmaker	"	"	Austrian	German	"	"	friend Mr. Grabinsky 25 Bergholt Mansions E. London	Ny	New York
15	Ewlick	Elona	26		f m	Wife	"	"	Slovak	"	Hungary	Kaisno	Husband Mr Mrasnik Kaisno	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Aloisia	1	6	f s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Müller	Franz	29		m s	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stettin	father Carl Müller Stettin		New York
18	Kitzik	Janos	24		m	Steelworker	"	"	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Lazinska	father Johan Kitzik Lavenska	Nj	[illegible]
19	Bondoff	Ida	33		f m	Wife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghende	Father Mr. Corbi Ghent	S.C.	Charleston
20	"	Silvie	11		f s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
21	Caenepeel	Reny	25		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Julie Caenepeel	Ind.	South Bend
22	Nebes	Willy	30		m	Physician	"	"	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Sister Elsa Nebes Laurenzstr 74 Stuttgart	Col.	Denver
23	Samaloo	Sexanie	17		f s	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Odessa	Cousin	Ill	Chicago
24	Galinski	Lose	36		m	Barber	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Slonim	Brother Mendel Galinski Slonim	Ny	New York
25	"	Abraham	6		m s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Hyeska	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Esau	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Esau Schulowitz	"	"
28	Schulowitz		19		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Brother	Ny	New York
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19* 189

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		Brother in Law Yaroquetsky 49 Hester Ave New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	Wit	Russia	Grodno
2	..	..	$24	..	—		Sam Jacobs 304 Madison St Phila	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	..	..	Brown	..	..	Lipts
3	..	..	Yes	..	—		Father in Law Mr A Jurgob 304 Monroe St Philadelphia	..	..	..	..	..	-	5	10	..	✓	✓	..	..	Stacho
4		Husband	..	..	—		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	..	..	..
5		Father	..	..	—		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	—		Dark	✓	✓	..	..	England Hull
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10		Son			—									5	4	Dark	✓	✓			Russia Stacho
11		Brother			—									~~5~~	~~4~~	Fair	✓	✓			
12	No	Self	$25	No	—		Friend W Warangoff 1429 Knox Court Steuben Co	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	7	Medium	Black	Brn	..		England London
13	S.	..	$25	..	—		Friend W W Warangoff 1429 Knox Court Steuben Co	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	6	..	..	Brn	..		..
14	yes	.	25	..			friend Mr. Burdsieus 122 Secondtoe. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	.	5. 5	fair	"	grey		.		Austria Lelitz
15	.	husb.	40	.			husb John Parlik 1723 Jeffersonstreet Chicago Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 —	"	Brown	Brown		.		Hungary Vrone
16	.	fath.	17	.				.	.	.	.	Schneider Capitis		—	.	.	.	.	.		. . .
17	.	self	45	.			~~Traveling for~~ no ~~Mrs.~~ Lindau	1	4	7	—	4	½	5	5	.	.	½	.		Germany Stettin
18	No	.	25	yes		New York	br. i. l. D. Andreas 53 Bayard St. Newyork	.	.	.	.	.	-	5	7	fair	Black	Grey	.		Austria Sarnoka
19	S.	.	50	Now			husb. Henri Landolff 3 Wallace Charleston SC	"	"	"	"	"	.	5, 5	"	fair	Brn		.		Belgium Marcinelle
20	.	.	"					.	.	.	.	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		" "
21	yes	.	10				Brother Leon Taenepoel 409 N Pulaski St. Irving Park Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"		Belgium Angelmunster
22	yes	.	5 17	Yes yes 1909		San Francisco	Friend George Schwab Brewery Chestnut St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"		Germany Metz
23	~~husband~~	~~wife~~	~~25~~				br. i. l. Felix Jelkewicz 5 N 8 St Philadelphia							~~5~~	~~4~~	dark	black	brown	none		Russia Lodan
24	yes	husb.	10				husb. Ro Galinsky 108 Bendmarket New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	"	"	black		"		Lomza
25	.	fath.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—		" "
26	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—		" "
27	-	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—		" "
28		wife	25				uncle Salomon Schulowitz 230 E 105 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	dark	black	brown		none		Novodisdz
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the "Olympic", from Southampton, do
(Name in full: Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

P S Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. J. W. Coughlin, Surgeon of the Olympia, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. L.R.C.P. & L.R.P.S. Dublin and med. Bellevue Hospitals, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. J. W. Coughlin

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911

at [illegible]

R. L. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

190

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Olympic sailing from Southampton, July 12th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Witt	Alfred Reginald	21	4	M S	Groom	Yes		England	English	England	Everleigh	Mrs Harper (Sister) 37 Amiston Stratton Surrey Green 4 New Bond St		
2	Green	Alice	22	6	M S	Artist	Yes		"	Hebrew	"	London	Same as above		
3	Hurst	Maurice	24	6	M S	Clerk	Yes		"	English	New Zealand	Wilson	Jones 81 Avenue de Keyser Belgium		
4	Hansen	Nyrup	33	4	S	Cook	Yes		Norway	Norwegian	England	Canterbury	Mrs Gleason Kelburne Bay Toronto Canada (Sister)		
5	~~Asser~~	~~Solomon~~	~~34~~	~~6~~	~~M S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~		~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Same as above~~		
6	Rosenberg	Charles	20	6	M S	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Mrs S. Rosenberg 15 Whitfield St London		
7	Reeve	Jennie	25	2	M Wife				~~England~~						
8	"	Florence	4	9	Child				no nr U.S.				Mother - Grandmother Mrs. Reeve 66 Pelham St London S.W.		
9	"	Bertha	3	4	"				"						
10	"	Rosie	11	m	Infant				"						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Thomas Asser Jnr

64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 191

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, [illegible]							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, other persons, or a society, corporation, or other prepaid, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ticket	Self	Yes				Mrs Olive M at Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Florid	Brown	Blue		England	Lymington
2	Yes	"	Yes				554 East 41st Street N Y City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Red	Black		"	London
3	Yes	"	Yes				Jamburg Irving 517 W 154th Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		New Zealand	Richmond
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Mrs Mary E Cass 108 E 3rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Medium	Dark	Dark		Norway	Christiania
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Miss Violet Maurer~~ (Now) George Lindner 72 W 2nd Street New York NY	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Light~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~		~~Germany~~	~~Bavaria~~
6	No	"	Yes	No			Sister E. Sauer, 104 Monroe St, New York, NY.													Russia	Stolin
7	Yes	"	Yes	1905		New York	Husband + Father													England	London
8	Yes	Mother	—	no			Mr Rosen													Missouri	St Louis
9	Yes	"	—	"			4448 425 Ashland Blvd, Chicago Ill													Illinois	"
10	Yes	"	—	"																Illinois	Chicago
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Smith Master, of the Olympic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward Smith
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1911,
at [illegible] YORK
P S Bridgman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1681

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3777								
Entire volume				X				
Volume # 3778								
~~136 to 190~~				X				

Inspected by: N. Eatman Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 16 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. [illegible] J. Pugsley Surgeon of the Ship "Sailing" now at Liverpool, Steerage, and certify that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician, that I was entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians, and that I have made a careful examination of the [illegible] passengers about to proceed, and that the preceding List or Manifest contains the number of persons [illegible] and that I have, fully, correctly, and truly in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	[illegible]			[illegible]						
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3728 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 18 1944
Date

Lina Romeo
Camera Operator

JAN 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3728 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 18 1944
Date

Irma Romeo
Camera Operator

JAN 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1 JUL 21, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether a lawful settler to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Whether period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith Master, of the "Olympic" from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 to 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1912.

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. & N. O'Loughlin, Surgeon of the 'Olympic', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S.I. & L.M.P.S. Local Govt. Board Hospitals, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Olympic" sailing from Southampton, 10 June, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Starcevic~~	~~Mara~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lic~~	~~my father Ujuso Starcevic~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
2	Kanjlaric	Jauka	19	F	S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Futzine	my father Jauko Kanjlaric	N. Mex.	Gallup
3	Horvath	Stefo	35	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Bantornya	my daughter Anna Horvath Bantornya	Conn.	Bridgeport
4	Horvath	Kata	29	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kislipa	my father Ivan Sholac	"	"
5	Sholac	Ivan	28	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kislipa	my father Krajcar Lasko	"	"
6	Kocipar	Stefan	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Kata Kislipa	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kelenc	Kati	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father ~~Horvath~~ Kuzarov Istvan	"	"
8	~~Horvath~~	~~Andreas~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Stat Polima~~		~~my wife Reza Josef~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	~~Sekli~~	~~Joseph~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kislipa~~		my son Jos Kislipa Istvan		
10	Lovas Zvonko	Anna	27	F	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	my father Katjanic Ivan Kislipa	Conn.	Bridgeport
11	Katjanic	Ivan	25	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	my father Slorjan Ivan Kislipa	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Slorjan	Kacas	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my mother Anna Horvath Kislipa	Conn.	Bridgeport
13	"	Anna	24	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father Gyorkos Kath Kislipa	Ill.	Chicago
14	Pal	Terega	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my father ~~Gyorkos~~ Zatkyas Lukas Josef		
15	Gyorkos	Joseph	17	M	S	7-10/8	13-5/16/38	"	"	"	"	Zatkyas	my father ~~Lukac~~ Kislipa	~~Conn.~~	~~Bridgeport~~
16	~~Lukac~~	~~Anna~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kislipa~~	my mother Anna Jos		
17	Lovas	(Cas)	30	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Tarac	Tomas	26	M	M	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pazna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Vasilin Tarac Pazna	Ohio	Akron
19	~~Gypcas~~	~~Kasden~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father Andreas Gypcas~~		
20	Travidor	Peter	30	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Windhoek	wife Anna "Waldorf Windhoek	"	Buffalo
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the numbers 8. 9. 16. 19 on this Manifest were rejected by the Medical Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, for cause. They were not allowed to embark. Albert Frank per [illegible] Consul.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 195

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1 JUL 91, *19*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself																	
2	"	"	$25	No			to my brother in law Johann Sch	No	No	No	No good	No	5	2	White	Black	Black	none	Austria Hungary
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1905	Bridgeport Conn	Barth Gjhan N. Rex												
4	"	"	"				to my brother in law Bessie Barth Bruce 34. 87 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	flaxen	brown	"	" Bontornye
5	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	Bridgeport Conn	to my friend Jerdi Istvan Payne str. 191 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	Yes	1907 1908	"	to my friend Lutar Joseph Spring str. 196 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Kislipa
7	"	"	$25	No	-	-	to my brother Kaloly Kelenc Lake Ave 505 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Kurcsok
8	"	"	$25				to my friend Horvath Josef 728-738 Austin Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Nak Palma
9	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	to my uncle Stefan Gyorgy North Stark Ave 326 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Kislipa
10	"	"	$25	No			to my husband andras Jvet Payne str. No 192 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"
11	"	"	$25	No			to my brother in law andras jadravec Payne str No 206 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	"
12	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 1909	Cleveland Ohio	to my friend Horvatt Istvan Hamilton Ave No 1451 cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"
13	"	"	"				to my brother in law Szalai Istvan Pinell str. 212 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$25	No	-	-	to my friend Istvan Horvath Bord Stark str. 831 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	"			to my husband Lutar Joseph Spring str. 196 Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	" Zoltvas
16	"	"	$25				to my husband Jvet Istvan Ponyon str. 191 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Kislipa
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1905 1907	Milwaukee Wisc.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown		
18	"	"	20	"	1909	Akron Ohio	Cleveland Tonas Csmolai E. Akron Ohio friend Stanislav Kuzmicki	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	blue	"	" Pazsa
19	"	"	$25																
20	"	"	15	"			uncle J. Marcolow 212 Grotesto, Black Rock Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Trindhack
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Smith, Master, of the "Olympic", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OLYMPIC (White Star Line) arrived July 19, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Foley, Arthur	41	22		1	To brother	2:- 3d 3 N 1st St mpls Step sister Julia Mahoney 1st Ft.		19	2.40	—	—	—
2	Dumery, Gerda	3	30		1	" uncle	Fri. Michael Ryan Bridgeport		19	2.20	—	—	—
3	Holder, Kate & 6 ch	3	11/17		7	" tel $	R R 1 Box, Wickliffe 1620 Main St, Niagara Falls N.Y.		20	2.30	/	/	/
4	Odges, Rive	9	2		1	" son	Son Jacob 61 Rutgers St		19	3.20	—	—	—
5	Holm, Thea Matilda	7	7		1	" tel $	P. O. Box 1 314 3rd Ave. Seattle, Wash 38-260		20	2.40	/	/	/
6	Johansson, Anna	5	30		1	" cousin	Cous Frida Bostrom mpls		19	3.20	—	—	—
7	Olson - Clara	7	1		1	" C.O.S.	R R 1 Box 1 Ale Rivadale Minn. Ho East Side Flat, Minneapolis,		20	2.40	/	/	/
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

OLYMPIC - JULY 19.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. OLYMPIC (White Star) *arrived* July 19, 1911 , 191 , M., 1 , f[illegible] do

198

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec. V.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec. V.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec. V.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.
21 I	Meier, Thomas	41 78	1	TPC		1;50	Zamosh												
13 I	Osmundsen, Hans	7 76	1	TPC		2;00	Holmgren												
18 I	Reid Todd Todd, Michel & [illegible] dis	32 74/75	2	TPC		2;10	[illegible]tee												1610
11 I	[illegible]			TPC			"												
14 I	Plummer, William	35 26	1	TPC		2;15	[illegible]ett												
27 I	Flannery, William & bro	41 71/72	2	TPC		2;20	Zamosh												
10 I	Do is			under 76			"												
34 I	Chapman, Hannah & niece	34 71/72	2	TPC		2;25	Henry												
11 I	Dorothy			Under 76			"												
23 I	Menez, John	3 4 29	1	TPC		2;35	"												
26 I	Brabazon, John [illegible]u	41 6/7	2	TPC	Med Cert	2;55	Zamosh												
23 I	Annie			TPC			"												
24 I	Bhola, Sing II	3 4 37	1	TPC		2;50	Emery												
37 II	Scholes, Herbert	3 4 [illegible]	1	TPC	Med Cert	2;55	"												
25 II	Clarke, Frank	3 4 76	1	TPC	" "	3;00	"												
6a II	Wagner. Joe	32 37	1	Tpc	" "	3¼o	Henry												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Bairwood Vernon Duncan, S/s Cristobal Ten

State of New York University

One

Bairwood Vernon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Soudan).	Kaffir.
Arab.	Lascar.
Bengalee.	Malay.
Burman.	Mexican.
Chilian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Moor.
Creole.	Native American.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dane (Scandinavian).	Portuguese.
Egyptian.	Russian.
East Indian.	Spanish.
French.	Spanish American.
Gaelic.	Swede (Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
German.	Swiss.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hindoo (Aryan).	Tartar.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal July 29 , 1911

List No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Andrews	Mrs Preston	45		M	Wife	Yes Yes							
2	Bennett	Arthur R.	35		M	Mach	" "							
3	Bennett	Mrs Arthur R	33		M	Wife	" "							
4	Brumby	Mrs Robt A	40		M	Wife	" "							
5	Brumby	[illegible]	10											
6	Brumby	[illegible]	7											
7	Brown	[illegible]	27											
8	Brown	[illegible]	25											
9	Charnley	[illegible]	22											
10	Charnley	[illegible]	20											
11	Charnley	[illegible]	2											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	36											
13	Croake	John J.	21											
14	Croake	[illegible]	22											
15	Cuniff	[illegible]				Ft & Fireman								
16	Darrow	[illegible]												
17	Eriksen	[illegible]	28											
18	Forsberg	Robt G.	21											
19	Goodman	[illegible]	1			M Dk Sea Ft								
20	Gordon	[illegible]	21											
21	Goodman Jr	Robt G	2	M	S	—								
22	Guse	Mrs Chas E	24		M	Wife								
23	Guse	Barnard	5	M	S	—	Yes No							
24	Guse	Clarence	3				"							
25	Hawley	Miss Nellie	21		S	Nurse	" "							
26	Harper	[illegible]			M	S Machst	" "							
27	Kalbfus	[illegible]	44		M	Barber	" "							
28	Klossner	George A.	21		M	S Machst	" "							
29	Long	[illegible]	20			Ft Fireman	"							
30	Lumsden	[illegible]	22			Ft Fireman	"							

36

35

Unused or impaired capacity of vessel for accommodation of passengers, crew, or other persons carried on this vessel: [illegible] persons in the [illegible] Passengers [illegible] stated on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 17* 1901

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
						Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. F. Stelling Master of the S.S. Cristobal from Cristobal

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harwood Vernon, Surgeon of the S/S Cristobal and Surgeon in charge of the Ten years' experience as a Physician Hospital, Steerage, and Immigrant Service, do Swear that I have had University of Pennsylvania, and that I am duly qualified to practice Medicine and Surgery in the State of New York and that I was assisted by One other Medical Officer in making the examination of the Steerage Passengers by the Surgeon List on board the said vessel, and that the foregoing List or Schedule is a full, true and correct account of such examination and of the number and nationality of such Passengers, and that the reasons for rejection, as stated therein, are entered opposite the names of the rejected Passengers respectively, and that I have made a personal examination of each of such Passengers, and that I have not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, omitted to report any Passenger who is suffering from any mental or bodily defect, or disease, which would be sufficient ground for rejection under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1907, or any other Act of Congress, and that the said Passengers are not affected with any such defect or disease, except as stated in the said List or Schedule; and that I have not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, omitted to report any facts in relation to the moral and mental condition of any of such Passengers, which would be sufficient ground for rejection under the provisions of the said Act of 1907, or any other Act of Congress, except as stated in the said List or Schedule.

Harwood Vernon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1911

July 19 — 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Acadian (Colonist).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moor.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pawnee Indian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	—	—
2nd Cabin	5	—	5
Steerage	—	—	—
Total	5	—	5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] July 12, 1911

												11	12
													Final Destination.
	Name in full.											State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

SS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to port of final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, long to	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16		For Self														
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skillings Master of the S.S. Cristobal from Cristobal, C.Z. do solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assisting the officers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifest Sheets. Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has ever been, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor has any person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor is a polygamist, nor one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, nor that any person has been assisted, by the payment of passage or otherwise, to come to the United States, or has been induced, solicited or encouraged, by the payment of passage or otherwise, by any corporation, association, society, municipality or foreign government, or by the agent, officer or employee of any corporation, association, society, municipality or foreign government, to come to the United States, or has been induced, solicited or encouraged, by the payment of passage or otherwise, by any person, company or corporation interested in procuring the labor of aliens, to come to the United States, or has been induced, solicited or encouraged, by the payment of passage or otherwise, by any person, company or corporation interested in the importation of aliens, to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have personally examined the lists of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Skillings
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Alien No. The entries in column 1 should be consecutive numbers, beginning with number one in each manifest.

Column 2. Name. Enter the name of every alien, stating surname first, then the given name or initials.

Column 3. Age. Enter the age of every alien, stating years only. If under one year, state months.

Column 4. Sex. Enter the sex of every alien, stating whether male or female by the word or letter M or F.

Column 5. Married or single. Enter the word married or single, as the case may be, for every alien.

Column 6. Calling or occupation. Enter the calling or occupation of every alien who has attained the age of fourteen years. Persons without occupation, and children under fourteen years of age, may be entered as "none."

Column 7. Can read? Enter the word yes if the alien can read, otherwise no.

Column 8. Can write? Enter the word yes if the alien can write, otherwise no.

Column 9. Country of which citizen or subject. Enter the name of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The country in column 9 should show definitely the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Negro, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Magyar, Hebrew, Polish, Slavonian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Italian, Teutonic, Mongolian, East Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Scandinavian, Finnish, Turanian, Roumanian, Armenian, Arabic, Syrian, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Moravian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Montenegrin, Greek, Russian, Ruthenian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Corsican, Basque, Pyrenean, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Negro, South American, European or American Aboriginal. Alien Negroes born in the United States, or who have become citizens thereof by naturalization, should be classified under this heading.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. All native-born or naturalized citizens of the United States of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ARMENIAN.

The people who are native to or who have emigrated from Armenia. Many of the Armenians are Christians, belonging to the Armenian Church, but there are also many Mohammedans among them. Armenians are usually darker than Jews, with black hair and eyes, and are frequently mistaken for Italians, Spaniards, Turks, Arabs, Egyptians, Persians, Hindus, Greeks, Syrians, Jews, and Spanish-Americans, and must be carefully discriminated from them.

BOHEMIAN AND MORAVIAN.

The people who are natives or citizens of Bohemia, one of the crown lands of Austria-Hungary, and of Moravia, a province of Austria. Bohemians and Moravians are usually classified as Slavs, and sometimes as Germans, and frequently have dark hair and eyes.

Column 11. Last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show the country in which each alien has his last permanent residence. If in a foreign country, the name of the city, town, or village from which he last emigrated should be given. If in the United States, the name of the State, city, town, or village in which he last had his permanent residence should be given. Do not enter merely "United States" or "America."

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative or friend in the country specified in column 11 as the last permanent residence of the alien.

Column 13. Final destination. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if any) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. Whether in possession of money, and how much. The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has money, and how much, not less than $30 if a single adult, nor less than $60 if a family, and not less than $25 additional for each child in a family. Money to the amount of $1,000 or less belonging to an adult alien or to the family to which he belongs, and in the possession of such alien or family, may be admitted, although the alien or family may be destined to a place where labor is performed by contract.

Column 16. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17. Ever in prison, etc. The answers in this column are subject to investigation by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Warwood Vernon, Surgeon of the S/S Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Warwood Vernon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

1

312

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	French.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], July [illegible], 1911

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carnato	Ernesto												Father Jose Carnato Salamanca		
2	[illegible]															
3	Gale															
4	Kerr	Jno O														
5	Handley	St Chas [illegible]												wife Evangeline Handley St Mich		
6	[illegible]															
7	Montgomery															
8	[illegible]	[illegible]												St. Johns, Antig		Mont
9	McGarvey	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]	[illegible]								B.W.I.				Sister Katherine Collegeford Montserrat		
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1901

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid for by his relatives or friends, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes													Country.	City or Town.
						Yes, period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes			
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jos. Skilling, Master of the S.S. Cristoba, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 38
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 204

S. S. [illegible] (Ger. mail 33 Oct) *arrived* July 13, 11 , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.–EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	30F																								
7	[illegible], Lesky	I Orbit	2	76	7	Prostitute 4		Surply																.10	10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
which is aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets and that I have made a personal examination of in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Coast Indian.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Marowijne sailing from Port Antonio Ja. July 14th 1911 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	‡ Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Matthews	Elisabeth	26	F.	S.	Store Keeper	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mr. Thomas Matthews Port Antonio Ja.	N.Y.	New York
2	Webber	Eliza	20	"	"	Domestic Servant	"	"	Jamaica	African	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mr. Ferran Webber Port Antonio Ja.	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 19th, 1911, 190

2085

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	my self	$30	No 6	Mexico	Mrs Jesus Trevino 35 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Blk.		Jamaica	Port Antonio
2	"	"	50	one month	"	Sra Herrella Trevino 205 W 115 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Iversen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Amalienus, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Iversen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1901,

at sea

W. C. Penrod

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3778

July 18-19-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 7 8 1944....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 7 8 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

